THE JOURNAL and CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

DECEMBER • 1939

MONTHLY PUBLICATION DEVOTED TO THE ARTS AND SCIENCES RELATED TO THE SILICATE INDUSTRIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Vol. 22 December, 1939 No. 12

THE JOURNAL

Author Index to *The Journal* 393

Subject Index to *The Journal* 395

Footnote Citations Index to *The Journal* 399

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

18—12

Author Index to *Ceramic Abstracts* 317

Subject Index to *Ceramic Abstracts* 351

Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.
Editorial Office: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio
Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879. Published monthly.
Subscription fifteen dollars ($15.00) a year. Single numbers $1.50
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50¢ additional on subscriptions)
(Copyright 1939, American Ceramic Society, Inc.)

INDEXES TO THE JOURNAL

Compiled by

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*
VIRGINIA BENEDICT, *Assistant*

Vol. 22 December, 1939 No. 12

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the numbers following are the *page* numbers.

Andrews, A. I., and Coffeen, W. W. Comparison of tensile strengths of sheet-iron ground-coat enamel glasses, (1) 11–15.
Andrews, A. I., and King, B. W., Jr. Mechanism of mill-added opacity in porcelain enamels, (6) 173–76; see also King, B. W., Jr.
Andrews, A. I., and Zwermann, C. H. Fundamentals of color in porcelain enamels, (3) 65–72.

Badger, A. E. See Weyl, W. A.
Barker, G. J., and Truog, Emil. Factors involved in improvement of clays through pH control, (9) 308–12.
Barstow, F. E., and Edgerton, H. E. Glass-fracture velocity, (9) 302–307.
Biscoe, J., Robinson, C. S., Jr., and Warren, B. E. X-ray study of boric oxide-silica glass, (6) 180–84.
Bradley, W. F. See Grim, R. E.

Chesters, J. H., and Lynam, T. R. Chrome-magnesite brick for open-hearth furnaces, (4) 97–104.
Coffeen, W. W. See Andrews, A. I.
Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.
Crook, W. J. Series iron oxides–lime, (10) 313–22; Series iron oxides–silica, (10) 322–34.

Dear, P. S. Adapting miniature cameras to petrographic photomicrography, (9) 279–81.
Dodd, C. M. See Herold, P. G.

Edgerton, H. E. See Barstow, F. E.
Endell, K., Fehling, R., and Kley, R. Influence of fluidity, hydrodynamic characteristics, and solvent action of slag on destruction of refractories at high temperature, (4) 105–16.
Everhart, J. O., and Russell, Ralston, Jr. Effect of atmospheric exposure on properties of unfired clay bodies, (6) 200–203.

Fabianic, W. L. Observations on slagging of some glass furnace checkers, (10) 337–42.
Fehling, R. See Endell, K.
Fellows, R. L., and McLaughlin, J. L. Study of milling and its effect on properties of porcelain enamel slips, (8) 260–64.
Fichter, G. W. See Gould, R. E.
Frost, L. J., and Hunt, J. F. Application and use of Irwin consistometer in enamel slip control, (11) 359–63.

Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Solubility of colored glazes in organic acids, (4) 133–40.
Gould, R. E., and Fichter, G. W. Notes on laboratory experiments in production of flatware, IV, (7) 216–19.
Gould, R. E., and Hedquist, A. J. Notes on year's testing of plastic-type N. C. primary kaolins, I, (7) 205–207; Further development and testing of a true porcelain and vitreous china dinnerware body using N. C. kaolin as chief plastic constituent, II, (7) 210–13; see also Hedquist, A. J.
Gould, R. E., Toole, M. G., and Nelson, M. S. Electric kilns and furnaces, V, (7) 220–37.
Graham, R. P., and Sullivan, J. D. Workability of clays, (5) 152–56.
Grim, R. E. Relation of composition to properties of clays, (5) 141–51.
Grim, R. E., and Bradley, W. F. Unique clay from Goose Lake, Ill., area, (5) 157–64.

Hedquist, A. J. See Gould, R. E.
Hedquist, A. J., Wilson, E., and Gould, R. E. Notes on casting all-kaolin bodies, III, (7) 214–15.
Helz, A. W. Viscosity studies of dickite suspensions, (9) 289–301.
Henry, E. C. Comparative study of acid- and base-binding capacities and viscosity relations in (A) and (B) clays, (7) 207–10.
Herold, P. G., and Dodd, C. M. Thermal dissociation of diaspore clay, (11) 388–91.
Howe, E. E. Some sheet-iron enamel defects traceable to base-metal or metal-forming operation, (10) 348–54.
Hunt, J. F. See Frost, L. J.
Hursh, R. K. Laboratory slagging-test furnace with rotating burner, (10) 354–57; see also Morgan, W. R.

Johnson, A. L. Stresses in porcelain glazes, (11) 363–66.

Kautz, Karl. Observations on function of adherence-promoting oxides in ground-coat enamels, (8) 250–55; Oxide film between fired ground-coat enamels and iron, (8) 247–50.
King, B. W., Jr., and Andrews, A. I. Identity and amounts of fluoride crystals present in enamels, (4) 123–33; see also Andrews, A. I.
King, R. M. Base release of some commercial glasses as determined by electrodialysis, (1) 8–10.
Kley, R. See Endell, K.
Koenig, C. J. Fundamental properties of nepheline syenite, (2) 35–38; Use of nepheline syenite in sanitary porcelain, (2) 38–46.
Koenig, E. W. Direct determination of sodium oxide in feldspar, (1) 24–31; Semidirect determination of potassium oxide in feldspars, (5) 164–68.

Lampman, C. M., and Schurecht, H. G. Zinc-vapor glazing of clays: I, effect of variable iron oxide and alkalis in clays on zinc-vapor glaze colors, (3) 91–95.
Lillie, H. R. High-temperature viscosities of soda-silica glasses, (11) 367–74.
Lynam, T. R. See Chesters, J. H.

May, R. L. See Smith, G. F.
McKinley, J. M., and Phelps, S. M. Spalling of silica brick during heating and cooling of furnaces, (3) 83–88.
McLaughlin, J. L. See Fellows, R. L.
Morgan, W. R. Effect of sodium aluminate on thermal expansion of refractory clay bodies, (3) 88–90.
Morgan, W. R., and Hursh, R. K. Conditions governing diffusion of water in clays, (8) 271–78.
Murray, W. A. See Vaughan, T. C.

Nelson, M. S. See Gould, R. E.; Toole, M. G.
Norton, F. H. Critical examination of load test for refractories, (10) 334–36; Critical study of differential thermal method for identification of clay minerals, (2) 54–63.

Parmelee, C. W. See Thompson, C. L.
Phelps, S. M. See McKinley, J. M.
Pincus, A. G. See Weyl, W. A.
Porter, F. R. Sag-resisting properties of enameling iron, (6) 176–79.

Rea, R. F. Cone fusion study of mixtures of zirconium silicate, silica, and alumina, (3) 95–96.
Remmey, G. B. Some properties of semi-silica brick, (6) 193–99.
Revercomb, H. E. See Vaughan, T. C.
Richardson, F. W. Use of lithium carbonate in raw alkaline glazes, (2) 50–53.
Robinson, C. S., Jr. See Biscoe, J.
Russell, Ralston, Jr. See Everhart, J. O.

Schurecht, H. G. Reactions of slag with refractories: I, surface reactions, (4) 116–23; II, Refractory coatings produced with metallic aluminum, (11) 384–88; see also Lampman, C. M.
Shremp, R. M. See White, H. E.
Silverman, W. B. Effect of alumina on devitrification of soda-lime-silica glasses, (11) 378–84.
Skinner, K. G. Equations and quadrant charts for determining heat balances of kilns using solid or liquid fuels, (3) 72–82.
Smith, G. F., and May, R. L. Use of bromate in volumetric analysis: VII, potentiometric titration of hydroxyquinoline, (1) 31–33.
Smith, P. L. Cristobalite formation as factor in freezing of pyrometric cones, (6) 189–92.
Spencer-Strong, G. H. Effect of furnace gases on physical properties of wet-process cast-iron enamels, (8) 255–60.
Stone, R. L. Thermochemistry of N. C. olivine in manufacture of forsterite refractories, (10) 342–48.
Sullivan, J. D. See Graham, R. P.

Taylor, N. W. Viscosity and electrical resistivity and their bearing on nature of glass, (1) 1–8.
Tennessee Valley Authority Ceramic Laboratory Staff. Final progress report on plastic primary N. C. kaolins, methods of use, development of vitreous bodies, and experiments with a continuous, high-temperature, electric tunnel kiln: I–VII, (7) 205–45.

Thiess, L. E. Method of recording plastic properties of porcelain bodies, (9) 286–89.
Thompson, C. L., and Parmelee, C. W. Effect of boron oxide, phosphorous pentoxide, and ferric oxide on thermal expansion of a Fla. kaolin-quartz mixture, (5) 170–72.
Toole, M. G. See Gould, R. E.
Toole, M. G., and Nelson, M. S. Heat balance on pilot kiln, VI, (7) 238–39; Probable heat loss and efficiency of theoretical, commercial electric kiln, VII, (7) 240–45.
Trostel, L. J. Absorption of magnesia by chromite spinel, (2) 46–50.
Truog, Emil. See Barker, G. J.
Vaughan, T. C., Revercomb, H. E., Murray, W. A., and Whittemore, J. W. Drying ceramic products using induced ultra-high frequency electrical energy, (9) 281–85.
Vilensky, M. B. Chemical analysis of glass, (5) 168–70.
Warren, B. E. See Biscoe, J.
Weyl, W. A., Pincus, A. G., and Badger, A. E. Vanadium as glass colorant, (11) 374–77.
White, H. E., and Shremp, R. M. Beryllium oxide, I, (6) 185–89.
Whitesell, R. J. Effect of some electrolytes on consistency of a dipping enamel, (8) 265–70.
Whittaker, H. Effect of particle size on plasticity of kaolinite, (1) 16–23.
Whittemore, J. W. See Vaughan, T. C.
Wilson, E. See Hedquist, A. J.
Zwermann, C. H. See Andrews, A. I.

SUBJECT INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

Volume 22, 1939

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Acid open-hearth slag, reactions with fire clay, effect of Al coatings, (11) 387.
reactions with refractories, (4) 122.
Alkaline glazes, raw, use of lithium carbonate, (2) 50; test batches, (2) 51–53.
Alumina and Al_2O_3–SiO_2 mixtures, fluxing effect on $ZrSiO_4$, (3) 95; diagram, (3) 96.
–CaO–SiO_2, phase diagrams, (10) 339.
–Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, A.S.T.M. softening-point isotherms, (4) 111.
in glass, effect on devitrification of Na_2O-CaO-SiO_2 glass; varying Al_2O_3 content, curves, (11) 379–80; varying Na_2O content, curves, (11) 382–83; boundaries of Al_2O content, (11) 383.
Aluminum coatings, effect on reactions with Portland cement clinker and blast-furnace slag with fire clay, (11) 385; effect on zinc-furnace and basic open-hearth slags and coal ash, (11) 386; effect of copper reverberatory, acid open-hearth, and lead blast-furnace slags and soda-lime glass, (11) 387.
Apparatus, Bingham and Murray, for apparent viscosity measurements, diagram, (9) 292.
for chemical analysis of glass, photo, (5) 169.
consistometers, Irwin type for enamel slip control, (11) 359.
consistometers, for tests on effect of electrolytes and dipping consistency of enamels, (8) 265–70.
for deflection measurements of enameling iron, (6) 178.
for dinnerware (flatware), jiggering, trimming, cutting, casting, diagrams, (7) 216–17.
for electrodialysis tests on base release of glass, diagram, (1) 9.
experimental drier for induced ultra-high frequency electrical energy, diagram, (9) 282.
furnace, devitrification, for liquidus temperatures, diagram, (11) 383.
furnace, electric, for sag tests of iron, (6) 177.
furnace, laboratory, rotating burner for slag tests, (10) 355.
furnace for spalling tests, diagrams: cooling-rate study, (3) 84; heating-rate study, (3) 86.
furnace, thermal-analysis, cross section, (2) 55.
for glass-fracture velocity tests, diagram, (9) 302.
humidometer, dew-point, for tests on wet-process enamels, (8) 256.
Irwin consistometer for enamel slip control, (11) 359.
kilns, electric, construction and parts, diagrams, (7) 222–31.
Ksanda gas tube for pyrometric cone studies, (6) 190.
miniature cameras for petrographic photomicrography, diagram, (9) 279.
Orsat gas-analysis, (8) 257.
Plastograph for tests on high-tension porcelain bodies, (9) 286–88.
for refractories load test, long-time, photo, (10) 335.
for "ring" (sound) test on porcelain, (2) 43–44.
sag-test frames for enameling iron, (6) 177.
for slag-attack data, diagram, (4) 107.
slag-feeding mechanism, diagram, (10) 355.
spectrophotometer for color measurements, diagram, (3) 68.
thermal-analysis furnace, cross section, (2) 55.
viscosity, diagram; furnace melting equipment, (11) 369.

Basic open-hearth slags, reactions with fire clay, effect of Al coatings, (11) 386.
reactions with refractories, (4) 118.
Beidellite, chemical analyses, (5) 160.
Bentonite, Wyoming, physical properties, (5) 148; stress-strain curves, (5) 153.
Beryllium oxide, electrically fused, photomicrographs, (6) 186–87.
Beryllium oxide (*continued*)
properties, (6) 185; thermal expansion data, (6) 185–86; petrographic data, (6) 186; uses, (6) 187; bibliography, (6) 188–89.
Bibliographies (literature references), beryllium oxide, (6) 188–89.
clay minerals, (5) 149–51, (5) 158–63.
clays, shrinking and drying data, (8) 273–77.
enamels, opacifier and X-ray data, (4) 132–33.
enamels, porcelain, colored, (3) 65–66.
kilns, electric, and furnaces, (7) 220–23.
potassium determination, (5) 164–66.
series CaO–Fe_2O_3, (10) 313.
slagging of glass furnace checkers, (10) 337, 341–42.
Bingham and Murray apparatus, modification, diagram, (9) 292.
Blakely formula for glaze stress, (11) 364.
Blast-furnace slags, reactions with refractories, (4) 119; see also *Slags.*
Bleaching clays, tabular data, (5) 164.
Blistering in ground-coat enamels from welding defects, (10) 349.
Boric oxide-silica glass, X-ray studies, (6) 180–84.
Boron oxide, thermal-expansion curves for effect on Fla. kaolin-quartz mixture, (5) 171.
Burners, rotating, for laboratory slagging-test furnace, description and photos, (10) 354–57.

Calcium oxide–SiO_2–FeO–Fe_2O_3, phase diagrams, (10) 325.
Cameras, miniature, for petrographic photomicrography, (9) 279.
Casagrande hydrometer method for grain-size tests, (9) 288.
for particle-size distribution curves, (1) 17.
Casting, casting slips for all-kaolin bodies, process, sodium gallate as dispersing agent, (7) 214; No. 2 clay deflocculant as dispersing agent, mold life, use of humic acid, (7) 215.
Centrifuge method for K_2O determination in feldspars, (5) 166.
Ceramic products, drying process with induced ultra-high frequency electrical energy, (9) 281.
Ceramic ware, electric kilns for firing, TVA, (7) 236.
Chipping in ground-coat enamels from welding defects, (10) 349.
Chrome-magnesite brick for open-hearth furnaces, (4) 97; properties, tabular data, (4) 98; see also *Refractories.*
Chromite spinel, magnesia absorption, (2) 46.
Clay bodies, unfired, effect of atmospheric exposure on properties, (6) 200.
Clay-flint mixtures, effect of $NaAlO_2$ on thermal and cristobalite expansion, (3) 88–90.
Clay minerals, base-exchange effect on physical properties, (5) 146.
Florida kaolin-quartz, thermal expansion of, effect of B_2O_3, P_2O_5, and Fe_2O_3, (5) 170.
identification, differential thermal method, (2) 54; thermal-analysis furnace, design, (2) 55; chemical analysis, (2) 56; thermal identification, (2) 60–61; thermal data, (2) 62.
kaolinite, montmorillonite, and illite, formulas and description, (5) 141; lattice structure, (5) 142; relation of structure to base exchange and particle size, (5) 143; unfired properties, (5) 145; fired properties, particle-size grade distribution, (5) 147; selected bibliography, (5) 149–51.
literature references, (5) 158–63.
Clays. See also *Kaolins.*
acid- and base-binding capacities and viscosity relations, comparative study, (7) 207.
Bedford and Cleveland shales, dry transverse strength, effect of storage conditions, (6) 201.
bleaching, tabular data, (5) 164.
Clays (*continued*)
composition vs. properties, relation, (5) 141; concept of make-up, (5) 144; analytical data, (5) 147; different mineral compositions, physical properties, (5) 148.
diaspore, thermal dissociation, (11) 388.
dry unfired test bodies, relative humidity of atmosphere vs. moisture absorptions, curves, (6) 202.
fire clays: stress-strain data, Lawrence plastic, Ky. ball, Wyo. bentonite, (5) 153; Pa. flint, Ky. flint, Ga. kaolin, (5) 154.
Florida, water-diffusion studies, (8) 271; time-loss and drying-rate curves, drying stages, (8) 273; drying rate, moisture-concentration gradients; effect of grain size and initial moisture concentration, (8) 276; free liquid evaporation, constancy of diffusion coefficient; mechanism of drying, (8) 277.
Grundite from Goose Lake, Ill.: occurrence, character, mineral composition, (5) 157; rebonding of foundry-molding sands, (5) 163; and fuller's earth, Floridin, Porter's Creek, English XL, bleaching data; as stable adhesive, (5) 164.
Kentucky ball clay and Pa. flint fire clay, water content, effect on yield point, maximum torque, angle at maximum torque, and angle of ultimate failure, (5) 155.
and mill additions, effect on cover-coat enamel, curves, (11) 359.
"NaClay" for oil-well drilling, data, (5) 163.
pH control for improvement, (9) 308; Hudson River Valley and Chicago district tests, (9) 311.
plastic, drying process with induced ultra-high frequency electrical energy, (9) 281; shrinkage rate under various drying methods, curves, (9) 283; shrinkage data, compressive-strength data, (9) 284.
plasticity diagrams, (9) 287–88.
plasticity tests and effect of particle size, (1) 16; see also *Kaolinite.*
for porcelain and vitreous china dinnerware, literature ref., (7) 210–13.
quantitative analysis, tabular data, (2) 62.
rate of shear and shearing stress, calculation, (9) 293.
stored, surface, modulus of rupture and moisture absorption data, (6) 201.
stress-strain relationships: base-exchange phenomena, methods, (5) 152; torsion test data, (5) 155.
water-diffusion, and drying mechanism vs. diffusion, (8) 271.
zinc-vapor glazing, effect of Fe_2O_3 and alkalis, (3) 91.
Coal ash, reactions with fire clay, effect of Al coatings, (11) 386.
reactions with refractories, (4) 120.
Cobaltinitrite, precipitation process for K_2O, (5) 167.
Colors for enamels, composition and preparation, (3) 66.
for glass, vanadium studies, (11) 374; absorption spectra, (11) 375; V_2O_5 in base glasses, tabular data, (11) 376.
for glazes, solubility test methods, data, (4) 133–40.
for porcelain enamels: Co-Al-Zn, Co-Mg, and Se stains, data, (3) 69; Cr-green stain, (3) 70; Fe-Cr brown, Pb-Sb and V yellow, and red and green stains, data, (3) 71.
for zinc-vapor glazes: effect of Fe_2O_3 and K_2O, (3) 92–93; effect of body absorptions, (3) 93–94; effect of Fe_2O_3 and alkali contents and absorptions, (3) 94.
Cones. See *Pyrometric cones.*
Consistometers, Irwin-type, for enamel slip control, (11) 359.
tests and graph data on effect of electrolytes on dipping enamel consistency, (8) 265–70.
Copper reverberatory slag, reactions with fire clay, effect of Al coatings, (11) 387.
reactions with refractories, (4) 122.

Corundum and gamma alumina from diaspore clay, thermal dissociation studies, (11) 388.
Cracks in glass, velocity tests with photographs, (9) 302–307.
Crazing of porcelain glazes, stress studies, (11) 363; curve, (11) 364.
Cristobalite expansion, effect of fluxes in clay-flint mixtures, (3) 90.
Cristobalite formation as factor in freezing of pyrometric cones, (6) 189.
Cryolite in enamel batch, effect, (4) 123.
in fired enamel, X-ray analysis, (4) 131.
Crystal structure of montmorillonite and illite, (5) 142; kaolinite, (5) 143.

Devitrification of Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2, effect of Al_2O_3, (11) 378; tabular data, (11) 382.
Dew-point humidometer for wet-process enamel tests, (8) 256.
Diaspore clay, thermal dissociation, (11) 388; chemical analysis, (11) 389; solubility at different temperatures, (11) 389; curve, (11) 390; diaspore samples, impurities, optical spectrographic examination, (11) 390.
Dickite, specific hydrodynamic volume, tabular data, (9) 300.
Dickite suspensions, viscosity studies, (9) 289; studies and results, (9) 293–94; in glycerine, in water, in water with oxalic acid, in water with citric acid, in water with tannic acid, curves, (9) 295–99.
Dilatancy of liquids, (9) 291.
Dinnerware, flatware: laboratory production tests, (7) 216; jiggering process, (7) 216; trimming plates and rings, base plate and machine for cutting foot, (7) 217; plates with flat rims, process, (7) 217–19.
green and bisque, breakage, translucency, color, glost warping, (7) 213.
vitreous china, and porcelain, body formulas, chemical analyses, (7) 210–11.
Dinnerware bodies, semivitreous, dry transverse strength, effect of storage conditions, (6) 202.
Dispersing agent for casting slips, sodium gallate, (7) 214; clay deflocculant No. 2, (7) 215.
Drain tile, pH control tests on clays, (9) 310.
Driers, experimental, with induced ultra-high frequency electrical energy, description, photo, (9) 282.
Drilling mud, "NaClay," data, (5) 163.
Drying of ceramic products with induced ultra-high frequency electrical energy, (9) 281; as only source of heat, (9) 284; with heat from resistance coils, (9) 285.
Florida clay, effect of water diffusion, (8) 271.

Electrical conduction in glass, (1) 5; and viscous flow, comparison of energy requirements, (1) 6.
Electrical energy, induced ultra-high frequency for drying clayware, (9) 281.
Electrical resistivity and viscosity, relation to soda glass, (1) 1.
Electrodialysis for base release tests on glass, (1) 8; curves, (1) 10.
Electrodialyzed clays, ultimate pH data, curves, (7) 207–209.
Electrolytes in acid-resisting enamels, effect on mobility and yield value, curves, (11) 359.
for dipping enamels, effect on consistency, (8) 265; effect on mobility and yield point, (8) 267, (8) 270.
in enamels, cover- and draining-ground coats, effect on consistency, curves, (11) 360.
in enamels, effect on flow rate, shearing stress, and pressure data with additions: of $MgSO_4$, $NaNO_3$, $BaCl_2$, and K_2CO_3, (8) 266; of HCl and $NaNO_3$, (8) 267; of NaCl and Na_2CO_3, (8) 268; of Na_2SO_4 and NaOH, (8) 269; of K_2CO_3, (8) 270.
Enamels, aging of draining ground and spraying cover coats, and acid-resistant, curves, (11) 361; data, (11) 362.
batch compositions, (1) 12; melted compositions, (1) 14.
blue-dipping, one-coat, effect of Epsom salts additions, (11) 362.
borax, quartz, and feldspar additions, effect on tensile strength, (1) 15.
cast-iron, wet-process, effect of furnace gases, (8) 255; see also *Enamels, wet-process.*
cobalt-Al-Zn stain, color changes, (3) 69; temperature and grinding effect, curves, (3) 68–69.
Enamels (*continued*)
colored: batches, milling data, composition, preparation, (3) 67; X-ray powder patterns, (3) 68; reflectance and wave lengths, curves, (3) 68–71.
colored stains: Co-Mg and Se, (3) 69; Cr-green, (3) 70; Cr-green and Fe-Cr brown, Pb-Sb, V yellow, and red and green, (3) 71.
compositions of standards for X-ray analysis, (4) 126.
cryolite percentage vs. intensity ratio, curves, (4) 130.
crystalline materials, intensity ratios and percentages, tabular data, (4) 128.
dipping consistency, effect of various electrolytes, (8) 265.
draining ground and spraying cover coats, effect of temperature variations, (11) 362; data, (11) 363.
electrolytes in, effect on dipping-enamel consistency, results, (8) 269–70.
fiber tests, batch compositions, (1) 12; fracture fibers, photomicrographs, (1) 13; melted compositions, (1) 14.
fluoride: crystals, identity and amounts, (4) 123; base, batch composition, (4) 123–24; smelting, milling, firing, (4) 124; reflectance tests, X-ray analysis, (4) 125.
fluoride: and magnesium oxide lines in X-ray patterns, (4) 128; content calculated on melted composition basis, tabular data, (4) 130.
fluorite percentage vs. intensity ratio, curves, (4) 129.
furnace gases, effect on: CO_2, (8) 257; water-vapor, N_2, H_2O, and graphite, (8) 258.
graphite film, behavior effect on enamel castings, (8) 258–59.
grinding fineness, effect on spraying cover and draining ground coats, curves, (11) 361.
ground-coat, adherence-promoting oxides in, studies, (8) 250; smelting batch composition, tests on bending, impact, sticking, (8) 251.
ground-coat and cover-coat, milled percentage in water additions, effect, curves, (11) 362.
ground-coat, fired, oxide film between enamels and iron, (8) 247; X-ray analysis of oxide film, (8) 249.
on iron: relation between adherence and iron oxide film, (8) 251; fired, free iron oxide film, total iron oxides, adherence-promoting oxides, effect on secondary oxidation, (8) 253.
on iron: sag-resisting properties of iron, (6) 176; test apparatus, (6) 177–78; variation of sag with temperature, with gauge of strip, (6) 178–79; theoretical deflection at room temperature vs. sag at 1600°F, (6) 179.
lead-bearing: and leadless cast-iron, effect of furnace gases, (8) 255; blistering defect, cause, (8) 257.
milling: fineness distribution tests, Na_2O to B_2O_3 ratio of mill liquors, (8) 260; reflectance tests, enamel pickup and temperature, (8) 261; milling variations, effect, (8) 261–62; fineness distribution, Na_2O to B_2O_3 ratio and set, (8) 263; reflectance and temperature results, fineness distribution, set, opacity, appearance, (8) 264.
one-coat, blue-dipping, effect of Epsom salts additions, curves, (11) 362.
oxide film between enamels and iron, visual examination, chemical behavior, (8) 247; microscopic, chemical, and X-ray analyses, (8) 248–49.
oxide film and impact-test depression, (8) 251–52.
photomicrographs of fracture fibers, (1) 13.
porcelain, color fundamentals, (3) 65; literature ref., (3) 65–66.
porcelain enamel slips, properties, effect of milling, (8) 260.
porcelain: mill-added opacity, mechanism, (6) 173; sheet-iron cover, thin section study, (6) 173; sheet-iron, white, coarse and fine milling, firing test, photomicrographs, (6) 175; reflectance data, effect of firing time and fineness, (6) 173–75.
sheet-iron, defects from base metal or metal-forming operation, (10) 348; photomicrographs, (10) 349–53.
sheet-iron ground-coat, tensile strength, comparison, (1) 11; curves, (1) 13–15.
sheet-iron: scratched metal, effect, (10) 349; primary boiling studies, (10) 350; iron oxide inclusions, (10) 351; steel grit, (10) 353; steel slivers, (10) 354.
slip control, effect: of clays, (11) 359; of electrolytes on consistency of draining ground and cover coats and on mobility and yield value of acid-resisting enamel, (11) 360; of opacifiers on consistency of cover-coat and acid-resisting enamels, (11) 361; of grinding fineness on spraying cover and draining ground coats, (11) 361; of aging on draining ground and spraying cover coats, and acid-resisting enamels, (11) 362; of percentage milled in water addition on set of ground and cover coats, (11) 362; of Epsom salts additions to one-coat, blue-dipping enamel, (11) 362; of temperature variations, (11) 363.
slip control with Irwin consistometer, (11) 359.
spectrophotometer readings of Co-Al-Zn stain, (3) 68.
tensile strength, fiber test method, (1) 12.
villiaumite percentage vs. intensity ratio, curves,(4) 127.
wet-process cast-iron, physical properties, effect of furnace gases, (8) 255; literature ref., firing treatment, (8) 256; atmosphere effect, (8) 258; spongy structure and pinholing, effect of graphite film, (8) 258–59.
X-ray data, (4) 127; location of fluoride and magnesium oxide lines, (4) 128.
Epsom salts additions in blue-dipping, one-coat enamels, (11) 362.

Fayalite, decomposition components, (10) 344.
Feldspar and kaolins, N. C., body formulas, (7) 211.
vs. nepheline syenite in porcelain, effect of grain size, (2) 42.
potash, N. C., chemical analysis, (2) 35; firing shrinkage, curves, (2) 36–38.
potassium oxide, semidirect determination, (5) 164; filtration and centrifuge methods for K_2O, (5) 166.
sodium oxide in, direct determination, (1) 24.
Ferric oxide–CaO–SiO_2–FeO, phase diagrams, (10) 325.
thermal-expansion curves, effect on Fla. kaolin-quartz mixture, (5) 171.
Ferrous oxide–Fe_2O_3–CaO–SiO_2, phase diagrams, (10) 325.
Fiber method for tensile strength tests on ground-coat enamels, (1) 11; curves, (1) 13–15.
Filtration method for K_2O in feldspars, (5) 166.
Flow formula, (11) 359.
Fluoride crystals in enamels, identity and amounts, (4) 123.
Fluorite in fired enamels, X-ray analysis, (4) 131.
Forsterite refractories with olivine, N. C., thermochemistry, (10) 342.
Fourier analysis of radial distribution curves for B_2O_3–SiO_2 glass, (6) 181.
Fractures in glass, photographs of velocity tests, (9) 303–307.
Freezing of pyrometric cones, cristobalite formation, studies, (6) 189–92.
Fuels, solid or liquid, heat balances of kilns, (3) 72; quadrant chart data, (3) 72–79.
Fuller's earth, Illinois, Ga. Attapulgus, and Ga. Pike's Peak, physical properties, (5) 148.
Furnace gases, effect on physical properties of wet-process, cast-iron enamels, (8) 255.
Furnaces. See also *Kilns.*
cooling-rate studies, effect on silica brick, (3) 83–84; heating-rate studies, (3) 85–86.
devitrification, for liquidus temperatures in soda-lime-silica glass, (11) 383.
electric, for sag tests on enameling iron, (6) 177.
glass, slag tests on checker brick, (10) 337.
heating-rate studies, effect on refractories, (3) 86; test samples, (3) 87.
open-hearth, chrome-magnesite brick, slag-test data, (4) 101–104.
for refractories load test, description, (10) 334; photo, (10) 335.
slagging-test, laboratory, with rotating burner, description, (10) 354–55; photos, (10) 355.
thermal-analysis, cross section and description, (2) 55.
for TVA tests, (7) 220–45.

Gases, furnace, effect on enamels: CO_2, (8) 257; water vapor, N_2, H_2O, graphite, (8) 258.

Gases (*continued*)
Orsat gas-analysis apparatus for tests, (8) 257.
Georgia fuller's earth, physical properties, (5) 148.
Glass, alumina content, position of boundaries, curves, (11) 383.
boric oxide-silica: X-ray studies, (6) 180; X-ray intensity and radial distribution curves, (6) 181; structure scheme, density, thermal-expansion curves, physical properties, (6) 182.
chemical analysis, $HClO_4$ as dehydrating agent and apparatus, (5) 168; tabular data, (5) 170.
with chromium: vs. vanadium as colorant, (11) 374; absorption spectrum, curves, (11) 375–76.
colored: vanadium studies, (11) 374; absorption spectra of V and Cr glasses, (11) 375; with V_2O_3, composition and colors, (11) 376.
commercial, electrodialysis tests for base release, (1) 8; curves, (1) 10.
composition and density, data, (1) 9.
electrical conduction and activation energy, (1) 5.
fracture-velocity tests, (9) 302.
glass-electrode type for grain-size studies, (1) 9.
internal energy-temperature relation, (1) 6.
powder method No. 1 vs. electrodialysis tests for base-release tests, (1) 9.
Pyrex-brand chemical-resistant: X-ray diffraction studies, (6) 180; physical properties, thermal-expansion data, (6) 183.
relation of molecular forces in liquids, (1) 3.
rods, fracture tests, photos, (9) 307.
silicate, relation of viscosity and electrical resistivity, (1) 1.
soda-lime, reaction with refractories, (4) 121.
soda-lime, reactions with fire clay, effect of Al coatings, (11) 387.
soda-lime-silica: devitrification, effect of Al_2O_3, (11) 378; tabular data, (11) 382; test furnace, diagram, (11) 383.
soda-lime-silica: liquidus temperatures and primary phases, tabular data, (11) 381; liquidus isotherms, (11) 379–80, (11) 382–83.
soda-silica: viscosity, high-temperature data, (11) 367; analyses, viscosity technique, melting equipment, schedule, (11) 370; viscosity data, analysis of deviations, (11) 373; expectant errors, (11) 374.
"solarization," discoloring phenomenon, (11) 377.
stabilized vs. nonstabilized, (1) 1.
structure: effect of oxygen-silicon ratio, (1) 4; temperature influence, (1) 7.
supercooled viscous liquid, (1) 1.
tempered plate, fracture, photo, (9) 306.
tensile strength, Schwalbe, Badger, and Silverman fiber method, (1) 12.
vanadium as colorant, (11) 374; effect of melting conditions, and composition, (11) 375; absorption spectrum, (11) 375; absorption by Cr^{+++} and V^{+++} in water, curves, (11) 376; effect of alkalis on absorption, curves, (11) 376.
viscosity-composition isotherms, Preston vs. Lillie, comparison, (11) 369.
Glazes, colored, solubility in organic acids, (4) 133.
lead: solubility data, historical, (4) 133; test methods, (4) 135; test results, curves (4) 136–39.
porcelain, stress studies, (11) 363; Blakely formula, (11) 364; stress curves for cone 9, (11) 365; expansion curves, (11) 365.
raw alkaline, with lithium carbonate, (2) 50; test batches, (2) 51–53.
zinc-vapor colors, effect of Fe_2O_3 and alkalis in clays, (3) 91.
Goose Lake clay, "Grundite," properties, use, (5) 157–64.
Graphite film on cast iron enamels, effect, (8) 258–59.
Ground-coat enamels. See *Enamels.*
Grundite clay, occurrence, character, bonding properties, test data, use, (5) 157–64; see also *Clays, Grundite.*

Hähnlein viscosimeter, modified, description, (4) 105; diagram, (4) 106.
Hairlines in ground-coat enamels, welding defect, (10) 349.
Heat balances of kilns with solid or liquid fuels, equations, quadrant charts, (3) 72–79.
pilot kiln data, (7) 238.
Heidtkamp viscosimeter, description, (4) 105; diagram, (4) 107.
Humidometer, dew-point, for wet-process enamels, test, (8) 256.
Hydrodynamic models with oil for slag tests, (4) 108–109.
Hydrogen-ion control for clay improvement, (9) 308; curves, (9) 309; photos, (9) 310–11.
Hydrogen-ion data on electrodialyzed clays, (7) 207–209.
Hydrous alumina minerals, thermal curves, data, (2) 59.
Hydroxyquinoline potentiometric titration, volumetric determination methods, (1) 31; direct determination, data, (1) 32.

Illinois clay minerals, physical properties, (5) 148.
Illite, crystal structure, data, (5) 142; effect of minerals on unfired properties, (5) 145; optical data, (5) 158; X-ray, chemical data, (5) 159; chemical, X-ray diffraction data, relation, (5) 160; chemical analyses of colloid fraction, (5) 160; base-exchange capacity, (5) 160–61; dehydration curves, (5) 161.
Insulating materials in electric kilns, data, (7) 242.
Iron for enamels. See *Enamels on iron; Enamels, sheet-iron.*
Iron oxide, adherence-promoting oxides in enamels, (8) 253.
Iron oxide film between fired ground-coat enamels and iron, (8) 247; effect on adherence, (8) 251.
Iron oxides-lime in steelmaking slags, study of ferrite formation, (10) 313; literature ref., (10) 313; phase diagrams, (10) 314, (10) 316.
Iron oxides-silica in steelmaking slags with and without metallic iron, (10) 322.
Irwin consistometer for enamel slip control, (11) 359.

Jiggering process for flatware, (7) 216.

Kaolinite, base-exchange capacity, (5) 161.
crystal structure, detailed, (5) 143; effect of minerals on unfired properties, (5) 146.
kaolinite fractions, photomicrographs, (1) 18; strain and yield values, (1) 20; plasticity data, (1) 20–21; drying shrinkage, dry strength, film thickness, (1) 22.
Norton torsion method, (1) 19.
plasticity, effect of particle size, (1) 16; cumulative weight, curves, (1) 17; plasticity diagrams, (1) 19–21.
Kaolin minerals, thermal curves, data, (2) 56–57; see also *Clay minerals.*
Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
Florida: drying tests under various conditions, (8) 271–78; volume shrinkage, unsaturated pore volume, data, (8) 274; drying rate, effect of temperature, humidity, specimen thickness, (8) 275.
North Carolina, casting process for all-kaolin bodies, (7) 214.
casting slip, sodium gallate dispersing agent, (7) 214; clay deflocculant No. 2 dispersing agent, (7) 215.
plastic primary: use, development, electric firing tests, (7) 205; analyses, physical properties, (7) 206.
for porcelain and vitreous china dinnerware body, body formulas, chemical analyses, (7) 210–11.
for vitreous and translucent ware, process control, (7) 212; breakage, translucency, color, glost warping, (7) 213.
Kentucky ball clay, physical properties, (5) 148.
Kilns. See also *Furnaces.*
electric, and furnaces, TVA data, (7) 220; for temperatures 1100°–1400°C, history, (7) 220; kiln diagrams, (7) 222–23; literature ref., (7) 220–23; resistors, electrical connections, (7) 224; pyrometric equipment, loading slabs, atmospheric control, (7) 226; operation, resistor troubles, (7) 226–31; high heat loss, (7) 231; mechanical difficulties, (7) 232; schedule, temperature, loading, (7) 235; for ceramic ware, (7) 236; power consumption for unit weight of ware, (7) 236; heat balance on pilot kiln, (7) 238; theoretical, commercial types, probable heat loss and efficiency, (7) 240; insulating materials, thickness, (7) 242; heat data for sides, top, bottom, (7) 243.
heat-balance summary, (3) 82.
quadrant charts: heat input, (3) 73; useful heat, (3) 74; heat lost from moisture and H in fuel, (3) 75; heat lost from dry flue gas, moisture in air, and combustible in refuse, (3) 76; heat lost from CO in flue gas, (3) 77; air for, weight determination for combustion; excess air with O_2-N_2 balance, (3) 78; moist air volume, (3) 79; H_2 and O_2 on as-fired and ash-free basis, (3) 80; heat content of fuel oils of different specific gravities, (3) 81.
for TVA tests, (7) 220–45.
vapor-glazing, plant tests, (3) 92–93.
walking-beam section, (7) 223; description, (7) 224.
Kuanda gas tube for pyrometric cone studies, (6) 190.

Laboratory slagging-test furnace with rotating burner, description, photos, (10) 354–57.
Lattice structure of clay minerals, (5) 142.
Lead blast-furnace slag, reactions with fire clay, effect of Al coatings, (11) 387.
reactions with refractories, (4) 120.
Lead glazes, solubility in organic acids, test methods, (4) 135; test curves, (4) 136–39.
Lime–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, phase diagrams, (10) 339.
Lime-iron oxides in steelmaking slags, study of ferrite formation, (10) 313; literature ref., (10) 313; phase diagrams, (10) 314, (10) 316.
Liquids, flow properties, Newtonian property, dilatancy, thixotropy, (9) 291; rheopexy, (9) 292.
viscous flow and electrolytic conduction, mechanism, (1) 1; molecular forces, (1) 3.
Lithium carbonate in raw alkaline glazes, (2) 50; test batches, (2) 51–53.
Load test for refractories: long-time, methods, equipment, (10) 334; apparatus, photo, (10) 335; curves, continuous flow, (10) 336.

Magnesia, absorption by chromite spinel, (2) 46.
Magnesium as hydroxyquinoline, simultaneous determination, data, (1) 33; gravimetric vs. volumetric determination, (1) 33.
Magnesium oxide with olivine, (10) 345.
Metallic aluminum for refractories coatings, slag reactions, curves, (11) 384–88.
Metallic iron in steelmaking slags, study of Fe_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 322.
Metals, base-metal or metal-forming operation for sheet-iron enamels, studies, (10) 348.
cast-iron, lead-bearing, blistering defects, (8) 257.
Micaceous clay minerals, thermal curves, data, (2) 58–59.
Mica-clay mineral, base-exchange capacity, (5) 160.
Milling of porcelain enamel slips, effect on properties, (8) 260, variations, effect, (8) 261–62; fineness distribution, set, opacity, appearance, (8) 264.
Minerals, clay types, thermal curves, data, (2) 57–59; see also *Clays; Clay minerals.*
Molds for casting slips, dispersing agents and data on mold life, (7) 215.
Molecular forces in liquids, (1) 3.
Montmorillonite, chemical analyses, (5) 160; base-exchange capacity, (5) 161.
crystal structure, (5) 142; effect of minerals on unfired properties, (5) 145.
Montmorillonite minerals, thermal curves, data, (2) 58.
"Moving-sphere" viscosimeter for slag studies, (4) 106.
Mullite formation in glass furnace checkers, photomicrographs, (10) 340.

"NaClay" for oil-well drilling, data, (5) 163.
Nepheline syenite, fundamental properties: chemical analysis, (2) 35; firing shrinkage curves, (2) 36–37; absorption data, (2) 37.
in plastic molded bars, shrinkage data, (2) 40; expansion curves, (2) 41–42; modulus of rupture data, (2) 41.
in sanitary porcelain, (2) 38; body compositions, physical properties, data, (2) 39; sound properties, pitch tests, (2) 44–45.
Newtonian liquids and non-Newtonian, definition, formula, (9) 291.

North Carolina china clay, washed, physical properties, (5) 148; see also *Kaolins, N. C.*
Norton torsion method for plasticity measurements, (1) 19.

Olivine, North Carolina, for forsterite refractories: thermochemistry, mining, purification, (10) 342; test methods, (10) 343; photomicrographs, (10) 343–47; grinding process, (10) 347.
Opacifiers in cover-coat and acid-resisting enamels, effect on consistency, curves, (11) 361.
cryolite, effect on enamel batch, (4) 123.
mill-added, in sheet-iron, white cover enamels, mechanism, (6) 173; reflectance data, (6) 173–75.
Organic acids, solubility tests on colored glazes, (4) 133.
Osborne-Reynolds close-packing effect of kaolinite, (1) 23.
"Oscillation" viscosimeter for slag studies, (4) 107.
Oxide film between fired ground-coat enamels and iron, (8) 247; microscopic, chemical, X-ray analysis, (8) 248–49; photomicrographs, (8) 248–49.
and impact-test depression, (8) 251–52.
Oxides, B_2O_3, P_2O_5, and Fe_2O_3, effect on thermal expansion of Fla. kaolin-quartz mixture, (5) 170.
Oxygen-silicon ratio, effect on glass structure, (1) 4.

Particle size of kaolinite, effect on plasticity, (1) 16; cumulative weight curves, (1) 17; plasticity diagrams, (1) 19–21.
Pegmatite in N. C. kaolins, chemical analysis, (7) 211.
Perchlorate, precipitation process for K_2O, (5) 168.
Petrographic photomicrography with miniature cameras, (9) 279.
Phase diagrams, ferrous oxide–SiO_2, (10) 327; system wüstite–silica, (10) 327.
lime–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 239.
lime–Fe_2O_3, (10) 314; CaO–FeO–Fe_2O_3, (10) 316.
silica–FeO–Fe_2O_3–CaO, (10) 325.
Phosphorous pentoxide, thermal-expansion curves for effect on Fla. kaolin-quartz mixture, (5) 171.
Photography for glass-fracture velocity tests, (9) 302.
Photomicrography, petrographic, with miniature cameras, (9) 279.
Pilot kiln, heat-balance data, (7) 238.
Pitch ("ring") test for nepheline syenite porcelain bodies, (2) 43–45; tone-decay data, (2) 45.
Plasticity of kaolinite, particle size, effect, (1) 16; cumulative weight curves, (1) 17; plasticity diagrams, (1) 19–21; vs. surface area, equation, (1) 21.
torsion method of Norton, (1) 19.
Plastic properties of porcelain bodies, recording method, (9) 286.
Plastograph for tests on high-tension porcelain bodies, photo, (9) 286; plasticity diagrams, (9) 287–88.
Porcelain, body composition for stress studies, (11) 363; Blakely formula, (11) 364; stress and expansion curves, (11) 365.
high-tension bodies, Plastograph for tests; photo, apparatus, (9) 286; composition, physical properties, (9) 287.
physical properties, effect of grain size, (2) 42.
sanitary, with nepheline syenite, use, (2) 38; absorption, shrinkage, modulus of rupture, sag index, expansion, data, (2) 39–41; photos, (2) 43.
sanitary, pitch-frequency cycles for "ring" test, (2) 44–45; tone-decay data, (2) 45.
and vitreous chinaware with N. C. kaolin, body formulas, chemical analyses, (7) 210–11.
Portland cement clinkers, reaction with refractories, (4) 119.
Potash feldspar. See *Feldspar.*
Potassium oxide in feldspars, filtration and centrifuge methods, (5) 166.
Potentiometric characteristics of equivalence-point determination, (1) 32.
Powder method No. 1 vs. electrodialysis for base-release tests on glass, (1) 9.
Precipitation method for sodium oxide in feldspar, (1) 26–29.
"Pressglas" in slags, chemical composition, (4) 111.
Preston, Eric, cited on viscosity-composition isotherms of soda-silica glasses, (11) 368.
Preston-Seddon, internal energy curve, (1) 3.
Pyrometric cones, freezing: cristobalite formation as factor, (6) 189; definition, "freezing" behavior, (6) 189; expansion data, freezing and nonfreezing cones compared, (6) 191; thermal expansion, X-ray patterns, fusion behavior of cones 7 and 8 "frozen" in commercial kiln, (6) 192.
fusion study of $ZrSiO_4$–SiO_2–Al_2O_3 mixtures, (3) 95; diagram, (3) 96.
Pyrophyllite, chemical analysis, (2) 35; firing shrinkage, curves, (2) 37.

Quadrant charts and equations for: kiln heat-balance data, (3) 72; heat input, (3) 73; useful heat, (3) 74; heat lost from moisture and H in fuel, (3) 75; heat lost from dry flue gas, moisture in air, and combustible in refuse, (3) 76; heat lost from CO in flue gas, (3) 77; weight of air for combustion; for excess air with O_2–N_2 balance, (3) 78; volume of moist air, (3) 79; H_2 and O_2 on as-fired basis from moisture- and ash-free basis, (3) 80; heat content for fuel oils of different specific gravities, (3) 81.
Quartz and kaolin, Fla., thermal-expansion effect of B_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, and P_2O_5, (5) 170.

Reflectance data on colored enamels, curves, (3) 67–71.
on sheet-iron white cover enamels, effect of firing time and fineness, (6) 173–75.
tests on enamels, (4) 125–26.
Refractories for all-basic and acid furnaces, open-hearth trials with chrome-magnesite brick, (4) 101–103.
aluminum coatings, effect on blast-furnace slag reactions with fire clay; effect on Portland cement clinker reactions, (11) 385.
chrome, magnesia absorption by chromite spinel, (2) 46–50.
chrome-magnesite brick for open-hearth: properties, (4) 97; thermal-shock resistance, effect of grading, diagram, (4) 98; tabular data, (4) 99; bursting expansion in presence of FeO, (4) 100; ultimate cause of failure, (4) 103; slagged, chemical analyses, (4) 104.
clay-flint mixtures, effect of fluxes on cristobalite expansion, (3) 90.
clay, grog, aluminum mixtures, thermal behavior, curves, (11) 385.
flint clay brick, dry-pressed, and semisilica brick, comparative spalling test, (6) 197.
forsterite, with N. C. olivine, thermochemistry, (10) 342; photomicrographs, (10) 343–47.
for glass furnace checkers: slag test, (10) 337; photomicrographs, (10) 338–41; literature ref., (10) 337, (10) 341–42; chemical analysis of outer crust, (10) 340.
high-temperature, slags and glasses in, chemical composition, properties, (4) 106.
load test, long-time, methods and equipment, (10) 334; apparatus, photo, (10) 335; curves, (10) 336.
metallic aluminum coatings, slag reactions, (11) 384.
open-hearth and blast-furnace slags and "Pressglas," chemical composition, (4) 111.
semisilica brick: structure and fusion point, resistance to deformation, (6) 193; deformation test curves, (6) 194–95; effect of permanent expansion on deformation test, curves, (6) 195–96; thermal and vitreous spalling tests, (6) 196–97; slag resistance, (6) 198.
silica brick, spalling data during heating and cooling of furnaces, (3) 83.
slag attack: apparatus for measurement, diagram and photo, (4) 106–107; reaction equations, (4) 113; correlation with calculated relative attack, (4) 114; prevention, diagram, (4) 115; temperature variation vs. solubility, (4) 115.
slag reactions, (11) 384.
slag reactions: basic open-hearth, (4) 118; blast-furnace and Portland cement clinker, (4) 119; lead blast-furnace and coal ash, (4) 120; soda-lime glass and zinc-furnace, (4) 121; copper-reverberatory and acid open-hearth, (4) 122.
slag reactions, surface studies, (4) 116.
slag resistance of semisiiica brick, (6) 198.
slag-resistant, slump curve, (4) 122.
Refractories (*continued*)
slag studies, acidity vs. fusibility, (4) 122.
slag studies: effect of fluidity, hydrodynamic characteristics, and solvent action, (4) 105; composition, effect, and slag attack on walls, (4) 106; hydrodynamic model for studies, photo, (4) 108–109; flow velocity vs. kinematic viscosity, variation, (4) 110; solubility data, (4) 112–13.
slags, types tested for surface reactions, (4) 117–18.
solubility: definition, diagram, (4) 110; determination, (4) 111; effect of Fe_2O_3, (4) 112.
spalling of semisilica brick, thermal and vitreous spalling tests, (6) 196; comparative spalling test on first-quality clay and semisilica brick, (6) 197.
spalling of silica brick during heating and cooling of furnaces, (3) 83; photos of silica-brick roof, (3) 84.
standard load test for continuous flow, (10) 336.
superduty fireclay brick for glass furnace checkers, slag tests, (10) 337–38.
thermal expansion, effect of $NaAlO_2$, (3) 88.
viscosity of molten slag, determination methods, (4) 105.
Rheopexy of liquids, (9) 292.
Rotating burner for laboratory slagging-test furnace, description and photos, (10) 354–57.

Sag data on enameling iron, theory, test methods, (6) 176.
Sanitary porcelain with nepheline syenite, (2) 38.
Schwalbe, Badger, and Silverman fiber method for tensile strength of glass, (1) 12.
Semisilica brick, properties, (6) 193; see also *Refractories.*
Shales. See also *Clays.*
Bedford and Cleveland, dry strength, effect of storage, (6) 201.
Illinois Pennsylvanian, physical properties, (5) 148.
Indiana, drying, effect of initial moisture content, curves, (8) 276.
pH control tests, (9) 310.
Sheet iron for enamels. See *Enamels, sheet-iron.*
Silica, dehydration method, $HClO_4$ and platinum radiator for determination, (5) 168.
–FeO–Fe_2O_3–CaO, phase diagrams, (10) 325.
vitreous, thermal expansion, structure scheme, (6) 183.
Silica brick. See *Refractories.*
Silicate-clay adhesives, (5) 164.
Silicate crystals, structure, O to Si ratio, Bragg citation, (1) 5.
Silicates, direct-determination method, (1) 24.
Slag attack on fireclay refractories and fluidity of slags at high temperatures, (4) 105; see also *Refractories, slag attack.*
Slag-feeding mechanism, diagram, (10) 355; description, (10) 356; slagging treatment, uniformity on panels in test furnace, (10) 357.
Slags, coal, with Fe_2O_3, viscosity data, (4) 114.
ferrous oxide-Fe_2O_3-SiO_2, analyses and composition, (10) 324; mineral composition, calculation and methods, (10) 325; iron oxides-silica, tests in iron crucibles, (10) 326; photomicrographs, studies of FeO-Fe_2O_3-SiO_2, (10) 327–32; magnetite formation, (10) 329; metallic iron, occurrence, (10) 331; neutral vs. oxidizing atmosphere in melting, tests, (10) 331; Fe_2O_3-SiO_2, tests in siliceous crucibles, (10) 332; FeO-Fe_2O_3-SiO_2, microscopic studies, (10) 333.
lime-Fe_2O_3, chemical analyses, tabular data, (10) 315; FeO-Fe_2O_3-CaO, photomicrographs, studies, (10) 317–18, 320–21; metallic iron occurrence, thin sections, powder slides, (10) 319; analyses, chemical and recalculated, (10) 321.
reactions with fireclay refractories, effect of Al coatings, (11) 384; slag studies on types, blast-furnace, (11) 385; zinc-furnace and basic open-hearth, (11) 386; copper reverberatory, acid open-hearth, and lead blast-furnace, (11) 387.
test furnace with rotating burner, description, (10) 354–55; photos, (10) 355–56; test panels, (10) 357.

Slags (*continued*)
viscosity, fluidity, SiO_2 content, and alkali-ion radius, relation, (4) 108.
Slag tests on glass furnace checkers, (10) 337.
Slip control with Irwin consistometer, (11) 359.
Soda-lime, soda-lime-silica, or soda-silica glasses. See *Glass.*
Sodium as sodium uranyl zinc acetate, precipitation method, (1) 26.
Sodium aluminate in refractories, effect on thermal expansion, (3) 88.
Sodium oxide in feldspar, direct determination, (1) 24.
"Solarization," glass discoloring phenomenon, (11) 377.
Spalling of refractories. See *Refractories.*
Spectrophotometer for enamel color measurements, (3) 67; diagram, (3) 68.
Spinel and magnesite, linear expansion, curves, (2) 47; data, (2) 49.
powder X-ray diffraction spectra, (2) 48.
silica-free; preparation from chrome ore, (2) 47; analyses, density, refractive index values, (2) 49.
Spinel-magnesia, expansion of mixtures, curves, (2) 47; powder X-ray diffraction spectra, (2) 48; expansion data, (2) 49.
Steelmaking slags, series iron oxides-lime, (10) 313; series iron oxides-silica, (10) 322; see also *Slags.*
Stokes' formula for resistance of sphere moving through viscous fluid, (9) 289.
Stresses in porcelain glazes, Blakely formula for measurement, (11) 363–64; stress curves, (11) 365.
Stress-strain relationships in clays, (5) 152–55.
Stull and Howat cited on glaze compositions and crazing, (11) 364.

Talc, chemical analysis, (2) 35; firing shrinkage, curves, (2) 37.
Temperature effect on glass structure, (1) 7; curve, (1) 3.
Thermal expansion of Florida kaolin-quartz mixture, effect of B_2O_3, P_2O_5, Fe_2O_3, (5) 170; curves, (5) 171.
of refractory bodies, effect of $NaAlO_2$, (3) 88.
Thermal-shock resistance of slagged chrome-magnesite brick, (4) 98–99, (4) 101.
Thixotropy of liquids, (9) 291.
Tile, drain, pH-control tests, (9) 310.
Tone-decay data on nepheline-syenite sanitary porcelain bodies, (2) 45.
Torsion tests on clays, data, (5) 155.

Ultra-high frequency electrical energy for drying clayware, (9) 281.

Vallendar clay, German, physical properties, (5) 148.
Vanadium as glass colorant, (11) 374–76; trivalent and pentavalent, studies, (11) 374; bivalent, (11) 377.
Villiaumite (NaF) in fired enamels, X-ray analysis, curves, (4) 130.
Viscosimeters, Hähnlein "moving-sphere" and Heidtkamp "oscillation," description, (4) 105; diagrams, (4) 106–107.
Viscosity of dickite suspensions, (9) 289; theory, application, (9) 290; measurement of apparent viscosity, (9) 292.
and electrical resistivity, relation to silicate glass, (1) 1.
of soda-silica glasses at high temperatures, (11) 367.
viscosity-composition isotherms of Preston, (11) 368; of Lillie; data compared, (11) 369.
Viscosity apparatus, (11) 370.
Viscous flow and electric conduction, comparison of energy requirements, (1) 6.
Vitreous silica, thermal expansion, (6) 183.
Volumetric analysis, use of bromate, (1) 31.

Welding defects in sheet-iron enamels, (10) 349–50.
Whiteware with plastic primary N. C. kaolins, TVA Progress Rept., (7) 205; see also *Dinnerware; Porcelain.*
Wüstite as solid solution of FeO and Fe_2O_3, tabular data, (10) 326; composition data, (10) 329.
Wyoming bentonite, physical properties, (5) 148; stress-strain curves, (5) 153.

X-ray study of B_2O_3-SiO_2 glass, (6) 180–84.

Zinc-furnace slag, reaction with refractories, (4) 121.
Zinc-vapor glazes, effect of Fe_2O_3 and alkalis in clays, (3) 91.
Zirconium silicate–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 mixtures, cone fusion diagram, (3) 96.

FOOTNOTE CITATIONS INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

Volume 22, 1939

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Alexander, J., bentonite, (5) 149.
Allen, V. T., mineral composition and origin of Mo. flint and diaspore clays, (11) 388.
American Ceramic Society Standards Report, thermal-expansion apparatus, (6) 189.
American Society for Testing Materials, standards on coal and coke, (3) 78; standards on refractory materials, (3) 83.
Aminoff, G., beryllium oxide as a mineral and its crystal structure, (6) 188.
Andrews, A. I., enamels, (1) 11, (3) 66.
Andrews, A. I., and Breen, J. P., X-ray investigation of opacifying compounds present in sheet-iron cover enamels, (4) 133.
Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W., determination by X-ray methods of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels, (4) 133; progress report on determination of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels by X-ray methods, (4) 133.
Andrews, A. I., and Hertzell, E. A., progress report on effect of furnace gases on quality of enamels, (8) 256.
Andrews, A. I., and Howe, E. E., effect of fluorides on properties of white sheet-iron enamels, (4) 133.
Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, method for determining lead in canned food, (4) 134; method for determining lead in food, (4) 134.
Atanasiu, J. A., and Velculescu, A. J., potentiometrische bestimmung von *o*-oxychinolin mittels bromierung, (1) 32.
Austin, J. B., and Pierce, R. H. H., Jr., constitution and thermal expansion of silica coke-oven brick after service, (3) 83.
Aydelott, E. C., and Pfeiffer, W. H., enamel shop control, (6) 176.

Babcock, C. L., viscosity and electrical conductivity of molten glass, (1) 6.
Bailey, E. H., effect of air drying on hydrogen-ion concentration of soils of U. S. and Canada, (7) 207.
Bair, G. J., constitution of lead oxide-silica glasses, II, (1) 4.
Baldwin, W. J., color stability in enamels, (3) 65.
Barber, H. H., and Kolthoff, I. M., gravimetric determination of sodium by uranyl zinc acetate method: II, application in presence of rubidium, cesium, potassium, lithium, phosphate, or arsenate, (1) 29; specific reagent for rapid gravimetric determination of sodium, (1) 24.
Baren, F. A. v., influence of different liquids on refractive index of clay minerals, (5) 149, (5) 159.
Barker, G. J., and Truog, Emil, improvement of stiff-mud clays through pH control, (9) 308.
Bartsch, O., determination of slag attack with crucible method, (4) 106; glass attack on refractory materials and their testing, (4) 106.
Baver, L. D., and Horner, G. M., water content of soil colloids in relation to their chemical composition, (5) 149.
Baver, L. D., and Winterkorn, H. W., sorption of liquids by soil colloids: II, surface behavior in hydration of clays, (5) 149.
Beckman, J., beiträge z. gesch. der erfindung, (4) 133.
Behrend, F., and Berg, G., chemische, geologie, (6) 188.
Beliankin, D. S., and Bezborodov, M. A., action of dust from batch on checker brick of glass-furnace regenerators, (10) 342.
Bentley, J. W., utilization of casting scraps, (7) 212.
Berg, Richard, evaluation of quinosol preparations, (1) 31; oxin, (1) 32.
Bernal, J. D., attempt at molecular theory of liquid structure, (1) 3.
Bingham, E. C., and Durham, T. C., viscosity and fluidity of suspensions of finely divided solids in liquids, (9) 290.
Bingham, E. C., Murray, H. A., Jr., et al., new combined viscometer and plastometer, (9) 292.
Birch, R. E., and Harvey, F. A., forsterite and other magnesium silicates as refractories, (10) 342.
Biscoe, J., and Warren, B. E., X-ray diffraction study of soda-boric oxide glass, (6) 180, (8) 254.
Black, R., effect of some electrolytes on clays, (5) 149.
Blakely, A. M., life history of a glaze: II, measurement of stress in cooling glaze, (11) 363.
Blau, H. H., and Silverman, A., liberation of fluorine in fluoride-glass manufacture, (4) 133.
Bleininger, A. V., effect of preliminary heat treatment on clays, (8) 274.
Bleininger, A. V., and Fulton, C. E., effect of acids and alkalis on clay in plastic state, (5) 149.
Bleininger, A. V., and Riddle, F. H., special spark-plug porcelains, (6) 188.
Bowen, N. L., and Schairer, J. F., system FeO–SiO_2, (10) 323.
Bradfield, R., chemical nature of colloidal clay, (5) 149; colloid chemistry of soil, (5) 149; simplified cell for determining electrodialyzable base content of soils and permutits, (1) 8.
Bradfield, R., and Bradfield, H. S., rôle of membranes in electrodialysis, (1) 8.
Bradley, W. F., Grim, R. E., and Clark, G. L., study of behavior of montmorillonite upon wetting, (5) 149.
Braekken, H., and Jore, O., X-ray investigation of thermal expansion of zinc and beryllium oxide, (6) 188.
Bragg, W., clay, (5) 149.
Bragg, W., Shearer, G., and Mellor, J. W., crystalline structure of some china clays examined by the X-ray powder method, (10) 337.
Bragg, W. L., atomic structure of minerals, (1) 5.
Brammall, A., and Leech, J. G. C., layer lattice in relation to mineral chemistry, (5) 149.
Bray, R. H., chemical and physical changes in soil colloids with advancing development in Ill. soils, (5) 149.
Bray, R. H., Grim, R. E., and Kerr, P. F., application of clay mineral technique to Ill. clay and shale, (5) 149, (5) 158.
Bro, Louis, optical method for studies on melting point of slag and refractory mixtures, (4) 116.
Browning, P. E., introduction to rarer elements, (6) 188.
Bullin, L., recent developments in ceramic firing, (7) 220.
Butler, A. M., and Tuthill, Elizabeth, application of uranyl zinc acetate method

for determination of sodium in biological materials, (1) 29.
Butts, Homer, checking sag-resisting properties of enameling iron, (6) 176.
Byers, H. G., Alexander, L. T., and Holmes, R. S., composition and constitution of colloids of certain of great groups of soils, (5) 149.

Caley, E. R., determination of true sodium content of calcium carbonate intended for J. Lawrence Smith method, (1) 24; rapid colorimetric estimation of potassium, (5) 165.
Caley, E. R., and Foulke, C. W., gravimetric and colorimetric method for determination of sodium, (1) 27.
Canfield, J. J., and Taylor, A. E., relation of sheet-welding practices to certain porcelain enamel defects, (10) 349.
Carrier, W. H., rational psychrometric formulae, (8) 275; temperature of evaporation, (8) 275; theory of atmospheric evaporation, (8) 275.
Cartwright, Vance, and Phelps, S. M., portable pyrometric cone equivalent furnace, (3) 96.
Chaudron, G., réactions réversibles de l'oxyde de carbone sur les oxydes de fer, (10) 319, (10) 331.
Chen, Graham, microchemical determination of sodium by uranyl zinc acetate method and titration of uranium with cadmium as reductant, (1) 28.
Cheneveau, C., and Audubert, R., l'absorption par les milieux troubles; influence du diametre et nombre des particles, (4) 132.
Chesters, J. H., and Lee, L., properties of magnesite and chrome-magnesite brick, (4) 98.
Chesters, J. H., and Parmelee, C. W., reaction-expansion measurements on chromite and allied spinels, (2) 47.
Chesters, J. H., and Rees, W. J., high-temperature tensile tests on refractories, (2) 46.
Chilcote, J. H., influence of composition of feldspar constituent on properties of a porcelain body, (7) 211.
Churchill, H. V., and Bridges, R. W., chemical analysis of aluminum, (1) 24.
Churchill, H. V., Bridges, R. W., and Miller, A. L., determination of sodium in high aluminous material, (1) 24.
Citois, M., de novo at populari apud pictones dolore colico bilioso diatriba, (4) 133.
Clark, G. L., Grim, R. E., and Bradley, W. F., identification of minerals in clays by X-ray diffraction, (5) 158.
Clark, G. L., and Reynolds, D. H., quantitative analysis of mine dusts: X-ray diffraction method, (4) 133.
Clark, H. H., gas-fired enameling furnaces without muffles, (8) 256.
Colclough, T. P., discussion on basic slags, (10) 313.
Comstock, G. F., causes of blistering of sheet-steel metal enamels, (10) 348.
Cooke, R. D., effect of furnace atmosphere on firing enamel, (8) 256.
Cooke, S. R. B., ore dressing studies: (C) short-column hydraulic elutriator for subsieve sizes, (1) 17.
Correns, C. W., petrography of clay, (5) 149.
Correns, C. W., and Mehmel, M., optical and X-ray identification of kaolinite, halloysite, and montmorillonite, (5) 149, (5) 159.
Coulson, E. J., "carbamate extraction" method for copper determination, (4) 135.
Crook, W. J., l'état à oxydation du fer dans certaines scories de l'élaboration de l'acier, (10) 323; heat treatment of low carbon steel, (10) 323; recherches expérimentales sur constitution minéralogique et sur l'action chemique des scories de l'élaboration de l'acier, (10) 313, (10) 323.
Crook, W. J., and Cunningham, J. R., modified method for determination of ferrous oxide, (10) 324.
Crook, W. J., and Philbrook, W. R., black magnetic rouge polishes rapidly and without flow, (10) 316.

Danielson, R. R., and Souder, W. H., causes and control of fishscaling of enamels for sheet iron and steel, (10) 348.
Davies, R. J., Green, R. A., and Donnelly, H. F. E., researches on china clay, (1) 17.
Davis, C. W., swelling of bentonites and its control, (5) 149.
Deflandre, M., crystal structure of diaspore, (11) 389.
Delamare, M., traité de la police, (4) 133.
Dermer, V. H., and Dermer, O. C., Jr., organic precipitants for potassium: I, 2-chloro-3-nitrotoluene-5-sulphonic acid and related derivatives, (5) 165.
Dobbins, J. T., and Byrd, R. M., volumetric method for sodium, (1) 27.
Dobroserdov, D., perchlorates of aluminum with 9 and 6 molecules of water, (5) 166; preparation and properties of aluminum perchlorate containing 15 molecules of water, (1) 26.
Dow, R. B., note on viscosity as function of volume and temperature of oils, (1) 4.
Dunbar, C., particle size and concentration in opal-diffusing glasses, (4) 132.
Durbin, E. A., manufacture of olivine refractories, (10) 343.

Eastman, E. D., equilibria in system iron–oxygen and iron–hydrogen–oxygen, (10) 319, (10) 331.
Ebright, H. E., and McIntyre, G. H., effect of water vapor on porcelain enamel during firing, (8) 256.
Ebright, H. E., McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T., study of furnace atmospheres and temperature gradients and their effect on porcelain enameling, (8) 256.
Edelman, C. H., relations between crystal structure of minerals and their base-exchange capacity, (5) 149.
Edwards, J. D., and Tosterud, M., oxides and hydrates of aluminum, (11) 389.
Einstein, A., new determination of molecular dimensions, (9) 290.
Eirich, F., Bunzl, M., and Margaretha, H., investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions, IV, (9) 290.
Eirich, F., and Goldschmid, O., investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: VIII, inertia effects of suspended spheres, (9) 290.
Eirich, F., Margaretha, H., and Bunzl, M., investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: VI, viscosity of acicular suspensions, (9) 290.
Endell, K., Fendius, H., and Hofmann, U., base exchangeability of clays and forming problems in ceramics (casting, turning, pressing), (5) 149.
Endell, K., Heidtkamp, G., and Hax, L. viscosity of lime silicates, lime ferrites, and basic open-hearth slags up to 1625°, (4) 105.
Endell, K., Hofmann, U., and Maegdefrau, E., nature of clayey raw materials used in German cement industry, (5) 149, (5) 161.
Endell, K., Hofmann, U., and Wilm, D., clays containing quartz and mica, (5) 149; nature of ceramic clay, (5) 149.
Endell, K., Müllensiefen, and Wagenmann, viscosity studies, (4) 105.
Endell, K., and Vageler, P., cation and water film character of ceramic clays in raw state, (5) 149.
Endell, K., and Wens, C., increase of plasticity by addition of bentonite, (5) 149; relation between attack on fire clay and density and fluidity of glasses and slags at high temperatures, (4) 107; temperature-viscosity relationships of coal slags: I, methods of investigation and results, (4) 107.
Engelhardt, W. v., silicate clay minerals, (5) 149.
Estep, T. G., effect of coal ash on refractories, (4) 105.
Eves, J. R., continuous and periodic electric decorating kilns, (7) 221.
Ewell, R. H., theoretical consideration concerning viscosity of binary silicate glasses, (11) 369.
Ewell, R. H., Bunting, E. N., and Geller, R. F., thermal decomposition of talc, (2) 54.
Ewell, R. H., and Insley, H., hydrothermal synthesis of kaolinite, dickite, beidellite, and nontronite, (5) 149.
Eyring, H., viscosity, plasticity, and diffusion as examples of absolute reaction rates, (1) 4.

Faulkner, L. R., slagging action of fuel-oil ash, (10) 341.
Fehling, R., attack of coal slags on refractory brick, (4) 110.
Fendius, H., and Endell, K., determining shaping capacity and plasticity of different clays and masses, (5) 149.
Ferguson, J. M., notes on basic open-hearth process, (10) 313.
Fessler, A. H., and Navratiel, Hans, effect of different fluxing oxides on constitution of porcelain, (6) 188.
Fettke, C. R., and Stewart, W. E., slagging action of western Pa. coals on different types of refractories in small pulverized coal installation, (4) 113.
Fisk, H. G., and McCaughey, W. J., equilibrium studies in systems containing magnesium oxide, iron oxide, and magnesium aluminate, (2) 50.
FitzGerald, F. A. J., Harper electric kiln, (7) 220.
Foshag, W. F., and Woodford, A. O., bentonitic magnesian clay mineral from Calif., (5) 149.
Fredenburgh, M. N., method and means for preventing heater-cathode leakage in radio tube, (6) 188.
Frenkel, J., heat motion of solid and liquid bodies, (1) 1.
Freundlich, H., and Jones, A. D., sedimentation volume, dilatancy, (9) 291.
Freundlich, H., and Juliusburger, F., thixotropy, influenced by orientation of anisotropic particles, (9) 292.
Freundlich, H., and Roder, H. L., dilatancy and its relation to thixotropy, (9) 291.
Freundlich, H., Schmidt, O., and Lindau, G., thixotropy of bentonite suspensions, (5) 149.
Fritz, E. H., present practice and development in firing of electrical porcelain, (2) 42.
Fuwa, K., color given to glass by vanadium, (11) 375.

Gatzke, Paul, electrical firing methods in ceramic kilns, (7) 221.
Gaydon, A. G., absorption-reflection spectra of chrome colours, (3) 66.
Gedroiz, K. K., adsorbing soil complex and adsorbed cations as basis for genetic soil classification, (5) 149.
Gehlhoff, G., and Thomas, M., brittleness of opal glass, (1) 12; physical properties of glass in relation to its composition, (1) 5; physical properties of glasses and their relation to composition; mechanical properties of glass, (1) 12.
Geller, R. F., Bureau of Standards investigation of feldspar, second progress report, (7) 210.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S., investigation of feldspar and its effect in pottery bodies, (2) 37.
Geller, R. F., Evans, D. N., and Creamer, A. S., effects of particle size of a potter's "flint" and a feldspar in whiteware, (2) 42.
Giard, E. A., electrode for electron discharge devices, (6) 188.
Gibson, Parks, and Latimer, entropy changes at low temperatures, (1) 7.
Gibson, G. E., and Giaugue, W. F., third law of thermodynamics, (1) 7.
Gieseking, J. E., and Jenny, H., behavior of polyvalent cations in base exchange, (5) 149.
Gilliland, E. R., and Sherwood, T. K., drying of solids; diffusion equations for period of constant drying rate, (8) 275.
Glass, J. J., standardization of index liquids, (5) 159.
Glaze, F. W., direct determination of soda in soda-lime glasses by precipitation as uranyl zinc sodium acetate, (1) 24.
Gmelin, beryllium, (6) 188.
Goldschmidt, V., investigations concerning sedimentary clays, (5) 149.
Goldschmidt, V. M., olivine and forsterite refractories in Europe, (10) 342.
Goodeve, C. F., and Whitfield, C. W., measurement of thixotropy in absolute units, (9) 291.
Gooding, E. J., investigations on tensile strength of glass, (1) 12.
Gould, R. E., and Toole, M. G., preliminary experiments for development of continuous electric ceramic kiln for high-temperature firing, (7) 223.
Graham, R. P., and Sullivan, J. D., critical study of methods of determining exchangeable bases in clays, (5) 152; improved machine shows different forms of failure of clay bodies in torsion, (5) 152.
Granger, A., thermal analysis of clay, (2) 54.
Granger, Albert, and Keller, Raymond, industrielle keramik, (7) 211.

Greaves-Walker, A. F., and Stone, R. L., production of unfired and fired forsterite refractories from N. C. dunites, (10) 342.
Greaves-Walker, A. M., origin of color produced on red bodies by zinc vapors, (3) 91.
Greene, A. E., treatment of iron and steel in electric furnace, (10) 323.
Griffith, A. A., phenomena of flow and rupture in solids, (1) 11.
Grigsby, C. E., effect of typical slags on firebrick with method of determination correlated to service, (10) 341.
Grim, R. E., petrographic study of clay minerals, a laboratory note, (5) 158; petrography of fuller's earth deposits, Olmsted, Ill., with brief study of some non-Ill. earths, (5) 149.
Grim, R. E., and Allen, V. T., Pennsylvanian underclays of Ill., (5) 157.
Grim, R. E., and Bray, R. H., mineral constitution of various ceramic clays, (5) 149.
Grim, R. E., Bray, R. H., and Bradley, W. F., constitution of bond clays and its influence on bonding properties, (5) 149–50; mica in argillaceous sediments, (5) 150, (5) 158, (5) 160, (5) 161.
Grout, F. F., and Poppe, Frederick, plasticity of clay, (5) 150.
Gruner, J. W., crystal structure of kaolinite, (5) 150; crystal structure of nacrite and comparison of certain optical properties of the kaolin group with its structures, (5) 150; crystal structure of talc and pyrophyllites, (5) 150; densities and structural relationships of kaolinites and anauxites, (5) 150; structural relationship of glauconite and mica, (5) 150; structural relationships of montronites and montmorillonites, (5) 150.
Guth, E., investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: I, suspensions, (9) 290; V, influence of Brownian movement on viscosity of ellipsoid suspensions, (9) 290.
Guth, E., and Simha, R., investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: III, viscosity of globular suspensions, (9) 290.
Gutzeit, Gregoire, rapid method of qualitative analysis: I, specific and special tests for common cations and anions, (1) 29.
Guzman, J. de, relation between fluidity and heat of fusion, (1) 3.

Hadding, A., X-ray investigations of clays and some other ceramic substances, (5) 150.
Hainbach, R., pottery decorating, (3) 65.
Hall, F. P., influence of chemical composition on physical properties of glazes, (1) 12, (11) 364; methods for measuring plasticity of clays, (9) 292.
Hall, F. P., and Insley, H., phase-rule diagrams, (6) 188.
Harrison, W. N., controlling consistency of enamel slips, (8) 265.
Harrison, W. N., and Hartshorn, T. D., preliminary study of ceramic colors and their use in vitreous enamels, (3) 65.
Harrison, W. N., Shelton, S. M., and Wadleigh, W. H., strength and Young's modulus of some ground-coat enamels for sheet iron, (1) 11.
Hartleif, G., struktur des kieselglases und der kalisilikatgläser, (6) 181.
Hartmann, F., quantitative estimation of attack of slag and flue dust on refractories, (10) 342; viscosity of slags and its application to slagging of refractory brick, (4) 106.
Harvey, F. A., comparison of used silica brick from insulated and uninsulated basic open-hearth roofs, (3) 83.
Harvey, F. A., and Birch, R. E., mullite development in super-duty fireclay brick, (10) 341; refractories, (10) 342.
Heidtkamp, G., and Endell, K., relation of density and viscosity to temperature in system Na_2O–SiO_2, (1) 4, (4) 105.
Heindl, R. A., thermal expansion of refractories to 1800°C, (6) 188.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L., fire clays, some fundamental properties at several temperatures, (3) 88; olivine as a refractory, (10) 342; progress report on investigation of fireclay brick and clays used in their preparation, (3) 88.
Heindl, R. A., Pendergast, W. L., and Mong, L. E., kaolins: effect of firing temperature on some of their physical properties, (3) 88, (6) 191.
Henderson, H. B., and Caldwell, J. H., increase in refractoriness in ceramic bodies in interrupted heat treatment, (6) 189.
Hendricks, S. B., crystal structure of kaolinite, $Al_2O_3 \cdot 2SiO_2 \cdot 2H_2O$, and composition of anauxite, (5) 150.
Hendricks, S. B., and Fry, W. H., results of X-ray and microscopical examinations of soil colloids, (5) 150.
Henry, E. C., and Taylor, N. W., acid- and base-binding capacities and viscosity relations in certain whiteware clays, (7) 207.
Herty, C. H., et al., control of iron oxide in basic open-hearth process, (10) 313; physical chemistry of steelmaking, (10) 323.
Hertzell, E. A., fuels for enameling furnace, (7) 221.
Hewitt, D. F., origin of bentonite and geologic range of related materials in the Bighorn Basin, Wyo., (5) 162.
Hidnert, P., and Sweeney, W. T., thermal expansion of magnesium and some of its alloys, (2) 36, (2) 39.
Hilpert, S., and Kohlmeyer, E. G., calcium ferrite, (10) 313, (10) 329.
Hilpert, S., and Wille, A., connection between ferro magnetism and structure of ferrites, (10) 314.
Hinchley, J. W., and Himus, G. W., evaporation in currents of air, (8) 277.
Hissink, D. J., base exchange in soils, (5) 150.
Hofmann, U., and Bilke, W., inner crystal swelling and base-exchange capacity of montmorillonite, (5) 150.
Hofmann, U., Endell, K., and Wilm, D., crystal structure and swelling of montmorillonite, (5) 142–43, (5) 150; X-ray and colloidal chemical studies on clay, (5) 150.
Hovestadt, H., Jenaer glas, (1) 11.
Hudson, R. G., engineers' manual, (9) 283.
Hugill, W., and Rees, W. J., influence of phosphoric acid and phosphates on rate of inversion of quartz in silica brick manufacture, (5) 170.
Hursh, R. K., laboratory slagging test for boiler-furnace refractories, (10) 354.
Hursh, R. K., and Grigsby, C. E., laboratory furnace for testing resistance of fire brick to slag erosion, (10) 354.
Husain, T., altering properties of heavy clays by use of electrolytes, (5) 150.
Hüttig, G. E., and Kostelitz, O., beiträge zur kenntnis der oxydhydrat: XX, system aluminiumoxyd-wasser, (11) 389.
Hyslop, J. F., constitutional changes occurring in clays on heating, (10) 337, (11) 390; opal glass, (4) 132.
Hyslop, J. F., and Rooksby, H. P., break-up of kaolin, (11) 390; effect of heat on crystalline break-up of kaolin, (11) 390.

Insley, Herbert, behavior of refractories in glassmelting furnaces, (10) 341.
Insley, Herbert, and Ewell, R. H., thermal behavior of kaolin minerals, (2) 54, (11) 390.
Insley, Herbert, and Glaze, F. W., optical and crystallographic properties of alkali uranyl acetates, (1) 30.
Irwin, J. T., furnace firing conditions checked, (8) 256.
Irwin, J. T., and Bevis, R. E., modification of Bingham plastometer, (11) 359.
Ismail, A. M., and Harwood, H. F., determination of potassium as potassium silver cobaltinitrite, (5) 165.
Isomatsu, Reizo, studies on relation between fineness of particles and plasticity of ceramic bodies, (1) 16.

Jackson, M. C. N., and Jackson, L. N., effect of lead in cider, (4) 134.
Jackson, W. W., and West, J., crystal structure of muscovite, $KAl_2(AlSi_3)O_{10}(OH)_2$, (5) 150, (5) 159.
Jacqué, L., fusibilité des mélanges ferro-calciqués, (10) 314.
Jaeger, F. M., and Klooster, H. S. v., investigations in field of silicate chemistry, II, (6) 188.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H., slagging of glass tank refractories above metal line, (10) 342.
Jenckel, E., reduction of mixtures of iron oxide with other oxides, (6) 188.
Jenny, H., studies on mechanism of ionic exchange in colloidal aluminum silicates, (5) 150.
Jenny, H., and Smith, G. D., colloid chemical aspect of clay pan formation in soil profiles, (5) 150.
Joseph, A. F., clays as soil colloids, (5) 150.
Joseph, A. F., and Hancock, J. S., composition and properties of clay, (5) 150.
Joseph, A. F., and Oakley, H. B., properties of heavy alkaline soils containing different exchangeable bases, (5) 150.
Jourdain, A., studies of constituents of refractory clays by means of thermal analysis, (2) 54.
Juliusburger, H., and Pirquet, A., thixotropy and rheopexy of V_2O_5 sols, (9) 292.

Katz, J. R., laws of swelling, (5) 150.
Kautz, Karl, chemical determination of metallic particles and oxides of iron, nickel, and cobalt in fired ground coats, (8) 248, (8) 253; further data on enamel adherence, (8) 247.
Keen, B. A., physical properties of soil, (8) 274.
Kelley, K. K., high-temperature specific heat equation for inorganic substances, (1) 6; revision of entropies of inorganic substances, 1935, (1) 7.
Kelley, W. P., significance of crystal structure in relation to base exchange, (5) 150.
Kelley, W. P., Dore, W. H., and Brown, S. M., nature of base-exchange material of bentonite, soils, and zeolites revealed by chemical investigation and X-ray analysis, (5) 150.
Kelley, W. P., and Jenny, H., relation of crystal structure to base exchange and its bearing on base exchange in soils, (5) 150.
Kelley, W. P., Jenny, H., and Brown, S. M., hydration of minerals and soil colloids in relation to crystal structure, (5) 150, (5) 161.
Kerr, C. H., and Fulton, C. E., effects of some electrolytes on typical clays, (5) 150.
Kerr, P. F., Attapulgus clay, (5) 150; montmorillonite or smectite as constituents of fuller's earth and bentonite, (5) 150.
Ketchum, M. S., structural engineers handbook, (6) 176.
King, R. M., fluoride investigations, I–II, (4) 133; mechanics of enamel suspension: II, electrodialysis of enamels and glasses, (1) 8.
Kitajima, Ippei, studies on potentiometric determination of organic precipitates: I, estimation of 8-hydroxyquinoline, anthranilic acid, and metals precipitable by these two compounds, (1) 32.
Kittel, H., changes in magnetic properties of mixtures of Be-, Ca-, Cu-, Cd-, and Pb-oxides with chromium (III) oxide during their chemical combination, (6) 188.
Klinefelter, T. A., and Meyer, W. W., properties of some American kaolins and comparison with English china clays, (5) 150, (7) 205.
Klinefelter, T. A., Meyer, W. W., and Vachuska, E. J., properties of English china clays, (7) 206.
Knight, W. C., bentonite, (5) 162.
Knowles, H. B., use of 8-hydroxyquinoline in determinations of Al, Be, and Mg, (6) 188.
Knowles, H. B., and Redmond, J. C., analysis of feldspar, (1) 24.
Knudsen, G., Goldschmidt, V. M., and Knudsen, R., olivine, (10) 342.
Koenig, E. W., analysis of feldspar, determination of ferric oxide: I, decomposition of sample, (1) 24; determination of alkalis in feldspars: modified hydrofluoric acid method, (1) 24; direct determination of sodium oxide in feldspar, (5) 164.
Koenig, J. H., lead frits and fritted glazes, (4) 134.
Kogler, F., determination of sodium as sodium magnesium uranyl acetate, (1) 29.
Konarzewski, J., compounds of CaO–Fe_2O_3 system and their role in Portland cement, (10) 314.
Koppeschaar, W., maassanalytische bestimmung des phenols, (1) 31.
Kraner, H. M., considerations in production of fused mullite for refractories, (10) 342.
Krasny-Ergen, W., investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: II, theory of electroviscosity, (9) 290.
Krause, Otto, use of Weiherhammer white pegmatite in technical porcelain bodies, (7) 211.
Kroll, W., reducibility of alkali earth oxides, particularly beryllium, (6) 188.
Krugel, C., and Ritter, A., determination of

potassium in fertilizers containing sulfates, (5) 165.
Kruyt, H. R., colloids, (8) 269.
Ksanda, C. J., and Barth, T. F. W., structure of dickite and other clay minerals, (5) 150.
Kubelka, P., and Munk, F., ein beitrag zur optik der farbenstriche, (4) 132.

Lai, C. F., and Silverman, A., beryllium glass, (6) 188.
Lampman, C. M., flow of glazes on flat and inclined surfaces, (4) 119.
Lange, L. A., and Fellows, R. L., use of water elutriator in addition to screen tests in determining fineness distribution of milled enamel, (8) 260.
Lapparent, J. de, classification of sedimentary clays, (5) 150; formula and structural form of attapulgite, (5) 150; montmorillonite in class of phyllitous silicates, (5) 150; structural formulas and classification of clays, (5) 150.
Larsen, E. S., and Berman, H., microscopic determination of nonopaque minerals, (11) 389.
Larsen, E. S., and Wherry, E. T., beidellite, a new mineral name, (5) 150; data on beidellite, (5) 160.
Le Chatelier, l'action de la chaleur sur les argiles, (2) 54.
Ledebur, A., métallurgie du fer, (10) 332.
Lehmann, H., and Endell, K., earthenware clays, (5) 150.
Leslie, W. G., adequate venting of enameling furnaces, (8) 256.
Lewis, G. N., and Randall, M., thermodynamics and free energy of chemical substances, (1) 6.
Lewis, W. K., rate of drying of solids, (8) 276.
Libman, E. E., theory of porous flow, (8) 277.
Lillie, H. R., viscosity of glass between strain point and melting temperature, (1) 2; viscosity measurements in glass, (11) 370; viscosity-time-temperature relations in glass at annealing temperatures, (1) 1.
Lin, C. Y., angular deformation of clay at failure, etc., (5) 152.
Littleton, J. T., critical temperatures in silicate glasses, (1) 2.
Littleton, J. T., and Wetmore, W. L., electrical conductivity of glass in annealing zone as function of time and temperature, (1) 3.
Lohse, H. W., determining small amounts of potassium by means of sodium cobaltinitrite, (5) 165.
Longchambon, H., mineralogically important constituents of clays, in particular of fuller's earth, (5) 150.
Longenecker, H. L., vapor glazing and color flashing of pre-Cambrian shales, (3) 91.
Lord, J. O., critical analysis of statements and experiments on adherence of sheet-steel ground coats, (8) 247.
Lu, K.-C., glass tank refractories and their chemical relationship to molten glass, (10) 337.
Luks, D. W., beryl and ceramics, (6) 188.
Lundell, G. E. F., Hoffman, J. I., and Bright, H. A., chemical analysis of iron and steel, (10) 324.
Lurie, M., and Michailoff, N., evaporation from free water surface, (8) 277.
Lynam, T. R., and Rees, W. J., mixtures of chromite and Grecian magnesite, (2) 46, (4) 99.

Macey, H. H., principles underlying drying of clay, (8) 274.
Maegdefrau, E., and Hofmann, U., crystal structure of montmorillonite, (5) 150; micalike minerals as clay substances, (5) 150, (5) 160.
Marshall, C. E., base-exchange equilibria in clays, (5) 150; chemical constitution as related to physical properties of clays, (5) 150; colloidal properties of clays as related to their crystal structure, (5) 150; degree of dispersion of clays: I, technique and accuracy of mechanical analysis using the centrifuge, (9) 290; layer lattices and base-exchange clays, (5) 150; mineralogical methods for investigating silts and clays, (5) 150; orientation of anisotropic particles in an electric field, (5) 150; studies on degree of dispersion of clays: II, influence of cations on degree of dispersion, (5) 150.
Martin, E., ferrites of calcium and barium, (10) 315.
Martin, E., and Vogel, R., system iron, iron oxide, calcium orthoferrite, (10) 315.
Mason, W. P., examination of water, (4) 134.
Masukowitz, H., extent of use of electric heat in ceramic industry, (7) 221; operation of Globar heated kilns, (7) 221.
Mathewson, C. H., Spire, E., and Milligan, W. E., melting point of magnetite, (10) 329.
Matsubara, A., solubility of Fe_2O_3 in FeO, (10) 331.
Mattson, Sante, laws of soil colloidal behavior: III, isoelectric precipitates, (5) 150; IX, amphoteric reactions and isoelectric weathering, (5) 150.
Mattson, S. E., electrodialysis of colloidal soil material and exchangeable bases, (7) 207.
Maurer, E., and Bischoff, W., distribution of phosphorus between metal and slag in basic processes of steel manufacture, (10) 332.
Mayer China Co., de-aired and nonde-aired body compared in tableware production, (7) 212.
McCance, R. A., and Shipp, H. L., colorimetric determination of sodium, (1) 29.
McCormick, R. B., advanced and refined technique in petrographic study of crystalline refractories, (10) 342.
McCready, D. W., and McCabe, W. L., adiabatic air drying of hygroscopic solids, (8) 276.
McDowell, S. J., and Lee, H. C., petrographic study of some slags from boiler furnaces, (10) 341.
McGohan, G. W., microscopic technique in investigation of enamel coating and some observations, (10) 348.
McIntyre, G. H., influence of furnace gases on porcelain enameling, (8) 256.
McQuaid, H. W., and Ehn, E. W., effect of quality of steel on case-carburizing results, (10) 323.
McQueen, H. S., geologic relations of diaspore and flint fire clays of Mo., (11) 388.
McVay, T. N., determination of mullite in porcelain body, (10) 337; optical methods as aid to study of refractories, (10) 342.
McVay, T. N., and Thompson, C. L., X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays, (3) 88, (11) 390.
Mehmel, M., structures of halloysite and metahalloysite, (5) 151; water content of minerals kaolinite, halloysite, and montmorillonite, (5) 151.
Mellor, J. W., cobalt and nickel colours, (3) 65; durability of pottery frits, glazes, glasses, and enamels in service, (4) 134; modern inorganic chemistry, (8) 254, (11) 374; notes on shrinkage of clays during drying, (8) 274.
Merritt, G. E., and Peters, C. G., interferometer measurements of thermal dilatation of glazed ware, (11) 365.
Meth, Max, glass manufacture, (6) 188.
Meulen, J. B. van der, relation between phenomenon of cation exchange with silica-alumina complexes and their structure, (5) 151.
Meyer, R. J., and Hauser, O., analyse der seltenen erden, (6) 188.
Meyer, W. W., colloidal nature and related properties of clays, (5) 151, (9) 290.
Mialki, W., röntgenographische und optische untersuchungen über die türbung von emails durch fluoridzusätze, (4) 133.
Mie, Gustav, beiträge zur optik trüber medien, speziell kolloidaler metallösungen, (4) 132.
Miller, C. C., and Traves, Florence, determination of sodium and potassium in insoluble silicates, (1) 26, (5) 165; new method for quantitative separation of lithium, with reference to its determination in insoluble silicates, (1) 30.
Miller, L. B., effect of insulation on silica refractories of an open-hearth steel furnace roof, (3) 83.
Monack, A. J., Shardlow, L. R., and Wamsley, D. H., dielectric strength of porcelain: influence of firing temperature, (7) 211.
Monier-Williams, G. W., rept. on public health and medical subjects, (4) 134.
Moody, A. H., and Langan, D. D., fusion temperature of coal ash as related to composition, (4) 112.
Moore, D. G., and Hurah, R. K., effect of fused alumina and boron oxide on plastic fire clays, (5) 170.
Morey, G. W., effect of alumina on devitrification of soda-lime-silica glass, (11) 378; properties of glass, (6) 182, (6) 183.
Morey, G. W., and Bowen, N. L., ternary system sodium metasilicate–calcium metasilicate–silica, (11) 378.
Moyer, J. A., power plant testing, (3) 75.
Müllensiefen, W., and Zschimmer, E., influence of alumina on constants of devitrification of soda-lime-silicate glasses, (11) 378.
Müller, J., electric treatment of argillaceous earths, (5) 151.

Nagai, S., and Asaoka, K., studies on calcium ferrites and iron cements, I, (10) 313.
Nagelschmidt, G., lattice shrinkage and structure of montmorillonite, (5) 151; X-ray investigations on clays: III, differentiation of micas by X-ray powder photographs, (5) 151.
Nahmias, M. E., second symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories: III, bauxites and mullites, (10) 337.
Nakai, T., and Fukami, Y., X-ray examination of ceramic raw materials, (10) 342.
National Bureau of Standards, tentative test for lead and other metals, (4) 135.
Navias, Louis, extrusion of refractory oxide insulators for vacuum tubes, (6) 188; liquid immiscibility as exemplified by borate and silicate melts, (6) 188; quantitative determination of development of mullite in fired clays by an X-ray method, (10) 337.
Navias, Louis, and Davey, W. P., differentiation between mullite and sillimanite by their X-ray diffraction patterns, (10) 337.
Négresco, T., and Crook, W. J., constitution du système SiO_2–FeO–Fe_2O_3–CaO (+MgO), (10) 321, (10) 323; rapports éxistant entre la composition des scories et leur rôle dans l'élaboration de l'acier, (10) 323; relations d'equilibre des oxydes du fer, dans les scories des fours d'affinage, (10) 323.
Nesbitt, C. E., and Bell, M. L., practical methods for testing refractory fire brick, (4) 118.
Neumann, B., Kroger, C., and Kunz, H., heat of formation of nitrides: V, heat of combustion of certain metals and metal nitrides, (6) 188.
Newman, A. B., drying of porous solids; diffusion calculations, (8) 276; drying of porous solids; diffusion and surface emission equations, (8) 276.
Noll, W., formation conditions of kaolinite, montmorillonite, sericite, pyrophyllite, and analcite, (5) 151; hydrothermal synthesis of muscovite, (5) 151; mineral formation in system Al_2O_3–SiO_2–H_2O, (5) 151; nontronite, (5) 151; synthetic clay minerals and porcelain from synthetic kaolin, (5) 151.
Norton, C. L., Jr., and Duplin, V. P., Jr., deformation of insulating fire brick under load, (10) 334.
Norton, F. H., critical study of differential thermal method for identification of clay minerals, (10) 342; flow of ceramic bodies at elevated temperatures, (10) 334; instrument for measuring workability of clays, (1) 19, (5) 152; notes on nature of clay, II, (1) 19, (5) 151, (9) 282; refractories, (6) 197.
Norton, F. H., and Hodgdon, F. B., notes on nature of clay, (5) 151.
Norton, F. H., and Speil, S., measurement of particle sizes in clays, (1) 17, (9) 288.
Norton, J. T., X-ray study of cyanite and andalusite, (10) 337.
Nutting, P. G., adsorption and base exchange, (5) 151; mechanical properties of moist granular solids, (5) 151; technical basis of bleaching-clay industry, (5) 164.

Odelberg, A. S. W., electric tunnel kiln, (7) 220; pottery manufacture, (7) 220.
Odén, Sven, new method for measuring particle size of a suspension, (9) 290.
Orcel, J., differential thermal analysis for determination of constituents of clays, laterites, and bauxites, (2) 54, (5) 151.
Orcel, J., and Caillère, S., l'analyse thermique différentielle des argiles à montmorillonite (bentonites), (2) 54.
Overman, O. R., and Garrett, O. F., determination of sodium; removal of phosphorus before determining sodium by uranyl zinc acetate method, (1) 28.

Parmelee, C. W., and Ally, Abde, properties of chrome spinel, (2) 50.

Pauling, L., structure of micas and related minerals, (5) 151.
Paver, H., and Marshall, C. E., role of aluminum in reactions of clays, (5) 151.
Pender, H., and Del Mar, W. A., electrical engineers' handbook, (9) 283.
Petar, A. V., beryllium and beryl, (6) 188.
Petersen, W., varying plasticity of kaolins, (5) 151.
Phelps, S. M., study of shrinkage of diaspore clays, I, (11) 388.
Phillips, M. L., visible radiation characteristics of incandescent oxides, (6) 188.
Phipps, T. E., and Leslie, R. T., transference numbers of ions in solid sodium chloride at high temperatures, (1) 5.
Pierce, R. H. H., Jr., and Austin, J. B., comparison of thermal expansion of used silica brick from insulated and uninsulated open-hearth furnace roof, (3) 83.
Piper, C. S., determination of sodium and potassium, (1) 29, (5) 165.
Pirsson, L. V., microscopical character of volcanic tuffs, study for students, (5) 163.
Place, Thomas, quality of dinnerware improved by preventing defects in clay state, (7) 213.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, reflectance test of opaque white porcelain enamels, (4) 132, (8) 261; tentative definitions of porcelain enamel terms, (4) 123.
Porter, F. R., and Holscher, H. H., use of finely milled enamel slips, (6) 173.
Porter, F. R., and Nead, J. H., characteristics of sheet metal for porcelain enameling, (6) 178.
Posnjak, E., and Greig, J. W., X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite, (10) 337.
Poste, E. P., fineness distribution of vitreous enamel as affected by variations in grinding, (8) 260.
Pratt, A. D., principles of combustion in steam boiler furnace, (3) 76.
Preston, Eric, viscosity of soda-silica glasses at high temperatures and its bearing on their constitution, (11) 367.
Preston, E., and Seddon, E., temperature-property relationships: their bearing on constitution of glass, (1) 1.

Quadrat, O., contribution to problem of analysis of basic slags, (10) 313.

Rankin, G. A., and Merwin, H. E., ternary system $CaO–Al_2O_3–MgO$, (2) 50.
Rayleigh, Lord, diffraction of light by spheres of small relative index, (4) 132; light from the sky, its polarization and color, (4) 132.
Rea, R. F., and Shaw, M. C., freezing of pyrometric cones, (6) 189.
Rebuffat, O., silica brick of constant volume, (5) 170.
Redmond, J. C., and Bright, H. A., determination of magnesium in Portland cement and similar material by use of 8-hydroxyquinoline, (1) 32.
Reed, C. E., colloidal properties of clay suspensions and gels, (5) 151.
Rees, W. J., alumina-silica minerals in fire brick, (10) 337.
Reichmann, R., agent for polishing, sharpening, and grinding articles of great hardness, (6) 188; method of making compact bodies consisting of pure magnesium oxide or beryllium oxide, (6) 188.
Reinecker, H. P., and George, J. S., effect of aluminum chloride on clays, (5) 151, (7) 212.
Rhodes, E. O., machine for testing highway subgrade soils, (9) 289.
Richards, J. W., metallurgical calculations, (6) 188, (11) 384.
Riddle, F. H., effect of preparation and calcination treatment on properties of kaolin-alumina mixtures, (10) 337.
Riddle, F. H., and Laird, J. S., tensile strength of porcelain, (7) 213.
Riddle, F. H., and Twells, Robert, standardization and plant control as applied to body making, (7) 213.
Rieke, R., and Schade, W., determination of mullite content in porcelain by chemical means and relation between determined mullite content and properties of porcelain, (10) 337.
Rigby, G. R., and Bullin, L., stresses introduced during cooling of glazed bodies, (11) 366.
Rinne, F., use of X-ray in ceramics, (10) 337.
Roberts, H. S., and Merwin, H. E., system $MgO–FeO–Fe_2O_3$ in air at one atmosphere, (2) 50.
Roborgh, R. H. J., and Kolkmeijer, N. H., structure of adsorption complexes in clays, (5) 151.
Rosenhauer, K., and Weidert, F., spectral absorption of neodymium glasses, (11) 376.
Rosin, P., and Fehling, R., conclusions for firing techniques, II, (4) 107.
Ross, C. S., altered Paleozoic volcanic material and their recognition, (5) 163.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F., clay minerals and their identity, (5) 151, (5) 158; halloysite and allophane, (5) 151; kaolin minerals, (5) 151, (5) 158, (9) 293.
Ross, C. S., and Shannon, E. V., chemical composition and optical properties of beidellite, (5) 158; minerals of bentonite and related clays and their physical properties, (5) 151, (5) 160, (5) 162.
Ross, D. W., regenerative furnace refractories, (10) 342.
Ruben, Samuel, electric lamp and filament therefor, (6) 188; insulating coating for filaments, (6) 188.
Ruff, O., work in territory of higher temperatures: I, melting and vaporization of refractory oxides in electric vacuum furnace, (6) 188.
Ruff, O., Ebert, F., and Krawczynski, U., binary systems $MgO–CaO$, $MgO–BeO$, $CaO–BeO$, (6) 188.
Ruff, O., Ebert, F., and Loerpabel, W., ternary systems $ZrO_2–ThO_2–CaO$, $ZrO_2–ThO_2–MgO$, $ZrO_2–BeO–CaO$, and $ZrO_2–BeO–CeO_2$, (6) 188.
Ruff, O., Ebert, F., and Stephan, E., contribution to ceramics of highly refractory materials: IV, system $ZrO_2–BeO$, (6) 188.
Ruff, O., Ebert F., and Wartenberg, H. v., thermal equilibrium diagram of system $BeO–ZrO_2$, (6) 188.
Russell, E. W., binding forces between clay particles in soil crumb, (5) 151.
Rusznyak, Istram, and Hartz, Ella, new method for determination of sodium in blood serum, (1) 29.
Ryde, J. W., scattering of light by turbid media, I, (4) 132.
Ryde, J. W., and Cooper, B. S., scattering of light by turbid media, II, (4) 132.
Ryde, J. W., and Cooper, B. S., theory and specification of opal-diffusing glasses, I, (4) 132.
Ryde, J. W., Cooper, B. S., and Stoyle, W. A. R., theory and specification of opal-diffusing glasses, II, (4) 132.
Ryde, J. W., and Yates, D. E., opal glasses, (4) 132.

Salmang, H., and Kaltenbach, J., degree of oxidation of iron in slags in relation to chemical composition, temperature, and furnace atmosphere, (10) 313.
Salmang, H., and Kind, J., relations of various physical, chemical, and technical properties of clays, (1) 16, (5) 151.
Salmang, H., and Wentz, B., production of tridymite brick, II, (5) 170.
Satoh, Shinjo, heat effects on fire clays and their mixtures, (2) 54.
Sawyer, C. B., and Kjellgran, B. R., newer developments in beryllium, (6) 188.
Schaal, R. B., determination of alkalis in vitreous enamels, (1) 24.
Schardin, H., and Struth, W., hochfrequenzkinematographische untersuchung der bruchvorgänge im glas, (9) 302.
Scholes, S. R., rapid method for estimation of soda in glasses, (1) 24.
Schramm, Edward, effect of potash and soda feldspars in a china body, (7) 211.
Schramm, Edward, and Hall, F. P., fluxing effect of feldspar in whiteware bodies, (2) 38, (7) 211; notes on casting slip, (7) 214.
Schurecht, H. G., reactions of slags with refractories: I, surface reactions, (11) 384; use of electrolytes in purification and preparation of clays, (5) 151.
Schurecht, H. G., and Douda, H. W., properties of some claylike materials of bentonite type, (5) 151.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R., method of measuring strains between glazes and ceramic bodies, (11) 365.
Schwalbe, W. L., Badger, A. E., and Silverman, W. B., tensile tests of glasses, (1) 12.
Searle, A. B., refractory materials, (6) 188.
Seddon, E., Tippett, E. J., and Turner, W. E. S., electric conductivity of sodium metasilicate-silica glasses, (1) 6.
Seil, G. E., petrography and heat treatment of chromite refractories, (2) 46.
Sharp, D. E., feldspar as constituent of glass, (1) 24.
Shaw, D. T. H., color formation in raw lead glazes, (3) 66.
Shearer, G., results of X-ray investigation of crystalline nature of china clays, (10) 337.
Sherman, R. A., study of refractory service conditions in boiler furnaces, (6) 193.
Sherwood, T. K., drying of solids, I–II, (8) 273; drying of solids; application of diffusion equations, (8) 275.
Sherwood, T. K., and Comings, E. W., mechanism of drying clays, (8) 275.
Silverman, A., opacifiers of glass, (4) 132.
Simpson, H. E., classified review of refractory slag tests, (10) 342.
Singer, Felix, refractory minerals and materials; beryllium oxide, (6) 188–89; tunnelofen, (7) 220.
Sisco, F. T., analysis of steel, (10) 332.
Smekal, A., festigkeitseigerschaften spröder körper, (1) 12.
Smith, A. J. G., electric decorating kilns, (7) 221.
Smith, G. F., and Sullivan, V. R., electron-beam sectrometer: line-operated vacuum-tube titrometer for potentiometric titrations with cathode-ray tube replacement of micro-ammeter, (1) 32.
Smith, O. M., and Blair, Herbert, colorimetric determination for direct determination of sodium, (1) 27.
Sosman, R. B., properties of silica, (1) 7, (6) 184.
Sosman, R. B., and Merwin, H. E., preliminary report on system lime–ferric oxide, (10) 313.
Spanner, H. J., thermal emission of electrically charged particles, (6) 189.
Staley, H. F., effect of salts on drying behavior of some clays, (5) 151.
Stiefler, G., lead poisoning in Austria, (4) 134.
Stoler, S. M., continuous equipment for porcelain enameling, (7) 221.
Stuckey, J. L., and Stone, R. L., geology of dunite mass at Balsam, N. C., (10) 342.
Stull, R. T., and Baldwin, G. H., cobalt colors other than blue, (3) 65.
Stull, R. T., and Howat, W. L., deformation temperatures of some porcelain glazes, (11) 364.
Stutz, G. F. A., scattering light by dielectrics of small particle size, (4) 132.
Sunawala, S. D., and Kushnaswami, K. R., estimation of potassium with cobaltinitrite, (5) 165.
Swanger, W. H., and Caldwell, F. R., special refractories for use at high temperatures, (6) 189.

Tama, C., composition for smelting hearths, (6) 189.
Tananoiyes, G. V., determining potassium in silicates with cobaltinitrite complex containing silver (lead), (5) 165.
Taylor, H. S., comparison between McQuaid-Ehn carburizing test and regeneration test, (10) 323.
Taylor, N. W., and Dear, P. S., elastic and viscous properties of several soda-silica glasses in annealing range of temperature, (1) 4.
Taylor, N. W., McNamara, E. P., and Sherman, J., study of elastico-viscous properties of a soda-lime-silica glass at temperatures near the "transformation point," (1) 2.
Taylor, W. C., and Smith, R. D., solubility characteristics of glasses basically different in composition, (1) 9.
Tennessee Valley Authority Ceramic Laboratory Staff, progress report on occurrence and refining of some Tenn. Valley primary kaolins, their use in vitreous ceramic whiteware bodies, and results of experiments run to develop modified type of vitreous translucent dinnerware made from all-American materials, I–VII, (7) 205.
Tereshchenko, A. V., and Dudavskii, I. E., regulating plastic properties of clay, (5) 151.
Terzaghi, K., physical properties of clay, (5) 151.
Tetrick, J. D., opacity development in cover enamels for sheet steel, (4) 133, (6) 173.
Thielsch, A., and Endell, K., temperature-viscosity relations in liquid glasses, (4) 105.

Thilo, Erich, and Schünemann, Heinz, chemical studies of silicates: IV, behavior of pyrophyllite, $Al_2(Si_4O_{10})(OH)_2$, on heating and existence of a "water-free" pyrophyllite, $Al_2(Si_4O_{10})O$, (2) 54.
Thomason, W., attempt to ascertain absolute toxic possibilities of fritted lead glazes, (4) 133.
Thompson, C. L., and Parmelee, C. W., influence of silica content upon properties of refractories, (3) 88.
Thompson, C. L., and Rexford, E. P., study of alumina-silica checker brick from regenerator of glass tank, (10) 341.
Thompson, F. S., and Kraner, H. M., refractories for manufacture of glass, (10) 341.
Thomson, W. P., improvement in process for manufacture of fireproof vessels, implements, etc., (6) 189.
Thorpe, T. E., rept. of govt. lab. on employment of lead compounds in pottery, (4) 133.
Tone, F. J., quest for hard materials, (2) 49.
Toole, M. G., and Gould, R. E., progress report on tests of various electric heating elements for furnace temperatures between 1100° and 1500°C, I, (7) 223.
Trinks, W., electric heating element for high temperatures, (6) 189.
Tronchin, T., de colica pictorium, (4) 133.
Tubandt, electric conduction in solid crystalline compounds, (1) 5.
Twenhofel, W. H., terminology of fine-grained mechanical sediments, (5) 162.

Urbain, P., classification of hydrated aluminum silicates, (5) 151; introduction to petrographic and geochemical study of argillaceous rocks, (5) 151.

Vageler, P., analysis of soils, (5) 151.
Viall, Etham, gas torch and thermit welding, (11) 384.
Vilensky, M. B., rapid modified analysis of soda-lime glass, (5) 169.
Volarovitch, M. P., and Leontieva, A. A., determining viscosity of quartz glass within softening range, (1) 4.

Wallach, H., analyse thermique des argiles, (2) 54.
Ward, A. G., viscosity of pure liquids, (1) 3.
Warren, B. E., and Biscoe, J., Fourier analysis of X-ray patterns of soda-silica glass, (6) 180, (11) 367; structure of silica glass by X-ray diffraction studies, (6) 180.
Warren, B. E., Krutter, H., and Morningstar, O., Fourier analysis of X-ray patterns of vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, (6) 180.
Warren, B. E., and Loring, A. D., X-ray diffraction study of structure of soda-silica glass, (4) 108.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Eckert, K., melting diagrams of refractory oxides, VIII, (6) 189.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Gurr, W., melting-point diagrams of refractory oxides, III, (6) 189.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Prophet, E., melting-point diagrams of refractory oxides: V, systems with MgO, (6) 189.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Reusch H. J., melting diagrams of refractory oxides: IV, aluminum oxide, (6) 189.
Wartenberg, H. v., Reusch, H. J., and Saran, E., melting-point diagrams of refractory oxides: VII, systems with CaO and BeO, (6) 189.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Werth, H., melting diagrams of refractory oxides, II, (6) 189.
Watts, A. S., comparison of potash and soda feldspar porcelains, (7) 211; feldspar supply of U. S., (7) 211; graphic granites as source of feldspar, (7) 211.
Weimarn, P. P. v., rubber-like and liquid-crystalline state of matter in connection with classification of crystals and molecules according to their vectorial field, (5) 151.
Weis, J. H., and Boyd, J. E., Jr., Carolina stone, (7) 211.
Wenning, W. F., cause and control of color variation in cast-iron and sheet-iron enamels, (3) 65.
Westman, A. E. R., X-ray study of fire brick, (10) 337.

Weyl, Woldemar, chemistry of colored glass, I–III, (3) 66, (11) 374.
Weyl, Woldemar, and Thümen, E., constitution and color of chromium glasses, (11) 374.
Wheeler, H. A., clay deposits, (1) 16.
White, H. E., electrically fused magnesia, (6) 189.
Whittaker, H., effect of particle size on plasticity of kaolinite, (5) 152.
Wiegner, G., dispersion and base exchange in clay, (5) 151; physicochemical properties of clays, (5) 151.
Wilcox, L. V., determination of potassium by an aqueous solution of trisodium cobaltinitrite in presence of nitric acid, (5) 165.
Wilson, E. O., plasticity of finely ground minerals with water, (1) 22, (5) 152.
Wilson, Hewitt, ceramics—clay technology, (10) 346.
Winchell, A. N., elements of optical mineralogy, (6) 189; microscopic characters of artificial inorganic solid substances or artificial minerals, (6) 189, (10) 319.
Winkel, A., and Maas, H., determination of potassium with dipicrylamine, (5) 165.
Winterkorn, H. F., surface behavior of bentonites and clays, (5) 151.
Winterkorn, H. F., and Baver, L. D., sorption of liquids by soil colloids: I, liquid intake and swelling by soil colloidal materials, (5) 151.
Wohrman, C. R., inclusions in iron, (10) 327.
Wood, J. F. L., Houldsworth, H. S., and Cobb, J. W., influence of foreign matter on thermal expansion and transformation of silica, (5) 170.
Wright, Wade, Sappington, C. O., and Rantoul, Eleanor, lead poisoning in Mass., (4) 134.

Yasuirkin, N. M., heat of formation of ferrates of calcium, (10) 313.

Zachariasen, W. H., atomic arrangement in glass, (11) 367.
Zirnowa, N., melting diagram of system ZrO_2–SiO_2, (3) 95.

JOURNAL

of the

American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the
Arts and Sciences Related to
the Silicate Industries

Volume 22, 1939

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*
VIRGINIA BENEDICT, *Assistant*

Committee on Publications: J. D. SULLIVAN, *Chairman;* E. E. MARBAKER,
A. N. FINN, W. W. WINSHIP, ROSS C. PURDY

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS FOR 1939–1940

President: A. I. Andrews, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Vice-President: J. L. Carruthers, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
Treasurer: C. Forrest Tefft, The Claycraft Co., Box 866, Columbus, Ohio
Secretary-Editor: R. C. Purdy, 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio
Past-President: V. V. Kelsey, Dominion Minerals, Inc., Shoreham Bldg., Washington, D. C.
Past-President: R. B. Sosman, United States Steel Corp., Research Lab., Kearny, N. J.

TRUSTEES FROM INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS*

Art: L. E. Barringer, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. (1940)
Enamel: H. G. Wolfram, Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md. (1940)
Glass: D. E. Sharp, Hartford-Empire Co., Hartford, Conn. (1941)
Materials and Equipment: H. B. DuBois, Consolidated Feldspar Corp., Trenton, N. J. (1942)
Refractories: C. E. Bales, Ironton Fire Brick Co., Ironton, Ohio (1940)
Structural Clay Products: A. F. Greaves-Walker, Univ. of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C. (1942)
Terra Cotta: F. B. Ortman, Gladding, McBean, & Co., Los Angeles, Calif. (1942)
White Wares: E. H. Fritz, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Derry, Pa. (1941)
Institute of Ceramic Engineers: R. E. Birch, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. (1941)
Ceramic Educational Council: A. S. Watts, Dept. of Ceramic Engineering, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio (1941)

* Date of expiration of term of office in parentheses.

DIVISION OFFICERS

Art
Chairman: J. P. Thorley, Parkway, East Liverpool, Ohio
Secretary: C. C. Engle, United Clay Mines Corp., Trenton, N. J.

Enamel
Chairman: W. H. Pfeiffer, Frigidaire Div., General Motors, Eng. Lab., Dayton, Ohio
Secretary: D. G. Bennett, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Glass
Chairman: N. W. Taylor, Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.
Secretary: S. R. Scholes, N. Y. State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.

Materials and Equipment
Chairman: William Malkin, B. F. Drakenfeld & Co., Inc., East Liverpool, Ohio
Secretary: W. H. Emerson, Homer Laughlin China Co., Newell, W. Va.

Refractories
Chairman: S. F. Walton, Exolon Co., Blasdell, N. Y.
Secretary: Gilbert Solér, Steel & Tube Div., Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio

Structural Clay Products
Chairman: C. R. Austin, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio
Secretary: J. H. Isenhour, Isenhour Brick Co., Salisbury, N. C.

Terra Cotta
Chairman: H. E. Davis, Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Co., South Amboy, N. J.
Secretary: D. F. Albery, Charleston Vitreous Clay Products Co., Charleston, W. Va.

White Wares
Chairman: Karl Schwartzwalder, AC Spark Plug Co., Flint, Mich.
Secretary: Harry Thiemecke, Homer Laughlin China Co., Newell, West Va.

OFFICERS OF THE FELLOWS

Dean: S. R. Scholes, New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.
Associate Dean: Edward Schramm, Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Secretary-Treasurer: T. N. McVay, University of Alabama, University, Ala.

INSTITUTE OF CERAMIC ENGINEERS

President: J. L. Carruthers, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio.
Vice-President: H. G. Wolfram, Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Baltimore, Md.
Secretary: S. J. McDowell, General Ceramics Co., Keasbey, N. J.
Past-President: A. F. Greaves-Walker, Univ. of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

LOCAL SECTIONS

Baltimore-Washington
Chairman: J. D. Tetrick, Baltimore Enamel & Novelty Co., Baltimore, Md.
Secretary: Kenneth M. Smith, Severn Clay Co., 2618 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.

Central Ohio
Chairman: W. C. Rueckel, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio
Secretary: G. H. Duncombe, Jr., Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio

Chicago
President: A. L. Vodicka, Aetna Porcelain Enameling Co., Chicago, Ill.
Secretary: Rexford Newcomb, Jr., Industrial Publications, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Michigan-Northwestern Ohio
Chairman: L. G. Tait, Champion Spark Plug Co., Detroit, Mich.
Secretary: J. A. Foster, Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich.

Northern California
Chairman: A. S. Adcock, American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp., Richmond, Calif.
Secretary: G. A. Page, Stockton Fire Brick Co., Pittsburg, Calif.

Pacific-Northwest
Chairman: O. K. Edwards, Willa-mina Clay Products Co., Portland, Ore.
Secretary: C. H. Zwermann, University of Washington, Bureau of Mines, Seattle, Wash.

Pittsburgh
Chairman: Ernest Hommel, O. Hommel Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Secretary: C. L. Thompson, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Southern California
Chairman: H. R. Goodrich, Gladding, McBean, & Co., Los Angeles, Calif.
Secretary: J. G. Stewart, Braun Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.

St. Louis
Chairman: H. M. Tostlebe, General Refractories Co., Clayton, Mo.
Secretary: P. G. Herold, Missouri School of Mines Rolla, Mo.

INDEXES TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

Vol. 18 **December, 1939** **No. 12**

AUTHOR INDEX

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, and P preceding the reference number indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book, bulletin, or separate publication, or (P) a patent.

A., C. L. Two Meissen porcelain vases, A (9) 231; see also Avery, C. L.
Abbey, A. Abrasive-coated articles, P (1) 2.
Abbott, E. J. Measuring surface finish in production, A (5) 117.
Abbott, G. H., and Stuckert, L. Opacifiers for vitreous enamels, A (8) 204.
Abelchuk, N. O. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Abernethy, R. F. See Ashley, G. H.
Abramova, V. N. See Popilskil, R. Ya.
Abrams, A. C. Grinding wheel reciprocating mechanism, P (8) 200.
Ackery, E. M. Electric heat in ceramic industry, A (8) 219.
AC-Sphinx Sparking Plug Co., Ltd., and Corbin, D. H. Manufacture of spark plugs, P (1) 27; Spark plug, P (1) 27.
Adamoli, P. See Opatowski, R. S.
Adamova, N. A. See Levando, E. P.
Adams, E. Q. See Forsythe, W. E.
Adelsköld, V. X-ray studies on magnetoplumbite and other substances resembling beta-alumina, A (4) 115.
Ahlmann, N. Process and apparatus for sintering cement, P (5) 121.
Aiba, H. See Akiyama, K.
Aickin, R. G. Glass blowing and properties of chemical glassware, A (9) 238.
Aiken, E. Libbey-Owens-Ford glass exhibit on Treasure Island, A (9) 259.
Ainsa, G. F. Attrition mill, P (11) 308; Reduction mill, P (11) 309.
Ainsworth, R. L. See Hugill, W.
Akanatu, H. Sedimentation volume and thixotropy, A (4) 107.
Akans, W. R. Valve grinder, P (3) 66.
Åkerlind, H. G. A. See Frunk, O. E.
Akiyama, K. Preparation of aluminous cement from Al phosphate ore: II, A (1) 8.
Akiyama, K., Kajima, J., and Aiba, H. Preparation of alumina and barium compounds from Ba aluminate: I, A (6) 167.
Aklin, G. H. See Frederick, C. W.
Aklin, G. H., and Altman, F. E. Lens, P (9) 242.
Aktien-Gesellschaft Brown, Boveri & Cie. Platelike hearth lining for electric resistance ovens (enameling ovens), P (2) 44.
Aktien-Gesellschaft der Emaillirwerke und Metallwaarenfabriken Austria. Enameling metals, P (4) 95.
Aktien-Gesellschaft für Glasindustrie vorm. F. Siemens. Producing wire glass, P (8) 210; Tempering glass articles (plates), P (1) 21.
Albers-Schönberg, E. Sipa bodies, A (4) 105.
Albers-Schönberg, E., with Handrek, H., Soyck, W., and Ungewiss, G. High-frequency ceramic products, B (11) 314.
Albert, C. G. Physical chemistry of clays for papermaking, A (4) 113.
Albertson, F. O. Abrasive device, P (1) 2.
Aldinger, R. Cleaning raw ware before enameling, A (1) 9; Coating power of enamel slips, A (9) 234; De-enameling, A (9) 234; Development of sheet-iron ground enamels, A (7) 173; Drying ground-coat enamels, A (5) 121; Efficiency of enameling muffles, A (7) 173; Enamel, pickling, and sheet-metal defects, A (7) 174; Evolution of kilns in enamel industry, A (10) 265; Granulation and drying of fused enamels, A (9) 234; Grates and firing equipment, A (9) 234; Historical development of enameling, A (6) 149; Opacification of white enamels, A (11) 291; Synthesis of colored enamels, A (7) 175; Synthesis of enamels on basis of quantity of raw materials and their cost, A (5) 122; Synthesis and modification of enamels, A (7) 175.
Alessandroni, H. V. Beneficiating titanium-bearing siliceous minerals, P (10) 283; Preparation of TiO_2 pigments, P (10) 283.
Aletti, A. Brick, material for "autarchy" in construction, A (3) 74.
Alexander, C. Greek vases, A (9) 230.
Alexander, H. W. Methods of testing enameling stock, A (6) 149.
Algemeene Kunstvezel Mij. N. V. Producing molten glass free from stones, bubbles, and seeds, P (10) 268.
Alkaliwerke Westeregeln G.m.b.H. Production of highly voluminous SiO_2, P (11) 313.
Allan's Beverages, Ltd. Bottle design, P (9) 232.
Allen, C. J. See Webb, H. W.
Allen, G. N., and L'Anglais, P. Dish design, P (11) 290.
Allen, V. E. See Grim, R. E.
Alles, G. A. See Calvert, R.
Allgemeine Elektricitäts-Ges. Joining metal to ceramic material, P (4) 99.
Alper, P. Accurate wet-combustion method for determining carbon in soils, A (1) 35.
Alstodt, B. S., and Benedetti-Pichler, A. A. Qualitative separation on a microscale—analysis of Te and Cu groups of Noyes and Bray, A (8) 223.
Altenkirch, E. Drying plant using solar energy, A (3) 80.
Altman, F. E. See Aklin, G. H.
Aluminum Information Bureau. World supplies of bauxite, A (11) 314.
Alvord, C. C. Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (5) 118, P (11) 288.
American District Steam Co. Fibrous glass for insulation, A (8) 206.
American Foundry Equipment Co. Blasting machine cleans without injuring parts, A (10) 265.
American Optical Co. Cobalt blue glass ground and polished, A (10) 266.
American Radiator Co. Water-closet basins, P (3) 79; Water closets with built-in evacuators, P (3) 79.
American Rolling Mill Co. Laboratory has elaborate equipment, A (7) 174.
American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. standards on cement, 1938, B (5) 121; Index to A.S.T.M. standards and tentative standards, B (5) 142; Proceedings of A.S.T.M., 1938: I, Tentative standards and committee reports; II, Technical papers, B (5) 142; Standards on coal and coke (1938), B (5) 135.
Amero, J. J. See Stone, R. L.
Amos, H. Steel-string concrete, A (7) 198.
Amsel, O., and Seeles, H. Practical viscometry, A (1) 29.
Amsler, W. O. Glass-drawing tank, P (6) 153; Method and apparatus for drawing glass, P (7) 181.
Anderegg, F. O. Microporite, A (1) 8; Progress in prestressing structural clay masonry, A (11) 298; Strength of glass fiber, A (9) 241.
Andersen, L., Fredrickson, E. A., Newman, T. P., Van Sciver, H. R., and Zinkil, R. H. Design for folding type closet bowl and mounting, P (6) 146.
Andersen, L., Fredrickson, E. A., Van Sciver, H. R., and Zinkil, R. H. Design for swivel type closet bowl and mounting, P (6) 146.
Anderson, A. E. Spark plug with enlarged cooling chamber, P (5) 132.
Anderson, C. T. Heat capacities of selenium crystals and glass and tellurium at low temperatures, A (1) 17.
Anderson, E. L. Effect of impingement dust-sampling instruments on dust particles, A (10) 275.
Anderson, J. E. Apparatus for abrading coatings from rods, P (11) 288.
Anderson, M. Texas pioneer produced cement, A (1) 9.
Anderson, N. G., and Lofquist, A. F. T. Grinding wheel, P (3) 66.
Anderson, R. C. Symposium on organic electrolytes, wetting and plasticizing agents for cast, dry-press, and plastic bodies: II, Practical problems in using No. 2 deflocculent in a vitrified china body, A (8) 217.
Anderson, R. J. Aluminum industry of Italy, A (11) 298; Al industry of Japan, A (2) 51.
Anderson, R. L. See Ashley, G. H.
Anderson, W. Composition for treating natural sandstone, brickwork, etc., P (3) 75.
Andreae, F. V. Reactance of large rectangular three-phase electric furnaces, A (9) 250.
Andreas, A. Device for preliminary heating of a sintered cement charge, P (9) 233.
Andreasen, A. H. M., Hofman-Bang, N., and Rasmussen, N. H. Pulverizability of substances, A (11) 307.
Andreev, I., and Zhurbenko, A. Increase in durability of hearth brick of basic open-hearth furnaces, A (4) 102.
Andrews, A. I. Developments in ceramics, A (11) 313; see Inland Steel Co.; King, B. W., Jr.
Andrews, A. I., and Coffeen, W. W. Comparing tensile strengths of sheet-iron ground-coat enamel glasses, A (2) 43.
Andrews, A. I., and King, B. W., Jr. Mechanism of mill-added opacity in porcelain enamels, A (7) 174.
Andrews, A. I., and Zwermann, C. H. Funda-

mentals of color in porcelain enamels, A (4) 94.
Angeleri, F. See Endell, K.
Antonevich, N. K. Effect of calcination temperature and fineness of grind of gypsum on quality of gypsum molds, A (7) 173.
Antonow, G. Surface tension in states of aggregation, A (11) 312.
Appen, A. A., and Polyakova, L. B. Gases and bubbles in glass, A (5) 123.
Arend, A. G. Examining performance of pulverized coal burners, A (8) 219.
Ariano, R. Characteristics of cement particles of different sizes, A (10) 264.
Arimori, T. Preparation of pure alumina from Manchurian aluminous shale: I, Treatment of Fukushu shale with sulfuric acid; II, Treatment with a mixture of sulfuric acid and ammonium sulfate under pressure; III, Treatment with Bayer and lime-soda processes; IV, Treatment of Chinchou shale with sulfuric acid, A (1) 24.
Aristov, G., and Fedorov, V. Coloring silica brick from crystalline quartzites of Karaulny Mountains, A (5) 129.
Arkel, A. E. van. See Verwey, E. J. W.
Arkel, A. E. van, Verwey, E. J. W., and Bruggen, M. G. van. Ferrites: I, A (1) 11.
Armstrong, H. H., and Menefee, A. B. Spark plug, P (3) 79, P (8) 217.
Armytage, F. W. Machine for manufacturing glass bottles, P (4) 99–100.
Arness, W. B. Rustless iron, P (6) 150.
Arning, P. See Brinkmann, E.
Aron, H. Production of toughened glass, P (7) 182.
Arrington, C. E., and Rice, A. C. Volumetric studies of molybdenum: Metallurgical Division progress report No. 28, Analytical studies, B (9) 258.
Artsay, N. C. See Orrok, G. A.
Aruina, A. S. Determining Zn and Cd in yellow glasses, A (9) 255.
Asada, Y. Alunite: III, A (4) 110.
Asano, T. Determining specific surface of Portland cement raw mixtures with Wagner turbidimeter, A (1) 35.
Asbridge, H. H. Grinding wheel truing device, P (1) 3; Internal grinding machine, P (3) 66; see Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Asghar, A. G. See Puri, A. N.
Ashcraft, E. B. See Mason, C. W.
Ashley, G. H., Toenges, A. L., Anderson, R. L., Rice, W. E., Stull, C. M., Snyder, N. H., Swingle, R. J., Copper, H. M., and Abernethy, R. F. Analyses of Pennsylvania bituminous coals, B (9) 252.
Ashley, S. E. Q. Spectrophotometric methods in analytical chemistry, A (9) 257.
Askania-Werke A.-G. vorm. Centralwerkstatt Dessau und C. Bamberg-Friedenau. Producing graduated plates, P (1) 21; see Heinisch, P.
Askey, R. J., and Feachem, C. G. P. Comparing specific surfaces of finely divided solids, A (5) 138.
Aslanova, M. S. See Chernyak, M. G.
Asmussen, H. Electric lamp, P (9) 242.
Asseev, C. d'. Aluminum oxide, P (8) 215.
Associated Clay Industries, Ltd., and Buttle, A. F. Water-closet suites, P (9) 248.
Astashenko, K. I. New deposit of corundum-dumortierite in central Kazakhstan, A (4) 112.
Athy, L. C. Control and consistency of enamels for spraying, A (1) 10.
Atkinson, F. W., Kleist, D., Slayter, G., Thomas, J. H., and Lannan, G. M. Electric furnace, P (8) 208.
Attwood, J. G. Jig, P (1) 30.
Atwood, H. N. Composite shatterproof window glass, P (8) 208.
Aubecq, J. Machine for smoothing cooking utensils, P (4) 92.
Aubert, A. Heat insulators in industry, A (1) 23.
Auckland, W. Glass-tube cutter, P (8) 209.
Audrieth, L. F. See Kleinberg, J.
Auergesellschaft Akt.-Ges. Producing silicate melts opacified with Zr oxide, P (9) 236.
Aulson, P. G. Abrading roller, P (1) 2.
Aumaréchal, J. Mechanical disintegration of solids, A (4) 106.
Aurich, G. See Keppeler, G.
Aust, J. B. See Martin, H. C.
Austin, J. B. Methods of representing distribution of particle size, A (9) 256.
Australian Glass Manufacturers Co., Ltd. Glass, P (8) 209.
Avery, C. L. English delftware, A (1) 4; see also A., C. L.
Avgustinnik, A. I., and Shcheglov, L. M. Determining hardness of porcelain and stoneware glazes, A (1) 27.
Aydelott, E. C. Milling practice, A (1) 11; One cover coat ware, A (6) 150.
Azarov, K. P., and Kharchenkova, N. S. Determining whiteness of enameled ware, A (1) 10; Effect of fluorine and alumina on acid resistance of enamels, A (1) 10.
Azarov, K. P., and Serdyukova, N. M. Effect of alumina gel on properties of enamel slip: III, A (11) 291; Properties of enamel slurry: II, Comparison of slurries from two works, A (1) 12.
Azogeno Soc. Anon. See Toniolo, C.

B., L. Drain pipe, A (1) 22.
B., W. H. Making sanitary pipe, A (8) 216.
Babcock & Wilcox Co. Ceramic products and their manufacture, P (5) 131; Economies in using firebrick soaking-pit covers, A (8) 212; Insulating and refractory brick, P (8) 215.
Babko, A. K. Quantitative microanalysis of silicates, A (9) 256.
Backhaus, K. Investigating electrical conductivity of basic elements, binders, and their mixtures for manufacturing insulation for electrical heating elements, A (2) 60.
Badger, A. E., and Harman, C. G. Determining density of molten glass, A (3) 71.
Badger, A. E., and King, B. W., Jr. Remove carbon from iron and steel by heat treatment, A (11) 292.
Badger, A. E., and Pittman, W. C. Volatilization of ceramic materials at high temperatures, A (10) 280.
Badger, A. E., and White, J. F. Comparison of thermal expansions of glasses, A (4) 96.
Baer, H. See Finnegan, M. J.
Bahnsen, M. J. Mill additions, A (6) 149.
Bahrig, A. Manufacture of curved glasses with edge bent around for hanging, P (1) 20.
Bahuaud, A. A. Drill-grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Bailey, B. L. See Ridgway, R. R.
Bailey, C. See Boulton, W., Ltd.
Bailey, E. T. W. Instrument firing, A (10) 275.
Bailey, J. Means for thermally toughening glass, P (3) 74.
Bailey, L. H. Rotary vacuum drying, A (9) 250.
Baillie, G. H. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.; Waldron, F. B.
Baird, F. J., and Simison, A. L. Electrical insulation, P (1) 19.
Bairstow, S. See Bennett, J. G.
Baker, A. L., Jr. See Caley, E. R.
Baker, C. L. Sodium sesquisilicate, mixtures including it, and its manufacture, P (4) 116.
Baker, E. B., and Boltz, H. A. Photoelectric current-limiting device for insulation measurements, A (6) 161.
Baker, E. G. See Pitt, N. P.
Baker, E. L. Cooking range design, P (8) 202.
Baker, J. H. Making abrasive belts, P (1) 3.
Bakhman, S. A., and Vishnevskii, B. I. Leadless glazes and use of natural Inder borate compounds, A (7) 188.
Balakov, V. Grinding surface of optical glass with hydrofluoric acid, A (9) 238.
Bales, C. E., and Blackburn, A. R. Refractories for foundry ladles, A (10) 271.
Balk, R. Structural behavior of igneous rocks, B (5) 137.
Ball, A. L. Composite abrasive sheet, P (1) 2; Filler for abrasive article, P (8) 200.
Ball, A. L., and Benner, R. C. Segmental abrasive wheel, P (5) 119.
Ballardini, G. Beautiful ceramic ware—contest at Faenza, A (4) 92; Ceramics in architecture, A (3) 78.
Ballash, J. L. Abrasive device, P (1) 2.
Balmain, D. Manufacture and post-war development of pressed glassware, A (3) 72.
Balyuk, S. T. See Zeldin, N. O.
Banerjea, H. N. See Mandlekar, M. R.
Banks, J. S. Preparations for treating glass to maintain a clear surface, P (1) 21.
Barasch, H. P. Sealing electrical conductors into vitreous envelopes, P (2) 50.
Barbiers, F. S. Design for glass covered butter dish, P (11) 290; Design for glass cream pitcher, P (10) 264.
Bardrof, F. E. Preston Laboratories, A (4) 98.
Barene, O. Application of a gas-fired air heater to drying of floor molds, A (5) 133.
Baritel, A. Radiation properties of silico-alumina refractories: II, A (2) 52.
Barkby, H. Plate design, P (3) 68.
Barker, G. J., and Truog, E. Factors involved in improving clays by pH control, A (10) 269.
Barker, W. T., Jr. See Peiler, K. E.
Barkley, J. F. Smoke and fly ash from spreader stokers, A (5) 142.
Barlett, H. B. See McDougal, T. G.
Barnard, H. W. Apparatus for grinding curved blades, P (4) 92.
Barnard, R. H. Making glass, P (11) 296.
Barnes, B. Impregnation of bauxite, P (9) 247; Manufacture of abrasive alumina, P (9) 229.
Barnes, N. F. Color characteristics of artists' pigments, A (8) 201.
Barratt, T. See Bennett, J. G.
Barrett, E. P., Holbrook, W. F., and Wood, C. E. Induction furnaces for rotating liquid crucibles, A (6) 156.
Barrett, L. R. See Parmelee, C. W.
Barringer, L. E. Background for ceramics, A (10) 283.
Barrows, F. E. American patent system, A (9) 259.
Barstow, F. E., and Edgerton, H. E. Glass-fracture velocity, A (10) 267.
Barter, H. L. Apparatus for lapping toothed elements, P (9) 228.
Barth, T. F. W. Feldspar equilibrium, A (1) 33.
Bartling, H. G. Abrading element, P (9) 228; Abrasive sheet, P (9) 228.
Barton, H. S. See Stamm, A. H.
Bartsch, O. Determining slag attack by crucible method, A (8) 212.
Bary, P., and Herbert, J. Determining density of glasses by law of addition, A (2) 46; Three phases of glass: solid, plastic, liquid, A (4) 98.
Basch, J. J. Complete cleaning of sheet steel for porcelain enameling, A (3) 69.
Bascom, F., and Stose, G. W. Geology and mineral resources of Honeybrook and Phoenixville Quadrangles in Pennsylvania, B (2) 59.
Baskind, R. Discussion of "Separation of lime and magnesia in dolomite," A (5) 129.
Bassett, H. N. Graphite in metal industry—crucibles and facing materials, A (1) 23.
Bassler, C. G. Flash and roll seam welded assembly for enameling, A (6) 148.
Batchelder, F. von. See DeWitt, C. C.
Bateman, J. See Mitchell, H.
Bates, H. C. Glass filter, P (8) 209.
Battocchi, S. Rotary knife sharpener, P (8) 200.
Baucarnaud, C. Double plates made of rolled clay in form of hollow brick, P (11) 298; Hollow brick as sagger for insertion into furnace or oven, P (11) 304.
Bauch, W. H. Abrading, polishing, and buffing device, P (10) 262.
Baudewyns, J. Attack of refractory materials used in glassmaking, A (4) 102.
Bauer, E. E. Deflocculating agents used in particle-size determination of soils, A (5) 136.
Bauer, J. E. Producing glass building blocks, P (11) 297.
Bauer, W., and Weisert, P. Laminated glass, P (2) 50.
Baumann, H. N., Jr. See Benner, R. C.
Baumer, H. Influence of level of glass and temperature variation on glassware in tank furnace, A (7) 179.
Baumert, F. X. See Norman, J. E.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. Dust counter, A (4) 106.
Baxandall, D. K. Dutch porcelain, A (9) 230.
Bayer, E. Reactions in glass grinding and polishing, A (8) 207.
Bazilevich, A. S. Thermal capacity and reactions of mineral raw materials, A (3) 84.
Bazzoni, C. B. See Weber, A. H.
Bazzoni, L. J. Grinding apparatus, P (8) 200.
Beadle, D. G. Shattering of dust particles by impinger, A (10) 276.
Beard, A. See Rogers, F.
Beard, L. O. Abrading tool, P (11) 288.
Beardmore, F. See Boulton, W., Ltd.
Beater, B. E. Improved technique in grad-

ing coarse and fine sands during mechanical analysis of soils, A (1) 33.
Beatty, R. J. Glass tumbler design, P (6) 146.
Beau, D. S. le. See Hauser, E. A.
Beck, G. C. Cylinder honing and wiping device, P (10) 262.
Beck, H. Heat- and HF-resistant coating for show glasses, A (6) 152.
Beck, H. C. Glazed stones, A (4) 93.
Becket, H. E. Heat losses through tiled roofs, A (10) 272.
Beebe, A. P. Grinding wheel, P (9) 229.
Beecher, M. F. See Quick, C. H.
Beeching, R. Radiographic examination of coal, A (6) 163.
Beeny, H. H. See Lloyd, A. H.
Beese, N. C. Measurement of activation and decay of luminescent zinc silicate, A (5) 133.
Beeton, E. E. Immersion cell for polariscope use, A (3) 80.
Beghardt, E. See Köster, W.
Beha, W. Porcelain for textile machinery parts, A (11) 305; Stoneware in textile industry, A (6) 159.
Behr-Manning Corp. Abrasive-coated articles, P (11) 288; Coated abrasive articles, P (11) 288.
Beik, F. A. Fusing borates, P (8) 219.
Beitlich, A. E. Reactions between silica and CaO in aqueous solutions—relation to pozzuolanic action, A (9) 233.
Belcher, D. See MacInnes, D. A.
Belden, A. G. Cylindrical grinding machine, P (1) 2; see Indge, H. S.
Belden, A. G., and Flygare, C. G. Hydraulically operated surface-grinding machine, P (11) 288.
Bell, J. F. See Griggs, D.
Bell, R. A. Spark plug, P (5) 132.
Bellemore, A. J. Spark plug, P (3) 79.
Belorusov, S. N. Durability of stoppers at Zaporozhstal electrical steel-melting plant, A (11) 299.
Belovodskii, V., Kotchenko, L., and Bubnova, L. Use of CO_2 in treating raw magnesite brick, A (3) 77.
Belyaev, A. I. Cathodic processes in electrolysis of cryolite-alumina melts, A (6) 166.
Belyankin, D. S. Chemical and mineralogical reactions in silica brick, A (9) 244.
Belyankin, D. S., and Feodot'ev, K. M. Dehydration of gypsum, A (4) 93.
Belyankin, D. S., and Ivanov, B. V. Chemical and mineralogical characterization of magnesite brick from Iljitsch Factory in Mariupol, A (4) 102.
Belyankin, D. S., and Lapin, V. V. Crystallization phenomena in nephelite glasses, A (4) 96.
Belyankin, D. S., Toropov, N. A., and Duko, T. M. Solid solutions of calcium ferrite in monoaluminate of Ca produced by sintering, A (1) 37.
Belyantschikov, K. P. Use of magnesite brick lining for outlets in pouring steel, A (5) 131.
Be Ment, H. C. See Schon, M.
Bendix, G. H. See Kolthoff, I. M.
Bendryshev, A. P., and Shapiro, A. D. Binder for abrasive goods, P (8) 199.
Benedetti-Pichler, A. A. See Alstodt, B. S.
Benedetti-Pichler, A. A., Crowell, W. R., and Donahoe, C. Qualitative separations on microscale in alkaline-earth group, A (9) 256.
Benedict, M. Use of a.-c. bridge in laboratory temperature control, A (3) 81.
Benford, F. Temperature corrections in optical pyrometry, A (7) 191.
Benner, R. C. See Ball, A. L.; Kirchner, H. P.; Melton, R. L.
Benner, R. C., and Baumann, H. N., Jr. Cellular insulating refractory, P (1) 25; Refractory, P (6) 158.
Benner, R. C., and Easter, G. J. Making abrasive articles, P (2) 42.
Benner, R. C., and Leeuw, P. de. Manufacture of bonded abrasive articles, P (2) 42; Production of abrasive articles, P (2) 42.
Benner, R. C., and McMullen, J. C. Production of refractory material, P (9) 247.
Benner, R. C., and Melton, R. L. Abrasive-coated material, P (6) 144, P (9) 228.
Benner, R. C., Wooddell, C. E., and Nelson, C. S. Abrasive supporting pad, P (10) 262.
Bennett, A. J. Bowl design, P (1) 6; Design for deviled egg plate, P (2) 43; Designs for goblet, oyster server plate, plate, and relish dish, P (1) 7.
Bennett, H. Standard chemical and technical dictionary, B (11) 312.
Bennett, J. G., Barratt, T., Roberts, J., Travers, M. W., Samuels, B., Bairstow, S., Francis, W., Grumell, E. S., Dunningham, A. C., and Rosin, P. O. Ignition of fuel on grates—discussion, A (7) 193.
Bennett (Hyde), Ltd. Composition for degreasing and conditioning surfaces, P (1) 14.
Benoliel, D. J. Wetting agents in metal cleaning, A (10) 266.
Benrubi, J. H. Toughening ceramic coatings, A (3) 79.
Bentley, L., and Garforth, E. Machine for ornamenting brick, P (3) 75.
Benton, C. R. Spark plug, P (3) 79.
Berard, H. R., and McKeon, W. D. Apparatus for honing, P (1) 2.
Berezhnol, A. Production of special magnesite refractories, A (9) 245.
Bergaud, F. E. A. W. Bottle design, P (11) 290.
Berger, E. See Geffcken, W.
Berger, E., and Geffcken, W. Magnitude of surface of glass powders: II, A (1) 17.
Berger, H. Hygienic dangers of nonferrous metals, A (2) 63.
Berger, L. B., and Schrenk, H. H. Methods for detecting and determining Co, B (1) 29.
Bergez, R. J. Wall-tile construction, P (1) 27.
Bergmann, L., and Fues, E. Determination of elastico-optical constants from diffraction experiments, A (1) 15.
Bergstrom, C. V. Lens, P (3) 73.
Berkman, A. S. Whitening porcelain by cobalt compounds, A (9) 248.
Berlek, J. Mortarless brickwork, P (5) 132.
Berlin, L. E. Obtaining boric acid from Inder borates by H_2SO_4 method, A (10) 280.
Bernewitz, M. W. von. Sorting, A (11) 311; see Davis, C. W.
Berraz, G., and Christen, C. Simultaneous determination of Ca and Mg by volumetric potentiometry—application to analysis of water, A (3) 86.
Bertelsen, L. W. Lightweight refractories, A (8) 213.
Berthelot, C. Control of expansion in coke ovens, A (7) 183.
Bertrand, P. Apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (9) 241.
Besemann, F. See Jaeger, M.
Beth, H. W. H. Abrasive wheel, P (8) 199; Pulpstone, P (6) 144; Segmental abrasive wheel, P (10) 262.
Bezborodov, M. A., and Abelchuk, N. O. Effect of ammonium sulfate on physical and chemical processes in fusion of sodium-lime-silica glass, A (1) 16; Using fluorescence to determine striae in glass, A (9) 241.
Bezborodov, M. A., and Kuzmina, A. A. Chemical resistance of window glass containing MgO, A (9) 237.
Bezborodov, M. A., Zaporojtzeva, A. S., and Molseeva, G. G. Solubility of minerals of quartz sand in glass melts, A (11) 294.
Bezborodov, M. A., Zavyalov, N. D., Lade, T. A., and Minkin, G. M. Influence of sodium nitrate and arsenious oxide on reactions during melting of glass, A (2) 47–48.
Bhatnagar, S. S. Magnetic evidence on state of Mn in glass, A (10) 267.
Bibby, J., & Sons, Ltd., Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd., Ibison, A., and Wagner, H. W. Separation from liquids of solids or other liquids, P (1) 30.
Bicks, J. L. Bottle design, P (10) 264.
Biefeld, L. P., and Howe, D. E. Separation and determination of copper and nickel by salicylaldoxime, A (8) 223.
Bigelow, H. K. Brake drum grinding, P (3) 65.
Bigge, H. C. Forging and rolling tool steels, A (6) 143.
Biggs, B. S., and Weiler, J. F. Chemical constitution of a bituminous coal revealed by its hydrogenation products, A (1) 30.
Biggs, O. H. Apparatus for interiorly coating lamps, tubes, etc., P (8) 208.
Bilocq, G. A. Roller crusher, P (6) 162.
Biltz, W. Relation between fine structure and physical properties of glasses—criticism, A (11) 294.
Biltz, W., and Weibke, F. Mole volumes of glasses, A (9) 239.
Bilyk, V. Ya. See Pines, B. Ya.
Birch, F. See Dane, E. B., Jr.
Bird, B. M. Jigging, P (1) 30.
Bird, B. M., and Muller, E. F. Apparatus for treating mineral materials, P (1) 30; Jig, P (1) 30.
Bird, B. M., and Smith, F. P. Air-controlled water jig and valve therefor, P (1) 30.
Bird, G. W. T. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Birdseye, C. Tubular incandescent lamp, P (10) 268.
Biscoe, J., Robinson, C. S., Jr., and Warren, B. E. X-ray study of boric oxide-silica glass, A (7) 180.
Bishopp, D. W. Occurrence of bauxite in British Guiana, B (11) 312.
Bilko, J. Efflorescences causing brick defects, A (9) 243.
Bitler, W. T., Evans, M. S., and McBride, R. P. Wheel-grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Bivort, H. J. Glass tank furnace, P (1) 20.
Björnståhl, Y. Improved methods of illumination for measuring accidental double refraction, A (8) 206.
Black, L. G. See Ritchie, C. F.
Blackburn, A. R. See Bales, C. E.
Blacktin, S. C. Direct-view particle counter and portable ultramicroscope, A (5) 139.
Blair, C. C. Report of Permanent Committee on simplification of variety and sizes of vitrified paving brick, A (10) 269.
Blair, C. M., and Purse, J. H. Improved gas analysis apparatus, A (8) 218.
Blanc, G. A., and Jourdan, F. Treatment of natural silicates, P (3) 85.
Blanc-Lapierre, A. See Bruhat, G.
Blankner, W. Knife-sharpening machine, P (3) 66.
Blau, H. H. Diffusing glasses, P (1) 19; Nature of glass: Interpretation by devitrification, A (5) 124.
Blau, J. Glassworkers and glassmaking shops, A (7) 178.
Blaw-Knox Co. New door frame for open hearth, A (7) 184.
Blickman, S. Sheet-polishing machine, P (7) 170.
Blix, R. Chemical composition of magnetoplumbite, A (4) 114.
Bloch-Rossetti. Small ball mill for laboratory work, A (3) 81.
Blondiau, L. See Société Anon. des Ciments de Thieu.
Blood, H. L. Apparatus for honing, P (4) 92; Hone, P (8) 200, P (9) 229; Honing machine, P (5) 118; Method and apparatus for honing workpieces, P (9) 229.
Bloomfield, J. J. Industrial hygiene, A (5) 141.
Bloor, W. A. See Goodall, K. L.
Bloor, W. A., Goodall, K. L., and Webb, H. W. Dust investigations in ceramic industry: I, Earthenware potters' shop, A (5) 140.
Bloor, W. A., and Webb, H. W. Dust investigations in ceramic industry: III, Chemical and physical properties of dusts, A (5) 141.
Blumen, A. M. Devitrification of glazes, A (9) 248.
Blunt, R. A. Bottle design, P (1) 6, P (2) 43, P (3) 68, P (6) 146, P (7) 173.
Blyumen, L. M. Adaptability of coefficient of spalling resistance to calculation of glazes and enamels, A (10) 273; Leadless low-fusing glaze for facing materials, A (9) 247; Sulfate resistant grog refractories, A (5) 130; Theory of firing refractories, A (9) 252; Use of heavy spar for introducing barium oxide into glass, A (9) 241.
Bodin, V., and Gaillard, P. Curves of linear thermal expansion of unfired ceramic materials, A (4) 110; Effect of firing time on crystallinity of floor tile, A (3) 82; Effect on porosity after firing of addition of powdered silica to a refractory clay, a marly mix, and a marl, B (10) 272.
Boelter, L. M. K. See Sharpley, B. F.
Boelter, L. M. K., and Cherry, V. H. Measuring heat transfer by free convection from cylindrical bodies (Schlieren method), A (2) 56.
Boese, G. P. F. Concrete surfaces faced with glazed tile, A (11) 304.
Bogdanoff, C. See Martinet, N.
Bogoroditskii, N. P., and Fridberg, I. D. Dielectric loss in ceramics at high frequencies, A (11) 305.
Bohlken, S. F. See Voogd, J. G. de.
Böhme, A. Metabolism of patients with silicosis, A (7) 196; Recovery metabolism of silicotics, A (1) 39.
Bokin, P. Ya. Changes in dispersion of optical glass in dependence on its thermal treatment, A (2) 45.

Bol, C., and Lemmens, H. J. Quartz-to-metal seal, P (9) 243.
Boldyrev, A. S. Complex production of Al oxide, soda, and Portland cement from nepheline, A (1) 33.
Boldyreva, A. M. Inderite and rock surrounding it, A (1) 33.
Bole, G. A. See CoVan, H. E.
Boltz, H. A. See Baker, E. B.
Bond, F. C. Reduction ratio curves for crushing and grinding, A (1) 29.
Bondarev, K. T. Strength of chilled glass, Stalinite, A (4) 98.
Bone, H. M. See Williams, R. C.
Boner, J. E. See Treadwell, W. D.
Bonnell, D. G. R., and Nottage, M. E. Studies in porous building materials: I, Crystallization of salts, A (5) 128.
Bonnet, E. Silica brick for electric furnace roofs, A (1) 24.
Bonzel, M. Grinding metal wires, A (7) 169.
Booth, N., and Williams, F. A. Experiments on continuous hydrogenation of coal, A (6) 162.
Booths, Ltd. Chinaware design, P (3) 68.
Boow, J. Angle of fracture of glass, A (5) 123.
Boow, J., and Turner, W. E. S. Effect of annealing in SO_2-containing atmosphere on modulus of rupture of sheet glass, A (9) 237.
Borchard, K. H. Standards for testing glass surfaces, A (6) 153; Strength of hollow glass vessels, A (4) 98.
Borel, G. E., and Knabenhaus, J. Producing a mass for fabricating unsintered refractory products, P (11) 304.
Borgars, D. J. See Lambert, B.
Bormann, O. Joints between metal parts and ceramic bodies, P (10) 285; Production of molded ceramic bodies, coatings, etc., P (1) 26.
Born, W. Animal imagery in Eumorfopoulos collection, A (6) 145.
Borovikov, I. V. See Gezburg, L. A.
Borries, B. v., Ruska, H., and Ruska, E. Supermicroscope, A (6) 161.
Borschke, E. Heat and cold protection, A (8) 206.
Bosazza, V. L. Fire clays and alumina refractories of Witwatersrand area, A (7) 183; see Wilson, D. A. P.
Bosch, R., A.-G. Production of insulators for electric lamps, P (5) 132.
Bose, H. Art enameling, A (7) 173, A (9) 233.
Bothwell, D. Figurine and vase designs, P (7) 173.
Bottcher, M. See Lehmann, H.
Bottome, E. M. Goblet and plate designs, P (9) 232.
Bottomley, A. E. See Fawcett, T. C., Ltd.
Boudin, L. Apparatus for manufacturing glassware, P (10) 268.
Boulad, J. H. Conductometric titration of nickel, A (5) 138.
Boulton, W., Ltd., and Beardmore, F. Drying pottery ware, P (1) 30.
Boulton, W., Ltd., Lewis, R. T., and Bailey, C. Drying pottery ware, P (1) 30.
Bouma, P. J. Color reproduction of incandescent lamps and Philiphane glass, A (5) 123.
Bourne, D. Plate design, P (7) 173.
Bouyoucos, G. J. Efficient and convenient cooling and freezing bath, A (1) 28.
Bovard, F. G. See Taylor, J. J.
Bowden, E. W. Lincoln Tunnel pavement, A (1) 22.
Bowen, K. H. Abrading appliance, P (1) 2.
Bowen, N. L. System $NaAlSiO_4$–FeO–SiO_2, A (7) 196.
Bowen, W. S. Spray drying, A (9) 250.
Bower, B. F. Machine for surface finishing, P (8) 200; Polishing and buffing semi-automatically, A (5) 117.
Bower, W. G., and Cleworth, A. B., & Co., Ltd. Furnace roofs, arches, etc., P (3) 78.
Bowie, C. P. Drilling mud, P (1) 35.
Bowles, E. Kyanite in eastern Alabama, A (10) 279.
Bowles, O. Industrial minerals, A (11) 311.
Bowyer, W. Ceramic problem, A (7) 171.
Boyar-Schultz Corp. Lapping device, P (7) 170.
Boyd, J. E., Jr. Pyrometric properties of spodumene-feldspar mixtures, A (1) 34; Suggestions for writing batch specifications, A (7) 180.
Boyer, J. A. Abrasive article, P (2) 41.
Boyer, R. L. See Hirst, L. L.
Bozsin, M. Discussion of methods of analysis of silicates and silicate products, A (9) 255.
Bradbury, T. A. See Straub, F. G.
Bradley, M. J. Open-hearth control, A (10) 271.
Bradley, W. W. California's commercial minerals, A (11) 310.
Bradshaw, J. H. D. See Hurst, J. E.
Brailsford, J. W. Bronze monuments of Dartmoor, A (3) 67.
Brain, G. Closet structure, P (7) 189.
Brammall, A., and Leech, J. G. C. Base exchange and its problems, A (2) 58.
Bramsen, S., and Wahlin, F. W. Spray-gun nozzle, P (4) 108.
Brandeis, S. Glass bottle design, P (1) 7.
Brandenberger, E. Application of X-ray methods in cement research, A (4) 93.
Brandt, A. Lead poisoning in ceramic industry: II, A (4) 116.
Brandt, T. F. Expansion chamber for bushing insulators, P (3) 79.
Brankson, A. D. Ceramics from Eumorfopoulos collection, A (10) 262.
Brannam, C. W. Manufacture of pottery in North Devon, A (7) 171.
Brass-CAV. Rotary labeling machines for bottles, flasks, cans, etc., P (11) 309.
Brassert, H. A. See Brassert, H. A., & Co., Ltd.
Brassert, H. A., & Co., Ltd., Brassert, H. A., and Fraser, J. S. Refractory linings for shaft furnaces, P (3) 78.
Brassert, H. A., & Co., Ltd., and Miles, J. Clay gun, P (4) 108.
Brasty, J. See Morgenstern, D. M.
Brafkova, E. P. Tunnel drier for ceramic ware, P (8) 219.
Brauckhoff, H. Refractive index and dispersion of optical glasses in photographable infrared, A (11) 294.
Brauer, C. Crystalline structure of inter metallic compounds of Al with Ti, Zr, Th, Nb, and Ta, A (9) 254.
Brauner, E. R. Screen process and decoration, A (1) 6.
Bray, J. L. See Fotos, J. T.
Breadner, R. L. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Breakey, G. B. Building brick and wall, P (8) 211.
Breed, A. V. Abrading device, P (10) 262.
Breer, C. New frontiers for industry, A (10) 284.
Breerwood, C. H. Cement manufacture, P (3) 69.
Breerwood, C. H., and Williams, J. C. Manufacture of cement, P (8) 203.
Brekhovskikh, S. M. Effect of chemical composition of glass and type of pigment used on properties of Se ruby, A (9) 237.
Brelam, A. Glass threads and fibers, A (4) 97.
Bremond, P. Gas permeability of ceramic products at different temperatures, B (2) 57; Hydrogen-ion concentration measurements of clay slips, A (3) 86; Viscosity of slips, A (7) 188.
Brendlein, H. Automatic high-pressure regulator, A (1) 27.
Brett, C. W. Welding as aid to pottery and glass industry, A (10) 276.
Brewer, A. F. Lubrication of power-plant auxiliaries, A (5) 133.
Brewer, A. S. See Christie, L. M.
Brewer, A. V. See Faires, V. M.
Brewer, R. E., and Triff, J. E. Measuring plastic properties of bituminous coals, A (8) 220.
Bridges, E. G. Machines for forming hollow glassware, P (9) 242; Manufacture of hollow glassware, P (9) 242.
Bridgman, P. W. See Larsen, E. S.
Brill, R. See Grimm, H. G.; Lederle, E.
Brillouin, L. Necessity of two definitions of surface tension, A (11) 312.
Brinckerhoff, J. E., Kohler, A. M., Reed, C. S., and Smith, V. W. Panel wall construction, P (3) 78.
Brink, H. T. Glassmelting furnace, P (1) 20.
Brinkmann, E. Apparatus for turning cylindrical round surfaces of abrasive disks fixed on working axles, P (11) 288; Testing grinding disks—development of testing machines, A (5) 117.
Brinkmann, E., and Arning, P. Arrangement for working peripheral surfaces of grinding disks, P (8) 199.
Briscoe, H. Apparatus and method for making rustic brick, P (7) 192.
Briscoe, H. V. A. Chemical study of siliceous industrial dusts, A (9) 259.
Bristow, W. A., and Postlethwaite, J. P. Setting of retorts for distillation of solid carbonaceous substances, P (3) 78.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd. Forehearth for molten glass, P (4) 99, P (7) 181.
British Refractories Research Assn. Progress report of work of interest to gas engineers, A (8) 214.
British Standards Institution. Chemically prepared oxides and hydrated oxides of iron (B.S.S. No. 851—1939), B (10) 263; Fuel-fired furnaces (British Standard Test Code No. 859—1939), B (10) 277; Safety glass for land transportation (B.S.S. No. 857—1939), B (10) 268; Testing fans (B.S.S. No. 848—1939), B (10) 276; Winchester bottles (B.S.S. No. 830—1939), B (8) 208.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Apparatus for bending vitreous rods or tubing, P (9) 241; Apparatus for feeding articles (lamp bases), P (7) 180; Ceramic materials, P (8) 226; Ceramic structures (electric insulators), P (1) 27; Forming vacuum-tight joints, P (5) 142; Glass furnace, P (8) 209; Glass-to-metal seal, P (3) 73; High-voltage bushings, P (1) 27; Making vacuum-tight connections between ceramic bodies and other ceramic or metal bodies, P (9) 242; Manufacture of ceramic material, P (3) 89; Method and apparatus for casting vitreous articles, P (10) 268; Method and apparatus for coating vitreous tubing, P (10) 268; Molded glass articles, P (11) 297; Preparation of luminescent materials, P (10) 283.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., Scott, W. J., and Milner, C. J. Coating with metal of glass tubes or bulbs for electric lamps, P (3) 73.
Britton, J. A., *et al.* Discussion of "Safety and hygiene in foundry: I, Medical aspects," A (1) 39.
Bro, L. Fusion point of coal ash, A (4) 115.
Brodie, S. S. See Natelson, S.
Bron, V. A. See Kalnarskii, I. S.
Bron, V. A., and Malevanskii, E. V. Quartzites of Prechistov deposits, A (5) 136.
Brooks, B. T. See Dunstan, A. E.
Brooks, J. W. Design for combined light bracket and shade, P (7) 173.
Broughton, G., and Hand, R. S. Viscosity of clay suspensions, A (5) 137.
Brown, B. K. American patent system aids chemical industry, A (9) 259.
Brown, C. A., and Van Sickle, F. B. Apparatus for drawing and severing glass rods or tubing, P (7) 180.
Brown, C. E. Equipment and methods for determining air dustiness in mines, A (10) 284; Grinding machine, P (3) 66.
Brown, C. E., and Schrenk, H. H. Technique for use of impinger method, B (1) 29.
Brown, D., & Sons, Ltd., Goulder, J., and Merritt, H. E. Relieving mechanisms for spiral-bevel cutter grinding machines, P (11) 289.
Brown, F. Economic resources and possibilities of ceramic materials in India, A (8) 221.
Brown, L. H. Glaze symposium: Application of glazes, A (1) 27.
Brown, P. B. Gyratory crushing machine, P (1) 30.
Brown, S. M. See Kelley, W. P.
Brown, W. E. L. Microapparatus for temperature-time curves and a high-temperature thermostat, A (10) 275.
Brown, Boveri & Cie, A.-G. See Aktien-Gesellschaft Brown, Boveri & Cie.
Brownell, K. See Easter, G. J.
Browning, G. M. Spark plug, P (6) 159.
Browning, J. C. See Shreve, R. N.
Brownmiller, L. T. Structure of glassy phase in Portland cement clinker, A (1) 8.
Brückner, H. Gas tables—physical, thermodynamic, and technical burning characteristics of gases, etc., B (7) 193.
Bruggen, M. G. van. See Arkel, A. E. van; Verwey, E. J. W.
Bruhat, G., and Blanc-Lapierre, A. Birefringence of quartz under compression and its ultra-violet dispersion, A (4) 106.
Brunet, A. Tool for resharpening blades of mowers, binding machines, etc., P (4) 92.
Bryan, A. M., and Scott, G. Sieving of fine dusts, A (9) 250.
Bryan, C. W. Apparatus for manufacture of abrasive coatings, P (6) 144; Process and apparatus for manufacture of abrasive coatings, P (4) 92.

Bryce, G. S. Stemmed goblet and whiskey glass designs, P (4) 93.
Bubenin, I. G. Reaction between solid magnesia and silica, A (2) 61.
Bubnova, L. See Belovodskii, V.
Buccar, M. de. Phonolite, A (10) 280.
Buchkremer, R. Electric kilns in ceramic industry, A (7) 193.
Buchwald, E. Material used in communications, A (8) 217.
Buckingham, J. D. Perfume bottle design, P (7) 173.
Buckley, W. Art of glass, B (7) 172.
Bucknam, J. H. Method and apparatus for desurfacing ferrous metal bodies, P (7) 176.
Buckner, O. S., and Wilson, D. B. Apparatus for balancing abrasive wheels during fabrication, P (11) 288.
Budnikov, P. P. Refractories, P (8) 215.
Budnikov, P. P., Mukhin, K. F., and Nirenshtein, D. A. Dolomite lining of sintering zone of cement kilns, A (2) 51.
Budnikov, P. P., and Nekrich, M. I. Silicate materials in chemical industry, A (1) 34.
Buehl, R., and Wulff, J. Simple magnetic apparatus for phase transformation studies of ferrous alloys, A (6) 161.
Buell, W. C., Jr. Open-hearth furnace: Vol. II, B (11) 303.
Buerger, M. J., and Butler, R. D. Construction of models illustrating arrangement and packing of atoms in crystals, A (4) 110.
Bullers, Ltd., and Dagnall, H. C. R. Electric insulators, P (11) 305.
Bullin, L. Tunnel kiln firing: III, Difficulties in practice, A (1) 32; see Rigby, G. R.
Buma, Y. Plate design, P (3) 68.
Bump, A. H. Bleaching minerals, P (5) 137.
Bunde, K. See Jander, W.
Bunn, C. W., and Clark, L. M. Scaling of boilers—control of calcium sulfate deposit by phosphate ion: IV, Reactions in lime-soda-sodium aluminate reaction vessels—Ca aluminate hydrates, A (5) 141–42.
Bunting, E. N. See Geller, R. F.
Burch, O. G. Treating hollow glass articles, P (7) 182.
Burchenal, C. H. Cabinet for displaying building tile, P (8) 211.
Burger, E. E. See Hull, A. W.
Burgers, W. G. Direct observation of structural changes at high temperatures with electron microscope, A (6) 160.
Burgess, A. F. Honing machines, P (4) 92, P (10) 262.
Burgund, A. C. Bottle design, P (8) 202, P (9) 232.
Burke, H. E., and Kerr, P. F. Nature of mineral particles in sputum and ash of lungs of silicotics, A (10) 284.
Burman, A. S. Alumina, P (10) 272; Method and device for producing pure Al_2O_3, P (4) 104.
Burmeister, G. H. Decorating ceramic objects, P (2) 43.
Burmister, D. M. Grading-density relations of granular materials, A (5) 136.
Burnham, A. H., Jr., and Sechrist, H. Ball-milling practice, A (6) 147.
Burns, A. P. Grinding machine, P (7) 170.
Burr, E. A. Refractory firestones of Ohio, A (2) 52.
Burrell, C. D. Apparatus for packing glass sheets, P (11) 296; Sheet glass handling apparatus, P (1) 21.
Burridge, L. W. Damp-tight brickwork, A (3) 74; Repair and repointing of brickwork, A (10) 269; Re-use of salvaged brick, A (10) 269; Weatherproof brickwork—factors controlling design and construction, A (1) 22; see Hamann, C. W.
Burtsev, D. N. Bauxite and soils in Turgai, A (9) 252.
Burwell, J. T., and Wulff, J. Surface allotropic transformation in stainless steel induced by polishing, A (6) 144.
Bush, H. J. Electrical precipitation of dusts, A (7) 190.
Buss, C. R. Apparatus and method of forming mineral wool from fusible solids, P (6) 153.
Büssem, W. See Tscheischwili, L.
Büssem, W., and Schusterius, C. Constitution of steatite: I, Crystalline phase, A (4) 110.
Büssem, W., Schusterius, C., and Stuckardt, K. Constitution of steatite: II, Glass phase, A (4)110.
Bussem, W., and Weyl, W. Constitution of glass, A (1) 15.
Butcher, C. H. Applications of microscope in industry, A (7) 189.
Butler, R. D. See Buerger, M. J.
Butt, Yu. M. See Yung, V. N.
Butterfield, J. A. Brookite in the Millstone Grit of Yorkshire, A (10) 278.
Butterfield, T. E., Jennings, B. H., and Luce, A. W. Steam and gas engineering, B (10) 278.
Butterworth, B. Frost tests on brick and tile and their limitations, A (2) 50.
Buttle, A. F. See Associated Clay Industries, Ltd.
Büttner, H. E. See Maasen, R.
Buttner, T. W. Method of producing lenses, P (11) 297.
Buzzard, G. H., and Roselund, H. A. Spray apparatus, P (11) 309.
Byck, H. T., and Loomis, A. G. Drilling mud, P (1) 35.
Bygden, A. See Sundius, N.
Byrnes, C. P. See Pedersen, I. O.

C., V. Bentonite and insulating materials, A (8) 220; see also Charrin, V.
Cadden, J. F., and Roetman, E. T. Photometric method for making dust determinations, B (7) 198.
Cady, G. H. Nomenclature of megascopic description of Illinois coals, A (11) 310.
Cady, W. M. Flow indicator for water-cooling systems, A (6) 160.
Cahour, J. A. Deformation of glass rods under tension—application to study of viscosity of glass at low temperatures, A (11) 293.
Caldwell, A. Photoelasticity and design of apparatus, A (9) 250.
Caldwell, W. E. Slag-bottom furnaces, A (5) 142.
Caley, E. R., and Baker, A. L., Jr. Sensitivity of carbonate test for lithium, A (9) 256.
Calkins, L. E., and Levi, O. S. Glass electric-light bulb, P (1) 20.
Callaghan, J. P. Brick grab, P (11) 298.
Callan, E. F. Spraying molten pulverized quartz or enamel mixtures, P (2) 44.
Calland, O. G. Assembling electric insulators, P (1) 27.
Callegari, L. Volumetric method for determining cobalt, A (2) 62.
Callinan, E. E. See Hite, E. C.
Calvert, R., Dern, K. L., and Alles, G. A. Diatomaceous earth product, P (1) 25.
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd. Portable carbon dioxide and temperature indicator, A (1) 28; Snap pyrometer, A (1) 29.
Cambron, L. R., and Tucker, W. C., Jr. Acid treatment of clay, P (5) 137.
Campbell, E. B. Graphical representation of mechanical analyses of soils, A (1) 36.
Campbell, O. F. Combination oil and gas burners, A (1) 30.
Campbell, T. R. Design for combined display carton and carrier, P (8) 202.
Campbell, V. E. See McCreery, G. L.
Canadian Industrial Alcohol Co., Ltd. Bottle design, P (8) 202.
Candee, A. H., and Richmond, G. O. Dressing mechanism for grinding wheels, P (8) 199–200.
Candler, A. C. (editor). Spectrographic analysis in Great Britain, B (10) 268.
Canfield, J. J., and Taylor, A. E. Relation of sheet-welding practices to porcelain enamel defects, A (6) 150.
Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd., and Franklin, J. S. Closures for jars, P (7) 180.
Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd., and Parnaby, J. J. Manufacture of glass bottles and jars, P (8) 209–10.
Cannon, M. C. See Titus, A. C.
Cannon, M. R., and Fenske, M. R. Viscosity measurement, A (1) 29.
Cantwell, J. J. Building block or brick, P (8) 211.
Capdecomme, L. Measurements of reflecting power by microscope, A (10) 279.
Capper, A. M. Long and short gas flames in industrial heating, A (1) 31.
Carabin, D. Chromium-magnesia refractory brick, A (1) 23.
Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp. Safety glass, P (5) 127; see Potts, H. E.
Carborundum Co. Casting matrices for making bonded abrasive gear wheels, P (3) 65; Cylinder grinding device, P (7) 169; Grinding tool for inner surfaces of cylinders, P (1) 3; Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (1) 3; Producing porous articles by casting a pasty mass, P (1) 23; Refractory articles, P (1) 26; Refractory objects, P (5) 132; Silicon-carbide compositions, P (9) 229.
Carey, W. F., and Stairmand, C. J. Size analysis by photographic sedimentation, A (7) 191.
Carl, M. L. Preparation of castings for enameling, A (1) 12.
Carleton, E. J. See Morin, G. G.
Carlier, J. Filtered ultraviolet rays in ceramics and glassmaking, A (1) 16; Thermal insulation of glass and plate glass, A (2) 48.
Carling-Kuntz Breweries, Ltd. Bottle design, P (9) 232.
Carlson, C. A. Weld-grinding equipment, A (8) 199.
Carlson, W. A. Glass-blowing accessories, A (8) 217.
Carlton, R. P. Abrasive article, P (3) 65.
Carman, P. C. Determining specific surface of powders: I, A (10) 274; II, A (7) 195.
Carmann, J. Open-hearth furnaces, A (6) 156.
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. Gas washer has ceramic tile, A (7) 187.
Carnochan, R. K. Modern methods in milling industrial minerals, A (8) 218.
Carruthers, A. Saucer for supporting cups, glasses, etc., P (6) 159.
Carruthers, C. Roller and breast grinding mill, P (1) 30; Roller grinding mill, P (1) 30.
Carruthers, C., and Torrance, J. R. Roller and breast grinding mill, P (1) 30.
Carter, H. D. Control of gray enamel manufacture, A (6) 148.
Cartwright, C. H. See Stockbarger, D. C.
Cassity, I. N. Lens-surfacing machine, P (3) 73.
Casson, S. Modern pottery trade in the Aegean, A (3) 67.
Casto, W. H. See Hull, M. R.
Catlin, W. E. Abrasive, P (7) 169.
Caton-Thompson, G. Temple in Hadhramaut, A (10) 263.
Cavacece, F. Italian raw materials in ceramic industry, A (6) 164.
Cawood, R. L. Ball mill, P (3) 81.
Cederquist, N. H. Glass tile, P (11) 296.
Ceresetо, A. See Vittori, C.
Cernescu, N. Maximum exchange capacity and intensity of hydrated aluminosilicates, A (11) 311.
Chain, M. M. Tunnel kiln firing: IV, A (3) 82.
Chakravarty, M. K., and Khastgir, S. R. Experiments on unipolar electrical conductivity of silicon carbide, A (1) 36.
Chalamel, F. Ceramic building products—manufacture, qualities and properties, placing, upkeep, and application, A (1) 26.
Chalmers, B., Hoare, W. E., and Tait, W. H. Measuring thickness of tin coatings on steel by magnetic and electromagnetic method, B (3) 81.
Chamberlain, P. R. See Tyler, W. E.
Chambers, G. H. Zircon, ilmenite, and monazite mining in India, A (10) 280.
Chandelle, R. Determining Zr by weight by atoxyl, A (9) 255.
Chandlee, G. C. See Simpson, C. T.
Chaney, N. K., Hamister, V. C., and Glass, S. W. Properties of carbon at arc temperature, A (9) 245.
Chao, S. H., Smare, D. L., and Taylor, W. H. X-ray examination of potash-soda feldspars, A (10) 280.
Chapman, K. M. Pottery of Santo Domingo pueblo, B (7) 172.
Chapman, L. A. Electric insulators of strain type, P (10) 274.
Chappuis, M. Visual examination of moving fans, A (4) 107.
Charrin, V. Aluminous hydrosilicates on margin of clays, A (2) 57; Aluminum silicates, A (11) 310; Bauxite—waste in exploitation of deposits, A (8) 220; Bentonite, A (5) 135; Clay of decalcification, laterite, and bauxite, A (8) 221; Enrichment of inferior bauxite, A (1) 23; French fluorspar and Belgian market, A (3) 83; Gasification of briquetted lignite, A (5) 135; Grinder for manufacturing silicocalcareous materials, A (8) 217; Industrial magnesium silicate (talc), A (10) 279; Italian bentonite, A (2) 58; Kaolin in France, A (3) 84; Kaolin and its matrix rock, A (3) 84; Kieselguhrs of Touraine, A (8) 221; Lightweight and insonorous materials, A (10) 272; Resources of clay, A (2) 59; Syn-

thetic industrial silicate for softening water for domestic and industrial use, A (5) 142; Synthetic superrefractories, A (2) 53; see also C., V.
Chartier, C. C. Universal sharpening tool and work holder, P (6) 144.
Chatenet, H. Crazing and peeling, A (7) 187.
Chatterjee, G. Bauxite cement, A (11) 298.
Chatterjee, U., Roy, B. C., and Das Gupta, H. N. Purification of Indian bauxite, A (9) 253.
Chattopadhyay, G. C. See Roy, S. K.
Chaudet, A. Rapid qualitative analysis of silicates, A (10) 282.
Cheesman, R. D. Air control for kiln-cooler assemblies, P (8) 219.
Cheldelin, V. H. See Christensen, B. E.
Chellson, H. C. Wet drilling conditions specified for New York, A (8) 225.
Chemische Fabrik Grünau A.-G. Complete dehydration and fusion of partially dehydrated borax, P (9) 258.
Chernyak, M. G. Producing glasses without alkalis—properties, A (9) 240.
Chernyak, M. G., and Aslanova, M. S. Manufacture of glass wool from molten glass, A (1) 17.
Chernyshev, I. S. Drying kaolin and chalk in revolving cylindrical driers, A (11) 311.
Cherpillod, F., and Deleuze, J. Materials containing F—analysis, A (6) 167.
Cherry, V. H. See Boelter, L. M. K.
Chesters, J. H. See Clews, F. H.; Jury, A. H.; Swinden, T.
Chesters, J. H., and Howie, T. W. Fireclay brick for iron and steel works, A (7) 183.
Chesters, J. H., and Lynam, T. R. Chrome-magnesite brick for open-hearth furnaces, A (5) 129.
Chicherin, A. F. See Finkelstein, I. D.
Chiera, E. They wrote on clay, B (1) 6.
Childs, E. C. Transport of water through heavy clay soils: III, A (1) 29.
Chinelli, P. Glass slabs for construction of translucent walls, pavement lights, etc., P (4) 99.
Chirnside, R. C., and Prichard, C. F. Colorimetric determination of iron in glass using thioglycolic acid, A (9) 237.
Chittenden, W. N. Toolhead for grinding machines, P (7) 170.
Chizhnyakov. Apparatus for determining thermal conductivity of heat-insulating materials at high temperature, A (2) 51.
Chocolate Products, Ltd. Bottle design, P (3) 68.
Cholodilin, N. N. Manufacture of enamel colors and enamel, A (3) 69.
Chompret. Faenza and origin of white faience, A (2) 42; Museum of Hospices at Lyons, France, A (8) 202; Protais Pidoux, maker and painter of faience, A (8) 202.
Christen, C. See Berraz, G.
Christensen, B. E., Wymore, H., and Cheldelin, V. H. Rapid potentiometric method for determining sulfate, A (1) 37.
Christie, L. M., Wanner, E. F., and Brewer, A. S. Filter tile, P (8) 216.
Christman, J. M. Gear-lapping machine, P (5) 118.
Christopher, J. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Churchill, G. R. Rotary buffing device, P (4) 92.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Asbridge, H. H. Grinding or abrading machines, P (1) 2; Internal grinding machines, P (1) 3.
Churgin, L. Flexible grinder, P (7) 170.
Citroën, A. Tempering glass, P (4) 100.
Civin, H., Schreier, I. A., Martello, G., and Hardy, J. D. Determining acid insoluble matter in sputa of silicotics, A (10) 283.
Clarens, J., and Lacroix, J. Fixation of silicic radicals on soil clay, A (5) 136.
Clark, B. L., and Ruehle, A. E. Spectrochemical analysis in communication research, A (7) 191.
Clark, C. H. D. Comprehensive treatise of atomic and molecular structure: Vol. 2, Fine structure of matter—bearing of recent work on crystal structure, polarization, and line spectra: Part I, X rays and structure of matter, B (10) 283.
Clark, G. L., Schieltz, N. C., and Quirke, T. T. Preparation and properties of higher oxides of lead, A (2) 61.
Clark, G. L., and Tyler, W. P. Lead oxides: II. Hydrous, normal, and active Pb monoxides, A (9) 255.
Clark, L. M. See Bunn, C. W.
Clark, L. M., and Gerrard, W. F. Scaling of boilers—control of Ca sulfate deposit by phosphate ion: I, Preparation of hydroxyapatite, A (5) 141; III, Ca hydroxide as constituent of boiler scale, A (5) 141–42.
Clark, L. M., and Hunter, E. Scaling of boilers—control of Ca sulfate deposit by phosphate ion: II, Solubility of hydroxyapatite in presence of Ca sulfate from 150° to 300°—effect of Na sulfate and hydroxide, A (5) 141.
Clark, W. I., and Drinker, P. Industrial medicine, B (8) 225.
Clarke, E. Manufacture of brick or blocks, P (1) 23.
Clarke, S. G. Use of inhibitors (antimony) in selective removal of metallic coatings and rust, A (9) 236.
Clausen, A. P. Glass-cutting board, P (4) 99.
Claussen, G. E. See Spraragen, W.
Clausset, A. Refractory materials for blast furnaces, A (8) 214.
Clay, J., and Karper, J. G. Piezoelectric constant of quartz, A (11) 312.
Clay, J. P., and Thomas, A. W. Catalytic effect of anions upon rate of dissolution of hydrous alumina by acids, A (9) 254.
Clay, R. S. Nonelectrical instruments, A (6) 161.
Clayton, F. H. Research, A (7) 197.
Clemmer, J. B., Duncan, W. E., DeVaney, F. D., and Guggenheim, M. Ore-dressing studies: Metallurgical Division progress report No. 31, Flotation of southern Illinois lead-zinc-fluorspar ores, B (8) 225.
Clemo, F. A. Glass blocks, P (1) 19; Hollow glass building block, P (1) 20.
Clergeot, A. Industrial induction furnaces, A (7) 190; Production of Al, A (7) 184.
Cleveland, C. Development of industrial spray booths, A (5) 121; Spray gun in industry, A (8) 218.
Cleworth, A. B., & Co., Ltd. See Bower, W. G.
Clews, F. H. Practical experiences in dearing heavy clay goods, A (1) 29; see Macey, H. H.
Clews, F. H., and Chesters, J. H. Discussion of "Thermal expansion of clay minerals," A (1) 34.
Clews, F. H., Ford, W. F., and Green, A. T. Refractoriness-under-load test: VI, A (8) 214.
Clews, F. H., and Green, A. T. Behavior of sillimanite mixes on being pressed: II, A (8) 211.
Clews, F. H., Hugill, W., and Green, A. T. Examination of pronounced alkali attack on silica brickwork from a vertical retort, A (8) 213.
Clews, F. H., Richardson, H. M., and Green, A. T. Action of alkalis on refractory materials: X–XI, A (8) 211; Jointing cements: VIII, A (8) 213.
Clinton, P. F. Scarabs and ushabtiu, A (8) 202.
Clitherow, W. B. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (6) 153.
Clough, A. J. See Webb, H. W.
Coates, N. C. Tile-cutting machine, P (11) 309.
Cobb, E. M. Bottle design, P (10) 264.
Cobb, J. W. See Roberts, A. L.
Cobi, W. H. Making reinforced hollow slabs, P (6) 154.
Coburn, G. A. Practical methods for control of hygienic exposures, A (8) 225.
Cochrane, W. Electron diffraction and surface form, A (2) 60.
Coe, G. D. See O'Meara, R. G.
Coffeen, W. W. See Andrews, A. I.
Coghill, W. H., and DeVaney, F. D. Conclusions from experiments in grinding, B (9) 251.
Cohn, B. E. Joining glass to porous ceramic material by weld, P (5) 127.
Cohn, W. M. Color-grading system, P (11) 290; Crystal modifications of zirconia—clear fused zirconia produced in sun furnace, A (9) 244.
Cole, L. H. Industrial minerals of Canada in 1938, A (9) 259.
Cole, R. A. Grinding machine, P (2) 42.
Cole, S. S. See Plechner, W. W.
Cole, S. S., and Nelson, W. K. System zinc oxide–titanium dioxide–Zn orthotitanate and solid solutions with TiO_2, A (2) 61.
Coleman, H. S. Research laboratories of Mellon Institute, A (1) 39.
Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Co., Ltd. Perfume bottle design, P (10) 264.
Colin, E. Faience industry in Hainaut, A (1) 5.
Collier, L. J., Stiles, W. L., and Taylor, W. G. A. Variation with temperature of electrical resistance of carbon and graphite between 0° and 900°C, A (10) 271.
Collins, T. A. See Simpson, D. C.
Colloid Equipment Co. Particle sizer, A (3) 80.
Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. Grinding practice, B (10) 262.
Commons, C. H., Jr. Discussion of "Effect of various factors upon abrasive resistance of porcelain enamels," A (8) 204; Recent developments in zirconium glazes and effect of various materials on results, A (1) 27.
Compagnie Française pour l'Exploitation des Procédés Thomson-Houston. Producing articles in molded glass, P (11) 297; Producing insulating material, P (2) 56.
Compagnie Internationale pour la Fabrication Mécanique du Verre. Glass sheets, P (7) 181.
Compagnie des Meules Norton (Soc. Anon.). Abrasive objects, P (5) 118.
Compagnies Réunies des Glaces et Verres Spéciaux du Nord de la France. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (8) 208; Coloring and tempering glass, P (8) 208; Devices for suspending glass sheets, P (1) 19; Equipment for producing sheet glass, P (1) 19; Producing tempered sheet glass of large dimensions, P (4) 100.
Compton, K. T. What's ahead in physics, A (3) 87.
Comstock, H. Chien Lung porcelain bowls, A (9) 229; Chien Yao bowl with incrustation, A (1) 4; Early porcelain platter by Francis Gardner, A (8) 201; Exhibition of Orrefors glass, A (1) 4; Gardner porcelain for four Russian orders of knighthood, A (6) 145; Historic porcelain table services, A (7) 171; K'ang Hsi porcelains, A (8) 201; Landscapes on Derby porcelains, A (8) 201; Longton Hall tureen, A (9) 230; Pair of blanc-de-chine Kuan-Yins, A (3) 67; Porcelain bowl for Paul I, A (8) 202; Russian national types in porcelain, A (9) 231; Staffordshire punch bowl, A (7) 172; "Three color" porcelain, A (7) 172; Three gold anchor Chelsea vases, A (8) 202; Tournai soft paste, A (9) 231.
Cone, C. Glass annealing lehr, P (3) 73, P (8) 209; Method and apparatus for decorating bottles, P (1) 20.
Conley, J. E. Calcination conditions for limestone, dolomite, and magnesite, A (6) 163.
Connell, G. A. See Cramer, T. M.
Conner, E. B. See Natelson, S.
Connor, K. W. Machine for grinding and finishing cylinders, P (2) 42.
Consolidated Sciences, Inc. Ceramic materials, P (4) 105.
Consortium für Elektrochemische Industrie G.m.b.H. Plastifiers, P (4) 100.
Constable, F. H. See Nahas, M. K.
Contenau, G. Civilization of Assyria and Babylon, B (11) 290.
Continentale Glasfabricatie Mij. Apparatus for making glass sheets by drawing, P (9) 242.
Cook, H. L. Production of one cover coat ware, A (1) 12.
Cook, R. See Hurley, T. F.
Cooley, E. Barbers' bottles, A (10) 262.
Coolidge, G. G. Setting new standards for blast-furnace runs, A (1) 24.
Cooper, A. N. Spark plug, P (7) 189.
Copper, H. M. See Ashley, G. H.
Corbin, D. H. Manufacture of spark plugs, P (8) 217; see AC-Sphinx Sparking Plug Co., Ltd.
Cordts, H. F. C. Manufacture of fabric from spun glass, P (1) 20.
Corn, E. R. See Johns, E., & Co., Ltd.
Cornelius, Y. R. Electrical melting of glass, A (3) 71, A (6) 151.
Cornell, E. S. Metalworking machine, P (2) 42.
Cornille, A. Czechoslovakian ceramics influenced by Italian Renaissance and Turkish art—Porellite, A (8) 201.
Corning Glass Works. Form for casting large glass objects, P (9) 242; Glass building material for walls, P (1) 20; Glass wool for winter protection of plants, A (11) 293; Hollow glass articles made

from preformed parts—their manufacture, P (9) 242; Improvements in production of tempered glass, P (6) 153; Increasing resistance of glass to alkali-metal vapors, P (1) 20; Making glass articles having optically accurate surfaces, P (6) 154; Method and apparatus for making multicellular glass, P (11) 297; Producing heat-absorbing borosilicate glass, P (1) 21; Producing large castings from glass, P (4) 100; Tempered glass objects, P (7) 182; Tempering glass, P (8) 210; Tempering glass articles, P (3) 74, P (8) 210; Tempering glassware, P (4) 100.

Corning Glass Works and Haddan, R. Preparation of silica for glass batches, P (3) 74.

Correns, C. W. Petrography of clays, A (1) 34.

Correns, C. W., and Engelhardt, W. von. Weathering of potash feldspar, A (4) 114, A (10) 280.

Cotton, A., Courtot, G., and Guillemin, J. Abnormal case of birefringency caused by compression of a transparent substance, A (1) 14.

Coulthurst, H. See Coulthurst, H. J. & A., Ltd.

Coulthurst, H. J. & A., Ltd., and Coulthurst, H. Grinding mills of edge-runner type, P (10) 277.

Counselman, T. B. Closed-circuit grinding of cement raw materials at Leeds, A (10) 274.

Court, W. H. B. Rise of Midland Industries, B (3) 89.

Courtot, G. See Cotton, A.

Cousart, E. C. Brick-cleaning machine, P (11) 298.

Coutant, J. G. Heat propagation controls furnace economy, A (2) 51; see Quigley, W. S.

CoVan, H. E., and Bole, G. A. Pyrometric cone, P (1) 30.

Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., and Harley, S. J. Means for shaping and truing operating surfaces of grinding wheels for form grinding, P (9) 229.

Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., Harley, S. J., and Wainwright, J. E. Diamond tools, P (11) 288; Method and means for forming or dressing grinding wheels used for form grinding, P (9) 229.

Cowan, H. Analysis of cast iron for vitreous enameling, A (8) 203.

Coward, J. N., and Turner, W. E. S. Clouding of soda-lime-silica glass in atmospheres containing sulfur dioxide, A (5) 123.

Cowen, W. Principles of drying, A (11) 307.

Cox, J. P. Polishing machine, P (9) 229.

Cox, M. See Irwin, J. P.

Cox, P. E. Bentonite in plastic mixes, A (10) 278.

Coyle, J. L. See Sanders, W. E.

Craig, A. (compiler). Catalogue of contents of museum of Freemasons' Hall (England): Vol. 1, Ceramics, glass, etc., B (9) 231.

Cramer, R. H. Centerless grinding machine, P (7) 169; Grinding, gauging, and sizing, P (6) 144.

Cramer, T. M., and Connell, G. A. Granular nonvitreous desiccated borax, P (1) 37.

Crandall, F. N. Continuous masonry tie, P (5) 128.

Crane, P. W., and Fields, R. T. Extrusion process and apparatus, P (3) 81.

Craven, H. E., Jr., and Knudsen, F. K. Method and apparatus for granulating porcelain enamel, P (2) 44.

Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.

Creighton, W., and Woodham Brick Co., Ltd. Manufacture of brick, P (7) 183.

Crerar, T. A. Future of Canadian mining, B (11) 311.

Crespi, G. B. Refractory material for basic-process metallurgical furnaces, P (9) 247.

Crespin, D. See Gilard, P.

Crimmel, A. C. Method and apparatus for forming large mass glassware by gob dropping, P (8) 210.

Critten, R. A. Continuous strip pickling method and apparatus, P (10) 266.

Croft, A. Improving strength and abrasive properties of iron, P (4) 108.

Croft, T. (editor). Practical heat, B (10) 277.

Crompton, G., Jr. Automatic steady rest for grinding machines, P (3) 65; Grinding wheel, P (5) 118.

Crompton, G., Jr., and Green, C. J. Grinding machine, P (8) 200.

Crook, H. L. Firing vitreous enamels on glass, A (8) 206.

Crook, W. J. Mineralogical composition and chemical action of slags produced in steelmaking, A (3) 86; Series iron oxides–lime, A (11) 303; Series iron oxides–silica, A (11) 303.

Crowell, W. R. See Benedetti-Pichler, A. A.

Crowey, N. J. See Drake, A. M.

Crowther, E. M., and Stewart, R. Separation and analysis of soil clay fractions, A (10) 280.

Crupi, F. J. Waterproof abrasive article and fabric, P (9) 229.

Cruveilher, L. Plate design, P (6) 146.

Čtyroký, V. Glass Research Institute in Czechoslovakia, A (3) 71; Influence of rare earths and their derivatives in glass on double color play and ultraviolet absorption of glasses, A (9) 239.

Culbertson, J. L., and Weber, M. K. Densities of fine powders: II, A (9) 254.

Cummings, J. M. Industrial minerals in British Columbia, A (8) 221.

Cummins, A. B., and Miller, L. B. Siliceous product, P (9) 260.

Cunningham, A. J. Goblet design, P (2) 43, P (3) 68, P (4) 93, P (10) 264; Tumbler design, P (3) 68.

Curran, W. E. Effect of blast-furnace practice on manufacture of pig iron, A (1) 10.

Curzi, E. Literature on Italian kaolins and clays, A (4) 111.

Custodis, A. Producing fireproof hydraulic-set materials, P (1) 25.

Cuthbertson, J. W. Electrothermal processes, A (7) 193.

Cz. Direct firing of rotary kilns with air pulverizers, A (10) 277.

Czech, J. See Kieffer, E.

Czulius, F. Glassware, P (4) 99.

D., A. See Debecq, A.

D., M. Firing hard porcelain in electric furnace, A (1) 31.

D., R. W. Pyrometry, A (1) 29.

D., W. E. Mapping temperatures by pyrometric paints, A (9) 250.

Daggett, P. H. Professional phase of engineering education, A (8) 225.

Dagnall, H. C. R. See Bullers, Ltd.

Dahlstrom, R. White titanium dioxide pigment, P (11) 313; see Washburn, W. F.

Daimler, K., and Thron, H. Cement mass, P (1) 9.

Dake, H. C., Fleener, F. L., and Wilson, B. H. Quartz family minerals, B (9) 254.

Dall, A. H. See Ernst, H.

Dallas, R. H. Bottle design, P (1) 6.

Dallavalle, J. M. See Riley, E. C.

Dal Pino, G. See Mosmieri, L.

Damour, E. Tunnel kiln in ceramic industry, A (1) 32.

Dane, E. B., Jr., and Birch, F. Effect of pressure on viscosity of boric anhydride glass, A (5) 123.

Danforth, G. L., Jr. Foundation for checkerwork construction, P (3) 78.

Daniels, J. Coking retort oven heating wall of brickwork, P (3) 78.

Dannecker, H. A. Dressing fixture for grinding wheels, P (4) 92.

Danner, E. Means for producing multibore glass tubing, P (1) 20.

Danner, H. Device for dressing grinding wheels, P (1) 2.

Dannöhl, W. See Köster, W.

Danse, L. A. Coating measuring device, P (2) 56.

Darby, E. R. Spark plug, P (4) 105.

Darby, G. M. Combined flocculation and sedimentation apparatus, P (3) 81.

Darby, G. M., Weber, W. C., and Fischer, A. J. Flocculation, P (3) 81.

Dare, J. E. Converting producer gas fired tank for natural gas, A (9) 237; Luminous flame—application, A (11) 310.

Darling, C. S. Refractories in Lancashire boiler practice, A (7) 184.

Darrah, W. A. See Sanders, W. E.

Darrow, K. K. Radioactivity, artificial and natural, A (7) 194.

Das Gupta, H. N. See Chatterjee, U.

d'Asseev, C. See Asseev, C. d'.

Daubenspeck, H. C., and Kitson, T. B. Glass bottle-making machines, P (9) 242; Machine for manufacturing bottles, P (11) 296.

Dauterman, C. C. Pottery at Monte Alban, A (4) 93.

Dauvalter, A. N. Calculating annealing of glass, A (9) 237; Relaxation of stresses during tempering of glasses, A (10) 267.

Davidson, M. Early American blown glass, A (1) 4; Recent gifts to American wing, A (9) 231.

Davidson, W. W. Solvent degreasing, A (9) 236.

Davies, G. See Sadd, J. A.

Davies, J. W. Decorating ceramic ware, P (5) 120.

Davies, L. J. Practical electric discharge lamps—applications and advances, A (7) 179.

Davies, R. J. See English Clays, Lovering, Pochin & Co., Ltd.

Davies, R. L. Making sodium aluminate, P (8) 224.

Davies, S. B. Sand-conditioning apparatus, P (1) 35.

Davies, V. E. See Lewis, D. T.

Davis, A. F. Arc welding, A (4) 94.

Davis, C. W. See Dean, R. S.

Davis, C. W., and Bernewitz, M. W. von. Laboratories that make fire assays, analyses, and tests on ores, minerals, etc., B (3) 89.

Davis, D. S. Convenient interpolation schedule facilitates chemical engineering calculations, A (6) 167.

Davis, F. Coloring of Chinese porcelain, A (2) 42.

Davis, G. G., Salmonsen, E. M., and Earlywine, J. L. Pneumonokonioses (silicosis) literature and laws: III, B (11) 315.

Davis, H. L., and Hay, K. D. Silica gels from acids—effect of concentration and mixtures on setting time, A (9) 257.

Davis, L. Decalcomania paper, P (2) 43.

Davis, L. H. See Seelye, F. T.

Davis, N. B. Minerals in ceramic industry, A (1) 34.

Davison, R. L. See Groeniger, W. C.

Davydova, F. L. Paint for reducing gas permeability of heat-insulating masonry, A (5) 129.

Dawidowski, R. Results of applying streamlined brick in regenerators of steel-mill furnaces, A (7) 184.

Dawihl, W., and Flüshöh, R. Etching method for determining structure of melted B_4C, A (1) 1.

Dawihl, W., and Fritsch, O. Use of B_4C to work semiprecious stones, A (5) 118.

Dawihl, W., and Rix, W. Strength of quartz glass at elevated temperatures, A (2) 48.

Dawihl, W., and Schröter, K. Experiments with boron carbide, A (7) 169.

Dawihl, W., Schröter, K., and Stockmayer, M. Determining grinding power of abrasives in comparison with diamond, A (1) 1.

Dawihl, W., and Wesenberg, E. Fine grinding of hard-metal tools with B_4C, A (11) 287.

Dawson, J. See Ferranti, Ltd.

Dawson, J. W. Practical application of insulating firebrick, A (5) 130.

Day, C. Machine for grinding articles to predetermined forms, P (1) 3, P (11) 288.

Dean, R. S., and Davis, C. W. Separating magnetic material, P (1) 30.

Dean, R. S., and Gross, J. Apparatus for pulverizing mineral aggregates, P (3) 81.

Dean, R. S., *et al.* Ore-testing studies, 1937–1938: Metallurgical Division progress report No. 27, B (5) 137.

Dean, W. T. Removable top for soaking pits, P (8) 216.

Deane, H. A. Practical sand control in gray-iron foundries, A (1) 12.

Deane, H. A., *et al.* Discussion of "Cupola operation," A (10) 270.

Deans, T. Igneous rocks from Abercorn and Kasama districts, Northern Rhodesia, A (4) 111.

Dear, P. S. Adapting miniature cameras to petrographic photomicrography, A (10) 274; Soda-ash foundry-slag attack on refractory lining of teapot-type reservoir ladle, A (3) 77.

Dear, P. S., Mathews, A. A. L., and Whittemore, J. W. Investigation of Virginia feldspars, B (3) 85.

Debecq, A. Use of anhydrous sodium silicate in founding of second fusion, A (1) 13; Use of sodium silicate in metallurgy, A (1) 13.

Debevoise, N. C. When Greek and Oriental cultures met at Seleucia, A (6) 146.

DeBlois, W. H. See Green, F. G.

Deckel, F. Tool-grinding machine, P (8) 200; Work-rotating devices for grinding machines and other machine tools, P (7) 170.

Decker, J. M. See Ulmer, R. C.
Defries, A. Purpose in design, B (7) 172.
De Graaf, J. E., and Oosterkamp, W. J. X-ray tube for analysis of crystal structure, A (3) 87.
Dehlinger, M. Abaquesne and his work, A (6) 145.
Dehn, F. B. Method and apparatus for forming pressed glassware, P (4) 100; Method and apparatus for shaping hollow glass articles, P (3) 74.
Deible, C. R. Beer bottle design, P (1) 6.
Deleuze, J. See Cherpillod, F.
Dell, G. H. Effects of errors or variations in arbitrary constants of simultaneous equations, B (10) 283.
Delord, B. Spark plug, P (5) 132.
Delpech, G., and Lambert, R. Insulators, heat-resisting articles, etc., P (2) 54.
Delyannis, A. A. Greek bauxite and its decomposition, A (1) 33.
Demakova, A. V. Silica brick resistant to spalling for hot repair, A (9) 246; see Sytov, S. G.
Dembo, T. M. Petrographic study of melting products of apatite nepheline rocks from Khibina, A (1) 34.
Demeuldre, H. Royal gift, A (11) 289.
Dempsey, P. W. Polishing disk, P (3) 66.
Denelsbeck, D. Method and apparatus for decorating articles, P (1) 20.
Deneuville, C. Annealing glass, A (2) 44; Control of raw materials for glass industry, A (2) 46; Decoloration of glass, A (2) 46; Luminescence of glass and study of glass structure, A (8) 206; Opacification of enamels by zirconium oxides, A (10) 265; Safety glass, A (8) 207.
Denis, T. C., and Dresser, J. A. Geology of Quebec, A (8) 221.
Dennis, J. W. See Webb, H. W.
Dennison, B. J. Making laminated safety glass, P (7) 181.
Denny, E. H. See Harrington, D.
Denny, J. J., Robson, W. D., and Irwin, D. A. Prevention of silicosis by metallic aluminum, A (8) 225, A (10) 284; II, A (9) 260.
Densem, N. E., and Turner, W. E. S. Equilibrium between ferrous and ferric oxides in glasses, A (9) 238.
Dental Research Corp. Artificial teeth—manufacture, P (10) 274.
Denver Fire Clay Co. and Wilson, H. Keramic kilns, B (4) 93.
Derge, C. What is hardness, A (2) 59.
Déribéré, M. Clays of decalcification, A (1) 33; Control and evaluation of temperature by colorimetry and fluorometry, A (10) 274; Geological applications of pH notion, A (6) 164; Hydrogen-ion concentration of bauxites, A (6) 164; Refractories for electric furnaces, A (7) 184; Special problems in applying refractories in electric arc furnaces, A (7) 185; Thermoluminescence—application for control of feldspars in ceramic industry, A (4) 113.
Dern, K. L. See Calvert, R.
Descarsin, M. Process and apparatus for making uniform the temperature within a mass of glass, etc., fused by dielectric losses in the mass, P (3) 74.
Despret, G. P. Process and apparatus for hardening glass, P (10) 268.
Dessaux Fils. Production of polysilicates, P (6) 168.
Dettmer, F. Future development of tunnel kilns in fine ceramic industry, A (10) 277; Magnesia and special ceramic bodies, A (1) 7.
Deutsche Carborundum-Werke G.m.b.H. Producing abrasives, P (7) 170.
Deutsche Eisenwerke A.-G. Manufacture of mineral wool fibers, P (11) 297; Manufacturing materials and workpieces of mineral wool and a hydraulic binding medium, P (11) 297.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Alkali perborates, P (11) 313; Coloring compositions for ceramics, P (7) 172; Decorating ceramic articles, P (5) 120; Decorating and writing on iron and glass enamels and glazes, P (4) 93; Finely divided fused substances, P (7) 192; White opacifiers for enamels and glazes, P (1) 14.
Deutsche Norton-Ges.m.b.H. Abrasive articles (grinding wheels), P (11) 288; Producing ceramic-bonded products from granular charge, P (7) 186; Wheels for grinding, P (6) 144.
Deutsche Tafelglas A.-G. Glass, glazes, and enamels, P (8) 204.
DeVaney, F. D. See Clemmer, J. B.; Coghill, W. H.
Dévé, C. Working precision optical glass, B (2) 49.
DeVilbiss Co. Finishing machine has rotary spray, A (7) 174.
Devonshire, A. F. See Lennard-Jones, J. E.
De Wein, G. F. See Newhouse, R. C.
Dewey, P. H., and Harper, D. R., 3rd. Heats of combustion of anthracite cokes and artificial and natural graphites, A (1) 31.
DeWitt, C. C., and Batchelder, F. von. Chelate compounds as flotation reagents: I, A (9) 249; Normal oximes as flotation reagents, A (9) 250.
Dexheimer, E. C. Black specking of hollow ware, A (6) 147; Mottling grayware enamel, A (1) 11.
Dichter, J. Apparatus for transforming tubes, P (11) 296; Feeding device for glassworking machines, P (7) 180; Formation of necks on hollow glass objects (flasks), P (7) 181; Method and apparatus for producing glass vessels, P (6) 154; Producing double-walled glass vessels, P (8) 210; Sealing ampoules, P (7) 182.
Dickens, P. Pickling suitable for steel, A (7) 174; Recovery of laboratory reagents, A (7) 195.
Didier-Werke, A.-G. Producing fireproof ceramic products, P (1) 25.
Diekmann, J. J. Manufacturing crystalline substances, P (3) 88.
Dietert, H. W. Sand control for better castings, A (10) 266.
Dietert, H. W., Co. Combustion furnace, A (11) 306.
Dietz, A. Wire cutting press for clay with blades moving in counter direction on endless chain, P (9) 251.
Dietzel, A. Antimony sulfide ruby glasses, A (2) 45; Behavior of S, Se, and Te in glass, A (2) 45; Enamel research, A (1) 10; Influence of magnesia on devitrification of soda-lime glasses, A (4) 97; Practical significance of silicate research, A (1) 39; Strains in glazes as influenced by reaction between glaze and body, A (10) 273; see Höfler, W.; Neumann, C.; Oberlies, F.
Dietzel, A., and Meures, K. Drying and firing of enamel ground coats, A (9) 234.
Dietzel, A., and Stegmaier, W. Existence of siloxicon in SiC furnaces, A (4) 102.
Dilley, J. R. Glass sealing furnace, A (3) 71.
Dillon, T. A. Screening apparatus, P (6) 162.
Dilumit-Werk G.m.b.H. Finishing tool for grinding wheels, P (11) 288.
Dimitri, G. L. Ceramic materials, P (4) 104.
Din, F. See Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Disco, J. Abrading reamer, P (1) 2.
Dixon, D., *et al.* Discussion of "Australian foundry practice (vitreous enameling)," A (8) 203–204.
Dixon, F. Machine for grinding drill bits, P (3) 66.
Dixon, F. W., Jr. Performance of metal molds, A (8) 207.
Djoudat, H. Standardization of scale of color temperatures, A (4) 107.
Dobke, G. Union between ceramic parts and metal, P (7) 183.
Dockerman, P. Art in modern life, B (1) 6.
Docking, A. Burner refractory brick, P (1) 25.
Dodd, A. E. Refractoriness under load of chrome-magnesite brick, A (3) 76; Relationship between composition and refractoriness under load of commercial chrome-magnesite brick, A (3) 77; Results obtained with chrome-magnesite brick in open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 24.
Dodd, C. M. Dry pressing for maximum density, A (2) 51.
Dodds, W. B. Annealing one-gallon wine bottles in direct-fired city gas lehr, A (11) 293.
Dodero, M. Electrolysis of fused alkali and alkali-earth silicates, A (5) 139.
Doese, M. Industrial health impairment from aluminum dust, A (1) 38.
Dol, J., Applications Staco & Cie. Manufacture of grinding or abrading wheels, P (4) 92.
Dolan, M. E. See Lucas, C. C.
Dolitskii, Ya. I. Highly refractory material from dunite raw material—technical properties and use, A (10) 270; Saranov chromite deposits, A (5) 137.
Dominikovskii, V. N. Separating minerals according to specific gravity by centrifugalizing in heavy liquids, A (4) 107.
Donahoe, C. See Benedetti-Pichler, A. A.
Donnelly, R. E. Abrasive cleaning practice and equipment, A (1) 9.
Donovan, J. F. Miniature electric lamp, P (9) 243.
Donovan, J. F., and Malloy, F. J. Metal and glass sealing apparatus, P (3) 74.
Dopf, K. Grinding papers—manufacture, A (6) 143.
Dore, W. H. See Kelley, W. P.
Döring, A. See Ufer, W.
Dorlodot, J. de. Beginning of plate-glass industry in Belgium—foundation of crystal glass factories of Saint-Louis Munzthal, Vonêche, Baccarat, le Val Saint-Lambert, and Namur, A (10) 266.
Dorman, E. P. Mold-adjusting means for glass shaping machines, P (2) 50.
Dorn, A. See Kraus, K.
Dorogoi, K. I. See Pines, B. Ya.
Dorrell, C. V. Correlation by bentonites, A (5) 136.
Dougher, P. A. Cleaning steel castings, A (1) 1.
Douglas, M. See Refractory Brick Co. of England, Ltd.
Douglas, R. W. Calculation of rates of displacement in viscous bodies under applied stress, A (1) 15; Erratum and correction, A (5) 123.
Doulton and Co., Ltd. Stoneware cock, A (7) 187.
Downs, J. Pottery and porcelain, A (9) 231.
Doyen, D. Attrition apparatus, P (3) 81.
Draheim, W. C. Portable grinder, P (10) 262.
Drake, A. M., and Crowey, N. J. Production tap grinder, P (1) 3.
Drake, J. L. Apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (3) 73; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (3) 73, P (10) 268; see Fowler, I. G.
Drazhnikova, A. Production of magnesite brick with binding of sulfite cellulose lye, A (5) 130.
Dreesen, W. C. See Sayers, R. R.
Dresser, J. A. See Denis, T. C.
Dressler, P. d'H. Gas-fired decorating kiln, A (6) 162; Tunnel-kiln construction and operation, P (8) 220.
Dreyfus, C. Shatterproof glass production, P (9) 243.
Driemen, D. English drinking jug, A (10) 262.
Drill, D. C. Apparatus for making mineral wool, P (10) 268; Means for melting minerals, P (9) 243.
Drinker, P. See Clark, W. I.
Drögsler, O. Old roofing tile, A (10) 272.
Dronsfield, J. Method and means for surface grinding dents on dismounted flat bars in carding engines, P (10) 262.
Drosdoff, M., and Miles, E. F. Action of H_2O_2 on weathered mica, A (4) 109.
Drujon, M. Manufacturing salts by base exchange by zeolite, P (7) 195.
Dryden, H. L. Turbulence and diffusion, A (9) 258.
Drysdale, J. Method and apparatus for handling brick, tile, etc., during manufacture, P (8) 211.
Du Bois, D. I. Method and apparatus for treatment of glass, P (10) 268.
DuBridge, L. A. Physics of solids, A (6) 167.
Dubrul, L. See Gilard, P.
Dudavskii, I. E. Accelerating and making more precise mechanical analysis of clays by Sabanin method, A (2) 59.
Dudavskii, I. E., and Yalymova, M. A. Methods of dispersion of clay in mechanical analysis, A (10) 282.
Dudek, W. Producing blown hollow-glass objects, P (2) 50.
Dudley, H. C. Selenium as potential industrial hazard, A (2) 63.
Dufton, A. F. Heat-transmission coefficients, A (11) 297.
Dufton, A. F., and Sheard, H. Heat transmission through walls, A (10) 269.
Dukelow, T. Spark plug, P (1) 27.
Duko, T. M. See Belyankin, D. S.
Duldner, K., and Wadelka, R. Frosting glass by scarring, P (9) 242.
Dullenkopf, W. See Köster, W.
Dumesnil, P. Thermal problems in cement industry: I–II, A (1) 9.
Dunbar, H. W. Future of abrasive industry, A (2) 41.
Dunbar, H. W., and Indge, H. S. Grinding machine, P (2) 42, P (3) 66.
Duncan, F. K. Brick paving in Baltimore, A (1) 22.

Duncan, W. E. See Clemmer, J. B.
Duner, S. Water closet, P (9) 248.
Dunford, E. Edge trimmer grinder, P (1) 2.
Dunkel, W. Incandescent electric lamp, P (9) 242.
Dunn, A. I. Grinding device, P (3) 65.
Dunningham, A. C. See Bennett, J. G.; Grumell, E. S.
Dunningham, A. C., and Grumell, E. S. Ignition of fuel beds, A (3) 82.
Dunnock, J. L. Bottle design, P (6) 146, P (7) 173, P (10) 264, P (11) 290.
Dunstan, A. E., Nash, A. W., Brooks, B. T., and Tizard, H. (editors). Science of petroleum, B (10) 278.
Dupen, C. Recent developments in instruments for measurement and control of gas temperatures, A (6) 161.
Du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co., Inc. Abrasive article, P (4) 91, P (7) 169; Producing colored glasses, glazes, and enamels, P (7) 182.
Dupré la Tour, F. X-ray diffraction by crystalline powder on plane stationary surface, A (11) 312.
Durex Abrasives, Ltd. Manufacture of abrasive belts, P (8) 200.
Durex Corp. Abrasive drums, P (1) 2.
Duro-Ray, Ltd. Producing mirrors, P (1) 21.
Dürr, F. E. Ceramic mass, P (6) 153.
Dürr, L. Regeneration of terra sigillata, A (3) 78.
Dusing, W., and Zincke, A. Absorption changes in ultraviolet transmitting glasses, A (2) 44.
Duskey, W. E. Ceramic manufacture, P (1) 26.
Duvoir, M., and Hausser, G. Ceramics and cements, A (7) 196.
Duwez, P. Use of X rays in ceramic industry, A (4) 115.
Dyckerhoff Portland-Zementwerke A.-G. Alumina, P (7) 185; Production of pure alumina, P (11) 304.

E., F. S. Developing electric glassmelting furnaces, A (1) 16.
Eagle, J. E. Colors and color matching, A (1) 10.
Eardley-Wilmot, V. L. Abrasives, A (6) 143.
Earlywine, J. L. See Davis, G. G.
Easten, R., and Shaw, N. Production of polished surfaces, P (9) 229.
Easter, G. J. See Benner, R. C.
Easter, G. J., and Brownell, K. Refractory, P (6) 158.
Eastus, H. L. Glass building block, P (7) 181.
Ebaugh, N. C. Engineering thermodynamics, B (7) 198.
Eberle, A. R. See McBurney, J. W.
Eberle, H. Method and furnace for sintering cement, lime, magnesite, etc., P (11) 309.
Ebert, H. Glass for construction, A (9) 238.
Eberwein, J. Electric furnaces with controlled atmospheres in U. S., A (1) 31.
Ebner, K. See Gensecke, W.
Echols, L. S., and Pease, R. N. Kinetics of decomposition of *n*-butane: I, Normal decomposition, A (11) 310.
Eckels, E. L. Safety in enamel plant, A (1) 13.
Eckert, E. Measuring transmission of radiant heat energy through electric nonconductors, A (8) 223.
Eckhoff, W. Enameling articles of cast iron, P (1) 14, P (9) 236.
Ecrement, G. L. See Magruder, W. D.
Eden, F. S. Heraldic stained glass at Gray's Inn: I–II, A (7) 171; III, A (8) 201; IV, A (1) 5; V, A (9) 230.
Edgerton, H. E. See Barstow, F. E.
Edings, C. A. Yuletide drinking vessels, A (7) 172.
Edson, A. W. Norwegian glass industry, A (7) 179.
Edwards, A. E. Making fibers from glass, P (3) 74, P (11) 297.
Edwards, E. G., and Evans, D. P. Applying glass electrode to measurement of pH of slightly buffered and unbuffered solutions, A (10) 281.
Edwards, I. E. S. Terra-cotta dog, A (10) 263.
Edwards, T. Mineral deposits of U.S.S.R., A (1) 34.
Efimov, G. P., and Grigorovich, V. N. Thermal resistance of natural acid-stable minerals, A (3) 84.
Efremov, G. L. Electric drying of ceramic products, A (9) 249.
Egami, K. Relation between chemical composition and dielectric loss for glasses R_2O–PbO–SiO_2, R_2O–CaO–SiO_2, and R_2O–B_2O_3–SiO_2, A (4) 98.
Eggleton, W. G. E. Influence of environmental factors on numbers of soil microorganisms, A (4) 111.
Egolf, C. B., and McCabe, W. L. Rate of sedimentation of flocculated particles, A (3) 81.
Ehlers, J. X-ray investigation of ceramic clays, A (9) 254.
Ehrismann, O., and Hasse, A. Duration of work in high temperatures and high humidity, A (2) 62.
Ehrlich, W. Material for protecting edges of multilayer shatterproof glass, P (11) 297.
Eichstaedt, T. C. Polishing and buffing of zinc base and aluminum die castings, A (6) 143.
Eisenbach. Periodic mixers in refractory plants, A (7) 191.
Eisenbarth, H. Progress in dust protection, A (3) 89.
Eisenbrand, J. Protection of light-sensitive medicinals with colored glasses, A (7) 179.
Eisenwerk Kaiserslautern. See I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
Eisenwerk Weserhütte A.-G. Apparatus for mixing clay, loam, etc., P (2) 56.
Eitel, W. Effect of fluorides as mineralizers during firing, A (5) 120; Silicate research and engineering, A (1) 39; System CaO–CaF_2–Ca_2SiO_4, A (7) 196; (editor) Publications of Kaiser Wilhelm Inst. for silicate research in Berlin-Dahlem: Vol. 8, B (2) 64; Vol. 9, B (8) 226.
Eitel, W., Müller, H. O., and Radczewski, O. E. Ultramicroscopic examination of clay minerals, A (8) 222.
Elbe, G. von. See Lewis, B.
Elbtalwerk, Elektrizitäts-A.-G. Grinding machine for tool steels with hard metal surface layer, P (8) 200.
Electrolumination, Ltd., and Rangabe, A. R. Manufacture of luminous electric discharge tubes, P (5) 127.
Elford, E. R. Screw-thread cutting or grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Elliott, F. See Webb, H. W.
Ellsworth, M. G. Cooking en casserole, A (5) 119.
Elwyn, E. G. *Pâte-sur-pâte* porcelain, A (7) 171.
Emaillierwerk Krone Raestrup & Co. Charging device for firing oven, P (2) 44.
Emerson, J. Grinding device, P (8) 200.
Emerson, W. B. See Knoop, F.
Emery, C. R. Wall construction, P (7) 183.
Emery, K. O. Rapid mechanical analysis of sands, A (5) 137.
Emery, W. B. Egyptian pottery and clay seals, A (1) 4.
Emicke, O. Stressing, wear, and grinding of rolls for producing heavy and light plates and sheets, A (6) 143.
Emmert, E. M. Rapid determination of organic carbon in soil, A (4) 113.
Emmons, A. N. Abrading machine, P (5) 118.
Emmons, R. C., and Fries, C. Aluminum and silicosis, A (4) 116.
Emswiler, J. E. Thermodynamics, B (7) 198.
Endell, K. Problems in clay research, A (7) 194; see Heidtkamp, G.
Endell, K., and Angeleri, F. Torsion properties of itakolumite (flexible Brazilian sandstone), Crummendorf quartz-schist, and sandstones, A (7) 185.
Endell, K., Fehling, R., and Kley, R. Influence of fluidity, hydrodynamic conditions, and solvent action of slag on destruction of refractories at high temperature, A (5) 129.
Endell, K., and Hofmann, U. Chemical nature of clays, A (1) 35.
Enfield Cycle Co., Ltd., and Guise, H. T. Polishing mechanism, P (11) 289.
Engelhardt, W. von. Silicate clay materials, A (1) 34; see Correns, C. W.
England, A. British enameling practice, A (6) 147.
Englert, R., & F. Becker Chemische Fabrik and "Galina" Finanz-A.-G. Obtaining alumina from natural or artificial alkali Al silicates, P (11) 304; Producing pure alumina, P (7) 186.
English Clays, Lovering, Pochin & Co., Ltd., and Davies, R. J. Treatment of clays, P (5) 138.
Engstrom, E. R. Furnace-draft regulation of glassmelting furnaces, A (11) 293.
Enss, J. Bubble formation in glass during flame working, A (7) 176; Decolorizing glasses with F compounds, A (4) 96.
Epstein, P. S. Textbook of thermodynamics, B (7) 198.
Erben, J. Head tongs for glass-blowing machines, P (7) 181.
Erickson, J. R. Increasing efficiency of resin-bonded grinding wheels, P (3) 66.
Ericson, V. H. Sharpening wheels, A (1) 2.
Eringer, J. Silicon recovery, P (9) 259.
Erisman, J. L. Roto-louver drier, A (9) 250.
Ernst, H., and Dall, A. H. Grinding machine, P (11) 288.
Ernst, R. C., Ridgway, J. W., and Tiller, F. M. Practical vacuum drying, A (2) 55.
Errett, J. W. See McNamara, W. L.
Ervin, J. F. Metallic abrasive, P (11) 308.
Eshbach, O. W. Industrial view of engineering education, A (8) 225.
Esme, A. Boron derivatives in ceramic industry, A (2) 58; Cerium compounds, A (10) 278; Manganese compounds, A (2) 60; Natural sources of uranium, A (4) 112; Olivine—application as refractory, A (6) 156; Thoria, high-quality refractory, A (8) 214; Uranium compounds and ceramics, A (5) 122.
Espenschied, H. Pigmentary lead titanate, P (3) 88.
Estep, A. C. Hot top, P (8) 215.
Etablissements M. C. B. & Veritable Alter. Enameling, P (5) 122.
Etherington, H. Modern furnace technology, B (10) 272.
Ettinger, W. J. Temperature-control device, P (3) 82.
Evans, D. P. See Edwards, E. G.
Evans, H. D. See Sage, B. H.
Evans, M. S. See Bitler, W. T.
Evans, O. Method and apparatus for producing slag wool, rock wool, etc., P (11) 297.
Evans, R. B., and Parker, D. W. Absorbent for CO_2, A (5) 138.
Evans, W. E. Machine for blowing hollow glassware, P (7) 181.
Everett, H. A. Thermodynamics, B (7) 198.
Everhart, J. O., and Russell, R., Jr. Effect of atmospheric exposure on properties of unfired clay bodies, A (7) 183.
Evstrop'ev, K. S. See Goralnik, A. S.; Vargin, V. V.
Evstrop'ev, K. S., and Skornyakov, M. M. Stirring optical glass during melting, A (11) 295.
Ewald, A. Hard-metal tools in working glass, A (6) 152; see Fehse, A.
Ewart, R. D. Machines for grinding or sharpening knives, P (11) 288.

Faber, H. A. Brick wall construction, P (8) 211.
Fabianic, W. L. Observations on slagging of glass furnace checkers, A (11) 300.
Fabre, R., and Kahane, E. Introduction to biochemical study of pneumonoconiosis, A (11) 313.
Fahey, J. J. Colorimetric determination of fluorine with ferron, A (10) 281.
Faick, C. A. See Young, J. C.
Fainberg, G. I. Use of straw extract in brick production, A (9) 244.
Fairbairn, W. M. See Johnson, A. M.
Fairchild, J. G. Separation of cobalt from manganese, A (9) 257.
Faires, V. M. Applied thermodynamics, B (10) 277; Elementary thermodynamics, B (11) 314.
Faires, V. M., and Brewer, A. V. Problems on applied thermodynamics, B (10) 277.
Fairweather, D. K. Press molds for glassware, P (1) 21.
Fairweather, W. C. Apparatus for dressing grinding wheels for grinding or finishing gear teeth, P (4) 92; Device for truing grinding wheels, P (2) 42.
Falge, R. N. Lens, P (2) 50.
Falleur, F. Soda in glassmaking, A (1) 18.
Farrar, M. G. Abrasive article, P (1) 2.
Fast, J. D. Zr and its compounds with high melting point, A (4) 107.
Fasting, J. S. Apparatus for cooling cement clinker, P (10) 277.
Faulhaber, F. V. Pertinent spray-gun pointers, A (4) 107.
Faust, G. T. Refractive-index measurements of early American glasses, A (1) 18.
Favejec, J. C. L. Technique of X-ray investigation of soils, A (10) 280.
Fawcett, D. L. See Fawcett, T. C., Ltd.
Fawcett, T. C., Ltd., Fawcett, D. L., and Bottomley, A. E. Brickmaking machine, P (1) 30, P (4) 108.

Fawcitt, R. Occupational diseases of lungs in agricultural workers, A (1) 39.
Feachem, C. G. P. See Askey, R. J.
Featherstone, J. Relationship between pH value, lime requirement, and loss on ignition in soils, A (5) 137.
Fedorov, V. See Aristov, G.
Fedorova, M. S. See Lokshin, V. Ya.
Fedoseev, A. D. Refractory clays of Arctic Siberia, A (9) 253.
Fedoseev, A. D., and Zenkovich, F. A. Ural dunites, A (11) 311.
Feeny, V. F. Electric furnace for melting glass, P (4) 99.
Fehling, H. R. Erosion of refractories by coal slag, A (6) 155; see Rosin, P. O.
Fehling, R. See Endell, K.
Fehse, A., and Ewald, A. Glass-grinding machine for simultaneous application of several designs on glasses, P (11) 296.
Feichter, H. R. Ceramic manufacture, P (7) 187.
Felgin, M. S. See Zhikharevich, S. A.
Feigl, F. Inorganic and organic spot analysis, A (5) 139.
Feinbloom, W. Contact lens, P (3) 73, P (5) 127.
Feldmann, P., and Koch, G. Conditions of good polishing and development in polishing machines, A (5) 117.
Fell, H. G. Early English pottery figures at Harrogate Art Gallery, A (1) 4; Wilfred Buckley collection of glass, A (7) 171.
Fellows, J. R. See Kratz, A. P.
Fellows, R. L., and McLaughlin, J. L. Milling—effect on properties of porcelain enamel slips, A (9) 235.
Fenn, E. H. Spark plug, P (7) 189.
Fenske, M. R. See Cannon, M. R.
Feodot'ev, K. M. See Belyankin, D. S.
Ferderber, M. B. See Fleisher, W. L.
Ferguson, H. K., Co. Pressed-ware plant of Corning Glass Works, A (8) 207.
Ferguson, R. P. See Hubbell, R. H., Jr.
Ferlito, E. Method and apparatus for obtaining tempered glass sheets, P (7) 181; Production of tempered glass sheets, P (8) 210.
Fernald, E. M. Elements of thermodynamics, B (10) 277.
Ferranti, Ltd., and Dawson, J. Metal-to-glass seals, P (8) 210.
Ferris, J. J. Magnetic separators—possible applications to beneficiation of Illinois industrial minerals, A (4) 106.
Ferris, R. E., and Moses, G. L. Fibrous glass for electrical insulation, A (8) 205.
Ferro Enameling Co. (England), Ltd. Furnace for smelting porcelain enamel, P (4) 95.
Ferro Enamels (Australia) Pty., Ltd. Porcelain enamel, P (7) 176.
Fessler, A. H. See McDougal, T. G.
Fessler, A. H., McDougal, T. G., and Schwartzwalder, K. Nonporous spark-plug insulators, P (11) 305.
Fessler, A. H., and Navratiel, H. Ceramic body, P (6) 159.
Fetterolf, L. D. Use and effects of ZnO in ceramic products, A (10) 283.
Fettke, C. R. Prospecting and sampling of undeveloped fire-clay deposits, B (3) 85.
Fialkov, Ya. A., and Shargorodskii, S. D. Obtaining Al_2O_3 from product of sintering sodium sulfate with kaolin, A (11) 300.
Fichter, G. W. See Gould, R. E.
Fidler, F. History and romance of Lancashire and Cheshire ceramic art, A (6) 145.
Fieldner, A. C. See Stanton, F. M.
Fieldner, A. C., and Selvig, W. A. Sampling and analysis of coal, B (1) 32.
Fields, M. T. Collecting luster, A (10) 262.
Fields, R. T. See Crane, P. W.
Figurovskii, N. A. Determining apparent specific gravity of porous and cracked bodies, A (4) 106; Simple apparatus for sedimentation analysis, A (9) 250.
Filintsev, G. P. Dry method of preparing fine ceramic masses, A (9) 248.
Finch, A. Ceramic and glass industries in Czechoslovakia, A (5) 140.
Findlay, W. F. Sources of enamel-shop waste, A (6) 150.
Fingas, E. See Kröger, C.
Fink, C. G., and Wilber, T. H. Bullard-Dunn electrochemical metal descaling process, A (9) 234.
Finkelstein, I. D., and Chicherin, A. F. Electroosmosis and molding of ceramic ware in metal molds, A (7) 190.
Finkelstein, M. A. See Katznelson, R. N.
Finn, A. N. See Hubbard, D.; Young, J. C.
Finnegan, M. J., and Baer, H. Spark plug, P (2) 54.
Fischer, A. J. See Darby, G. M.
Fischer, R. P. See Howse, C. K.
Fischer, W. Electrical model for heat-flow phenomena—use for measurements, A (11) 310.
Fish, M. J. See Peiter, F.
Fishburn, C. C., Watstein, D., and Parsons, D. E. Water permeability of masonry walls, B (4) 101.
Fisher, H. C. Refractory for induction furnaces, P (3) 78.
Fitzgerald, A. E. See Heuer, R. P.
Fitzgerald, L. A. Filter-bag head, P (8) 219.
Fitzmaurice, R. Choosing materials and methods of construction for building, A (10) 269; Principles of modern building: Vol. I, Walls, partitions, and chimneys, B (2) 51; Weatherproof walls, A (9) 244.
Fitzmaurice, R., and Lea, F. M. Floors for industrial purposes, A (6) 168.
Fix, E. L. See Haux, E. H.
Fix, F. A. Symposium on improved processing and control methods for ceramic raw materials: III, Application of dry-mix process in plastic body preparation, A (11) 307.
Flaherty, J. J. Making frosted bulbs, P (2) 50.
Fleener, F. L. See Dake, H. C.
Fleiger, A. G. Use of palladium tube in gas analysis, A (1) 37.
Fleisch, G. A. Determining mechanical strength of green brick, A (4) 101.
Fleischman, E. H. Improved crushing machine saves money, A (4) 106.
Fleisher, W. L., Stacey, A. E., Jr., Houghten, F. C., and Ferderber, M. B. Air conditioning in industry: I, A (6) 168; II, A (7) 189; III, A (8) 224.
Fleming, A. Scottish and Jacobite glass, B (4) 99.
Fletcher, E. See Thomas, J. H.
Flick, F. B. Report of Committee on Patents, A (8) 225.
Flint, E. P. See Insley, H.
Flint, E. P., McMurdie, H. F., and Wells, L. S. Formation of hydrated Ca silicates at elevated temperatures and pressures, A (3) 83.
Flint, F. C. Apparatus for decorating glassware, P (8) 202.
Floss, C. W. Automatic honing mechanism and control means therefor, P (9) 228; Honing mechanism, P (8) 200.
Flower, A. Apparatus for grinding member to noncylindrical shape, P (1) 2.
Flüsböh, R. See Dawihl, W.
Flygare, C. G. Grinding machine, P (11) 288; Grinding machine table reciprocating mechanism, P (8) 200; Grinding wheel positioning mechanism, P (8) 200; Grinding wheel spindle reciprocating apparatus, P (6) 144; Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (11) 288; see Belden, A. G.; Garside, J. I.; Wood, W.H.
Flygare, C. G., and Silven, H. A. Hydraulic surface grinding machine, P (6) 144.
Flygare, C. G., and Taylor, I. A. Grinding machine steady rest, P (6) 144.
Foex, M. Effect of annealing on density of borosodium glasses, A (6) 151.
Fogelberg, H. I. Glass block closure, P (1) 19.
Fogler, B. B., and Kleinschmidt, R. V. Spray drying, A (9) 251.
Folger, R. C. Treating siliceous materials, P (3) 88.
Forbes, L. J.-B. Furnace for heating glass plates for tempering, P (11) 296; Mold for manufacture of articles of glass and plastic materials, P (2) 50; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Ford, G. R., Jr. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (8) 208; Apparatus for tempering glass sheets, P (10) 268.
Ford, W. D. Producing colored designs on ceramic ware, P (5) 120.
Ford, W. F. See Clews, F. H.
Forg, F. Grinding screw threads, P (2) 42.
Forkardt, P., Komm.-Ges. Grinding tool for finishing inside of cylinders, P (4) 92.
Forrester, H. J. C. Grinding machines, lathes, etc., P (11) 288.
Forsen. Chemistry of accelerators and retarders, A (5) 120.
Forss, F. P. Grinder and control valve therefor, P (10) 262.
Forster, A. L. Apparatus for making glass fiber mats, P (1) 19.
Forsythe, W. E. (editor). Measurement of radial energy, B (7) 193.
Forsythe, W. E., and Adams, E. Q. Polarized light, A (11) 307.
Fosdick, R. E. Compound reading lens, P (10) 268.
Foster, J. A. Ching, the potter, A (2) 42.
Fotos, J. T., and Bray, J. L. German grammar for chemists and science students, B (7) 198.
Fou, J. Grinding disk, P (6) 144.
Fowler, I. G., and Drake, J. L. Electrical glass cutting apparatus, P (11) 296.
Fox, A. L. See Koster, J.
Fox, C. S. Mineral development in Soviet Russia, A (9) 253.
Fox, J. H. Glass building block, P (9) 242.
Fox, P. P. See Moneymaker, B. C.
Foxwell, G. E., and Grounds, A. Sulfur extraction from gases, A (7) 193.
Frahme, H. Symposium on improved processing and control methods for ceramic raw materials: IV, Plastic mixing, A (11) 307.
Fraffeld, E. E. Infection of slag wool by fungi, A (7) 178.
Francis, V. J. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Francis, W. See Bennett, J. G.
Francis, W., Morley, M. C., and Gillham, E. W. F. Automatic estimation of SO_2 in industrial gases, A (5) 138.
Frank, A. K. Determining low humidity with dew-point potentiometer, A (2) 55.
Frank, F. C., and Wirtz, K. Order and changes in condensed phases, A (9) 256.
Frank, H. Grinding and lapping of hard metal tools with diamond, A (10) 261; see Lux, E.
Frank, K. Modern fine grinding and lapping materials, A (10) 261.
Frank, K., and Osterloh, F. Preparing enamels, P (9) 236.
Franke, P. Preparing small and large tubes of ceramic materials, A (9) 247.
Franklin, F. F. Recent investigations on slags, A (2) 52.
Franklin, J. S. See Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd.
Frantz, T., and Kessler, M. Equipment for removing quartz melts for further treatment, P (2) 56.
Franz, E. See Hüttig, G. F.
Fraser, J. S. See Brassert, H. A., & Co., Ltd.
Freborg, D. W. and S. H. Collapsible receptacle for cylinder boring and honing operations, P (3) 65.
Freborg, S. H. See Freborg, D. W.
Frederick, C. W., and Aklin, G. H. Photographic objective, P (7) 181.
Frederick, C. W., and Schade, W. Lens system, P (1) 20, P (7) 181.
Frediani, H. A. Microscopical determination of potassium with naphthol yellow S, A (1) 36.
Fredrickson, E. A. See Andersen, L.
Freeman, N. M., and Korb, C. H. Tile, P (5) 123.
Freitag. Industrial impairment of health and poisoning in metal-working industry, A (6) 168.
Frevel, L. K. Focusing method for X-ray powder spectroscopy, A (3) 80.
Frey, W. J. Plate design, P (6) 146.
Freytag, H. Glass industry in Bohemia and Moravia, A (8) 206; Glass spun yarn—use, A (5) 124.
Freze, N. A. Determination of sand and glass in glass batch, A (7) 177.
Fridberg, I. D. See Bogoroditskii, N. P.
Fridberg, L. M. Methods of obtaining precipitated silica, A (8) 223.
Friedrich, H. Hollow glass brick, P (4) 99.
Fries, C. See Emmons, R. C.
Friess, H., and Muller, H. O. Dust and fumes in electron microscope, A (11) 313.
Frings, H. Refractory lining for cupola furnaces, B (3) 78.
Fritsch, O. See Dawihl, W.
Fritz. Enameling copper and noble metals, A (5) 121.
Fritz, R. Manufacture of optical lenses and prisms, P (8) 210.
Frunk, O. E., and Åkerlind, H. G. A. Grinding machine, P (5) 118.
Fruth, H. F. Spark plug, P (8) 217.
Fry, R. See Zvanut, F.
Fuchs, G. H. von. Clay reactivation, P (9) 254.
Fuchs, H. O. Balancing machine, P (11) 288.
Fuchshuber, H. Shortening of evaporating time of Si determination method (Otis-Handy), A (4) 115.

Fuerst, B. D. Jug design, P (10) 264.
Fuerst, B. D., and Lorenzen, A. I. Jar design, P (3) 68.
Fuerst, E. W. Bottle design, P (3) 68; Condiment shaker design, P (1) 7; Tumbler design, P (1) 7, P (4) 93, P (8) 203, P (9) 232.
Fues, E. See Bergmann, L.
Fuglie, E., and Oelkers, O. Crankshaft grinder, P (1) 2.
Fugman, V. C., and Vormelker, H. I. Feeding batch to tank furnaces, A (4) 96.
Fujita, S. Coal consumption in brick industry, A (1) 30.
Fukagawa, T. See Isobe, J.
Fulcher, G. S. Refractory cast block, P (4) 104.
Fulda, M. Production of covers with internal threads, P (4) 100.
Fulda, W., and Wittig, R. Process for continuous extraction of aluminum oxide from bauxite, P (3) 78.
Fuller, R. W. Grinding and polishing machine, P (9) 229.
Fulton, C. E. Making clay pots, P (5) 131.
Fuoss, R. M. Electrical properties of solids: I, Experimental methods, A (1) 16.
Furkert, W. Behavior of suspension-type insulators under mechanical stress, A (11) 305.
Fusca, E. A. Magnetic drive for lehr rolls, P (8) 209.
Füssenhauser, H. Tool for fine working of threads on inside of hollow objects, P (11) 289.
Fussteig, R. Bleaching clay: X, A (1) 32.
Fuwa, K. Glasses containing iron oxide: XIV, Glasses prepared by adding alkali nitrates as oxidizing agent to batches compared with those obtained by introducing cane sugar as reducing agent, A (3) 71.
Fuwa, K., and Ito, S. Improved dielectric material, P (2) 54.
Fuwa, K., and Suzuki, F. Glass composition, P (9) 242.
Fyrberg, G. B. Centerless grinding tips, A (9) 227.

Gabdin, A., and Vainshtein, I. Increasing roof life of open-hearth furnaces, A (6) 156.
Gabler, J. Spark plug, P (3) 79, P (8) 217.
Gabriel, A. N. Pouring devices for bottles for preventing refilling, P (7) 182.
Gagne, G. R., and Spraker, L. Valve-refacing device, P (1) 4.
Gaillard, P. See Bodin, V.
Gak, B. N. Drying clay in drum driers, A (9) 249.
Galakhov, F. Ya. Methods of analyzing corundum, A (9) 256.
"Galina" Finanz-A.-G. See Englert, R., and F. Becker Chemische Fabrik.
Gallasch, A. Defects in engobing, A (3) 78.
Gallay, W. Canadian bentonites, A (1) 32.
Gallenkamp, A., and Co., Ltd. Viscometer, A (1) 29.
Gallivan, J. E. Valve seat grinding tool, P (1) 4.
Gallo, G. Permanence of volume in glycerine-lead cement, A (2) 54.
Galloway, C. T. Gear-grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Gallup, M. Requirements of porcelain enamel for architectural work, A (1) 12.
Galpin, F. W. Music of the Sumerians, B (11) 290.
Ganzenmüller, W. Glass batches 3000 years old, A (9) 230; History of phosphate glasses, A (7) 178; Italian gold-luster formula from 14th century, A (1) 5; Use of cobalt by glassmakers of Middle Ages, A (9) 241; Views on nature of glass from Middle Ages to 19th century: I–II, A (4) 98.
Garbisch, N. S. Recovering residual glass sand, P (11) 312; Recovery of wastes from glass grinding and polishing, P (11) 297.
Gardner, B. Sophie Roubiliac in Chelsea porcelain, A (1) 6; Unglazed porcelains on site of Chelsea factory, A (3) 67.
Gardner, D. Treatment of beryllium ores, P (10) 281.
Gardner, L. U. Cement and gypsum dusts as protectors, A (3) 88.
Gareis, F. Deairing heavy clay bodies, A (7) 189.
Garforth, E. See Bentley, L.
Garland, C. M. Utilizing waste fuel at Antioch Power Co., A (5) 142.
Garman, R. L. See Muller, R. H.
Garner, W. E. Reactions in the solid state, A (7) 195.
Garrison, A. D. Surface chemistry of clays and shales, A (6) 165; see Vietti, W. V.
Garside, J. I., and Flygare, C. G. Crankshaft grinding machine, P (3) 65.
Garve, T. W. Advancements in kiln construction, A (11) 309; Calculating the number of brick for kiln arches and crowns, A (11) 309.
Gas Industry House. Gas serves gas, A (1) 11.
Gates, M. E. Tunnel kiln, P (2) 57.
Gauss, H. F. Thermodynamics for engineers, B (7) 198.
Gautheret, R. Protected heating elements —technical applications, A (7) 191.
Gawroński, S. Radioactivity of glass, porcelain, and mica, A (8) 223.
Geer, M. R. See Yancey, H. F.
Geffcken, W. Attack of alkali solutions on glass and effect of other ions, A (4) 95; see Berger, E.
Geffcken, W., and Berger, E. Chemical stability of glasses: II, A (2) 45.
Geffcken, W., and Hamann, H. Volumetric determination of fluoride and silicofluoride ions, A (4) 115.
Geffcken, W., and Prausnitz, P. H. Testing characteristics of laboratory glassware suited to microchemistry, A (1) 18.
Gehrig, E. F. Changes layout twice a day, A (7) 173.
Geller, R. F., and Bunting, E. N. System PbO–B_2O_3–SiO_2, A (11) 312.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S. Solubility of colored glazes in organic acids, A (5) 132.
Gemant, A. Role of solid friction in synthetic dielectrics, A (5) 132.
Genard, J. See Swings, P.
General Electric Co., Ltd. Apparatus for drawing tubes of glasses (quartz) of high silica content, P (1) 19; Glasses transmitting infrared radiation, P (3) 73; Lamps, P (3) 73; Manufacture of glass tubing, P (3) 74; Method of capping vitreous vessels (electric incandescent lamps) without cement, P (4) 100; Opal luminescent glasses, P (9) 243; Refractory glasses, P (7) 182; Sealing electric conductors through glass, P (4) 100; Sealing metallic bodies hermetically through vitreous walls, P (3) 74.
General Electric Co., Ltd., Breadner, R. L., and Francis, V. J. Gas-tight seals whereby electric conductors pass into a vitreous envelope, P (9) 242.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Christopher, J. Prismatic glassware, P (11) 297.
General Electric Co., Ltd., Goodchild, J. H., and Partridge, J. H. Manufacture of fused silica articles, P (4) 100.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Partridge, J. H. Refractory glasses, P (1) 21.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Pirani, M. Refractory ceramic materials, P (1) 26; Refractory vitreous materials, P (4) 104.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Schnetzler, K. G. High-pressure metal-vapor electric discharge lamps, P (11) 296.
General Motors Corp. Spark plug, P (4) 105; Spark-plug insulators, P (11) 305.
General Refractories Co. Ceramic packing for gas washer, A (1) 26.
Gensecke, W., Ebner, K., and Reeh, O. Producing magnesium oxide from Mg sulfate, P (7) 196.
George, H. Electric furnace for fusing glass, P (8) 209.
Georgi, F. Roofing tile, P (5) 132.
Gerbaud, L. Apparatus for making hollow glass articles, P (5) 127.
Gerber, A. C. Fire-clay porcelain sanitary ware, A (2) 54.
Gerecht, L. Apparatus for purifying or dressing clay, P (4) 108.
Gerimont, P. Colored cements—manufacture, P (1) 9.
Geririken, S. D., and Tanchakivskii, K. A. Glass permeable to soft X rays and ultraviolet rays, P (8) 209.
Gerlach. Adhesion of ceramic masses on metal, A (11) 304.
Gerlach, W. Spectrometric identification of a gold-ruby glass, A (4) 98.
German, E. A. Monolithic floor of tunnel-kiln car for brick plants, A (4) 109, A (11) 300; see Glebov, S. V.
Gerrard, W. F. See Clark, L. M.
Gerschbacher. See Müller, R.
Getty, R. J. Method and apparatus for manufacturing pottery, P (2) 56.
Geveke, W. Grinder for knives and shears, P (4) 92.
Geyer, A. Continuous kiln, P (1) 32.
Gezburg, L. A., and Borovikov, I. V. Physicochemical properties of annealed glass in dependence on conditions of air annealing, A (1) 18.
Ghirschman, R. Sialk: prehistoric Iran, A (6) 146.
Gibson, K. S., and Haupt, G. W. Standardization of luminous transmission scale used in specification of railroad signal glasses, A (8) 207.
Gibson, R. E. Nature of solutions—behavior under high pressures, A (4) 115.
Gideon, V. W. Grinding machine, P (10) 262.
Giese, K. See Hofmann, U.
Gieseking, J. E. Mechanism of cation exchange in montmorillonite-beidellite-nontronite type of clay minerals, A (5) 136.
Gilard, P. Modern glass industry, A (9) 239.
Gilard, P., and Dubrul, L. Calculation of physical properties of glass: II, Expansion and density, A (4) 95.
Gilard, P., Dubrul, L., and Crespin, D. Determination of molecular weights of aggregates in soda-lime-silica glasses at high temperatures, A (5) 123; Fluorescence of glass—qualitative data, A (2) 46.
Giles, H. H. Apparatus for grinding metallic articles, P (3) 65; Polishing or grinding roll, P (2) 42.
Giles, R. T. Investigation of properties of refractory concrete, A (11) 300.
Gill, L. L. See McDowell, J. S.
Gille, F. See Keil, F.
Gillett, T. R. See Holven, A. L.
Gillham, E. W. F. See Francis, W.
Gilt Edge Safety Glass, Ltd., Grotefeld, A. W., and Shaw, J. J. Tempering glass and glass sheets, P (9) 243.
Ginnings, D. C. See Osborne, N. S.
Ginsberg, A. S. See Ginzberg, A. S.
Ginzberg, A. S., and Semenov, F. G. Physicotechnical properties of cast rock, A (3) 84.
Ginzburg, L. B. Determination of silica with oxyquinoline in lead- and copper-melting slags, A (9) 255.
Giulini Gebrüder G.m.b.H. Production of alumina and its derivatives, P (4) 104.
Glantz, H. See Glantz, P.
Glantz, P. and H. Producing highly porous ceramic articles, P (1) 23.
Glas- und Spiegelmanufaktur N. Kinon. Producing multilayer shatterproof glass with imbedded wire, P (1) 21.
Glaser, C. F. Tile and means for setting, P (7) 189.
Glaser, G. See Thürmer, A.
Glass, J. J., and Schaller, W. T. Inesite, A (4) 111.
Glass, S. W. See Chaney, N. K.
Glauner, B. See Scheil, E.
Glaze, F. W. See Young, J. C.
Glebov, S. V. Choice of method of dehydrating refractory clays, A (3) 75.
Glebov, S. V., and German, E. A. Attempts to produce lightweight refractory concrete for suspended furnace roofs, A (3) 75; Monolithic floors of tunnel-kiln cars from refractory concrete, A (4) 109, A (11) 300.
Glebov, S. V., and Karklit, A. K. Pressed multigrog brick, A (11) 300.
Glebov, S. V., and Uvarov, A. K. Production and testing of refractory putties in boiler furnaces, A (3) 76.
Glemser, O., and Gwinner, E. Ferromagnetic modification of iron oxide (III), A (9) 255.
Glueck, N. Gateway to Arabia, A (11) 289; Solomon's seaport, Ezion-Geber, A (6) 146.
Goddu, L. W. Making lenses, P (6) 154.
Godenne, J. Furnace lining of highly heated metallurgical furnaces and linings of furnace gas ports, P (1) 25.
Godward, L. W. N., and Ward, A. M. Elimination of phosphate radical in qualitative analysis, A (10) 281.
Goffaux, F. Machine for cutting sheet glass, P (7) 181.
Goftman, M. W. Action of mixtures of coke gas and steam at high temperatures on refractories of coke ovens, A (10) 269.
Gohl, E. Truing iron for enamel operations, P (9) 236.
Golden, P. L. See Hirst, L. L.
Goldis, F. Multicellular glass, A (11) 294.
Goldman, F. H. Accurate method for de-

termining components of a heterogeneous particulate mineral system, A (4) 109.
Goldman, H. Mound of Tarsus, A (10) 263.
Goldschmidt, W. Glassmaking in Spain, A (7) 171.
Goncharov, V. V. Behavior of refractory clays at high temperatures, A (3) 75.
Goncharov, V. V., and Kleinberg, A. T. Mullite synthesis based on refractory clay and kaolin, A (5) 129.
Gonell, H. W. Determining composition of dusts according to grain size and fall velocity, A (1) 38.
Goodall, K. L. See Bloor, W. A.
Goodall, K. L., and Bloor, W. A. Dust investigations in ceramic industry: II, Earthenware white tile making shops and dust preparation, A (5) 140.
Goodchild, J. H. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Goodenough, W. Device for sharpening knives, P (4) 92.
Goodeve, C. F. Instrument for measuring anomalous viscosity, A (6) 160.
Goodhart-Rendel, H. S. Recent French architecture, A (10) 269.
Goodhue, L. D., and Smith, C. M. Sedimentation apparatus, P (8) 219.
Gooding, E. J. Use of standard disks in strain testing of glassware, A (5) 126.
Goodlass Wall & Lead Industries, Ltd., and Read, N. J. Manufacture of lead frits for ceramic glazes, P (1) 27.
Goodman, W. Psychrometric chart—application and theory, A (10) 276.
Goodnow, R. J., and Wilson, D. B. Manufacture of abrasive wheels, P (11) 289.
Goodrich, L. F. Glassworking press, P (1) 20.
Goodwillie, D. H. Apparatus for bending glass, P (1) 19; see Watkins, G. B.
Goonvean & Rostowrack China Clay Co., Ltd., and Pearse, L. E. B. Treatment of clays, P (2) 59.
Goralnik, A. S., and Evstrop'ev, K. S. Changes in viscosity of glasses in annealing temperature range, A (2) 45.
Gorovenko, P. N. Production of steel-casting refractories at Krasmyi Oktyabr works, A (9) 245.
Gosden, A. Roofing tile, P (4) 104.
Gossler, O., Glasgespinst-Fabrik G.m.b.H. Apparatus for making glass threads, P (4) 99; Producing glass filaments, P (7) 182; Production of glass threads, P (4) 100.
Gothic Works of R. & A. Main, Ltd. Handling plant for enamel constituents, A (11) 291.
Götzl, F. See Halla, F.
Gould, J. H. Polishing-machine fixture, P (6) 144.
Gould, R. E. Making ceramic articles, P (3) 79; see Hedquist, A. J.
Gould, R. E., and Fichter, G. W. Final progress report on plastic primary North Carolina kaolins: IV, Laboratory experiments with flatware, A (8) 216–17.
Gould, R. E., and Hedquist, A. J. Final progress report on plastic primary North Carolina kaolins, their use, development of vitreous bodies, and experiments with a continuous, high-temperature, electric tunnel kiln: I, A year's testing, A (8) 216; II, Development and testing of a true porcelain and vitreous china dinnerware body using N. C. kaolin as chief plastic constituent, A (8) 216–17.
Gould, R. E., Toole, M. G., and Nelson, M. S. Final progress report on plastic primary North Carolina kaolins: V, Electric kilns and furnaces, A (8) 216–17.
Goulder, J. See Brown, D., & Sons, Ltd.
Graf, A. J., and Schulte, C. L. Automatic infeed centerless grinder, P (5) 118.
Graf, L. Spark plug, P (5) 132.
Graff, G. R. Design for toilet article case, P (1) 7.
Graham, J. I. See Haldane, J. S.; Shaw, A.
Graham, J. I., Skinner, D. G., and Walton, W. H. Production of dust in hard headings and its supression, A (7) 197.
Graham, R. P. Base exchange—its significance in ceramics and relation to workability of clays, A (7) 183.
Graham, R. P., and Sullivan, J. D. Improved machine shows forms of failure of clay bodies in torsion, A (5) 133; Workability of clays, A (6) 154.
Grange, L. I. See Seelye, F. T.
Granniss, E. R. Personalized protection, A (9) 260.
Grant, J. Fluorescence analysis in ultraviolet light, A (4) 97.
Gratwohl, O. Grinding and polishing disk, P (11) 288.
Graue, G., and Riehl, N. Pore size and internal volume of amorphous and crystalline materials, A (1) 34.
Gray, D. E. Method and apparatus for drawing glass, P (1) 20.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., and Stone, R. L. Refractory material, P (7) 186.
Grebenschikov, I. V., and Nesmelov, S. V. Polishing glass, quartz, and agate on a hard polisher, A (4) 98.
Grebenyuk, A. A. Highly refractory and stable dolomite refractories, A (5) 129.
Green, A. T. See Clews, F. H.; Hugill, W.; Mellor, J. W.; Rigby, G. R.; Rowden, E.
Green, C. J. Cam-grinding apparatus, P (1) 2; see Crompton, G., Jr.
Green, F. G., DeBlois, W. H., and Whitby, G. S. Developments in chemical industry in Canada, A (3) 78.
Green, H. L. See Sadd, J. A.
Green, J. Polishing block, P (7) 182.
Greenbaum, M. Sharpener for cloth-cutting machines, P (5) 119.
Greene, R. J. Symposium on organic electrolytes, wetting and plasticizing agents for cast, dry-press, and plastic bodies: III, Advantages of deflocculent No. 2 in casting slips, A (8) 217.
Gregory, J. Glass-cutting apparatus, P (7) 181.
Gregory, J. G. See Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd.
Greiner, M. See Meissner, W.
Grice, W. S. Method and brick for building walls, P (7) 183.
Griesinger, W. K. Buffing compound, P (1) 2.
Grieve, J., and White, J. System FeO–TiO_2, A (9) 257.
Griffin, D. N. Concentrating tables for cleaning glass sand, A (11) 306.
Griffin, J. H. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.; Waldron, F. B.
Griffin and Tatlock, Ltd. Continuous gas indicator, A (1) 28; Microid polarized light apparatus, A (7) 191.
Griffing, H. J. Roll-grinding machine, P (8) 200.
Griffith, J. H. Physical properties of typical American rocks, B (1) 35.
Griffiths, E. Thermal conductivity of insulating materials—testing, A (10) 276.
Griggs, D., and Bell, J. F. Experiments on orientation of quartz in deformed rocks, A (6) 164.
Griggs, J. O., and Leeks, B. H. Furnace construction, P (7) 185.
Grigor'ev, D. P. So-called "melting temperatures" of minerals, A (1) 34.
Grigor'ev, P. N. Importance of carbonization in production of silicate (sand-lime) brick, A (7) 183.
Grigorovich, V. N. See Efimov, G. P.
Grim, R. E. Relation of composition to properties of clays, A (6) 165.
Grim, R. E., and Allen, V. E. Petrology of Pennsylvanian underclays of Ill., A (5) 136.
Grim, R. E., and Bradley, W. F. Unique clay from Goose Lake (Ill.) area, A (6) 165.
Grimm, H. G. Inorganic giant molecules, A (10) 282.
Grimm, H. G., Brill, R., Hermann, C., and Peters, C. Studies of chemical structure by Fourier analysis: II, A (8) 224.
Grimshaw, G. E. Bringing insulation facts up to date, A (4) 108, A (9) 244.
Grimwades, Ltd. Porcelain and china design, P (9) 232.
Grischko, A. G. Refractory material for lime-burning furnaces, A (5) 130.
Grisel, P. Application of electric heat in enameling faience tile, A (11) 309.
Grizazhenko, G. S. Classification of Mg-Ni silicates containing water, A (3) 83.
Groeniger, W. C. Defecator, P (9) 248; Water closet or defecator, P (9) 248.
Groeniger, W. C., and Davison, R. L. Combined lavatory and bath, P (6) 159.
Gromadies, H. Fusion between glass, quartz, etc., and a wide metal band, P (8) 209.
Gronow, H. E. von. Specific surface of cement and ground rock, A (1) 8; see Schmidt, W.
Gross, G. O. Calculations for use of large brick for blast-furnace linings, A (9) 244; Heat of dehydration of clay, A (9) 253.
Gross, H. E. See Mitchell, D. R.
Gross, J. See Dean, R. S.
Gross, M. J. X-ray tube casing, P (8) 211.
Grossmann, B. E. Producing colored cement-bonded shatterproof layer glass, P (7) 182; Producing glass wall plates with colored and translucent mortar joints, P (6) 154; Production of laminated glass plates, P (1) 21; Safety glass, P (5) 127.
Grotefeld, A. W. See Gilt Edge Safety Glass, Ltd.
Grothe, H., and Savelsberg, W. Determination of lithium, A (1) 35.
Grotts, P. E. See Thiessen, G.
Grounds, A. See Foxwell, G. E.
Grout, J. L. A. Silicosis among grinders, A (1) 39.
Grove, G. W. Instruments and devices coal-mine officials should understand and use, B (2) 56.
Groves, A. W. Manganese compounds in industry, B (3) 85.
Groves, W. W. Manufacture of enameled and glazed products, P (5) 122.
Grumell, E. S. See Bennett, J. G.; Dunningham, A. C.
Grumell, E. S., and Dunningham, A. C. Combustion of fuel on traveling grate, A (6) 162.
Gründer, W. Controlling fineness in preparing minerals for flotation, A (5) 133.
Grünwald, E. Recording heat and temperature conductivity as function of temperature by simple stable temperature fields dependent on time, A (2) 52.
Guerin, H. Calcium arsenates—study of system As_2O_5–CaO–H_2O at 17°C, A (7) 195.
Guerrée, E. G. Extrusion machines, A (2) 55.
Guertler, W. Economic production of pure alumina from clay, etc., by alkaline process, A (1) 23.
Guggenheim, M. See Clemmer, J. B.
Guildford, F. Plate design, P (4) 93.
Guilleaume, A. Producing ceramic-bonded abrasive wheels, P (4) 92.
Guillemin, J. See Cotton, A.
Guimaraes, D. Problem of granite formation, A (10) 280.
Guinier, A. Diffusion of X rays by crystals and microcrystallized bodies, A (7) 195.
Guise, H. T. See Enfield Cycle Co., Ltd.
Gundlach, H. R. Colored roofing granule, P (9) 260.
Gundlach, H. R., and Teetor, P. Coloring roofing granules, P (9) 260.
Gunn, R. Experiments on amplification of thermocouple electromotive forces, A (6) 160.
Günther, M. See Lederle, E.
Gurr, W. Laboratory porcelains for temperatures up to 2000°, A (7) 188.
Gurvich, I. E. Effect of heating on strength of cements, A (9) 232.
Gurvich, T. A. See Kraft, V. B.
Gusinde, A. Dropping bottle with pouring lip on rim of neck, P (1) 19.
Guth, D. O. Abrasive sheet, P (9) 228.
Guthmann, K. Lag in indication and regulation of temperature in furnaces caused by ceramic pyrometer protection sheath, A (3) 80.
Gutlohn, L. Production of zinc white (ZnO), P (3) 88.
Gutmann, A., Akt.-Ges. für Maschinenbau. Treatment of articles by abrasive, P (4) 92.
Güttler & Comp. Maschinenfabrik. Deaired wire cutting press for ceramic charges, P (4) 108.
Gwennet, G. English ancient glasses, A (3) 67.
Gwinner, E. See Glemser, O.

H., O. Polaroid glass, A (1) 18.
H., P. S. Florentine jar, A (1) 5.
Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (5) 118, P (8) 200.
Haas, F. S., and Trible, W. Grinding machine, P (3) 66.
Hackel, W. Dielectric constants of glasses, A (6) 151.
Hackl, O. Determination of manganese in silicates—Mn problem in analysis of silicates: IV, Mn oxidation, A (4) 114.
Hacman, D. Optical properties of thin layers of potassium, A (10) 282.
Haddan, R. Manufacture of mullitic cast refractories, P (3) 78; see Corning Glass Works.
Hadden, J. B. Device for truing or cutting a grinding wheel to allow for clearance angle of the cutting tool to be shaped by the grinding wheel, P (1) 2.

Hadwiger, H. Copperheads, A (9) 234; Importance of control of operations in enamel plants, A (9) 234.
Hadwiger, O. E., and Schmidt, H. O. Sandpaper drum, P (4) 92.
Hagendoorn, A. P. Insulating effect of materials in doors of circular kilns, B (3) 82.
Haglund, G. Flowerpot, P (1) 26.
Haglund, T. R. Production of alkali aluminates, P (8) 224.
Hagner, A. F. Adsorptive clays of Texas Gulf Coast, A (4) 109.
Hague, A. V., Jr. Machine for grinding, glazing, or polishing knife blades, P (3) 66.
Hague, L. M. Ventilated buff, P (10) 262.
Hahn, C. E., and Shebel, P. P. Method and apparatus for perforating glass bodies, P (4) 100.
Hahn, H., and Sauter, H. Grinding or surface-lapping machine, P (4) 92.
Hahn & Kolb. Machine for precision grinding, P (4) 92.
Hake, D. S. See Kinzie, C. J.
Haken, K. von. Separation and gas treatment of gas-dust mixtures, P (1) 30.
Haldane, J. S., Haynes, F., Shaw, A., and Graham, J. I. Silicosis prevention, A (7) 197.
Hale, D. P., Jr. Mining and beneficiation of barite at Cartersville, Ga., A (3) 84.
Halferdahl, A. C. See Pitt, N. P.
Hall, C. L. Nonglazing abrasive grain for production polishing, A (5) 117.
Hall, D. R. Control apparatus for grinding machines, P (10) 262; Grinding machine, P (3) 66, P (5) 118; Work fixture, P (8) 200.
Hall, E. A. Grinding machine, P (3) 66.
Hall, E. C. Coating interior surfaces of hollow articles, P (4) 92.
Hall, E. W. Buffing or polishing wheel, P (1) 2; Making a buffing wheel or section, P (9) 229.
Hall, F. W. Process and apparatus for separating laminated glass sheets, P (7) 182.
Hall, H. L. Spark plug, P (1) 27, P (3) 79, P (4) 105, P (8) 217.
Hall, I. Crucible furnaces, P (11) 303; Muffle or crucible furnace, P (11) 304.
Hall, J. A. Multiple pantograph and etching apparatus, A (4) 107.
Hall, W. T. Reduction of selenious acid by thiocyanic acid, A (9) 256.
Hall Mfg. Co. Valve seat grinding means, P (5) 119.
Halla, F., and Weil, R. Space lattice of AlB_{12}, A (10) 282.
Halla, F., Weil, R., and Götzl, F. System iron–zinc: II, A (10) 283.
Haller, P. Tank practice, A (2) 48, A (5) 126.
Halls, E. E. Degreasing metal components with alkali cleaners, A (7) 173.
Hallsworth, S. Vitreous enameling practice, A (6) 150.
Hamann, C. W., and Burridge, L. W. Reinforced brickwork, A (8) 211.
Hamann, H. See Geffcken, W.
Hamazaki, Y. See Shinkai, S.
Hamilton, A. E., and Stempel, L. M. Grinding machine, P (7) 170.
Hamilton, E. H. See Hubbard, D.
Hamilton, H. A. See Hirst, L. L.
Hamilton, J., and Miller, W. Fusion point of coal ash, A (3) 251.
Hamister, V. C. See Chaney, N. K.
Hammell, C. H. Abrading apparatus, P (7) 192.
Hammill Brick Co., Ltd., and Parker, G. V. Apparatus for applying surface finish to brick, P (1) 22.
Hammond, E. H. Dial thermometer, A (7) 189; Gas-actuated dial thermometers, A (7) 190; Mercury-actuated dial thermometers, A (7) 190; Selecting and installing industrial thermometers, A (11) 307; Vapor pressure-actuated dial thermometers, A (7) 192.
Hammond, W. E. See O'Meara, R. G.
Hamren, E. O. Abrading apparatus, P (8) 199.
Handel, W. Workpiece support for producing round bolts on centerless abrasive machine, P (11) 289.
Händle, K., & Söhne Maschinenfabrik und Eisengiesserei. Deaired wire cutting press for claylike masses, P (7) 192.
Handrek, H. See Albers-Schönberg, E.
Haniset, P. See Haniset, R.
Haniset, R. and P. Extraction of alumina from natural Al oxides and silicates, P (8) 215.
Hänlein, W. Apparatus for drawing pipes from quartz or glass high in silicic acid, P (7) 180; Quartz or glass pipe drawing apparatus, P (8) 210; Shaft furnace for melting quartz or glasses high in silicon-dioxide, P (8) 210; see Schmidt, R.
Hänlein, W., and Krefft, H. Glass composition, P (1) 20.
Hannagen, R. W. Zinc sulfide as ceramic opacifier, P (9) 236.
Hannen, C. Treating mineral fibrous substances, e.g., glass wool, slag wool, etc., P (7) 182.
Hansen, J. E. Furnaces, A (1) 11; Milling porcelain enamel, A (6) 149; Workable control systems in enamel plant, A (1) 13.
Hansen, M. O. Tumbler design, P (1) 7, P (5) 120, P (9) 232.
Hanstock, R. F. Plasticity, A (5) 136.
Hanusch, W. Adequate predrying of grinding disks with ceramic binding, A (5) 117.
Harant, L. See Müller, R.
Harbert, C. J. Less-familiar elements in ceramic pigments, A (9) 235.
Hardenberg, J. J. See Schoonenberg, P. J.
Harder, O. E. See Nead, J. H.
Harders, F. Developments in special refractories, A (6) 155; Raw-materials supply for German refractories industry, A (2) 52.
Hardesty, E. Even and uniform ceramic firing with luminous gas flames, A (8) 219.
Hardinge, H. "Electric ear" for automatically controlling ball mills by sound, A (10) 275.
Hardinge Co., Inc. Automatic control of grinding mills, P (8) 219; Ruggles-Coles "XB" drier, A (1) 29.
Hardy, C. W. Degreasing metal by solvent and its vapor, A (1) 10.
Hardy, J. D. See Civin, H.
Hardy-Smith, H. Jigging with moving-sieve buddle jig, A (6) 160.
Harford, C. G., and Stafford, E. Spinning glass, P (7) 182.
Hari, F. J. Glare-preventive lens, P (10) 268.
Harker, A. Cambridge collection of rock slices, A (4) 110.
Harker, J. S., and Van Gorden, L. C. Conveyer chain, P (7) 192.
Harkort, H. Conversion of raw lead glazes into fritted glazes, A (9) 229; Lead-stable glazes and their testing, A (9) 248. Producing lead glazes, P (3) 88.
Harkort, H.-J. Methodology of grain size and mineral analyses of pelites (on basis of research on elutriation analysis and roentgenographical and microscopical studies of different deposits), A (11) 311.
Harley, H. H., and Yorston, J. Means for dressing grinding wheels for form grinding, P (1) 3.
Harley, J. H. A., Jr. See Russell, W. W.
Harley, S. J. Producing and finishing screw threads by grinding, P (2) 42; see Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Harman, C. G. Concept of "unit clay" as aid to glaze slip control, A (11) 304; see Badger, A. E.; Parmelee, C. W.
Harmon, R. R. Removal of suspended matter from industrial gases, A (6) 163.
Harner, R. Circulating ground-coat systems, A (6) 148.
Harper, D. R., 3d. See Dewey, P. H.
Harrap, E. R. Building block, P (3) 74.
Harrington, A. L. Apparatus for cutting curved glass sheets, P (2) 49; Plate glass surfacing table, P (6) 154.
Harrington, D. Mine ventilation, B (5) 142; Necessity for extended use of safety equipment in mining, B (2) 56; Safe storage, handling, and use of commercial explosives, B (5) 142.
Harrington, D., and Denny, E. H. Coal-mine fans and ventilation, B (1) 32.
Harris, D. L. Flotation process in concentration of Wash. medium and low-grade magnesite ore for producing Mg metal or refractories, B (1) 29.
Harris, R. G. Causes and effects of vitrification in ceramic bodies, A (11) 305.
Harrison, F. A. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Harrison, F. C. Water closets, P (7) 189.
Harrison, G. R. (editor). Proceedings of sixth summer conference on spectroscopy and its application, B (10) 281; Spectroscopy in science and industry, B (7) 192.
Harrison, W. Fluorescent lumiline lamps, A (4) 97.
Harrison, W. N. Symposium on testing of enamels, A (1) 13; Tentative tests for abrasion resistance, A (6) 150.
Harrison, W. N., and Moore, D. G. Surface tension of vitreous enamel frits at and near firing temperatures, A (1) 13.
Harrison, W. N., Sweo, B. J., and Shelton, S. M. Thermal-expansion characteristics of ground-coat enamel frits, A (5) 122.
Harshaw Chemical Co. Opacifiers for enamels, P (7) 176; Producing ceramic coloring material, P (1) 7.
Hart, T. B. End-fired glass tank has advantages, A (10) 267; Special shapes increase life of checker chamber arches, A (11) 303.
Hartex G.m.b.H. Maschinen- und Werkzeugfabrik. Hollow or cylindrical body for holding a helical spring during grinding of its end surfaces, P (9) 229.
Hartford, R. L. Handling system in stove plant raises efficiency and reduces costs, A (1) 38.
Hartford-Empire Co. Melting glass, P (6) 154; Method and apparatus for annealing glassware, P (1) 20; Producing hollow glassware, P (2) 50.
Hartman, S. Firebrick linings in coke industry, A (4) 102.
Hartman, W. W. Blade-sharpening machine, P (6) 144.
Hartmann, F. Influence of slag-producing materials on viscosity of blast-furnace slag, A (6) 167; Melting and softening of refractory brick as viscosity problem, A (8) 213.
Hartshorn, L. Recent developments in electrical insulating materials, A (1) 27.
Hasché, E. Aging of quartz lamps, A (1) 14.
Hasegawa, I. See Sekiguchi, Y.
Haselton, W. D. See Newsom, J. B.
Hasse, A. See Ehrismann, O.
Hasse, M. New polarization filter for testing tensions in glassware, A (9) 240.
Hassid, M. A., and Hassid, Austin & Co., Ltd. Electric lamp bulb, P (8) 209.
Hassid, Austin & Co., Ltd. See Hassid, M. A.
Hastings, A. C., Jr. Spark plug, P (10) 274.
Haugaard, G. Action of water on glass, A (8) 205.
Haught, J. W. Laminated article, P (2) 50.
Haultain, H. E. T. Apparatus for classifying finely granulated solids according to size, P (10) 276.
Haupt, G. W. See Gibson, K. S.
Hauser, E. A. Colloidal phenomena—introduction to science of colloids, B (10) 283.
Hauser, E. A., and Beau, D. S. le. Viscosity and particle size, A (11) 312.
Hauser, L., and Schwarz, F. Mineralization from Mötschlachgraben (graywacke zone), A (4) 112.
Hauser, M. Manufacture of ceramic silicon ware, P (8) 215; Producing products containing amorphous silicic acid, P (11) 313; Producing siliceous products, P (7) 186; Shaped article of vitrified amorphous silica, P (7) 187.
Hauser, W., Upton, J. M., and Wilkinson, C. K. Iranian expedition (1937), A (9) 230.
Hausner, H. "Rings" and floats—manufacture and use, A (3) 72.
Hausser, G. See Duvoir, M.
Haux, E. H., and Fix, E. L. Process and apparatus for making safety glass, P (8) 210.
Hawe, W. F. M. Design for light-diffusing glass, P (10) 264.
Hawk, C. O. See Hirst, L. L.
Hawn, R. A. Ceramic drill, P (6) 162.
Hay, K. D. See Davis, H. L.
Hay, R. See Rait, J. R.
Haynes, D. G. Needs of patent system, A (9) 259.
Haynes, F. See Haldane, J. S.; Ickis, L. S.
Hays, F. N., and Mikaloff, J. P. Blast-furnace instrumentation, A (6) 160.
Hayton, C. J. Buffing equipment, P (8) 199.
Hazelton, B. F., Jr. Hollow glass building block, P (4) 99.
Head, E. C. Machine for forming spiral bevel gear cutters, P (1) 3.
Headley, D. O. See Schaffer, H. P.
Headrick, L. B. See Martin, S. T.
Heald Machine Co. Grinding or abrading machines, P (10) 262; Spindle mounting for boring, grinding, etc., machines, P (3) 66.
Heany, J. A. Magnesium oxide refractory, P (1) 25.
Heathman, J. H. Bentonite in Wyoming, B (11) 311.
Hecht, H. Soluble salts in heavy clay products—determination, A (6) 154; Testing strength of brick in the plant, A (10) 269.
Heckenberger, J. Device for cutting off clay tubes or pipes by wire cutter, P (6) 162.
Hedquist, A. J. See Gould, R. E.

Hedquist, A. J., Wilson, E., and Gould, R. E. Final progress report on plastic primary North Carolina kaolins: III, Casting all-kaolin bodies, A (8) 216–17.
Hedvall, J. A. Qualities of border surfaces, A (2) 61.
Heidtkamp, G., and Endell, K. Viscosity measurements of Na_2O–SiO_2 glasses—criticism, A (2) 48.
Heimberger. Enamel technique and pickling, A (4) 94.
Heimsoeth and Weinig. Testing hardness of enamels, A (11) 292.
Hein & Hein. Charging attachment for feeding holes of brickyard ovens, P (8) 220.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L. Properties of air-setting refractory-bonding mortars (wet type), A (11) 301.
Heinisch, P., and Askania-Werke A.-G. vorm. Centralwerkstatt Dessau und C. Bamberg-Friedenau. Producing graduated plates, P (3) 74.
Heinz, C. E. Rapid subsieve size determination of pulverized minerals, A (1) 37.
Heisey, E. W. Design for combined glass candlestick and vase holder, P (9) 232.
Heisey, T. C. Designs for combined glass powder and powder puff container, glass candleblock, glass floral bowl, and glass torte plate, P (6) 146; Glass goblet design, P (10) 264; Glass jelly dish design, P (6) 146, P (10) 264; Glass relish dish design, P (8) 203, P (10) 264; Glass tumbler design, P (7) 173.
Heitler, G. Machine for grinding and shaping, P (5) 118.
Helan, B. Effect of moisture of ware on heat development in furnaces, A (3) 82; see Robitschek, J.
Helbig, J. Glassmaking in Belgium from 12th to 18th century, A (8) 201; Mosaics of Apamea, A (1) 5.
Hellmers, J. H. See Udluft, H.
Helm, G. Making hollow brick closed on five or all sides, A (2) 50.
Helz, A. W. Viscosity studies of dickite suspensions, A (10) 280.
Henderson, A. Building block, P (1) 22.
Henderson, F. C. Symposium on organic electrolytes, wetting and plasticizing agents for cast, dry-press, and plastic bodies: IV, Organic deflocculents for casting slip, A (8) 217.
Hendricks, S. B. Crystal structure of nacrite and polymorphism of kaolin minerals, A (10) 278; Crystal structure of talc and pyrophyllite, A (10) 278.
Hendricks, S. B., and Jefferson, M. E. Crystal structure of vermiculites and mixed vermiculite-chlorites, A (4) 110; Structures of kaolin and talc-pyrophyllite hydrates—bearing on water sorption of clays, A (4) 113.
Hendricks, S. B., and Ross, C. S. Lattice limitation of montmorillonite, A (10) 279.
Hendricks, W. A. Method of "differential regression" in analysis of variance, A (1) 36.
Hendrickson, J. L. Jar and jug designs, P (9) 232.
Henke, H. Electrically heated furnace, P (3) 81.
Henry, E. C. Final progress report on plastic primary North Carolina kaolins: I [Supplement], Comparative study of acid- and base-binding capacities and viscosity relations in (A) and (B) clays, A (8) 216–17.
Henry, P. History and discussion of ceramics, A (3) 88.
Henze, W. Ceramic wall and floor tile, A (3) 78.
Hepplewhite, J. W. Symposium on organic electrolytes, wetting and plasticizing agents for cast, dry-press, and plastic bodies: I, Use of ammoniacal electrolyte for plastic body, A (8) 217.
Heraeus, W. C., G.m.b.H. Glass threads, P (8) 209; Joining thick-walled tubes of quartz, etc., P (5) 127.
Herbert, J. See Bary, P.
Herbst, S. Firing oven for enameling shield-shaped material, P (1) 14; Support for firing enamel in electrically heated oven, P (1) 14.
Herchenrider, H. R. Method and apparatus for grinding and polishing, P (8) 200; Roll for grinding and polishing, P (4) 92.
Herfurth, C. Grinding machine, P (3) 66, P (9) 228; Truing attachment, P (11) 289.
Herfurth, C., and Schledorn, K. T. Cambering mechanism for grinding machines, P (11) 288.
Heritsch, H. Structure analysis of libethenite, A (8) 223–24.
Herkner, F. Atomic hydrogen and enameling, A (1) 9.
Hermann, C. See Grimm, H. G.
Hermann, E. T. Apparatus for producing sized ceramic particles, P (11) 308.
Heron, A. M. Mineral resources and productivity, A (8) 222.
Herrmann, W. O. Laminated glass, P (1) 20.
Herrmann, W. O., and Putzer-Reybegg, A. von. Nonfogging laminated glass, P (3) 74.
Herzog, E. Scientific aspects of pickling problem, A (9) 236.
Hess, F. L. Lithium, B (5) 137.
Hessenbach, W. Corrosion phenomena in electrical heating, A (11) 298.
Heuer, R. P. Furnace roof, P (7) 186; Suspended furnace roof, P (7) 187.
Heuer, R. P., and Fitzgerald, A. E. Making flint clay brick, P (1) 25.
Heyd, J. Testing the fineness of air-blown materials, A (7) 192.
Heymer & Pilz A.-G. Apparatus for grinding uneven surfaces curved on all sides, e.g., parts of wire press forms used in briquette presses, P (9) 228.
Heyne, C. A. Apparatus for handling bottles and jars, P (6) 153.
Heywood, H. Measurement of fineness of powdered materials, A (7) 190.
Heywood, J. Grinding wheels—uses, B (4) 91.
Hicks, H. L. Buffing wheel and method of salvaging, P (8) 199.
Higgins, F. W. Refractory article, P (6) 158.
Higgins, R. See McCreery, G. L.
Higginson, G. J. Platter design, P (1) 7.
Hill, A. S. G. See Sadd, J. A.
Hill, C. Successful firing of carbonaceous materials, A (1) 32.
Hill, D. K. Epiktetos and his circular designs, A (3) 67.
Hill, O. P. Polishing and abrading head, P (7) 170.
Hill, W. L. See Reynolds, D. S.
Hiller, H., and Machek, F. Cadmium—references in microchemistry, A (1) 35.
Hillers, C. E. Colored silicate coating, P (1) 40.
Hillers, C. E., and Small, H. L. Colored glass-coated refractory granules, P (3) 89.
Hills, E. S. Andalusite and sillimanite in uncontaminated igneous rocks, A (1) 32.
Hilton, L. S. See Kuzmick, J. N.
Himmelbauer, V. Production of oxides of Sn and Sb, P (11) 313.
Hind, S. R. See Wood, F. T.
Hinsey, R. S. Grinding machine, P (10) 268.
Hipple, H. Grinding of threads, P (7) 170.
Hirschmann, W. B. Method and means for increasing strength of bentonitic clay gels, P (10) 281.
Hirst, L. L., Hawk, C. O., Sprunk, G. C., Golden, P. L., Pinkel, I. I., Boyer, R. L., Schaeffer, J. R., Kallenberger, R. H., Hamilton, H. A., and Storch, H. H. Liquid-phase hydrogenation of Pittsburgh seam coal, A (9) 251.
Hiskey, C. F. See Hurd, L. C.
Hite, E. C., and Callinan, E. E. Symposium on steel mill pouring-pit refractories: II, Factors influencing pouring rates of nozzles, A (5) 130.
Hiteshew, J. W. R. Glassware foot making machine, P (7) 181.
Hoare, W. E. See Chalmers, B.
Hobart, F. B. Making clay products, P (11) 315.
Hobart, H. M. High-potential terminal, P (8) 217.
Hobson, W., and Woodrow, H. H. Track rail grinding machine, P (1) 4, P (9) 229.
Hocart, R. See Lapparent, J. de.
Hoch, F. R. Bottle design, P (10) 264.
Hocher, A. A. Insulator, P (5) 132.
Hoekstra, J. See Verwey, E.
Hofer, H. Truing device for grinding wheels, P (7) 170.
Hoff, H., and Klärding, J. Fishscaling related to gas evolution in enameling, A (5) 121.
Hoff, H., and Netz, H. Smelting works—plants for winning and production of materials, B (10) 285.
Hoffmann, A. Crystalline chemistry of lithium ferrite, A (6) 164.
Hoffmann, F., and Tingwaldt, C. Effective wave length in optical pyrometry, A (11) 306; Optical pyrometry, B (3) 81.
Hoffmann, J. Changes caused by radiation in quartz and glasses, A (2) 45; Coloring effects of radiation on phosphate glasses, A (1) 15.
Höfler, W., and Dietzel, A. Warming in of selenium-iron glasses—significance in decolorizing with Se, A (1) 18.
Hofman-Bang, N. See Andreasen, A. H. M.
Hofmann, U. See Endell, K.; Maegdefrau, E.
Hofmann, U., and Giese, K. Cation exchange in clay minerals, A (11) 311.
Hogg, P. M. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.; Waldron, F. B.
Hohlbaum, R. Automatic acid polishing plant, A (6) 151.
Hohlbaum, R., and Ott, W. Producing sponge glass, P (9) 243.
Hohnhorst, F. J. Abrading wheel, P (8) 199.
Hokanson, M. Grinder workstand, P (2) 42.
Hoke, W. E. Apparatus for lapping or abrading, P (11) 288, Art of lapping or grinding, P (11) 288; Lapping or abrading tool, P (7) 170.
Holbrook, R. E. Truing-tool attachment for grinding wheels, P (1) 4.
Holbrook, W. F. See Barrett, E. P.
Holch, H. Producing artificial whetstones, P (7) 170.
Holden, E. Faience for structural steel and concrete, A (1) 26.
Holding, H. R. Ovens or kilns for manufacture of earthenware tile, brick, etc., P (9) 252.
Holland, A. J., and Preston, E. Crystallization of glass, A (5) 123; Microscopical examination and identification of crystalline products in glasses: II, A (1) 17.
Holland, H. D. Tile-texturing apparatus, P (9) 247.
Hollingsworth, A. V. Centrifugal abrading device, P (1) 2.
Hollis, H. C. Rakka pottery at Cleveland Museum of Art, A (7) 172.
Holmes, C. G. (editor). Decorative art, 1938, B (1) 6.
Holmes, M. K. See Zimmerman, W. P.
Holmes, M. K., and Jones, D. Apparatus for assembling hollow building blocks, P (3) 73.
Holschuh, A. Use of soda in blast furnaces of Rochling Iron and Steel Works, A (3) 77.
Holven, A. L., and Gillett, T. R. Photoelectric color-measuring and analyzing apparatus, P (6) 162.
Honing, W., and Oudemans, G. Electric incandescent lamp, P (8) 209.
Honiss, W. T. Forehearth for molten glass, P (4) 99.
Hood, H. P. Glass composition, P (5) 127; Silica preparation for glass batches, P (3) 74.
Hood, R. Carborundum tint, A (3) 65.
Hooley, T. E., and Reynolds, W. H. Purification of silica, P (8) 210.
Hope, H. Kilns vs. ovens for temperatures of 960° to 980°C, A (8) 220.
Hopfield, J. J. Nonreflecting window, P (1) 21.
Hopps, B., and Lodge, A. M. Spark plug, P (1) 27, P (3) 79.
Hopson, R. F. Barite mining in southern Missouri, A (9) 252.
Horn, A. Gas clouding of enamel: I, A (7) 174.
Horning, S. C. Lead chromate pigments, P (3) 87.
Horstman, Ltd. See Horstmann, S. A.
Horstmann, S. A., and Horstman, Ltd. Forming or shaping grinding or abrasive wheels, P (1) 2, P (4) 92; Grinding or abrading machines, P (5) 118; Screw thread grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Horton Mfg. Co. Washing-machine tubs finished with porcelain enamel, A (1) 13.
Hosbein, L. H. Furnace construction, P (3) 78.
Hosking, J. S. Ignition at low temperatures of organic matter in soils, A (6) 164.
Hostetter, J. C. Refractory for molten glass, P (1) 26.
Hostetter, J. C., and Littleton, J. T. Insulator, P (1) 20.
Houchin, L. L. Lens-grinding machine, P (3) 66.
Hough, W. A. See Stratton, R. C.
Houghten, F. C. See Fleisher, W. L.
Houghton, E. M. Ball-mill liner, P (1) 30.
Howard, G. E. Method and machine for forming glassware, P (8) 210.
Howard, H. C. See Juettner, B.
Howe, D. E. See Biefeld, L. P.
Howe, E. E. Dry-process enameling, A (6) 148; Sheet-iron enamel defects traceable

to base metal or metal-forming operation, A (11) 292.
Howe, E. E., and Manson, M. E. Blistering of porcelain enamel on cast iron, A (10) 265.
Howie, T. W. See Chesters, J. H.; Swinden, T.
Howse, C. K., and Fischer, R. P. Newfoundland fluorspar, A (11) 311.
Hsun-Shan-Chen. See Krause, O.
Hubbard, D., Hamilton, E. H., and Finn, A. N. Effect of solubility of glass on behavior of glass electrode, A (6) 151.
Hubbard, E. B. Sanding wheel, P (5) 119.
Hubbard, P. L. Estimation of Cu, Zn, and Co (with Ni) in soil extracts, A (2) 60.
Hubbell, R. H., Jr., and Ferguson, R. P. Revivification characteristics of bauxite used in percolation filtration, A (6) 165.
Hübler, A. Defects in finishing hollow art glass, A (9) 237.
Huddle, J. W. See MacCarthy, G. R.
Huff, E. Method and apparatus for grinding toothed wheels, P (7) 170.
Hughes, G. B. Old Irish glass—character, design, and decoration, A (10) 263.
Hugill, W. See Clews, F. H.
Hugill, W., Ainsworth, R. L., and Green, A. T. Action of slags on refractory materials: II, A (8) 211.
Hugill, W., and Green, A. T. Factors influencing durability of chrome-magnesite brick in basic open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 51.
Hugot, R. See Meuche, H.
Hulbert, G. E., and Indge, H. S. Lapping machine, P (3) 66, P (6) 144.
Hull, A. W., and Burger, E. E. Glass-to-metal seal, P (10) 268.
Hull, C. Industrial research laboratories of U. S., B (10) 285.
Hull, M. R., Morrow, B. S., and Casto, W. H. Dust seal for crushing machines, P (1) 30.
Hulse, S. H., and Thwaites, H. L. Determining sediment content of fuel oil, A (9) 251.
Hultgren, R. High-temperature melting with electron bombardment furnace, A (6) 156; see Tatel, H.
Humphris, F. Producing brick, tile, etc., from granular or powdered clay, P (8) 219.
Hunt, L. A. Motor trouble, A (5) 133.
Hunter, D. Prevention of disease in industry, A (1) 39.
Hunter, E. See Clark, L. M.
Huntington, R. L. Estimation of oil and gas reserves, A (11) 310.
Hunyady, I. Treatment of aluminum ores, P (8) 216.
Hurd, L. C., and Hiskey, C. F. Determination of rhenium—estimation in pyrolusite, A (8) 222.
Hurley, T. F., and Cook, R. Powdered fuel firing, A (7) 197.
Hursh, R. K. Developments in processing and forming clay products, A (5) 128; Laboratory slagging-test furnace with rotating burner, A (11) 300; see Morgan, W. R.
Hurst, J. E., and Bradshaw, J. H. D. Properties of chilled metallic shot and grit used in sandblasting, A (2) 44.
Hurst, J. E., and Todd, W. Use of metallic abrasives, A (5) 118, A (11) 292.
Hurxthal, A. O. Aeroform drier, A (9) 248.
Hutchins, O. Silicon-carbide product, P (5) 119.
Hutchinson, R. V. Grinding process, A (6) 143.
Hutchison, C. Effects of factors on abrasive resistance of porcelain enamels, A (8) 204.
Hüttig, G. F., and Kürschner, E. R. Active oxides: No. 108, Rate of decomposition of Al oxide in solvents, A (5) 138.
Hüttig, G. F., Markus, G., and Franz, E. Solubility and disintegration of aluminum oxides, A (4) 103, A (9) 257.
Hutton, C. O. Stilpnomelane group of minerals, A (10) 280.
Hyslop, J. F. Characteristics of refractories, A (8) 212; Refractories and thermal shock, A (3) 76, A (11) 302.
Hyslop, J. F., and McMurdo, A. Thermal expansion of clay minerals, A (1) 34.

Iannelli, A. Designs for coffeemaker, coffeemaker bowl, and coffeepot, P (5) 120.
Ibison, A. See Bibby, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Ickis, L. S., and Haynes, H. Drying with near-infrared radiation, A (10) 275.
I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. Engobing method for obtaining glazing effects and simultaneously coloring upper surfaces of unglazed brick, tile, earthenware, and pottery, P (4) 104; Improving properties of glass for filaments, P (11) 296; Nonsplintering glass, P (6) 154; Producing abrasive articles, P (1) 3; Producing anhydrous neutral Mg carbonate, P (1) 25; Producing compound safety glass, P (5) 127; Producing shatterproof compound glass, P (8) 210; Production of boron carbide, P (9) 229; Refining materials containing alkaline-earth metals, P (2) 53; Removing silica from minerals, slags, etc., P (11) 313.
I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. and Eisenwerk Kaiserslautern. Producing enamels stable to temperature changes, P (4) 95.
Iitaka, I., and Shiota, R. Ascertaining and defining fineness of powder, A (6) 159.
Ikonnikov, A. N. Concentration of refractory clays, A (4) 102.
Iliner, K. W. See Kröger, C.
Illuminskaya, V. T. Determination of metalline iron in presence of its oxides in alumina cements, A (4) 114.
Imbert, P. See Veaux, L.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Metal degreasing by I.C.I. process, B (7) 176; Producing shatterproof compound glass, P (1) 21.
Inagaki, T. See Miyagi, S.
Inamura, Y. See Kondo, S.
Indge, H. S. Cam-lapping machine, P (8) 199; Crankshaft lapping machine, P (9) 228; Grinding machine table reciprocating mechanism, P (1) 3; Lapping machine, P (8) 200; Polishing machine, P (3) 66; Refinement of ground surfaces, A (10) 261; see Dunbar, H. W.; Hulbert, G. E.
Indge, H. S., and Belden, A. G. Lapping device, apparatus, and method, P (6) 144.
Industrie Akt.-Ges. Allegro. Knife sharpeners with rotating disks, P (2) 42.
Ingham, E. Care of shaft bearings, A (2) 55; Cracks in machine shafts, A (1) 28; Driving belts and pulleys, A (7) 190; Reducing wear of chain drives and toothed gearing, A (5) 134.
Ingleman, W. F. Machine for sharpening lawn mowers, P (5) 118.
Inland Steel Co. and Andrews, A. I. Lecture course on enameling iron: I-VI, B (4) 94; VII-XIII, B (7) 175–76; XIV, B (11) 292.
Inoue, S. See Sawai, I.
Insley, H. See Tool, A. Q.
Insley, H., Flint, E. P., Newman, E. S., and Swenson, J. A. Relation of compositions and heats of solution of Portland cement clinker, A (1) 8.
Ioffe, T. A. Attempts to improve chemical resistance of heavy baryta glass, A (9) 236–37; Effect of steam on reactions of glass formation, A (9) 238.
Irie, T., and Tunoda, H. Enameling reagent for copper plate, A (10) 265.
Ironton Fire Brick Co. Plastic refractory for ladle linings, A (2) 52.
Irvin, D. F. Filter drying, A (9) 249.
Irwin, D. A. See Denny, J. J.; Riddell, A. R.
Irwin, J. P., Thorne, C. B., and Cox, M. Gas-cleaning apparatus, P (6) 162.
Isizuka, S. Pulverized wood for pottery firing, A (4) 109.
Isobe, J., Fukagawa, T., and Kondo, S. Errors in methods of proportioning raw materials in potteries and a reliable method: II-III, A (3) 79.
Ito, S. See Fuwa, K.
Ito, T. Existence of monoclinic soda feldspar, A (10) 279.
Ivanov, B. V. Service of Dinas brick in arch of reverberatory copper-smelting furnace, A (9) 246; see Belyankin, D. S.
Ivanov, P. N. Iron oxide content of open-hearth steel as function of basicity and oxidizing ability of slag, A (11) 300.
Ivanova, E. V., and Shalberov, N. A. Electrical volume and surface conductivity of solid glass and effect of sorption of water vapor on the latter, A (6) 151.

Jackson, A. Steel-ladle refractories, A (9) 246.
Jackson, C. F. Annual report of Mining Division (fiscal year 1938), B (5) 137.
Jackson, F. H. Specifications and tests for paving brick, A (1) 22.
Jackson, L. R., and Russell, H. W. Temperature-sensitive magnetic alloys—uses, A (6) 161.
Jackson, W. See Lawson, R. H.
Jacobi. Combating silicosis in iron and metal industries in foundry operation, A (2) 62.
Jacobi, J. Device for simultaneously engobing tile in different colors side by side, P (11) 304.
Jacobs, F. B. Economical die maintenance, A (1) 1; Tool room grinding, B (10) 262.
Jacobus, D. S. Furnace wall, P (1) 25.
Jacquemin, R. Glassmaking in Belgium, A (9) 238.
Jacquet, P. A. Comparative properties of metallic surfaces polished mechanically and electrolytically, A (7) 169.
Jaeger, G., and Wille, A. Decomposing beryllium minerals (beryl), P (8) 215.
Jaeger, M., and Besemann, F. Manufacture of alkali metasilicates and alkali metasilicate-containing compositions, P (8) 224.
Jagitsch, R. Application of Hahn emanation method for investigating reactions in solid state: III, Formation of $PbSiO_3$ from PbO and SiO_2; IV, Kinetics of formation of Ca silicate, A (2) 60.
Jakob, A., Kolowrat, M., and Kaufmann, E. Spark plug, P (1) 27.
James, R. M. Simple practical incentive systems for enamel shops, A (1) 13.
James, W. C. Inhalation of dust and control of dust hazards, A (1) 39.
Jander, W. Reactions in solid state, A (1) 8; Reactions in solid state at high temperatures: XVIII, Tricalcium silicate, A (8) 203.
Jander, W., and Bunde, K. Reactions in solid state at high temperatures: XIV, Intermediate state in formation of Zn aluminate from ZnO and Al_2O_3, A (1) 37.
Jander, W., and Krieger, A. Equilibria between metals, sulfides, and silicates in the melt: V, Equilibria $Fe + CoO \rightleftharpoons Co + FeO$ and $Ni + CoO \rightleftharpoons Co + NiO$, A (1) 36.
Jander, W., and Wuhrer, J. Hydrothermal reactions: I, Formation of Mg hydrosilicates, A (1) 33; Mix crystal formation of tricalcium silicate and tricalcium aluminate, A (1) 8.
Janisch, K., Kaess, F., and Zieke, C. Simultaneous production of white Portland cement and iron, P (11) 291.
Jansen, H. Tile-making machine, P (6) 162.
Jansen, L. Spun glass, P (1) 21.
Jaros, O. Furnace construction, P (5) 131.
Jay, A. H. X-ray study of aluminosilicate refractories, A (3) 78, A (11) 303.
Jay, A. H., and Chesters, J. H. X-ray survey of refractories, A (1) 25.
Jeanton, G. Rustic pottery from Bresse and Saône regions (France), A (3) 67.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H., and Stösser, K. von. Cutting glass and weakening of the glass through the cut, A (7) 177.
Jefferson, M. E. See Hendricks, S. B.
Jeffery, B. A. Method and apparatus for molding materials, P (6) 162.
Jeffrey, J. G. M. Fireplace, wall, and other tile, P (1) 26.
Jeffries, J. J., and Knoblock, H. C. Bottle and stopper grinding machine, P (7) 180.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Heat-absorbing glass, P (5) 127.
Jenckel, E. Glass state and artificial resins, A (1) 17.
Jenner, R. L. Insulator construction, P (3) 79.
Jennings, B. H. See Butterfield, T. E.
Jephcott, C. M. See Riddell, A. R.
Jerome, A. J. Glass batch weighing trends, A (8) 206.
Jevons, J. D. Properties of sheet metal, A (1) 12.
Johanson, P. Rubber-bonded abrasive wheel, P (8) 200.
Johns, E., & Co., Ltd., and Corn, E. R. Manufacture of water-closet basins and flushing cisterns, P (7) 189.
Johnson, A. M. Honing machine, P (1) 3, P (9) 229, P (11) 288.
Johnson, A. M., and Fairbairn, W. M. Method and machine for honing cylindrical surfaces, P (10) 262.
Johnson, A. O. Machine for attaching decalcomania films about cylindrical objects, P (3) 68.
Johnson, C. H. Blasting raw materials for steel, A (9) 252.
Johnson, E. Romance and production of new shape, A (5) 119.
Johnson, E. J., Jr. See Johnson Bros. (Hanley), Ltd.
Johnson, G. F. Method and means for lapping conical surfaces, P (3) 66.
Johnson, G. W. Manufacture and production of chrome yellow, P (4) 116; Phosphate glass, P (4) 100.

Johnson, H. B. Electrostatic separation: I, A (1) 28; II, A (2) 55; III, A (4) 106.
Johnson, H. V. Useful probability tables, A (6) 167.
Johnson, J. Quest of Helen, A (3) 67.
Johnson, L. B., and Webster, S. B. Improvements in fused-quartz mercury arcs, A (6) 152.
Johnson, P. V. See Stull, R. T.
Johnson, S. B. See Webb, H. W.
Johnson Bros. (Hanley), Ltd., and Johnson, E. J., Jr. Pottery ware, P (2) 54.
Joint Committee on Materials and Their Testing. Notched-bar impact testing, A (1) 28.
Jollie, A. Drawing glass strip, P (7) 180.
Jonas, B. Sealing metal leads through hard glass and silica, A (2) 47.
Jones, D. See Holmes, M. K.
Jones, E. B. Apparatus for surface treatment of green clay, P (4) 108; Manufacture of brick, tile, etc., P (6) 154.
Jones, G. J. Curious lens fracture, A (10) 266.
Jones, G. P. See Knoop, D.
Jones, G. W. See Scott, G. S.
Jones, R. R. Safety and hygiene in foundry: I, Medical aspects, A (1) 39; see Sayers, R. R.
Jones & Lamson Machine Co. Truing mechanism for grinding wheels, P (7) 170.
Jordan, P. Rotary muffle furnace, P (1) 30.
Joseph, E. Craftsmanship at San Francisco, A (9) 229.
Joseph, T. L. See Scott, F. W.
Joseph, T. L., Scott, F. W., and Tenenbaum, M. Effect of treating cast iron with caustic soda, A (6) 148.
Jourdan, F. See Blanc, G. A.
Jowitt, S. G. See Sheppee Motor & Engineering Co., Ltd.
Judd, S. Porcelain enameling installation for production of Coldspot refrigerators, A (1) 12.
Judkins, M. F. Grinding sintered carbide-tipped tools, A (7) 169.
Juettner, B., Smith, R. C., and Howard, H. C. Oxidation of Pittsburgh seam bituminous coal and low-temperature coke by alkaline permanganate, A (1) 31–32.
Juffa, W. Glass apparatus for chemical laboratories, P (1) 19.
Julfinger, W. See Köster, W.
Junck, G. Ceramic-glaze technology, A (11) 304.
Jung, K. Surface-grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Junker, O. Effect of over temperature on duration of annealing, A (5) 133.
Juraschek, F. Screw conveyers for bulk materials handling, A (2) 55; Vibrating screens and conveyers, A (5) 134.

Kaempfe. Testing corundum and silicon carbide, A (1) 2.
Kaeppel, H. V. Production efficiency in small glass plant, A (11) 294.
Kaess, F. See Janisch, K.
Kahane, E. See Fabre, R.
Kain, R. T. Six checks on V-belt drives, A (5) 134.
Kalnarskii, I. S., and Bron, V. A. Expansion of fired silica brick, A (11) 299; Expansion of silica brick on firing, A (5) 129.
Kaiser, E. R. Relation of characteristics of bituminous coals to their use in pulverized firing, A (5) 135.
Kaiser, H. E. Portland cement clinker quenching process, P (1) 9; Process of manufacturing Portland cement, P (1) 9; Process for quenching Portland cement clinker, P (1) 9.
Kajima, J. See Akiyama, K.
Kall, G. A. Chemical analysis of refractory hard materials, A (1) 23.
Kallauner, O. Ceramic and glass face tile (façade face tile) and their joining with underlayer, A (9) 247.
Kallenberger, R. H. See Hirst, L. L.
Kalous, K. General theory of heating by radiating surfaces, A (8) 225.
Kam, K. See Köster, W.
Kamentsev, M. V. Dewatering of bauxite on charging floor of electric furnaces used for producing corundum, A (11) 299.
Kammerer, E. Factory lighting and air protection, A (9) 259.
Kämpfer, A. Apparatus for removing solvent from solutions of resilient substances applied to single sheets of laminated glass for forming nonsplintering intermediate layers, P (5) 127.
Kämpfer, A. H. Method and apparatus for joining glass sheets, P (11) 297.
Kämpfer, O. Producing safety glass, P (9) 243.
Kanz, A. Influence of firing temperature and grain size on gas permeability of refractory brick, A (3) 76.
Karger, A., and Petrov, G. Apparatus for regrinding double-edged plane blades for razors, P (9) 228.
Karklit, A. K. Refractories for methane-cracking plants, A (11) 301; see Glebov, S. V.
Karmaus, H. J. Review of technical developments in enamel industry, A (4) 94, A (9) 234–35.
Karper, J. G. See Clay, J.
Karpov, I. F., Kuleshov, N. N., and Zhukovskii, G. Yu. Barite or lime-soda glass, P (9) 242.
Karpova, A. S. See Mamykin, P. S.
Karsten, A. Electric arc furnaces, A (7) 190; X-ray examination for determining molecular structure—application in ceramics, A (2) 62.
Kasarjian, A. A. Spark plug, P (11) 305.
Kasha, A. S. See Matveev, R. R.
Kashcheev, N. F., and Lazarev, N. V. Aluminum oxyfluoride, P (8) 215.
Kästner, F. Stone tile and pottery plate, A (4) 103.
Katayama, J. See Nagai, S.
Kates, W. A. Industrial glass, A (4) 97.
Katoh, S. See Koyanagi, K.
Katschan, I. N. Concentrating raw materials for silicate industry, A (7) 194.
Katzenelenbogen, P. D. See Toropov, N. A.
Katznelson, R. N., and Finkelstein, M. A. Electrical signalization for Amsler press, A (9) 249.
Kaufman, L. J., and Shemchak, C. H. Abrasive tool, P (11) 288.
Kaufmann, E. See Jakob, A.
Kautz, K. Observations on function of adherence-promoting oxides in ground-coat enamels, A (9) 235; Oxide film between fired ground-coat enamels and iron, A (9) 235.
Kawamura, F. H. Roofing tile, P (8) 216.
Kaye, G. W. C. Sound transmission through floors, A (8) 211; Temperature of liquid steel, A (8) 218.
Kearns, H. W., & Co., Ltd., and Kearns, H. W. L. Combined surfacing and boring machines, P (5) 118.
Kearns, H. W. L. See Kearns, H. W., & Co., Ltd.
Keaton, C. M. Theory explaining relation of soil-water ratios to pH values, A (4) 113.
Keens, J. H. Glass bottle design, P (8) 202, P (9) 232.
Keier, E. W. Apparatus for cutting glass sheets, P (4) 99.
Keil, F., and Gille, F. Determination of lesser components in cement, A (5) 120.
Keinath, G. Method and system for testing high-voltage insulation, P (10) 277.
Keith, R. L. Sharpening jig, P (1) 3.
Keler, E. K. Effect of granulometric composition of grog on properties of high-grog materials, A (9) 245; Firing shrinkage of ceramic products studied by continuous observation, A (11) 306; Manufacture of grog brick fired at low temperature, A (1) 23; Technology of producing high-grade kaolin refractories, A (11) 303; Universal device for testing deformation at high temperature, A (11) 303.
Kell, A. T. B. Cement, P (6) 147.
Keller, C., Marks, L. S., and Weske, J. S. Theory and performance of axial-flow fans, B (7) 192.
Keller, F. Influence of surface of cast iron on its enameling, A (9) 234.
Keller, R. N., and Quirke, T. T. Mineral resources of chemical industries, A (9) 253.
Keller, W. D. Diaspore clay cast of fossil wood in Missouri diaspore pit, A (4) 111.
Kelley, K. K. Specific heats at low temperatures of beryllium oxide and Be orthosilicate (phenacite), A (9) 257; Specific heats at low temperatures of crystalline ortho-, meta-, and di-silicates of sodium, A (9) 257.
Kelley, W. P., Woodford, A. O., Dore, W. H., and Brown, S. M. Comparative study of colloids of Cecil and Susquehanna soil profiles, A (5) 135.
Kelly, H. W. Operating a cupola, A (11) 300.
Kelly, S. F. Exploring down, A (9) 253.
Kelm, E. F. Glass stopper design, P (1) 7.
Kent, A. B., *et al.* Discussion of "Analysis of cast iron suitable for vitreous enameling," A (8) 203.
Kent, B. B. Preparation and milling of sheet- and cast-iron enamels, A (11) 291.
Kent-Owens Machine Co. Apparatus for manufacture of glassware, P (9) 242; Machine for making blown glassware, P (7) 170.
Keppeler, G. Glass as industrial and substitute material, B (5) 127.
Keppeler, G., and Aurich, G. Clay minerals—combination with water in green clay and bodies, A (10) 278; X-ray evidence of montmorillonite in kaolin clay, A (3) 84.
Keramische Industrie Bedarfs Kom.-Ges. Paul Gatzke. Apparatus for producing gases which act as reducing agents in tunnel furnaces for firing porcelain, P (11) 310.
Kerls, H. Refractory material, P (8) 215.
Kermauer. See Müller, R.
Kern, F. Machine for preparing clay, P (11) 308.
Kerr, P. F. See Burke, H. E.
Kerr, W. R. Suggested insulated firebrick specifications, A (5) 130.
Kershaw, F. Drying machinery, A (2) 55.
Kerstan, W. Formation of fish scales in enamels, A (7) 174.
Kessler, C. J. Range design, P (8) 203.
Kessler, M. See Frantz, T.
Keyser, W. L. E. de. Significance of ability of HCl to attack clay, A (4) 115.
Kharchenkova, N. S. See Azarov, K. P.
Kharkov, A., and Vodopyanov, K. Silicate glass in ultrahigh-frequency fields, A (6) 153.
Kharson, L. See Terminasov, I.
Khastgir, S. R. See Chakravarty, M. K.
Khazanovich, K. K. See Makashev, S. D.
Khitrin, L. Application of tube method for measuring normal speed of flame propagation in gases, A (11) 309.
Khokhel, A. N. Reconstruction of periodic kiln to continuous kiln, A (10) 277.
Kiddell, A. J. B. Lowestoft china: I, Blue and white decoration, A (8) 201; II, Colored decoration, A (8) 201–202.
Kieffer, E., and Czech, J. Origin of sweat marks on hard porcelain, A (7) 188.
Kieffer, J. C. Experimental results and methods of obtaining kaolinite from eastern Washington clays for production of aluminum metal, B (1) 34.
Kienzle, O. See Koch, R.
Kihn, L. J. Glass bottle design, P (2) 43.
Kilburn, W. F. Spark plug with means for automatically varying the spark gap, P (4) 105.
Killick, E. M. Tests of respiratory efficiency—correlation with radiological appearances in lungs, A (1) 40.
Kimble, H. V., and Richter, H. Glass body shaping apparatus, P (1) 19.
Kimbrough, E. Collectors' piece on De Lancey Street, A (7) 171.
Kind, A. Magmatic apatite—chemical composition and physical properties, A (10) 279.
Kind, V. A., and Zhuravlev, V. F. Periodicity of binding properties of compounds of Ca aluminates and silicates type, A (1) 8.
King, B. W., Jr. See Andrews, A. I.; Badger, A. E.
King, B. W., Jr., and Andrews, A. I. Identity and amounts of fluoride crystals present in enamels, A (5) 122.
King, H. K. Brick and tile cutter, P (1) 30.
King, R. M. Base release of commercial glasses determined by electrodialysis, A (2) 45; Sheet-steel ground-coat enamels, A (3) 70.
King, W. Early Derby porcelain figures, A (3) 67; Three German glasses, A (10) 263.
Kingslake, R. Development of photographic lens, A (2) 46.
Kinkulkin, B. Thermoelectric pyrometers, A (2) 55.
Kinnard, F. M. Clayworking machine, P (10) 274.
Kinney, C. L. Symposium on steel mill pouring-pit refractories: IV, A (5) 130.
Kinney, F. D. See Moulton, H. R.
Kinninger, A. M. and C. A. Wedge for use with wall ties, P (11) 304.
Kinninger, C. A. See Kinninger, A. M.
Kinon, F. Producing corrugated wire glass, P (7) 182.
Kinzie, C. J., and Hake, D. S. Making zirconium oxide, P (10) 283; Zr carboxide, P (3) 88.
Kirchner, H. P. See Melton, R. L.
Kirchner, H. P., and Benner, R. C. Producing carbides, P (1) 3.
Kirichenko, V. P. Decolorizing glass in large tank furnace, A (9) 237.
Kirnbauer, F. Kaolin mining in Sudetenland

and Austria—importance for German mining economics, A (8) 221.
Kirst, H. Enamels with low boric acid content, A (3) 69.
Kiselev, V. V., and Plekhanov, I. O. Accelerated firing of silica brick in periodic kilns of Katav-Ivanovsk plant, A (5) 129.
Kissin, D. A. Reaction kinetics in hydration of sintered magnesite mixes, A (5) 130.
Kist Canada, Ltd. Bottle design, P (10) 264.
Kistler, S. S. Abrasive article and method of manufacture, P (5) 118.
Kitaigorodskii, A. I. Structure of glass—its investigation by X-ray analysis, A (4) 98.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I. Self-hardening as method for increasing strength of glass, A (9) 240; Unbreakable glass, P (8) 210.
Kitson, T. B. See Daubenspeck, H. C.
Kitto, W. C. Symposium on steel mill pouring-pit refractories: I, Refractories for bottom cast pouring, A (5) 130.
Klaphock, R. Cast glass, B (8) 208.
Klärding, J. Enamel slips—fish scales, A (1) 11; see Hoff, H.
Kleber, W. Crystal morphology from standpoint of structure theory, A (1) 33; Potential of ionic links—crystallographic importance, A (10) 282.
Kleditz. Development of sandblasting and silicosis, A (5) 140.
Klein, N. See Winter-Klein, N.
Klein, V. Fining of glass melts by sound waves, A (1) 16.
Kleinberg, A. T. See Goncharov, V. V.
Kleinberg, J., Taebel, W. A., and Audrieth, L. F. Sulfamic acid in separation of rare earths, A (10) 282.
Kleinschmidt, R. V. See Fogler, B. B.
Kleist, D. See Atkinson, F. W.
Kley, R. See Endell, K.
Kliefoth, M. H. Silicon hydroxide, P (9) 258.
Kline, J. E. G. Honing machine, P (11) 288.
Kline, Z. C. Natural laws hurdle national boundaries, A (8) 218.
Klöckner-Humboldt-Deutz A.-G. Rotary kiln divided into longitudinal cells for drying cement charges, P (9) 233.
Kloubek, J. See Straka, V.
Klus, M. Bottle design, P (5) 120.
Knabenhaus, J. See Borel, G. E.
Knapp, O. Molecular volumes of glasses, A (1) 17; Optical glasses, A (5) 125; Phosphate glasses, A (7) 179; Technical combustion properties of gas generator gas, A (6) 163.
Knickerbocker, R. G. See Koster, J.
Knight, H. G. New size limits for silt and clay, A (4) 112.
Knoblock, H. C. See Jeffries, J. J.
Knoop, D., and Jones, G. P. Decline of mason-architect in England, A (10) 269.
Knoop, F., Peters, C. G., and Emerson, W. B. Sensitive pyramidal-diamond tool for indentation measurements, A (11) 307.
Knowlton, N. H. Abrading tool, P (4) 91.
Knudson, F. K. See Craven, H. E., Jr.
Kob, C., & Co. Device for producing calibrated glass tubes, P (4) 99.
Koch, A. J. Plate design, P (3) 68.
Koch, G. See Feldmann, P.
Koch, R., and Kienzle, O. Pocket dictionary of technologies and auxiliary sciences, B (7) 198.
Koch, R. F. Brick paving in East St. Louis relief programs, A (1) 22.
Koch, W. Thermal conductivity of porcelain and kieselguhr brick up to 800°C, A (4) 103.
Kodak A.-G. Producing etched designs on glass by photogravure, P (2) 50.
Kodak, Ltd. Manufacturing laminated glass, P (3) 74.
Kodak-Pathé. Safety glass, P (4) 100.
Koenig, C. J. Fundamental properties of nepheline-syenite, A (3) 83; Nepheline-syenite in sanitary porcelain, A (3) 79.
Koenig, E. W. Direct determination of sodium oxide in feldspar, A (2) 60; Semi-direct determination of potassium oxide in feldspars, A (6) 167.
Koenig, J. H. Physical properties of commercial dinnerware, B (10) 274.
Koeppel, C. Transformation catalysis of silicic acid in firing of silica, A (1) 24; Transformation phases of silicic acid, A (8) 214.
Koether, E. A. Grinding machine, P (11) 288.
Kohl, H. Opacifiers, A (4) 94.
Kohl, W. R. Bottle design, P (2) 43, P (6) 146.
Kohle- und Eisenforschung G.m.b.H. Preventing or lowering disintegration of refractory brick at high temperatures by gases, P (7) 186.
Kohler, A. M. See Brinckerhoff, J. E.
Köhler, E. K. See Keler, E. K.
Köhler, H. Charging apparatus for charges to be pressed, P (11) 308.
Kohlmeyer, G. W. Lavatory design, P (9) 232.
Koidl, T. Apparatus for producing flawless hollow brick having glazed walls and crosspieces by wire press, P (11) 304.
Kollibaš, M. Magnesite in Yugoslavia, A (5) 136.
Kollmann-Werke A.-G. See Rodel, F. G. B.
Kolodtsev, Kh. I. Combustion of coal layers: I, A (10) 277.
Kolowrat, M. See Jakob, A.
Kolthoff, I. M., and Bendix, G. H. Determination of potassium with hexanitrodiphenylamine (dipicrylamine) reagent, A (9) 255.
Kolthoff, I. M., and Lingane, J. J. Fundamental principles and applications of electrolysis with dropping-mercury electrode and Heyrovsky's polarographic method of chemical analysis, A (6) 167.
Kondo, S. See Isobe, J.
Kondo, S., and Inamura, Y. Load-bearing power of siliceous refractories, A (3) 76.
Kondo, S., and Suzuki, S. Talc porcelain: XIII, Thermal conductivity, A (1) 27; XIV, Thermal expansion, A (4) 105; XV, Mechanical strengths, A (4) 105.
Kondo, S., and Yamauchi, T. Inversion of quartz to tridymite: XV–XVIII, A (6) 156.
Kondo, S., and Yoshida, H. Shrinkage of magnesia during dead-burning, A (3) 77.
Kondrat'ev, V. See Kondrat'eva, E.
Kondrat'eva, E., and Kondrat'ev, V. Influence of moisture on intensity of visible radiation of flame of CO and O_2, A (1) 31.
Kondratjewa, E. See Kondrat'eva, E.
König, A. Telescope objective, P (7) 182.
König, K. Corrosion-resistant wall impervious to gas and liquids for absorption, wash, etc., towers, P (11) 304.
Königer, A. Testing scratching hardness of enamels, A (3) 70.
Königsheim, A. Altering inner wall of hollow glass objects, P (11) 295.
Konovalov, P. F. See Toropov, N. A.
Kopitke, W. H. Apparatus for dipping objects, P (8) 219.
Koppers, H., G.m.b.H. Producing silica brick, P (1) 26.
Koppers, H., Industrieele Mij. N. V. Producing nonshrinking fireproof articles, P (1) 26.
Korb, C. G. See Freeman, N. M.
Körber, F. Physical chemistry of metal-slag reactions, A (1) 37.
Kordes, E. Glasses with high refractivity, P (9) 242; Relation between fine structure and physical properties of glasses, A (8) 207; Reply to criticism, A (11) 294.
Korengold, J. A. Lamp shade, P (1) 20.
Koritnig, O. T. Oil firing, A (6) 162.
Koshurnikov, M. N. Tripoli roofing tile, A (10) 273.
Kossogovskii, A. N. Strength of channel brick, A (10) 271.
Kostellow, R. R. Candle holder design, P (1) 6; Designs for compote bowl and plate, P (2) 43; Water jug design, P (1) 7.
Koster, J., Knickerbocker, R. G., Fox, A. L., and Perry, P. R. Electrometallurgical investigations: Metallurgical Division progress report No. 30, Recovery of potassium sulfate and alumina from alunite by fusion with boric acid, B (8) 222.
Köster, W., and Beghardt, E. Cobalt–manganese–aluminum system, A (7) 195.
Köster, W., and Dannöhl, W. System copper–nickel–iron, A (1) 13.
Köster, W., and Dullenkopf, W. Magnesium corner of Mg–Al–Cd system, A (6) 167.
Köster, W., and Julfinger, W. Systems of cobalt with B, As, Zr, Nb, and Ta, A (7) 196.
Köster, W., and Kam, K. Magnesium corner of system Mg–Ag–Tl, A (10) 282; Partial system Mg–$MgZn_2$–Mg_5Tl_2 of system Mg–Zn–Tl, A (10) 282.
Köster, W., and Schmid, E. Influence of Be, C, and Si upon polymorphic conversion of Co, A (6) 167.
Köster, W., and Wagner, E. Influence of Al, Ti, V, Cu, Zn, Sn, and Sb upon polymorphic conversion of Co, A (6) 167; Partial range Mg–Al_2Mg_3–Mg_5Tl_2 of Mg–Al–Tl system, A (7) 195; Partial range Mg–$MgCd_3$–Mg_5Tl_2 of Mg–Cd–Tl system, A (7) 195.
Kostrewski, J. Binkupin, A (6) 145.
Kotchenko, L. See Belovodskii, V.
Koubek, J. L. Lens for asymmetric head lamps, P (2) 50.
Koyanagi, K., Katoh, S., and Sudoh, T. Portland cement constitution: II, A (1) 8; III, A (5) 121.
Kracek, F. C., Morey, G. W., and Merwin, H. E. System water–boron oxide, A (2) 61.
Kraemer, M. H. Replacing metals by ceramic ware, A (10) 284.
Kraft, V. B., and Gurvich, T. A. Effect of temperature and duration of firing on formation of mullite, A (9) 251.
Krakau, K. A. Effect of GeO_2 admixtures on optical properties of glass, A (11) 293; see Vargin, V. V.
Kramarenko, A. I. Improvement of drying (by addition of electrolyte) of small grog products, A (4) 106; Production of refractories based on Novoselitza secondary kaolins, A (11) 301; (editor) Papers of Central Laboratory of Building Materials, Vol. II, B (7) 183.
Kramer, J. See Lehrman, L.
Kränzlein, G. Splinterless glass, P (3) 74.
Krasikov, S. E. Gases in glass, A (4) 97.
Kratenko, N. Reasons for premature wear of upper part of shaft of blast furnaces, A (9) 245.
Kratz, A. P., and Fellows, J. R. Pressure losses resulting from changes in cross-sectional area in air ducts, B (1) 29.
Kratz, H. Drop bottle, P (11) 296.
Kratzert, J. Refractory brick—manufacture, properties, and applicability in metal industries, A (11) 302.
Kraus, K., and Dorn, A. Bohemian glass development: I, State Technical School in Haida; II, Steinschönau and its Technical School, A (8) 205.
Kraus, O., and Mussgnug, F. Lattice constants and space group of wagnerite, A (9) 253.
Krause, A. L. Grinding machine, P (1) 2; see Mathewson, M. I.
Krause, H. Grinding and polishing in metalware industry, B (11) 287.
Krause, O., and Hsun-Shan-Chen. Determining elasticity modulus of ceramic industrial materials, A (10) 275.
Krause, W. Expansible polishing wheel, P (3) 65.
Kraushaar, W. Winding glass fibers onto a spool, P (9) 243.
Krefeld, W. J. Effect of shape of specimen on apparent compressive strength of brick masonry, A (5) 128.
Krefft, H. See Hänlein, W.
Kreidl, I. Dry enameling processes, P (7) 176; Enameling iron, P (5) 122; Enamels, P (5) 122, P (8) 204; Opaque vitreous enamel, P (4) 95; Producing white base or white enamel, P (1) 14; Producing white mottled enamel, P (1) 14; Production of white clouded enamels on iron, P (2) 44; White opaque vitreous enamel frit, P (9) 236.
Kreilick, L. W., and Taylor, H. R. Buff construction, P (1) 2; Buffing wheel, P (1) 2.
Kreisinger, H. Combustion of pulverized coal, A (4) 108; High-pressure steam generators, A (5) 141.
Kremleva, E. A. See Yakovkin, A. A.
Kreutzer, C. Operation of coke oven gas fired open-hearth furnaces with powdered lignite additions, A (3) 76.
Kriegel, P. Plate and frame filter press, A (9) 250.
Krieger, A. See Jander, W.
Krischer, O. Fundamentals of movement of humidity in dry materials—capillary water motion and water-vapor diffusion, A (5) 133; Physical problems in drying solid porous materials in gaseous drying agents, A (5) 134.
Kristoffersen, O. Grinding-mill device, P (8) 200; Means for mounting cutting or grinding ribs or teeth in mills, P (4) 92.
Kröger, C. Ternary and quaternary systems alkali oxide–CaO–SiO_2–CO_2: I, A (4) 115.
Kröger, C., and Fingas, E. Equilibria in system Li_2O–SiO_2–CO_2, A (3) 86.
Kröger, C., and Illner, K. W. System alkali oxide–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–CO_2: VI, Equilibria in system CaO–SiO_2–CO_2, A (1) 9.
Krohn, J. M. Valve-stem grinder, P (3) 66.
Krokovski, T. Separation of magnesium from Na and K with triton B, A (4) 115.
Kröll, K. Laws of drying of solids, A (1) 28.
Kropf, H. W. Grinding-wheel dresser, P (2) 42.

Kruck, R. E. Design for combined pitcher and cover, P (10) 264.
Krüger, G. Decomposition of leucite, A (10) 279.
Krüger, O. Substitute materials in enamels, A (9) 236.
Krumbein, W. C. Grain-size distribution and statistical analysis, A (2) 55; Manual of sedimentary petrography: I, Sampling, preparation for analysis, mechanical analysis, and statistical analysis, B (4) 114.
Krupp, F., A.-G. Refractory materials, P (5) 132; Refractory molding mass, P (7) 186.
Krupp, F., Grusonwerk A.-G. Sintering cement, P (7) 173, P (9) 233.
Kübler & Niethammer. Producing grindstones, P (1) 3.
Kucera, P. Displacement glass feeder, P (6) 153.
Kueneman, J. R. Kue-Ken balanced crusher, A (5) 133.
Kufferath, A., and Thews, E. R. Softening and fusion of refractories, A (10) 271.
Kühl, C. Effect of oxygen in glassmelting, A (3) 71.
Kühl, C., Rudow, H., and Weyl, W. Oxidation and reduction equilibria in colored glasses, A (1) 18.
Kuhnert, H. Würzburg Müller pitcher of 1684, A (2) 43.
Kuleshov, N. N. See Karpov, I. F.
Kulp, H. W. Grinding tool, P (1) 3.
Kumanin, K. G. Effect of Sb_2O_3 on purification and on physicochemical properties of glass, A (11) 293.
Kumazawa, J. Fuel must agree with kiln, A (3) 82.
Kümmel, W. Engobing and dipping plant for ceramic articles, P (1) 30.
Kummerling, A. Burning magnesia, P (6) 158.
Kunert, D. Elastic properties of Jena glasses, A (4) 96.
Kunitz, H. A. Oil heating handbook, B (10) 277.
Kurnatovskii, R. S. Grinding stones, P (8) 200.
Kuroda, T. Kilns for firing refractory brick, A (3) 82.
Kürschner, E. R. See Hüttig, G. F.
Kurtze, H. A. Trends in diamond drilling, A (11) 308.
Kusama, T. See Tabata, K.
Kushta, G. P. See Pines, B. Ya.
Kuzell, C. R. Clarkdale method of hot-patching operating furnaces, A (6) 155.
Kuzmenko, I. I. Refractory linings of rotary kilns for firing Al hydroxide, A (3) 77; Service of refractories in kilns for firing carbon electrodes, A (5) 130; Service of refractory lining in electric aluminum-melting furnaces, A (9) 246.
Kuzmick, J. N., and Hilton, L. S. Abrasive article, P (2) 41.
Kuzmina, A. A. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Kvist, T. Determination of silica in quartzites by evaporation with HF, A (4) 114.

L., A. Furnaces for firing enamels, A (3) 69.
L., H. Invisible glass, A (9) 239.
L., R. Precautions in setting mural silvered plate glass, A (3) 72.
Laabs, M. A. Ophthalmic lens, P (1) 21.
Lacey, W. N. See Sage, B. H.
Lacoste, M. A. Molding ceramic materials, P (7) 186.
Lacroix, J. See Clarens, J.
Lade, T. A. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Lafarge Aluminous Cement Co. Refractory concrete, B (2) 53.
Lagerqvist, K., Wallmark, S., and Westgren, A. X-ray study of systems $CaO–Al_2O_3$ and $SrO–Al_2O_3$, A (1) 37.
Laing, J., & Sen, Ltd. Treatment of brick, P (5) 129.
Lake, K. and S. Citadel of Van, A (6) 145.
Lake, S. See Lake, K.
Lambert, B., and Borgars, D. J. Accurate analysis of gaseous mixtures, A (6) 166.
Lambert, L. B. Constitution and application of thermoelectric instruments, A (11) 306.
Lambert, R. Method and apparatus for manufacturing cellular glass, P (3) 74; see Delpech, G.
Lambie, J. S. Experiences with amorphous silica, A (1) 38.
Lambrecht, E. M. Glass collecting, A (10) 263.
Lammerz-Werke, G.m.b.H. Manufacturing hearth plates for bakery ovens in form of molded slabs, P (6) 158.
Lampman, C. M., and Schurecht, H. G. Zinc-vapor glazing of clays: I, Effect of variable iron oxide and alkalis in clays on zinc-vapor glaze colors, A (4) 104.
Lamprey, R. H. B. See South Metropolitan Gas Co.
Land, E. H. Laminated light polarizer, P (10) 268.
Lande, P. A., and Trubenkov, V. S. Andalusite plugs in casting steel, A (10) 270.
Landis, W. S. Electrothermic distillation of metals, A (9) 245.
Landsfeld, H. Modra stove tile of 15th century, A (9) 247.
Lane, G. W. China and pottery machines, P (3) 79.
Lane, J. H., Jr., and Smith, H. T. U. Graphic method of determining optic sign and true axial angle from refractive indices of biaxial minerals, A (4) 111.
Lane, M. B. Abrasive wheel, P (1) 2, P (9) 228; Grinding wheel, P (8) 200; Mounted grinding wheel, P (8) 200.
Lang, H. "Burning off" sheet- and cast-iron ware for enameling, A (6) 147; Substitute materials for tin oxide and borax, A (9) 236.
Langer, G. B. Mold design and machine operation, A (8) 207.
L'Anglais, P. See Allen, G. N.
Lannan, G. M. See Atkinson, F. W.
Lanorville, G. Artificial corundum, A (3) 65.
Lapchinskaya, L. L. See Vasil'ev, A. A.
Lapin, V. V. Chemical-mineralogical changes in Dinas brick from roof of electrical steelmelting furnace, A (4) 102; see Belyankin, D. S.
Lapparent, J. de. Attapulgite, A (10) 278; Lateritic decomposition of granite in Macenta region (French Guinea), A (10) 279; Origin of bentonites from North Africa, A (6) 164.
Lapparent, J. de, and Hocart, R. Mineralogical character of Al hydroxides in bauxites of French West Africa, A (1) 34.
Larmoar, H. McC. See Pierce, S. C.
Larsen, E. S. Variation diagrams for groups of igneous rocks, A (2) 59.
Larsen, E. S., and Bridgman, P. W. Shearing experiments on minerals and mineral combinations, A (1) 34.
Larsson, H. W. Grinding machine, P (8) 200.
Larsson, T. Pulpstone, P (3) 66, P (8) 200; Pulpstone and filler, P (8) 200; Segmental grinding wheel, P (8) 200.
Lasier, E. L. Institute and the enameler, A (1) 11.
Lathe, F. E. See Pitt, N. P.
Lauerteig, H. Safety measures, A (9) 260.
Laurence, R. A. Black barite deposits in upper east Tennessee, A (1) 32.
Laurie, A. P. Treatment of bauxite residues, P (7) 195.
Lavere, C. K. Packing means for hollow ware, P (3) 74.
Laves, F., and Moeller, K. Solid solution series $Mg–AgCd_3$ in system Mg–Ag–Cd, A (6) 167.
Lavino, E. J., & Co. Basic refractory substances, P (7) 185; Corrected basic refractories, P (11) 303; High melting point silicate refractories, P (11) 303; Magnesian refractories, P (7) 186; Producing refractory products from chrome iron ore (chromite) and overburned crystallized MgO, P (11) 304; Refractory materials, P (7) 186.
Lawson, R. H., and Jackson, W. Lapping machine, P (1) 3.
Lazarev, N. V. See Kashcheev, N. F.
Lea, F. M. See Fitzmaurice, R.
Leach, W. R. Bottle design, P (6) 146.
Lebby, S. L. Cover glass, P (1) 19.
Lebedev, V. A. Electric furnaces with carbon resistors, B (5) 134.
Lebegue, M. R. Electric 24-passage kiln for firing enamel on faience tile, A (11) 310.
Leberknight, C. E., and Lustman, B. Optical investigation of oxide films on metals, A (8) 204.
Le Blond, R. K. Attachment for cutter grinders, P (9) 228.
Lederle, E., Günther, M., and Brill, R. Pigment, P (3) 88; White pigment, P (3) 88.
Leduc, R. Brick, tile, and paving brick, A (1) 22, A (9) 243; Refractory clays, A (1) 34; Refractory products, A (11) 303; Silica brick, A (7) 185.
Lee, H. C. Glassmaking material, P (7) 181.
Leech, J. G. C. See Brammall, A.
Leeds & Northrup Co. Furnace temperatures measured by Rayotube, A (1) 28; Remote temperatures, A (10) 276.
Leeks, B. H. See Griggs, J. O.
Leemhuis, J. C. P. Building construction, P (11) 298.
Leeuw, P. de. Abrasive article, P (5) 118; Alkali silicate cement, P (5) 121; see Benner, R. C.
Lefol, J. Hydration of calcium aluminates, their double salts, and Ca silicate, A (6) 147.
Lehman, P. E. Grinding fixture, P (3) 66.
Lehmann, H., and Bottcher, M. Water closet, P (3) 79.
Lehmann, Hans, and Mields, H. New raw quartz material for earthenware industry, A (8) 217.
Lehmann, Hans, and Schulze, M.-T. Improved apparatus for measuring strength of ceramic raw materials and bodies after drying, A (1) 28; Interferometer in ceramic research: II, A (10) 275; Lead poisoning in ceramic industry: I, A (4) 116.
Lehmann, Herbert. Bottle, P (3) 68.
Lehrman, L., Manes, M., and Kramer, J. Organic reagents in qualitative analysis: III, Analysis of common metals of alkaline-earth group and Mg, using 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (2) 61.
Leigh, C. W. Plate design, P (6) 146, P (7) 173.
Leinz, V. See Moraes, L. J. d.
Le Mare, E. B. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Lemay, A. Automatic grinding device, P (9) 228.
Lemmens, H. J. See Bol, C.
Lenardon, E. G., and McCann, D. C. Exploring drill holes by sample-taking bullets, A (8) 225.
Lengyel, B. von. Glass industry in Hungary, A (8) 206.
Lennard-Jones, J. E., and Devonshire, A. F. Critical and coöperative phenomena: III, Theory of melting and structure of liquids, A (8) 222.
Lenthéric of Canada, Ltd. Bottle design, P (3) 68, P (6) 146, P (8) 202; Design for combined bottle and holder, P (3) 68; Design for decanter-type bottle, P (3) 68.
Leonet, G. J. Coal and lignite-gas purification, P (10) 278.
Leonhardt, E. Device for producing partially closed hollow objects of quartz, quartz charge, etc., P (11) 296.
Leont'eva, A. A. See Volarovich, M. P.
Lépingle, M. Attack of wood ash on refractory masonry, A (1) 23, A (8) 211; Effect of fluxes on refractoriness, A (11) 299; Fused cement in refractory masonry, A (4) 102; Measuring expansion of silico-aluminous refractories—sillimanite brick, A (11) 300; Mullite refractory products in boilers, A (5) 129; Transformations of hydraulic cements, A (11) 291.
Letort, Y. Refractory linings for combustion chambers on ships, A (9) 246.
Leun, A. V. Automatic control eliminates danger of firing out open-hearth furnace roofs, A (5) 129; Refractories used in steel foundry, A (9) 246.
Levando, E. P., and Adamova, N. A. Preparation of bauxites for microscopic study, A (2) 59.
Leverenz, H. W. Convenient periodic chart of the elements, A (10) 281.
Leverenz, H. W., and Seitz, F. Luminescent materials, A (10) 279.
Levi, O. S. See Calkins, L. E.
Levin, S. Appearance of slag tests of basic open-hearth process, A (2) 51.
Levoy, J. Buffing wheel, P (2) 41.
Lewis, B., and Elbe, G. von. Combustion, flames, and explosions of gases, B (6) 252.
Lewis, D. T., and Davies, V. E. Quantitative determination of arsenic in organic and inorganic compounds, A (10) 282.
Lewis, F. N. Bottle design, P (2) 43.
Lewis, H. Porcelain and earthenware at Leipzig fall fair, 1937, A (7) 171.
Lewis, J. Radial grinder, P (2) 42.
Lewis, M. O. Pottery making in China, A (10) 263.
Lewis, R. T. See Boulton, W., Ltd.
Lewis, W. K. Bentonite and the structure of gels, A (7) 194.
Libbey Glass Co. Method and apparatus for banding or decorating articles, P (1) 20.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. Laminated safety glass and plastic materials therefor, P (7) 181; Polyvinyl acetal resin plastic materials, P (7) 182; Safety glass, P (4) 100.
Liebhafsky, H. A., Rochow, E. G., and Winslow, A. F. Melting point of barium molybdate, A (9) 256.

Liebhafsky, H. A., and Winslow, E. H. Hydroxyanthraquinones as analytical reagents—colorimetric determination of Zr or Hf, A (9) 255.
Liebscher, J. Calcareous earthenware, A (9) 248.
Liesegang, E. Silicosis, A (2) 64.
Lillie, H. R. Nature of glass—interpretation by viscous properties, A (5) 124.
Lillie, H. R., and Shaver, W. W. Tempering glass, P (5) 128.
Limbers, D. R. Lehr drive for sheet glass machine, P (9) 242.
Lincoln, C. S. Major trends in mechanical phases of cement manufacture, A (11) 291.
Lindberg, G. Heat transmission in cement rotary kiln, A (2) 43.
Linde Air Products Co. Method and apparatus for desurfacing ferrous metal bodies by oxidizing gas streams, P (4) 95.
Linder, W. Industrial furnace, P (4) 104.
Lindman, E. I. Producing cellular clinker-like product by firing clay, rocks, or mixtures thereof, P (1) 23; Revolving tubular or swing furnace for sintering clay, etc., P (11) 309.
Lindner, H. Dressing the flange of cast grinding wheels with large grinding surface by chisel-shaped dressing tool, P (7) 170.
Lindsay, J. Abrasive finishing of stainless steel, A (4) 91.
Lindsay, K., and Pollitz, H. Selection of materials for crushing rocks, A (9) 250.
Lindsey, B. M. Garden loveliness in old glassware, A (10) 263.
Linfoot, E. H. Application of Schmidt principle to microscopy, A (4) 105.
Lingane, J. J. See Kolthoff, I. M.
Lintz, E. H. Use of Santomerse to reduce surface tension and decal watermarking, A (5) 119.
Lippitt, S. W. Buffing wheel, P (8) 199; Grinding or polishing wheels, P (8) 200.
Lipshitz, L. L. Fibrolite based on unfired dolomite, A (9) 232.
Lisle, E. B. Determination of free and saline ammonia by semi-microanalytical method, A (5) 139.
Litehiser, R. R. Experiences with bedding courses and cement grout fillers, A (1) 22.
Littell, N. Patent litigation in 1938, A (9) 259.
Littleton, J. T. Tempering glass articles, P (4) 100; see Hostetter, J. C.
Liu-Ping-Kun. See Longchambon, L.
Lively, O. P. Means for grinding worms, P (3) 66.
Livermore, F. D. Building construction, P (3) 75.
Livingston, C. W. Mineral-classifier machines, P (10) 277.
Lloyd, A. H., and Beeny, H. H. Cutting fluids and the machine tool, A (10) 261.
Lloyd, E. G. Method and means for forming unbreakable lenses, P (10) 268, P (11) 297; Unbreakable lenses, P (7) 182.
Lloyd, E. I. Heat insulation, A (8) 218.
Lloyd, P. G. Bottle design, P (9) 232.
Lobanova, Z. E. Mixing calorimeter for determining heat capacity of refractories at high temperatures, A (4) 107.
Lobdell, A. J., Jr. See Wilson, W. S.
Lockart, E. P. Design for hollow glass building block, P (6) 146.
Lockhart, W. Method and apparatus for burnishing, P (11) 289.
Lockhart, W. A. Lens grinding and polishing machine, P (10) 268.
Lockyer, R. H. Combination flowerpot, P (11) 304.
Loder, D. J. Optical lens, P (3) 74.
Lodge, A. M. See Hopps, B.
Loebel, W. F. See Wilhelm, R. H.
Löffler, H. Color-producing component in Se-red glass, A (7) 177; Regulating tarnishing or attack of Se-ruby glasses, P (7) 182.
Löffler, J. Modification of shade of white and colored glasses in daylight, A (4) 97.
Lofquist, A. F. T. See Anderson, N. G.
Logan, L. Light-transmitting building construction, P (7) 181.
Loginov, S. P., and Naichuk, V. A. Quartz-glass refractories for open-hearth furnace roofs, A (10) 271.
Lohmann, W. Progress in welding during last half of 1937, A (5) 122.
Lokshin, V. Ya., and Fedorova, M. S. Red paint for glass, A (4) 98.
Lombard, R. H. See Milligan, L. H.
Lombardi, E. Glass fibers, A (4) 97.
Long, B. Method and apparatus for tempering glass, P (1) 23; Multicellular glass, P (7) 181; Properties of feldspathic glasses, A (7) 195; Safety glasses, A (5) 126; Spectrophotometric properties of colored glasses used in passive resistance against nocturnal air attacks, A (11) 294.
Long, E. M. Lens grinding and polishing machine, P (8) 200.
Long, J. J., Jr. Porcelain pipe at WHAM, A (1) 26.
Longchambon, H. Mineralogical constituents of clays, A (7) 194.
Longchambon, L. Plasticity of clays, A (11) 311; Refractory concrete for furnace construction, A (11) 302.
Longchambon, L., and Liu-Ping-Kun. Resistance of refractories to tension at high temperatures, A (7) 184.
Longchambon, L., and Zajtman, J. Colloidal properties of refractory clays, A (7) 194.
Longtin, B. See Randall, M.
Loomis, A. G. See Byck, H. T.
Loomis, G. A. Grain size of whiteware clays determined by Andreasen pipette, A (1) 33.
Lorenz, C., . A.-G. High-tension electric insulators, P (1) 27.
Lorenzen, A. I. Bottle design, P (4) 93; see Fuerst, B. D.
Lotchilov, S. Increase of durability of hearth brick for basic open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 52.
Lott, W. L. Determination of zinc—colorimetric micromethod, A (1) 36.
Loveland, R. A. See Tyler, W. E.
Lowe, R. E. See Morgan, J. D.
Lowenstein, M. W. Bottle design, P (7) 173.
Lower, D. E. Making vitrified products, P (2) 64.
Lu, Y. C. Load distribution on boilers, A (4) 116.
Lucas, C. C., and Dolan, M. E. Solubility of quartz and silicates, A (7) 198.
Luce, A. W. See Butterfield, T. E.
Luce, F. So-called physical allergy as compensable occupational disease, A (3) 89.
Luce, R. W. Making lenses, P (7) 181.
Luckiesh, M. Color and colors, B (5) 120.
Ludowici, C., Kommanditges. auf Aktien. Flat interlocking roofing tile, P (7) 187; Grooved tile, P (4) 104; Roofing tile, P (2) 54.
Ludowici, L. Rolling or milling brick and tile, P (11) 309.
Ludwig, C. Automatic knife-blade grinding machine, P (6) 144.
Ludwig, O. Grinding to and fro within work with eccentric adjustable disk, P (11) 288.
Lueder, H., Schottky, W., and Spenke, E. Technical control of thermal breakdown of insulators, A (1) 27.
Luertzing, P. R. Method and apparatus for making glass articles, P (10) 268.
Luertzing, W. O. Glass filter, P (1) 20.
Lukasch, A. J. Volumetric determination of humidity in refractory bodies, A (2) 56.
Lumière & Clarté Soc. Anon. Holding. Polishing mirror glass, P (2) 50.
Lumsden, J. Magnesium, magnesite, and dolomite, B (11) 311.
Lund, N. B. Sedimentation tank, P (9) 251.
Lüneburger Isoliermittel und Chemische Fabrik Kom.-Ges. K. Höbold & Co. Producing fireproof insulation products from basic Mg carbonate, P (1) 26.
Lüngen, E. Grinding machines for rolls and cylinders, A (5) 117.
Lustman, B. See Leberknight, C. E.
Lux, E., and Frank, H. Furnace lining for Al melting furnaces, P (11) 303.
Luxmore, W. Waterproof and oilproof abrader, P (9) 229.
Lyalikov, Yu. S. Polarographic method of determining iron in ores and metallurgical slags, A (2) 61.
Lynam, T. R. See Chesters, J. H.
Lynam, T. R., and Rees, W. J. Chrome ores in refractories industry, A (8) 212; Chrome refractories in neutral course of basic open-hearth furnace, A (3) 75.
Lynch, D. F. J. See Nelson, G. H.
Lynch Corp. Suction fed glassforming machine, P (1) 21.
Lyon, K. C. Effect of surface tension on seedy glass, A (10) 267; see Parmelee, C. W.
Lyons, S. C. Method and apparatus for blunging and decolorizing clay, P (7) 192; Refining clay, P (5) 138; Symposium on improved processing and control methods for ceramic raw materials: V, Fractionation of clays and products resulting therefrom, A (11) 307.
Lysenko, E. E. Mechanism of dielectric losses at low temperatures in glasses containing admixtures of metallic ions, A (9) 239.
Lytle, W. O. Glass building block, P (10) 268; Vitreous shingle, P (8) 211.

Maasen, R., and Büttner, H. E. Dust hazard in chamotte (fire-clay) and silica refractory industries, A (5) 140.
MacArthur, T. J. Points relative to spraying, A (8) 204.
MacCalman, D. Accuracy of sieving tests: I–III, A (11) 306.
MacCarthy, G. R., and Huddle, J. W. Shape-sorting of sand grains by wind action, A (1) 34.
MacDonald, G. A., and Merriam, R. Andalusite in pegmatite from Fresno County, Calif., A (7) 194.
MacDonald, J. A. Producer-gas plant, P (9) 252.
Macey, H. H. Relative safe rates of drying of different clay sizes and shapes, A (3) 81, A (11) 307; Safe drying of large fireclay blocks, A (3) 81, A (11) 307.
Macey, H. H., and Clews, F. H. Measurement of apparent porosity, A (8) 213.
Macey, H. H., and Wilde, F. G. Linear shrinkage of pugged clays, A (11) 298.
MacGregor, M. Evolution of Criffell-Dalbeattie quartz diorite—granitization, A (4) 111.
MacGregor, M., and Wilson, G. Granitization and associated processes, A (10) 279.
Machek, F. See Hiller, H.
Macht, M. L. Laminated glass, P (8) 209.
Machu, W. Mechanism and efficiency of organic inhibitors during pickling of iron, A (9) 235; Recovery of alumina from clay, kaolin, and other silicic acid-bearing Al minerals compared with Al sulfite method, A (6) 157.
Machwirth, K. Firing enamel in furnace with double grate, A (6) 148.
MacInnes, D. A., Beicher, D., and Shedlovsky, T. Meaning and standardization of pH scale, A (1) 36.
MacIntire, W. H. Obtaining MgO and $CaCO_3$ from dolomitic materials, P (2) 62.
MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., Young, J. B., and Robinson, B. Behavior of Ca, Mg, and K sulfates as influenced by limestone and dolomite—lysimeter study, A (4) 110.
Mackay, A. Pottery firing by gas, A (3) 82.
Mackay, W. G. See Marshall, J. S.
Mackenzie, J. E., and Smith, R. L. Examination of crystallography and other physicochemical properties of $K_2PbCu(NO_2)_6$, A (7) 195.
Mackintosh, H. Early English figure pottery, B (1) 6.
Mackowsky, M.-T. Physical and chemical relationships in garnet systems grossularite-melanite and melanite-titanmelanite as influenced by Fe or Ti, A (10) 280.
Macksoud, M. E. Apparatus for applying mirror surfaces to interior of lamp bulbs, P (9) 241.
MacLaurin, J. Decalcomania paper, P (3) 68.
MacLean, C. T. Polishing machine, P (2) 42.
MacTaggart, E. F. Gypsum as building material, A (1) 7.
Maddock, W. E. Means for supporting pottery during firing, P (4) 105.
Madison, R. D. Fan engineering, B (11) 308.
Maegdefrau, E., and Hofmann, U. Crystal structure of montmorillonite, A (2) 58.
Magarchak, G. K. Polytherms of system Al_2O_3–Na_2O–H_2O at 30° to 200°, A (9) 256.
Maglott, G. F. Grinding machine, P (8) 200.
Magner, R. See Pulfrich, H.
Magnesital G.m.b.H. Producing fireproof brick of high refractoriness from Cr ore and MgO, P (2) 53.
Magrath, J. G. Metal spraying, A (7) 190.
Magruder, W. D., and Ecrement, G. L. Brick container, P (8) 211.
Maher, W. A. Glass perforating, P (10) 268.
Maier, R. Process and apparatus for vaporizing or gasifying metals, metal alloys, metal compounds, etc., P (4) 108.
Makarin, S. N. Apparatus for determining moisture in ceramic materials, P (8) 219.
Makashev, S. D., and Khazanovich, K. K. Reactivity of silica at temperatures at which Portland cement clinker is fired, A (1) 8.

Makhl, R. T. Effect of burning out admixtures on properties of sagger bodies, A (5) 129; Refractory putty for covers of electric kilns for heat-treating steel bands, A (3) 77.
Makover, M. Photography on porcelain, A (11) 289.
Malevanskil, E. V. See Bron, V. A.
Mall, A. W. Track-grinding machine, P (5) 119.
Mallet, J. Identity of hallerite and lithium muscovite, A (10) 279.
Mallett, M. W. See Thompson, J. G.
Mallowan, M. E. L. Syrian face vase of 1500 B.C., A (1) 6.
Malloy, F. J. See Donovan, J. F.
Maloney, W. T. Clay product, P (7) 195.
Malquori, G., and Spadano, A. Combined action of gypsum and lime on pozzuolanic materials, A (8) 203.
Mampaey, A. Cellular brick, P (8) 211.
Mamula, S. L. Blast-furnace construction, P (7) 185.
Mamykin, P. S. Refractory materials for flame furnaces for copper production, A (2) 53; Thermoinsulated lightweight refractories—properties and service, A (4) 103.
Mamykin, P. S., and Karpova, A. S. Formation of iron blooms on grog ware, A (5) 129.
Mamykin, P. S., and Zlatkin, S. G. Kinetics of silicate formation in system CaO–SiO_2, A (1) 7; Physicochemical and technical properties of system Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3, A (5) 130.
Mandel, R. A. Aluminum sulfate, P (8) 215.
Mandlekar, M. R., and Banerjea, H. N. Base-metal thermocouples—characteristics, A (5) 133.
Manes, M. See Lehrman, L.
Manfred, O. Disintegrating elements for machines deairing clay masses, P (4) 108; Examination of ceramic, etc., materials, A (1) 16; Preparation in vacuum of clay raw materials, A (6) 161; Process for preparing and deairing raw clays, A (8) 218; Production of raw materials and improvement of clay, A (1) 34; Vacuum deairing of clay and foliation, A (7) 192.
Mann, C. A. Organic inhibitors of corrosion, A (9) 235.
Mann, R. F. Industrial gas and the competitive angle, A (8) 220.
Manoilov, K. E. Production of alumina from South Ural bauxite by wet method of sintering, A (11) 301.
Manson, M. E. How foundry can provide good enameling castings, A (11) 291; see Howe, E. E.
Manuilov, K. J., and Zimbal, F. I. Production of highly dispersed alumina suitable for polishing, A (1) 1.
Manvelyan, M. G. See Rotinyants, L. A.
Marantz, A. G. Magnesite brick with forsterite bond, A (9) 245.
Marchesseault, G. Spark plug, P (1) 27.
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. Manufacture of ceramic electrically insulating bodies, P (3) 79.
Marcy, F. E. Ball mill, P (3) 81.
Margulis, O. M. See Tereschenko, A. V.
Mark, C. Bottle design, P (3) 68.
Markov, S. S. See Yakovkin, A. A.
Marks, L. S. See Keller, C.
Markus, G. See Hüttig, G. F.
Markwick, F. H., and Poock, L. F. Lapping machine, P (8) 200.
Marle, F. South African corundum, A (5) 117.
Marples, N. C. Monel metal for economic pickling crates, A (7) 174.
Marsan, E. P. Self-locking building block, P (8) 211.
Marschner, W. Action of lime in brick clay, A (6) 154; Determination of required amount of $BaCO_3$ for producing unstained brick, A (10) 269; Sulfur content of sand, A (2) 50.
Marsh, T. A. Coal selection for industrial plant, A (7) 193; How to buy, sell, and burn coal, B (11) 310.
Marshall, J. S., and Mackay, W. G. Application of colloidal graphite to glass bottle molds, A (1) 14.
Marshall, P. P. Apparatus for bending glass sheets, P (2) 49.
Marshall, W. W. See Pierce, W. C.
Martell, P. Porcelain instead of metal, A (4) 104.
Martello, G. See Civin, H.
Martin, E. R. Polishing machine, P (8) 200.
Martin, F. "Apparent" density of powdered products, A (4) 105.
Martin, G. T. O. See Pearce, J. G.
Martin, H. C., and Aust, J. B. Abrasive article, P (8) 199.
Martin, H. C., Upper, F. A., and Aust, J. B. Coated abrasive article, P (5) 118; Manufacturing coated abrasive articles, P (1) 3.
Martin, H. K. Ground-glass joint, P (7) 181.
Martin, J. M. See Nash, H. E.
Martin, K. L. Combination oil and pulverized-coal burning, A (5) 134.
Martin, S. T., and Headrick, L. B. Light output and secondary emission characteristics of luminescent materials, A (10) 279.
Martin, W. G. Factors affecting efficiency of spraying operation, A (1) 11.
Martinet, N., Bogdanoff, C., and Société à Responsabilité Limitée Laboratoire Égé. Manufacturing Al sulfate from kaolin, P (8) 215.
Martyushok, K. I. See Skanavi, G. I.
Mary, C. Pneumatic polishing wheel, P (1) 3.
Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg Akt.-Ges. Device for grinding or honing long bores, P (10) 262; Grinding apparatus for conical borings, P (4) 92; Tool for precision grinding of grooves with equal or unequal shaped pitch in borings, P (4) 92.
Maslenikova, G. S. See Ostroumov, E. A.
Mason, C. W. Chemical microscopy, A (8) 222.
Mason, C. W., and Ashcraft, E. B. Trisodium phosphate-sodium fluoride—phase studies and analytical methods, A (9) 258.
Mason, H. A. Brick paving for foundry floor, A (10) 269.
Mason, H. J. Selection of cutting fluids, A (10) 261.
Matheson, H. W. Compound glass, P (7) 180.
Mathews, A. A. L. See Dear, P. S.
Mathewson, M. I., and Krause, A. L. Grinding machine, P (9) 228.
Mathieu, J. L., & Cie. Design for bead for bottle, P (3) 68.
Matossi, F. Infrared spectrum and structure of silicates and glasses, A (1) 17, A (10) 267.
Matthews, G. C. Brick and tile industry in South Africa, A (1) 38; Tunnel kilns in heavy clay industry, A (3) 82.
Matthews, J. W. Inorganic quantitative microanalysis, A (5) 139; Microchemical investigations on siliceous dusts, A (5) 141.
Matthias, B. A. Filtration methods in chemical industry, A (11) 305.
Mattison Machine Works. Abrading or polishing machine, P (7) 169.
Matveev, R. R. Use of Ba compounds in producing refractories, A (3) 77.
Matveev, R. R., and Kasha, A. S. Special refractories for rotary cement kilns, A (3) 77.
Mauler, J. A. See Société Anon. Holophane.
Maurach, H. Importance of industrial glass in production and use, A (1) 17.
Maus, A. C. Supporting structure for porcelain-enameled pans, P (11) 293.
Mawhinney, M. H. Temperature uniformity in combustion chambers, A (1) 32.
Maxson, W. L. Grinding raw materials, A (11) 306.
Maxted, G. V., and Tipping, F. G. Brickmaking, P (8) 211.
May, R. A. Dish design, P (10) 264.
May, R. L. See Smith, G. F.
Mayer, C. F. Moisture due to combustion—effects on drying, A (9) 250.
Mayers, M. A. Mechanism of combustion of coal, B (3) 83.
Maynard, T. P. Fillers (clay, talc, etc.), 1918–1938, A (8) 221.
Mayne, L. B. Collecting lion glass, A (10) 262.
McAfee, W. M. Work holder for grinding machines, P (6) 144.
McAllister, H. E. Near Eastern ceramics and textiles, A (9) 231.
McAuley, P. H. Flashover characteristics of (porcelain) insulation, A (4) 104–105.
McBride, D. L. Symposium on steel mill pouring-pit refractories: III, Refractories as source of nonmetallic inclusions, A (5) 130.
McBride, R. P. See Bitler, W. T.
McBride, R. S. Again Ford shows the way, A (6) 150.
McBurney, J. W. Freezing and thawing of brick, A (2) 50.
McBurney, J. W., and Eberle, A. R. Freezing and thawing tests for building brick, A (5) 128.
McCabe, J. J. Lens-surfacing machine, P (3) 73.
McCabe, J. J., and Schelling, G. C. Lens-surfacing machine, P (3) 73.
McCabe, W. L. See Egolf, C. B.
McCaffery, R. S. Desulfurizing, A (10) 270.
McCann, D. C. See Lenardon, E. G.
McCauley, G. V. Ceramic mold, P (8) 208.
McClure, B. C. Fiberized mineral felt, P (3) 73.
McClure, F. J. Microdetermination of fluorine by thorium nitrate titration, A (8) 223.
McConville, H. A. Grease for hot motors, A (5) 133.
McCord, A. T. See Washburn, W. F.
McCreery, G. L., Campbell, V. E., and Higgins, R. Ceramic insulating material, P (7) 189.
McCrosky, C. R. See Neal, J. L., Jr.
McCulloch, L. Crystalline boric oxide, A (1) 35; Producing crystalline boric oxide, P (2) 62.
McCullough, J. D. Crystal structure of selenium dioxide, A (1) 35.
McCurd, W. B. Antiglare spectacles, P (10) 268.
McCurdy, G. R. See Zinkil, R. H.
McDaniel, G. R. Making alkali-metal silicates, P (6) 168; Stable hydrous silicate, P (1) 38.
McDermott, P. F. Apparatus for measuring total normal thermal emissivity of sheet materials from 140° to 500°F, A (3) 79–80.
McDermott, W. C. See Price, R. W.
McDevitt, H. J. Shaper or grinder, P (8) 200.
McDevitt, W. B. See Morgan, W. R.
McDougal, T. G. Tunnel kiln, P (2) 57; see Fessler, A. H.
McDougal, T. G., Fessler, A. H., and Barlett, H. B. Spark-plug insulator, P (6) 159.
McDougal, T. G., Fessler, A. H., and Schwartzwalder, K. Insulator for spark plugs, P (6) 159.
McDowell, C. S. 200-inch telescope, A (1) 18.
McDowell, J. S. Refractories in nonferrous metallurgical furnaces, A (11) 301.
McDowell, J. S., and Gill, L. L. Refractory furnace arches, A (8) 214.
McDowell, S. J. Ceramic body, P (10) 274; Trends in porcelain, A (10) 273.
McElroy, D. L. Fundamentals of mine haulage, B (7) 198.
McGee, S. W. Automatic multiple lawn mower grinding machine, P (9) 228.
McGovern, E. M., and Schrick, P. Crankshaft grinding tool, P (11) 288.
McIntosh, F. Bottle design, P (3) 68.
McIntyre, G. H. Color matching of white parts, A (6) 148; Physical testing of porcelain enameled hollow ware, A (1) 12; Vitreous enamel frits, A (2) 44.
McIntyre, G. H., and Sylvester, G. R. Apparatus for manufacturing porcelain enamel and glass, P (11) 292.
McKelvey, J. H., and Rogers, J. W. Glass tank, P (8) 209.
McKenna, T. L. See Zizinia, P. T.
McKeon, W. D. See Berard, H. R.
McKinley, J. M., and Phelps, S. M. Spalling of silica brick during heating and cooling of furnaces, A (4) 103.
McKinney, R. M. Making titanium pigments, P (5) 139; Treatment of Ti pigments, P (5) 140.
McKittrick, S. A. Lawn-mower sharpener, P (3) 66.
McKnight, G. Spray gun, P (6) 162.
McLaughlin, F. Bottle design, P (3) 68.
McLaughlin, J. L. See Fellows, R. L.
McLeish, R. G. Glass furnace, P (10) 268.
McLeod, J. D., and Reynolds, H. A. Apparatus for removing plaster from plate glass surfacing tables, P (8) 208.
McManners, S. Windscreens and other glass objects, P (8) 211.
M'Millan, Q. C. See Rait, J. R.
McMullen, J. C. See Benner, R. C.
McMullen, W. E., and Wright, W. J. Nonmetallic minerals of New Brunswick—diatomite, A (1) 34.
McMurdie, H. F. See Flint, E. P.
McMurdo, A. See Hyslop, J. F.
McNair, H. Molding sands and facings with reference to vitreous enameling, A (10) 265.

McNamara, W. L., and Errett, J. W. Glass charge forming machine, P (8) 209.
McNeil, A. Story of sillimanite, A (9) 253.
Meacham, L. A. Generation of reference frequencies, A (4) 115.
Mead, G. A. Insulator, P (7) 189.
Mead, H. G. Apparatus for measuring temperature, P (6) 162.
Meade, R. K. Portland cement, B (9) 233.
Meakin, E. T. Apparatus and method for grinding and polishing bore holes, P (9) 228.
Meakin, J. & G., Ltd., and Meakin, J. F. Manufacture of pottery ware, P (9) 248.
Meakin, J. F. See Meakin, J. & G., Ltd.
Means, E. A. Application of spectroscopic methods to problems of petroleum geology and engineering, A (3) 83.
Mecrate-Butcher, P. S. Evolution of transfers for vitreous enameling, A (7) 174.
Meek, G. W. Air conditioning, A (2) 44.
Meeker, R. C. Properties of dinnerware bodies prepared by dry-mix method, A (1) 27; Symposium on improved processing and control methods for ceramic raw materials: II, Preparation of air-floated clays, A (11) 307.
Megaw, H. D. Thermal expansion of crystals in relation to their structure, A (10) 280.
Mehlhorn, W. M. Structural materials for kitchens, A (10) 263.
Mehlig, J. P. Colorimetric determination of Mn with periodate—spectrophotometric study, A (8) 222.
Mehmel, M. Optical and X-ray methods in study of clays, A (7) 194.
Meisse, L. A. Electric insulator, P (4) 105.
Meissner, H. S., and Moran, W. T. Low-heat cement, A (3) 68.
Meissner, W., and Greiner, M. Apparatus for preventing explosions from readily combustible grinding dusts or shavings, P (4) 92.
Meister, K. Development of fine crushers, A (5) 133.
Meister, W. F. Method of making cadmium red, P (1) 38.
Meldau, R. Particle analysis of industrial dusts, A (11) 314.
Melenevskii, L. A. See Slobodyanik, I. Ya.
Mellersh-Jackson, L. Apparatus for manufacturing glass stopcock barrels, P (4) 99; Method and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (4) 100; Method and apparatus for producing hollow glass articles, P (1) 21; Method and machine for forming bottoms on tubular glass blanks, P (8) 210.
Mellon, M. G. Present status of colorimetry, A (9) 231.
Mellor, J. W., and Green, A. T. Refractory materials, A (11) 302.
Mellor, J. W., and Thompson, H. V. Treatise on quantitative inorganic analysis—analysis of clays, silicates, etc., B (3) 87.
Melnikov, F. I. Production and service of unfired grogless refractories from Dsekh rock, A (9) 245.
Melton, R. L. See Benner, R. C.
Melton, R. L., Kirchner, H. P., and Benner, R. C. Apparatus for forming bonded granular articles, P (5) 118.
Memnonova, T. V. See Zilberfarb, L. M.
Memnonova, T. V., and Zilberfarb, L. M. Spottiness of silica brick, A (3) 77.
Mendelson, M. See Sinay, B.
Menefee, A. B. See Armstrong, H. H.
Menefee, R. B. See Weatherwax, L. J.
Menefee, S. See Weatherwax, L. J.
Menk, F. C. Pneumatic separator, P (5) 134.
Menzel, C. A. Portland cement as binder for foundry molding sand, A (1) 12.
Menzer, G. Submicroscopic twinning, A (6) 165.
Menzl, K. Sagger problem in porcelain industry, A (8) 214.
Mergler, F. Manufacture of melting pots, A (6) 156.
Merowit, W. G. How much electric heat, A (1) 31.
Merriam, E. S. Preformed abrasive article, P (1) 3; Producing abrasive articles, P (3) 66.
Merriam, R. See MacDonald, G. A.
Merrill, D. G. Method and apparatus for annealing glassware, P (1) 20; Method and apparatus for decorating and annealing glassware, P (6) 154.
Merritt, H. E. See Brown, D., & Sons, Ltd.
Merté, W. Telephotographic objective, P (11) 297.
Merwe, A. J. van der. See Walt, C. F. J. van der.
Merwin, H. E. See Kracek, F. C.
Meschter, E. Electron microscope for studying thermal and secondary emission, A (6) 160.
Metallisator-Betrieb Robert Hopfelt. Mechanically reinforcing articles of porcelain, glass, chamotte, clay, etc., with wire, P (5) 142.
Meuche, E. E. Large-type continuous electric kiln for bisque and glost firing of hard porcelain, A (5) 135.
Meuche, H., and Hugot, R. Electric furnace in ceramics, A (1) 31.
Meures, K. See Dietzel, A.
Meyer, A. Workpiece holder for grinding cylindrical surfaces, P (7) 170.
Meyer, A. C. Bottle design, P (7) 173; Glass bottle design, P (1) 7.
Meyer, F. Making glass tubes with exact inner shape, P (4) 100; Mechanical transformation of glass tubes to cylinders of exact inside measurement, P (4) 100.
Meyer, G. W., and Shackelford, S. E. Apparatus for decorating glassware, P (6) 153.
Meyer, L. W. Method and means for making porcelain artificial teeth, P (5) 132.
Meyer, W. R. Selection of compounds for automatic buffing, A (5) 117.
Meyer, W. W. See Shelton, G. R.
Michael, F. L. Porcelain enamel unit construction (refrigerators), A (1) 12.
Michaelson, J. L. Photoelectric integrating exposure meter, A (5) 134.
Michaelson, S. D. See Sinkinson, E.
Michel, J. Behavior of refractory metals, particularly Mo, at high temperatures—Mo electrical resistance furnace, A (4) 105.
Michel, R. Calculation of heats of combustion of solid and liquid fuels from heat values of their components, A (1) 30.
Michel-Lévy, A., and Wyart, J. Synthesis of anorthite by pneumatolysis by means of explosives, A (9) 253; Synthesis of orthoclase and albite by pneumatolysis by means of disruptive explosives, A (7) 195; Synthesis of quartz by pneumatolysis with aid of explosives—formation of liquid inclusions, A (9) 254.
Michell, F. B. Nonsulfide flotation, A (10) 280.
Michler, C. Geologic basis from ceramic viewpoint of Sudeten area, A (8) 221.
Micromatic Hone Corp. Grinding or honing internal cylindrical surfaces, P (1) 2.
Mields, H. See Lehmann, Hans.
Migliavacca, P. Manufacturing porous building materials, P (10) 269.
Mikaloff, J. P. See Hays, F. N.
Miklashevskii, A. I. Analysis of synthetic and natural corundum, A (4) 91; Determining SiC in carborundum, A (9) 255.
Miles, E. F. See Drosdoff, M.
Miles, J. See Brassert, H. A., & Co., Ltd.
Miller, C. H. Coping, P (6) 154.
Miller, C. J., Jr. Behavior of high-voltage insulators in radio test, A (8) 216.
Miller, E. Emergency stop for glassware-making machines, P (4) 99.
Miller, E. G. Building blocks for hollow walls, P (4) 101.
Miller, J. F. Manufacture of cutting oils, A (10) 261.
Miller, L. B. See Cummins, A. B.
Miller, P. V. Developments in thread-grinding practice, A (10) 261.
Miller, R. A. Summary of developments in glass, A (4) 98.
Miller, W. See Hamilton, J.
Miller, W. J. Apparatus for manufacturing articles from plastic materials, P (8) 219; Apparatus for manufacturing pottery, P (8) 219, P (10) 277; Process and installation for making pottery, P (5) 134.
Milligan, L. H., and Lombard, R. H. Article of ceramic bonded abrasive material, P (1) 2; Bonded ceramic article, P (9) 228; Silicon carbide abrasive product, P (7) 170.
Milligan, L. H., and Ridgway, R. R. Impact abrasion hardness of molded boron carbide and of cemented W and Ta carbides A (9) 228.
Milliken, W. A. Pyrophyllite developments in North Carolina, A (7) 194.
Mills, S. T. Glass industry in Rumania, A (7) 178.
Milner, C. J. See British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.
Milner, E. E., and Milner, E. E., Jr. Factors insuring better mixing, A (8) 205.
Milner, E. E., Jr. See Milner, E. E.
Mindlin, R. D. Photoelastic method of stress analysis, A (10) 276.
Miner, H. H. Machine for grinding tubes, P (4) 92.
Miner, J. H. Supporting structure for porcelain enameled pans, P (2) 44.
Mingard, A. Silicon carbide resistor furnace, A (11) 310.
Mingle, J. G. Performance characteristics of natural draft chimneys, A (8) 220.
Minich, V. E. Abrasive throwing machine, P (11) 308.
Mining Engineering Co., Ltd. See Nyborg, T. G.
Minkin, G. M. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Mirolyubov, V. I. Production of lightweight refractories, A (5) 130.
Mishler, W. E. Annual physical examination, A (11) 313.
Misra, M. L. Glassmaking sands of Bargarh, A (1) 33.
Mission Dry Corp. Bottle design, P (1) 6.
Mitchell, D. R., Gross, H. E., and Oehler, H. E. Froth flotation of fluorspar, A (3) 83.
Mitchell, H., and Bateman, J. Machines for grinding pens or pen nibs, P (10) 262.
Mitchell, R. L. Base-exchange equilibria in soil profiles, A (2) 57; Base status of Scottish soils: I, Effects of lime on five typical soils from northeast Scotland, A (1) 32.
Mitchell, W. B. Machine for manufacture of glass bottles, P (6) 154.
Mitford, R. L. S. B. Medieval pottery vessels, A (10) 263.
Mitschang, F., Mitschang, J., and Wander, J. C. Flexible abrasive disk, P (4) 92.
Mitschang, J. See Mitschang, F.
Mittelbach, R. Double-walled vacuum insulated glass containers, P (7) 180.
Miyagi, S., and Inagaki, T. Silvering of glass: I, Deposition of Ag, A (1) 18.
Mizuno, S. See Ukisu, T.
Mizuno, Z. Cream-colored glaze for hard semiporcelain, A (3) 79.
Moeller, K. See Laves, F.
Moffat, R. McC. Recovering alumina and potash from aluminous ores, P (1) 26.
Mogensen, F. Relative distribution curve for evaluation of sieve analysis, A (4) 107.
Molseeva, G. G. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Molly, H. Method and means for dressing rotating disks for grinding gears with inclined teeth, P (5) 118; Method and means for truing grinding disks, P (5) 119.
Molzen, C. F. Insulator, P (6) 159.
Moneymaker, B. C., and Foz, P. P. Large-diameter core drill for geologic exploration, A (3) 84.
Monnet, G. Means for treating hard surfaces, P (9) 242.
Montecatini Società Générale per l'Industria Mineraria ed Agricola. Preparation of alumina, P (4) 104.
Montgomery, F. G. Making ceramic ware, P (4) 108.
Montgomery, H. C. Optical harmonic analyzer, A (7) 191.
Moore, B. Application of fused silica in heating processes, A (1) 14.
Moore, D. G. See Harrison, W. N.
Moore, J. F. Cutting power bills, A (5) 133.
Moore, W. B. Design for combined coffeemaker and teapot, P (7) 173.
Moore, W. E. Electric furnace roof ring, P (10) 272.
Moore, W. E., and Wallis, W. B. Furnace lining heat-treating apparatus, P (10) 272.
Moorshead, T. C. Compression machine for blowing glass, P (8) 208.
Moraes, L. J. d., and Leinz, V. Agalmatolite in Minas Geraes, Brazil, A (10) 278.
Moran, W. T. See Meissner, H. S.
More, C. Ceramic color—Naples yellow, A (1) 4; Serpentine, A (8) 222.
More, K. R. High-temperature vacuum furnace for spectroscopic work, A (6) 160.
Moretti, R., and Peretti, L. Kaolin of Furbara, Italy, A (3) 84.
Morey, G. W. Nature of glass—summary, A (5) 124; Optical glass, P (5) 127, P (11) 297; Properties of glass, B (2) 48; see Kracek, F. C.
Morgan, E. Grading machine, P (2) 56.
Morgan, J. D. Glaze, P (11) 315.
Morgan, J. D., and Lowe, R. E. High temperature refractory, P (7) 186; In

sulating material, P (8) 215; Manufacture of ceramic tubing, P (11) 308.
Morgan, J. R. Designs for carafe, combined carafe and cup, and cup, P (3) 68; Designs for combined sink and cabinet, combined sink and drainboard, sink cabinet, and sink, P (7) 173.
Morgan, S. O. See Murphy, E. J.
Morgan, W. R. Effect of sodium aluminate on thermal expansion of refractory clay bodies, A (4) 102.
Morgan, W. R., and Hursh, R. K. Conditions governing diffusion of water in clays, A (9) 252.
Morgan, W. R., and McDevitt, W. B. Glaze symposium: Elimination of defects by control of glaze consistency, A (1) 27.
Morgenstern, D. M., and Brasty, J. Insulator, P (7) 189.
Mori, T., and Setoguti, H. Manufacture of filter glass transmitting infrared rays: I, A (7) 179.
Morin, G. G., and Carleton, E. J. Fluid pressure control device, P (9) 251.
Morley, M. C. See Francis, W.
Morlock, H. A. Furnace-roof construction, P (7) 186.
Morris, A. M. Elimination of dust in porcelain plant, A (8) 225.
Morris, J. P. Crank throw grinding device, P (6) 144.
Morris, J. R. Sheet glass breaking apparatus, P (5) 128.
Morrow, B. S. See Hull, M. R.
Morton, W. A. Composite tumbler, P (11) 296.
Mosebach, R. See Nacken, R.
Möser, A. Grain-size distribution of refractories, A (10) 270.
Moses, G. L. Glass insulation for transportation equipment, A (10) 267; see Ferris, R. E.
Moskvin, B. N. Effect of salts on rate of polishing of optical glass, A (1) 16; Research on relative hardness of glasses (grinding method), A (2) 48; Use of polishing of glass to characterize its chemical stability, A (1) 18; see Vinokurov, V. M.
Moskvin, B. N., and Valov, A. A. Effect of ammonium concentration in Ag solutions on silvering of glass, A (9) 237.
Mosmieri, L., and Dal Pino, G. Device for tempering sheets of glass, steel, etc., by air, P (1) 19.
Moss, W. H. Laminated glass, P (6) 154.
Mott, N. F. Conduction of electricity in polar crystals, A (7) 187.
Moulton, H. R., and Kinney, F. D. Abrading tool, P (4) 91.
Movshevich, I. L. Chromite-magnesite concrete for hearthstone of heating furnaces, A (6) 155; Production of high quality ball-gate and plug tubes for steel casting, A (6) 157; Refractories from quartz glass for open-hearth furnaces, A (9) 245; Silica brick with increased thermal resistance, A (2) 53; Utilization of dust-like quartz (marshalite) in refractory industry, A (9) 247; Vibratory molding of metallurgical and coke complex silica brick, A (6) 158.
Moyer, F. T. Gypsum and anhydrite, 1938, B (5) 121.
Moyne. Pottery of ancient Honduras, A (2) 43.
Müeller, L. H. Interlocking brick structure, P (3) 78.
Mukhin, K. F. See Budnikov, P. P.
Müller, D. R. W. Nickel in glass manufacture, A (9) 240.
Muller, E. F. See Bird, B. M.
Müller, Heinrich. Structural brick, P (9) 244.
Müller, Herbert. Microdetermination of lead by electrolysis and dithizone, A (4) 115.
Müller, H. O. Foundation and development of supermicroscope, A (4) 106; see Eitel, W.; Friess, H.
Müller, R., with Gerschbacher, Harant, Kermauer, and Wagner. Decomposition of minerals with hot acid vapors, A (1) 33.
Müller, R., and Harant, L. Anodic pickling of iron and steel, A (9) 233.
Müller, R. H. Photoelectric methods in analytical chemistry, A (8) 223.
Müller, R. H., and Garman, R. L. Electronic recording analytical balance, A (1) 28.
Mullett, H. A. Washbasin design, P (8) 203.
Mulryan, H. Fresh-water diatomite in Pacific coast region, A (8) 221.
Mummert-Dixon, E. S., Co. Grinding machine, P (1) 2–3.
Munroe, A. G. Brick wall construction, P (9) 244.
Munsey, A. O. Tile roof construction, P (6) 159.
Murayama, T. Colored barium glazes for porcelain: III–IV, A (3) 67.
Murdoch, J. Polishing apparatus for ore minerals, A (1) 34.
Murgatroyd, J. B. Seed in glass melted in tank furnaces, A (9) 240; see Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd.
Murphy, D. Z. Grinding wheel and method for cooling, P (10) 262.
Murphy, E. J., and Morgan, S. O. Dielectric properties of insulating materials, A (3) 86, A (7) 190.
Murray, E. E. Buffing wheel, P (3) 65.
Murray, W. A. See Vaughan, T. C.
Muskat, M. Flow of homogeneous fluids through porous media, B (1) 40.
Mussgnug, F. See Kraus, O.
Mussgnug, G. Hydraulic properties of blast-furnace slag, A (1) 7.
Myers, E. B. Solid-pulverizing apparatus, P (6) 162.
Myers, F. L. Air filter, P (9) 251.
Mylrea, T. D. Effect of impact on reinforced concrete beams, A (6) 160.

Nacken, R., and Mosebach, R. Four component systems $CaO–Al_2O_3–CaCl_2–H_2O$ and $CaO–SiO_2–CaCl_2–H_2O$, A (1) 7.
Naftel, J. A. Colorimetric microdetermination of boron, A (10) 281.
Nagaeda, S. See Nagai, S.
Nagai, S. Hydrothermal reaction between alkali solutions and kaolin: II, A (3) 83; Mixed Portland cements: XVIII, A (3) 68.
Nagai, S., and Katayama, J. Extraction of alumina from raw materials high in alumina: II–III, A (6) 156; IV, A (8) 213; Refractory cements and mortars: III, A (3) 76.
Nagai, S., and Nagaeda, S. Chemical compositions and water solubilities of glasses: VI–VII, A (3) 70.
Nagelschmidt, G. Atomic arrangement and variability of montmorillonite group, A (2) 57; Rod-shaped clay particles, A (5) 137.
Nahas, M. K., and Constable, F. H. Ancient mud brick better than modern fired brick, A (5) 128.
Naichuk, V. A. See Loginov, S. P.
Náray-Szabó, I. Structure of pollucite, A (10) 280.
Náray-Szabó, S. v. See Náray-Szabó, I.
Naruse, T. Partially rendering ground or matlike surface on inner surfaces of glass bulbs for electric lamps or glass flasks, P (2) 50.
Nash, A. D., and Owen, W. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (2) 49.
Nash, A. W. See Dunstan, A. E.
Nash, H. E., and Martin, J. M. Explosives theory for the geophysicist, A (9) 253.
Nasser-Gholi, R. Electrical conductivity and dielectric constant of quartz, etc., crystals, A (11) 312.
Nassouchi, B. History of glass industry in Egypt—causes of decadence, A (8) 201.
Natanson, E. M. Stabilization of kaolin suspensions by soluble phosphates, A (1) 37.
Natelson, S., Brodie, S. S., and Conner, E. B. Determining C and H on micro- or semimicro-samples with one compact and movable apparatus, A (2) 60.
Naujoks, W. Stainless forgings, metals, A (8) 218.
Naumann, O. See Storch, O.
Navias, L. Ceramic body, P (6) 159.
Navratiel, H. See Fessler, A. H.; Sembach, O.
Nazarov, M. Refractory lining of water-gas generators, A (9) 246.
Nead, J. H., Sims, C. E., and Harder, O. E. Properties of free-machining lead-bearing steels, A (6) 161.
Neal, J. L., Jr., and McCrosky, C. R. Ternary system selenium dioxide–barium selenite–water at 0°, 25°, and 50°C, A (1) 37.
Nealey, J. B. Increase capacity of day tank 57% by remodeling, A (9) 239.
Nehoda, G. H. Portable grinders—varied applications, A (2) 41.
Nekrich, M. I. See Budnikov, P. P.
Nelson, C. S. See Benner, R. C.; Wooddell, C. E.
Nelson, G. H., Weihe, H. D., and Lynch, D. F. J. Simplified combustion pipet, A (8) 218.
Nelson, M. S. See Gould, R. E.; Toole, M. G.
Nelson, V. L. Glass press, P (4) 99.
Nelson, W. K. See Cole, S. S.
Nesmelov, S. V. See Grebenschikov, I. V.
Netz, H. See Hoff, H.
Netzel, G. Filters and driers, A (7) 190.
Neue Glasindustrie G.m.b.H. Continuous production of glass having a plurality of layers, P (11) 296.
Neugart, F. Circular grinding machines, P (6) 144; Grinding machine, P (1) 2–3.
Neuhof, B. Manufacture of insulating bodies, P (8) 210.
Neumann, C., and Dietzel, A. Coloring agent in carbon yellow glasses: I, Coloring glass with colloidal C, A (4) 96.
Neupert, E. Device for producing grip holes on hollow brick or tile formed by wire cutting press, P (4) 102.
Newhouse, R. C., and De Wein, G. F. Dust seal for gyratory crushers, P (1) 30.
Newman, E. S. See Insley, H.
Newman, T. See Wiltshaw & Robinson, Ltd.
Newman, T. P. See Andersen, L.
Newman, W. H. Apparatus for shaping grinding wheels, P (2) 41.
Newsom, J. B., and Haselton, W. D. Borehole at Zenith mine, Ely, Minn., A (8) 224.
Nichols, A. S. High temperature furnace insulation, P (2) 53.
Nichols, M. L., and Schempf, J. M. Separating and determining Al and Be using tannin, A (8) 223.
Nicholson, A. H. Glass container, P (3) 73.
Nicholson, V. S. See Sadd, J. A.
Niederreither, H. Use of porcelain as insulating material for acids possessing piezoelectric properties, P (4) 105.
Nielsen, A. Manufacturing porous articles of clay, P (7) 198.
Niggli, P. Composition and classification of "dissociating rocks," A (9) 252; Mineralogical problems of crystal chemistry, A (4) 112.
Nihon Denki Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha. Producing pure alumina and raw calcium sulfate from alunite, P (7) 186.
Nikolaev, V. I., and Rudenko, E. I. Adsorptive properties of clay (kaolin), A (9) 252.
Nikolaiev, A. P., and Shleimovich, A. S. Destruction of coke-oven linings, A (10) 270.
Nikolskii, B. P., and Tolmacheva, T. A. Theory of glass electrode: II, Influence of boric acid anhydride and Al_2O_3 on electrode properties of glass, A (9) 241; III, Transition of H function of electrode into that of Na, A (9) 241.
Nirenshtein, D. A. Stabilization of dolomite calcined at high temperatures—problem of dolomite refractories, A (9) 246; see Budnikov, P. P.
Nishi, G. See Sanada, Y.
Nisida, M. See Tuzi, Z.
Nitsche & Günther Optische Werke K.-G. Device for feeding abrasive or polishing material to machines for grinding lenses, P (5) 118.
Nittka, K. Spark plug, P (4) 105.
Nix, F. C. Vacuum furnace for producing single crystals of metals and alloys, A (6) 161.
Noble, O. C. Jar design, P (3) 68, P (10) 264.
Noce, N. A. Building tile, P (6) 154.
Nockolds, S. R. Petrology of Barnavave, Carlingford, I.F.S.: III, Hybrids from slopes of Barnavave Mountain, A (4) 113.
Nold, H. E. Selective mining of clay, B (1) 35.
Noll, W. Methods for clay mineral analysis, A (8) 222.
Nordberg, M. E. Purifying aluminous materials, P (3) 88.
Nordholt, L. E. Factors affecting ground-coat dipping, A (1) 11.
Nordström, B. G. O. Electrically heated shaft furnace, P (2) 56.
Norgren, H. R. Solvent degreasing in plating industry, A (6) 150.
Norman, H. N. Grinding machine, P (6) 144; Machine for grinding cutting blades, P (9) 229.
Norman, J. E. See O'Meara, R. G.
Norman, J. E., O'Meara, R. G., and Baumert, F. X. Froth flotation of talc ores from Gouverneur, N. Y., A (10) 279.

North, D. Federal research contributes to American way, A (9) 259.
North, F. J. Fire clay, A (2) 58; Silica rock, A (2) 59.
Norton, F. H. Check list of early New England potteries, A (7) 171; Critical examination of load test for refractories, A (11) 298; Critical study of differential thermal method for identifying clay minerals, A (3) 88; Glaze symposium: Measuring kind and degree of stress between glaze and body, A (1) 27; Glaze symposium: Transformation point of glazes, A (1) 27; Hydrothermal formation of clay minerals in laboratory, A (4) 111; Precise measurement of drying shrinkage, A (10) 276; What instruments do for ceramic industries, A (6) 161.
Norton Co. Grinding and lapping machines, P (10) 262; Grinding-machine work-clamping mechanism, P (4) 92; Method and apparatus for grinding and abrading, P (4) 92; Producing silicon or boron carbide for abrasive, P (3) 66; Production of B_4C practically graphite-free, P (8) 200.
Norton Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd. Abrasive article and its manufacture, P (5) 118; Boron carbide alloy, P (5) 118; Composite grinding wheel, P (4) 92; Grinding wheel and its manufacture, P (8) 200; Making composite abrasive wheel and mold therefor, P (1) 3, P (4) 92.
Nottage, M. E. See Bonnell, D. G. R.
Novikov, P. I. See Okorokov, S. D.
Nowacki, W. Structure of glasses, A (4) 98.
Nowosielski, E. B. Spark plug, P (5) 132.
Nurse, R. W. See Parker, T. W.
Nussbaum, L., and Zambra, S. Glass, P (8) 209.
N. V. Hollandsche Maatschappij voor de Vervaardiging van Glas. Device for drawing out an endless glass band from the melt, P (7) 180, P (8) 208; Device for removing and changing cracked upper ends of endless glass band being drawn vertically from the melt, P (7) 180.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Articles for contacting molten glass, P (3) 73; Production of fibers and threads from glass, slag, etc., P (4) 100; Production of glass fibers, P (11) 297.
N. V. Molybdenum Co. Heating conductors for electric furnaces, P (4) 108.
N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Ceramic insulators, P (11) 305; Production of vitreous coatings, P (4) 105.
Nyborg, T. G., and Mining Engineering Co., Ltd. Extraction of dust and fines from materials, P (5) 134.

Obenaus, F., and Regerbis, W. Flexible ceramic objects, P (7) 181.
Oberlies, F., and Dietzel, A. Nature of pressed glass surfaces, A (7) 179.
Obst, W. Increase of gas opacification to make enamel whiter, A (4) 94; New resistant coatings for hardening surface of ceramic bodies, A (10) 284; Titanium white in enamel improves acid stability, A (1) 13.
Ocenasek, W. F. Apparatus for bench grinding long blades, P (6) 144.
Ockenden, F. E. J. Jewel-inspection microscope, A (11) 307; Silvering glass, A (7) 180.
Oehler, H. E. See Mitchell, D. R.
Oelkers, O. See Fuglie, E.
Oerensoñ, N. S. Sealing electric conductors into quartz or ceramic materials, P (5) 128.
Offutt, J. J. Lining for reservoirs and ladles for soda-ash treatment, B (1) 25.
Ogden, W. B. Hot top, P (1) 25.
Ogleaby, N. E. Noncurling coated abrasive product, P (1) 3.
Ohl, F. Improved cleaning, brushing, polishing, and grinding agents for metal industry, A (1) 1; Modern rust-preventing paints, A (10) 276.
Okorokov, S. D., and Novikov, P. I. Obtaining hydraulically hardening refractory dolomite cements, A (7) 184.
Oliver, F. J. Grinders predominate in machine tool developments, A (2) 41; Metal finishing processes—recent developments, A (2) 43.
Olson, O. R. See Ritts, A. V.; Wiegand, E. L.
O'Meara, R. G. See Norman, J. E.
O'Meara, R. G., and Coe, G. D. Froth flotation of southern barite ores, A (3) 83.
O'Meara, R. G., Norman, J. E., and Hammond, W. E. Froth flotation and agglomerate tabling of feldspars, A (10) 279.
Omuro, T. See Sasagawa, K.
O'Neill, F. Glassware-forming machine, P (3) 73; P (5) 127.
O'Neill, J. H. Microphotographic apparatus, P (10) 277.
Oosterkamp, W. J. See De Graaf, J. E.
Opatowski, R. S., and Adamoli, P. Extracting alkali hydrates or carbonates and aluminum hydroxide from double silicates of alkali and alumina, P (8) 224.
Orange Crush Co. Bottle design, P (8) 202.
Orcel, J. Mineralogy, A (3) 84.
Orlov, A. Bauxite occurrences at Reichenau, Bohemia, A (2) 58; Occurrence of bauxite in Czechoslovakia, A (5) 136.
Orosco, E. Dehydration of clays and natural silicates, A (5) 133; Possible causes of damage to electric furnaces, A (11) 300.
Orrok, G. A., and Artsay, N. C. Estimation of radiant heat exchange in boiler furnaces, A (4) 116.
Osborne, N. S., Stimson, H. F., and Ginnings, D. C. Measuring heat capacity and heat of vaporization of water in range 0° to 100°C, A (11) 307; Thermal properties of saturated water and steam, A (11) 308.
Osgood, T. H. Physics in 1938, A (6) 167.
Osterloh, F. See Frank, K.
Österreichische Glasfabriken und Raffinerien Josef Inwald A.-G. Production of glass articles capable of diffusing light, P (5) 127.
Ostroukhov, M. Ya. Formation of primary slags in blast furnaces, A (3) 86; Temperature of formation of globules of primary blast-furnace slags, A (3) 87.
Ostroumov, E. A. Precipitation of Ni and Co sulfides in crystalline state by H sulfide in presence of pyridine, A (9) 256.
Ostroumov, E. A., and Maslenikova, G. S. Separation of Co and Ni from Mn by H sulfide in a solution containing pyridine and pyridine salt of HCl, A (9) 257.
Ott, C. L. Grinding machine, P (8) 200.
Ott, W. See Hohlbaum, R.
Otto, H. Occupational diseases in glass industry, A (9) 259.
Oudemans, G. See Honing, W.
Owen, W. Apparatus for casehardening glass, P (1) 19; Apparatus for manipulating glass plates, P (11) 296; Glass-cutting apparatus, P (7) 181; Glass-handling apparatus, P (9) 242; Glass rack, P (8) 209; Making sheet glass, P (2) 50; Plate glass surfacing table, P (1) 21, P (7) 181; see Nash, A. D.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Apparatus for forming glass articles, P (1) 19; Apparatus for manufacture of hollow glass blocks, P (4) 99; Hand tool for use in manufacturing hollow glass blocks, P (2) 49; Hollow glass blocks, P (1) 20; Method and apparatus for forming glass articles, P (1) 21.

Pabst, A. Relation of stellerite and epidesmine to stilbite, A (10) 280.
Pacific, A. C. Furnace-wall construction, P (8) 215.
Paggi, L. Laminated glass, P (8) 209.
Pahmeier, F. Table for cutting glass, P (4) 100.
Pallmann, H. Physical chemistry of soil, A (9) 253.
Palmer, J. Brick-bond gauge, P (3) 74.
Pamler, H. Tension flange for preventing flying off of parts from broken grinding wheels, P (7) 170.
Panasyuk, V. I. Manufacture of glass enamel for decorating glassware, A (5) 124.
Paquet, M. Applications of Ce, Zr, and Ti compounds in manufacture of enamels for metals and ceramics, A (11) 291.
Park, R. H. Spectrophotometry, P (7) 192
Parker, D. W. See Evans, R. B.
Parker, E. Tile design, P (1) 7.
Parker, G. V. See Hammill Brick Co., Ltd.
Parker, J. Hard-facing mining machine bits, A (10) 275.
Parker, L. T. Legal relationship of employers and employees, A (5) 141.
Parker, T. W., and Nurse, R. W. Determining fineness of Portland cement (Wagner turbidimeter), A (5) 120.

Parkinson, F. D. Decoration of glass and ceramic sheets, tile, etc., P (1) 6, P (8) 202; Glass sheets, tile, etc., P (2) 49.
Parlett, R. C. Heat control through proper insulation, A (1) 31.
Parmelee, C. W. Fundamentals of porcelain enamel, A (1) 11; see Thompson, C. L.
Parmelee, C. W., and Barrett, L. R. Pyrochemical properties of pyrophyllite, A (1) 34.
Parmelee, C. W., and Harman, C. G. Surface tensions of molten glass: II, Soda-lime-silica melts, B (11) 295.
Parmelee, C. W., and Lyon, K. C. Surface tensions of molten glass: I, B (11) 295.
Parnaby, J. J. See Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd.
Parrot, A. Scarlet ware, A (2) 43.
Parsons, D. E. See Fishburn, C. C.
Parsons, W. H. See Smith, E. C.
Partridge, J. H. Creep of refractory materials at high temperatures—bearing on performance of glasshouse pots, A (7) 183; Receptacle for glass during its manufacture, P (3) 74; Refractories, A (6) 157; see General Electric Co., Ltd.
Pascal, P. Life and work of Henry Le Chatelier (1850–1936), A (6) 168.
Paschke, M. Experiments for production of alumina, A (6) 155.
Pascucci, E. Reflecting unit, P (6) 154.
Passmore, G. P. Lapping machine and method, P (1) 3.
Patch, N. K. B. Melting nonferrous alloys and metals, A (11) 300; Nonferrous melting requires excellent furnace operation, A (10) 271; Refractory cost cut—nonferrous foundry profits through study of melting, A (10) 271.
Patent-Treuhand-Ges. für elektrische Glühlampen m.b.H. Centrifugal apparatus for making filaments of glass or other thermoplastic material, P (6) 153.
Patmore, D. Decoration for small home, B (1) 6.
Patterson, A. Nonrefillable bottle, P (3) 74.
Patterson, J. A. Advantages in use of high-temperature bonding mortars, B (8) 215.
Patterson, R. A. Bottle, P (1) 19.
Patterson, W. S. Factors in selection of mechanical draft fans, A (5) 133.
Paull, A. D. Apparatus for measuring charges of powdered and granulated materials, P (8) 219.
Paulson, G. M. Spark plug, P (1) 27.
Paulson, N. I. Toy building block, P (1) 23.
Paulus, R. See Stackelberg, M. von.
Payne, J. H. Solubility of Li and Na fluorides, A (1) 37.
Peacock, H. M. Design or adaptation of storage bunkers to prevent size segregation of solids, A (6) 160.
Peacock, M. A. Goldschmidtine, antimonide of silver, A (7) 194.
Pearce, C. S. Institute and the plant man, A (6) 149; Research program of Porcelain Enamel Inst., A (8) 204.
Pearce, J. G., and Martin, G. T. O. Scientific aids to control in vitreous enameling, A (11) 292.
Pearlman, M. M. Producing high-grade ZnO, P (4) 116.
Pearse, L. E. B. See Goonvean & Rostowrack China Clay Co., Ltd.
Pearson, R. W. See Truog, E.
Pearson, T. F. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (1) 19, P (11) 295; Bottle and glassware manufacture, P (1) 19; Bottle or glassware transferring apparatus, P (1) 19; Forming machine for glass bottles, jars, etc., P (8) 209; Glass article making machine, P (3) 73; Glass bottle and jar forming machine, P (9) 242; Glass tank skimming device, P (3) 73; Glassware forming machine, P (1) 20; Hollow glassware forming machine, P (9) 242; Lehr stacker, P (7) 181; Molten glass feeding apparatus, P (9) 243; Skimming device for glass tanks or furnaces, P (1) 21, P (11) 297; Suction gatherer, P (1) 21.
Pease, R. N. See Echols, L. S.
Pecu, C. C. Lubrication, A (7) 190.
Pedersen, I. O., and Byrnes, C. P. Sheet glass and its manufacture, P (10) 268.
Peiler, K. E., and Barker, W. T., Jr. Forehearth for molten glass, P (3) 73.
Peissakhovich, I. M. Pigmentation of lungs and origin of iron pigment, A (8) 225.
Peiter, F., and Fish, M. J. Insulation computations, A (4) 103; Method for determining reactions and stresses in expansion pipe bends, A (5) 141.

Pelevoy, I. Thermal extensometer, A (11) 308.
Pendergast, W. L. Electric furnace for determining pyrometric cone equivalents, A (3) 80; see Heindl, R. A.
Penney, J. Silicon carbide generator linings, A (9) 246.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. Process for manufacturing a sodium silicate-containing product, P (2) 62.
Penton, J. T. Enameled article, P (1) 14.
Perazzoli, H. J. Cutting or grinding equipment, P (2) 41; Grinding equipment, P (2) 42.
Peretti, L. See Moretti, R.
Perlich, R. W. See Sandell, E. B.
Perlo, O. Iron, manganese, etc., in waters, A (11) 312.
Permiakov, P. N. Flint clays of Ural, A (4) 111.
Perreault, L. H. Ventilator for toilet bowls, P (4) 105.
Perret, J. B. Eighteenth-century chandeliers at Bath, A (2) 42.
Perry, J. Nonspill liquid cocktail drinking glass, P (3) 74.
Perry, J. W. Objective measurement of color, A (1) 28.
Perry, P. R. See Koster, J.
Perry, R. B. Process and abrasive for finishing granite, P (3) 66.
Person, G. W., and Prescott, S. F. Abrasive device for truing spherical surfaces, P (1) 2.
Peters, C. See Grimm, H. G.
Peters, C. G. See Knoop, F.
Peters, F. N., Jr. Industrial uses of furans, A (9) 228.
Peters, F. P. Electrical resistance alloys; Ni-Cr as heating-element material, A (9) 249.
Petersen, K. W. Titanium dioxide pigments, P (3) 88, P (8) 224.
Peterson, J. T. Spray gun, P (3) 82.
Petit, C. Effects of expansion in coke-oven battery, A (3) 76.
Petit, D. Assessing stability of refractory structures, A (11) 298; Method for calculating masonry refractories: I–II, A (8) 213; Refractories in steel plant, A (5) 130; Resistance of refractory products to high temperatures, A (7) 184.
Petit, L. A. E. See Société Assurex le Roi des Verres de Sécurité Magnien, Monnier & Cie, G.m.b.H.
Petrov, G. See Karger, A.
Petrov, S. See Strelets, V.
Petrova, V. D. See Samollov, V. F.
Petry, W. W. Welding, A (1) 13.
Pettijohn, F. J. Manual of sedimentary petrography: II, Shape, mineralogical, and chemical analyses and mass properties, B (4) 114.
Petty, F. J. Glass jar design, P (7) 173.
Pfaff, T. Vitreous tubing production, P (1) 26; Erratum, P (3) 78.
Pfeiffer, W. H. Enamel-shop housekeeping, A (1) 11.
Pfuhl, L. Plate design, P (8) 203.
Pfund, A. H. Color of mosaic powder films, A (5) 123; Transparent and opaque screens for near infrared, A (5) 134.
Phearson-Prestcott, T. Interlocking building brick or blocks, P (10) 269.
Phelps, S. M. See McKinley, J. M.
Philip, J. C. Josiah Wedgwood—portraits of 18th century men of science, A (9) 231.
Philipp, E. F. Brick for construction of ceramic furnaces, P (11) 303.
Philipp, O. K. Brick pavement for airport, A (4) 101.
Philippe, M. G. E. Apparatus for dressing grinding wheels used for gearing, P (9) 228; Gear wheel grinding apparatus, P (11) 288.
Philips Patentverwaltung G.m.b.H. Fusing tungsten wire into quartz by intermediate glasses, P (1) 19.
Phillimore, J. Railway history in pottery: II, A (1) 6.
Phillips, C. J. Strengthening glass, P (3) 74; Tempering glass articles, P (4) 100.
Phillips, G. D. Tunnel kiln—operation, P (1) 32.
Phillips, G. P. Standardize cupola practice, A (11) 303.
Phillips, J. G. Improving properties of clays and shales, B (6) 166.
Philo, F. A. Tunnel kiln, P (1) 32.
Philo, F. G. Technique of burning fuel oil and natural gas, A (10) 277.
Phosphate Recovery Corp. Concentrating minerals from their ores, P (4) 108.
Piazzoli, L. P., Jr. Heating device for glass lehrs, P (8) 209.
Pickett, J. B. Pressed glass, A (10) 263.
Pickwell, P. G. Principles and practice of drying enameled ware, A (3) 70.
Pierce, S. C., and Larmoar, H. McC. Heat of hydration of cement, A (1) 28.
Pierce, W. C., Torres, O. R., and Marshall, W. W. Identification of lines in qualitative spectrographic analysis, A (9) 255.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. Apparatus for assembling hollow building blocks, P (8) 208; Apparatus for chilling glass for tempering, P (8) 208; Apparatus for manufacturing continuous glass band, P (11) 296; Apparatus for tempering glass articles, P (8) 208; Chilling media for tempering glass, P (10) 268; Disk-shaped grinding tool for sheet glass, P (1) 19, P (2) 49; Glass mold charging device, P (8) 209; Tempering glass articles, P (1) 21; Tempering glass sheets, P (8) 210; Tempering hollow glass articles, P (4) 101.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Baillie, G. H., and Waldron, F. B. Apparatus for producing ground or polished glass strip, P (11) 296.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Forbes, L. J.-B., and Bird, G. W. T. Apparatus for bending glass sheets, P (11) 295.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Griffin, J. H. Glass-grinding tools, P (6) 153.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Le Mare, E. B. Apparatus for producing continuous glass strip, P (11) 296.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Slocombe, F. E. Lehrs for flat glass, P (2) 50.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Waldron, F. B., and Griffin, J. H. Apparatus for grinding and polishing strips of glass, P (1) 19.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Waldron, F. B., Hogg, P. M., and Baillie, G. H. Apparatus for producing ground or polished glass strip, P (1) 19.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Waldron, F. B., and Slocombe, F. E. Apparatus for producing ground and polished glass strip, P (3) 73.
Pillatzke, J. M. Wall structure, P (4) 102.
Pilz, W. Device for grinding bearing surface of locomotive wheels, P (11) 288; Grinding railway wheels, P (1) 3; see Wagner, O.
Pincus, A. G. See Weyl, W.
Pines, B. Ya. Physical methods for studying refractories, A (5) 130; Thermal stability of firebrick: I, A (9) 246.
Pines, B. Ya., Bilyk, V. Ya., and Kushta, G. P. Thermal stability of firebrick: II, A (10) 271.
Pines, B. Ya., and Dorogoi, K. I. X-ray study and valuation of technological properties of quartzites, A (3) 85.
Pink, H. Glass filament spinning apparatus, P (8) 209.
Pinkel, I. I. See Hirst, L. L.
Pinner, L. A. Elutriation classifier, P (8) 219.
Pinsker, G. Z. Investigation of structure of kaolin by electron diffraction, A (9) 253.
Pinte, J., and Toussaint, R. Reproducing daylight for examining colors, A (4) 107.
Pinto, M. da S. Tariff question—classification of feldspathic mass, A (6) 159.
Pintsch, J., Kommanditges. Molded ceramic articles, P (7) 198.
Pirani, M. Continental advances in principles, construction, and use of scientific instruments, A (4) 106; see General Electric Co., Ltd.
Pirogov, A. A. Lightweight (heat-insulating) refractories and superrefractories, B (5) 131.
Pishta, A. W. Continuous sheet glass annealing lehr, A (6) 151.
Pitt, N. P., and Baker, E. G. Bonding of Ca silicates, P (1) 40; Production of Ca silicate, P (8) 224.
Pitt, N. P., Halferdahl, A. C., and Lathe, F. E. Refractories, P (1) 26.
Pitt, R. T. Package of abrasive strips, P (8) 200.
Pittman, W. C. See Badger, A. E.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Apparatus for bending or tempering sheets of glass, P (7) 180.
Planck, G. L. von. Producing vitreous enameling stock, P (7) 176.
Plant, H. J. Alumina in china trade, A (11) 304.
Platzmann, C. R. Cement research (1937), A (5) 120; Progress in enamel research (1937), A (4) 94.
Plechner, W. W., and Cole, S. S. Research laboratory of National Lead Co., Titanium Division, A (8) 225.
Plekhanov, I. O. See Kiselev, V. V.
Plummer, J. H. Fiber glass, A (2) 46; Heat insulation, P (1) 20.
Plummer, N. Ceramic uses of volcanic ash, A (3) 83.
Plyatskii, V. M. Silumin and its technology, A (9) 241.
Pocock, P. C., and Shaw, V. S. Hydraulic press with variable retraction for platens, P (10) 277.
Pocock, R. W., Whitehead, T. H., Wedd, C. B., Robertson, T., *et al.* Shrewsbury district, B (2) 59.
Pohl, E., Schmidt, G., and Schwarz, C. Producing enamels, P (8) 205.
Pohl, H. Effect of grain size of quartzites, lime addition, pressure, and firing on change in volume of silica brick, B (5) 131.
Policard, A. Experimental reproduction of silicotic nodule, A (4) 116.
Policard, A., and Rollet, J. Action of mineral dusts on conjunctive tissue studied with corneal biomicroscope, A (10) 283.
Pollak, J. E. Roll-grinding machines, P (11) 289.
Polle, W. Manufacturing heat-insulating material, P (1) 23.
Pollen, C. F. Furnace-roof construction, P (8) 215.
Pollitz, H. See Lindsay, K.
Polyak, V. V. See Zhukovskii, G. Yu.
Polyakova, L. B. Gas analysis in glass bubbles, A (5) 123; see Appen, A. A.
Pompei, L. Production of chromite and magnesite refractories in Italy, A (7) 184.
Pond, W. F. Method for estimating Cr in chromite, A (5) 139.
Pongratz, H. Manufacture of selenium rose and Se ruby: I–II, A (6) 152.
Poock, L. F. See Markwick, F. H.
Pool, W. O. See Ralston, A. W.
Poole, W. R. Zircon refractories, A (9) 247; Zircon and rutile from beach black sand deposits, A (9) 254.
Pooley, L. A. C. See Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd.
Pope, C. J. See Webb, H. W.
Popilskii, R. Ya., and Abramova, V. N. Berezov deposits of refractory clays, A (5) 135.
Popineau, R. See Winterer, M.
Poplavko, A. N. Producing cup handles, A (4) 105.
Popov, M. A. Rapid galvanometric determination of humidity in refractory bodies, A (2) 55.
Poral-Koshitz, E. A. See Valenkov, N. N.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co. Opaque porcelain cover coat developed, A (2) 43.
Porcelain Enamels Corp. Porcelain enameled steel fireplace, A (8) 204.
Porst, E. C. Processing leadless cast-iron enamels, A (1) 12.
Porter, B. H. High-temperature lubrication, A (10) 275; Lubrication in heat-using industries, A (9) 249.
Porter, F. R. Factors affecting sag-resistance properties of enameling iron, A (6) 148; Sag-resisting properties of enameling iron, A (7) 175.
Porter, J. W. Control basic open-hearth practice, A (11) 298; Open-hearth practice in steel foundry, A (1) 23.
Portnov, M. A., and Seferovich, Ya. E. Beryllium chloride, P (8) 215.
Porzellanfabrik Heinrich & Co. Producing sagger lubricant, P (1) 26.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla. Ceramic electric insulating bodies, P (7) 189; Firing porcelain, etc., electrically, P (9) 252; Machine for grinding and polishing rims of ceramic beakers and cups, P (1) 3.
Porzellanfabrik Ph. Rosenthal & Co. A.-G. Applying designs on ceramic articles by etching, P (7) 172; Etching ceramic workpieces for decorative purposes, P (8) 203.
Poste, E. P. Review of American literature on porcelain enamel, A (6) 150; Review of progress in the industry, A (1) 12.
Postlethwaite, J. P. See Bristow, W. A.
Postma, F. Abrading crankshafts, P (10) 262; Abrading element, P (10) 262.
Potapenko, S. V. Classification of silicate raw materials—application in manufacture of Dinas block, A (8) 212; Qualitative methods of evaluating siliceous

materials for Dinas-stone production, A (10) 280.
Potter, H. L. See Reichert, J. S.
Potts, G. Old English drinking glasses, A (5) 119.
Potts, H. E., and Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp. Safety glass, P (3) 74.
Potyka, K. Workshop primers: No. 9, Grinding, B (7) 169.
Poussel, L. Automatic cutting machine for brick, P (1) 30.
Powell, R. W., and Schofield, F. H. Thermal and electrical conductivities of carbon and graphite at high temperatures, A (10) 271.
Prausnitz, P. H. Apparatus employing Jena glass filter plates for filtration, extraction, and gas washes, A (9) 236; Jena glass for apparatus, A (6) 156; see Geffcken, W.
Preissler, E. F. Glass press with tilting form supports, P (11) 296.
Prendergast, J. J. Industrial medical organizations, A (9) 259.
Prescott, S. F. See Person, G. W.
Preston, E. Refractory materials for glass furnaces, A (4) 103; Viscosity of Na_2O-SiO_2 glasses at high temperatures—bearing on constitution, A (1) 18; Criticism and reply, A (5) 127; Reply to criticism, A (2) 48; Zirconium oxide as constituent of glass, A (3) 73; see Holland, A. J.
Preston, F. W. Bottle breakage—causes and types of fractures, A (4) 95; Terms "striation," etc., used in glass technology, A (3) 72.
Preston, H. C. Valve stem grinder, P (6) 144.
Prever, M. Criteria for selecting glasses for eye protection in autogenous welding, A (6) 160.
Prever, V. S. Synthetic earths in foundry, A (1) 13.
Price, E. E. Abrading roll, P (7) 169.
Price, R. W., and McDermott, W. C. Glass helices for packing laboratory fractionating columns, A (8) 206.
Prichard, C. F. See Chirnside, R. C.
Priddey, G. C. Coloring glass with Se, A (11) 293.
Priest, A. Anonymous gift for Far Eastern department, A (1) 4.
Procter, E. See Procter, J.
Procter, J. and E. Method and means for stoking continuous kilns, P (4) 109.
Prok, J. M. See Vargin, V. V.
Prosen, E. M. Dental investment or refractory material, P (10) 272.
Protescu, O. Bauxite deposits of Sohodol (Jud. Alba) and Vidra (Jud. Turda), Rumania, A (11) 310.
Pugh, J. D. Apparatus for transferring molten materials, P (6) 162.
Pukall, K. Tendency of refractory blocks in glass furnaces to protect themselves—conclusions, A (4) 103.
Pulfrich, H. Ceramic-to-metal seal, P (8) 226; Joining a quartz object with a metallic part by soldering or brazing, P (2) 49; Method for union of metal and ceramic parts, P (1) 21.
Pulfrich, H., and Magner, R. Ceramic-to-metal seal, P (8) 226.
Puppe, F. Grinding electrocorundum, A (5) 117.
Purdy, R. C. Creative development vision in ceramic industries, A (5) 140.
Puri, A. N., and Asghar, A. G. Influence of salts and soil-water ratio on pH of soils, A (4) 111.
Puri, A. N. and B. R. Physical characteristics of soils: II, Expressing mechanical analysis and state of aggregation of soils by single values, A (5) 136.
Puri, A. N. and M. I. Interaction between carbonates and soils, A (4) 111.
Puri, A. N., and Sarup, A. Isohydric pH value of soils—determination, A (1) 33; Oxidation-reduction potentials in soils, A (4) 112.
Puri, A. N., and Uppal, H. L. Action of CO_2 on soils, A (5) 135; Base exchange in soils: I, Methods of finding base-exchange capacity, A (5) 135.
Puri, B. R. See Puri, A. N.
Puri, M. I. See Puri, A. N.
Purse, J. H. See Blair, C. M.
Putzer-Reybegg, A. von. See Herrmann, W. O.
Pu-Yi-Wen. See Rieke, R.
Pyne, F. R. Furnace roofs and thermal losses, A (9) 245.
Pyne, R. S. See Van Norman, F. D.
Pyrowerk. Color-temperature optical pyrometer, A (4) 106.

Quarendon, R. Glass in chemical engineering, A (9) 238.
Quentin, A. Process and device for tempering glass, P (2) 50.
Quick, C. H., and Beecher, M. F. Making articles of ceramic-bonded granular material, P (3) 66.
Quigley, W. S., and Coutant, J. G. Cellular refractory, P (1) 25.
Quirke, T. T. See Clark, G. L.; Keller, R. N.

Raad, T. O. Building brick or block, P (6) 154.
Rabald, E. Materials for manufacturing chemical apparatus, A (6) 158.
Rabezzana, H. Shielded spark plug, P (11) 305; Spark plug, P (1) 27, P (11) 305.
Racine, A. C. See Williams, L. A.
Rackham, B. Guide to Italian majolica: Chapter II, Historical position and origin of Italian faience, A (10) 263; Pottery and porcelain of the past, A (2) 54; Wedgwood, pioneer potter, A (5) 119.
Radczewski, O. E. See Eitel, W.
Radin, V. V. See Strelets, V. M.
Ragozin, L. A. Deposit of bauxite in Siberia, A (9) 252.
Rait, J. R., M'Millan, Q. C., and Hay, R. Viscosity determinations of slag systems, A (9) 258.
Ralston, A. W. Extreme-pressure lubricant, P (10) 277.
Ralston, A. W., and Pool, W. O. Process of concentrating ores, P (10) 231.
Ralston, O. C. Flotation and agglomerate concentration of nonmetallic minerals, B (2) 59; Flotations separations of nonmetals, A (2) 58.
Ralston, O. C., *et al.* Annual report of Nonmetals Division, fiscal 1938, B (4) 114.
Rammler, E. Characteristics of sifting processes and apparatus, A (1) 27; Laws governing grain size of pulverized materials, A (7) 190.
Ramsauer, J. Production of brick with wearproof layer or coating, P (1) 23.
Ramsay, J. American potters and pottery, B (11) 290.
Randall, J. T. Fluorescence of compounds containing Mn, A (7) 194; Luminescence applications, A (1) 28.
Randall, M., and Longtin, B. Determining density differences by flotation temperature method, A (8) 217.
Randolph, S. W. Apparatus for transporting molten materials, P (6) 162.
Rangabe, A. R. See Electrolumination, Ltd.
Raphael, O. P. Spectacle lenses, P (11) 297.
Rasch, R. Application of refractories, A (9) 244; Refractory brick for coke ovens, A (9) 246; Use of refractories in steam boilers, A (8) 215.
Rasmussen, N. H. See Andreasen, A. H. M.
Rasmussen, O. Brake-lining material, glass fabric, P (7) 180.
Rassow, O. Textbook of chemical technology, B (2) 62.
Rastall, R. H. Brookite crystals in the Dogger, A (4) 110; Rutile in the Dogger, A (6) 165.
Ratcliffe, J. T. Means for use in grinding and machining seatings of valves, P (1) 3.
Ratcliffe, S. W. See Webb, H. W.
Rathenower Optische Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik Max Lindemann. Grinding machine for producing optical glasses, P (4) 99.
Raupach, R., Maschinenfabrik Görlitz G.m. b.H. De-aired press for clay cutter or mixer for breaking up ceramic material, P (1) 30; Horizontal press, clay cutter, and clay mixer with device for degassing moist clays, P (4) 108; Vessels for fusion of glass, P (5) 128.
Rauscher, E. Machining of magnesium alloys, A (6) 160.
Rauter, H., and H. S. Artificial teeth, P (3) 79.
Rauter, H. S. See Rauter, H.
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. Abrasives, P (8) 199.
Razous, P. Manufacture of refractories, A (8) 213.
Rea, R. F. Cone-fusion study of mixtures of Zr silicate, silica, and alumina, A (4) 114.
Read, N. J. See Goodlass Wall & Lead Industries, Ltd.
Redlhammer, O. Producing glasses with silky luster by separation of crystals, P (7) 182.
Reed, A. E. Screens in process industries, A (9) 250.
Reed, C. S. See Brinckerhoff, J. E.
Reeh, O. See Gensecke, W.
Rees, W. J. Foundry refractories, A (11) 299; Silica refractories for cupola service, A (3) 77; Silica refractories—production and properties, A (3) 77; Use of refractories in glass industry, A (9) 247; see Lynam, T. R.
Reese, D. J. Cupola operation, A (10) 270.
Refractory Brick Co. of England, Ltd., and Douglas, M. Manufacture of basic refractories, P (6) 158.
Regerbis, W. See Obenaus, F.
Reichert, J. S., and Potter, H. L. Preventing caking of sodium perborate, P (8) 224.
Reichmann, R., and Stuckardt, K. Rendering high-grade ceramic materials impervious, P (6) 158.
Reid, S. H. Selection of pulverizers, A (5) 135.
Reimers, J. C. Applying hydrometer method of fineness analysis to porcelain enamel slips, A (8) 203.
Rein, A. See Stoecker, J.
Rein, S. I. Old Hungarian majolica, A (1) 5.
Reineck, S. Utilization of waste heat in ceramic industry, A (7) 193.
Reinecker, J. E., A.-G. Gear grinding machines, P (6) 144.
Reinecker, J. E., A.-G., and Saupe, M. Milling, surface grinding, etc., machine tools, P (1) 3.
Reintjes, G. P. Insulating refractory wall, P (5) 131; Suspended furnace wall, P (3) 78.
Reis, L. von. Glass-tempering apparatus, P (8) 209; Production of fibers or threads from glass, slag, etc., P (6) 154.
Reishauer-Werkzeuge A.-G., and Rickenmann, A. Truing grinding wheels, P (10) 262.
Rembert, E. W. Hydrous silicate gel, P (9) 258.
Remin, V. P. Preparation of crystalline titanium nitride, A (10) 282.
Remmey, G. B. Properties of semisilica brick, A (7) 184.
Renard, M. Ceramic production in Belgium, A (9) 259.
Renault, P. Sulfur cores—use in manufacturing molds for fine ceramics, A (4) 107.
Reumann, O. Machinery for preparing clay in ceramic industry, A (10) 275.
Reusch, H.-J. See Weber, B.
Revina, N. S. Obtaining alumina by dissolving clay in hydrolyzing salts, A (4) 103.
Rexer, E. Apparatus for determining breaking strength, A (1) 14; Shattering glass by detonation, A (7) 179; Strength of glass rods subject to stress, A (5) 126.
Reynolds, D. S., and Hill, W. L. Determination of fluorine, A (8) 222.
Reynolds, H. A. See McLeod, J. D.
Reynolds, W. H. See Hooley, T. E.
Rez, A. G. Method and apparatus for fusing characters to molded glass articles, P (8) 210.
Rheinische Chamotte- und Dinas-Werke. Refractory products, P (7) 186.
Rhenania Fabrik feuerfester Produkte, G.m. b.H. Brick grating work for heat regenerators, blast heaters, heat accumulators, etc., P (9) 247.
Rhodes, E. O. American way in industrial research, A (9) 259.
Ribaud, G. Experimental determination and calculation of combustion temperatures—application to city gas, A (2) 56; Temperature measurements on gases in the laboratory and industry, A (7) 192.
Rice, A. C. See Arrington, C. E.
Rice, G. S. Ground movement and subsidence studies in mining coal, ores, and nonmetallic minerals, A (4) 111.
Rice, L. E. Glass-engraving machine, P (11) 296.
Rice, W. E. See Ashley, G. H.
Rich, E. B. Automatic blasting, A (6) 147.
Richardson, E. G. Physical properties of clays, A (7) 194, A (11) 311.
Richardson, F. W. Lithium carbonate in raw alkaline glazes, A (3) 67.
Richardson, H. M. See Clews, F. H.
Richardson, S. G. Apparatus for grinding, P (11) 288.

Richmond, G. O. See Candee, A. H.
Richter, G. M. A. Athenian cup in form of cow's hoof, A (9) 229; Egyptian, Roman, and Near Eastern gifts, A (9) 230; Terra cotta antefix, A (1) 6; Vase by Meidias, A (9) 231.
Richter, H. See Kimble, H. V.
Richter, W. Technique of heavy mineral analysis of sandy sediments, A (10) 280.
Rickenmann, A. See Reishauer-Werkzeuge A.-G.
Rickmann, E. Relationship between synthesis of white enamels and cost and foreign exchange expense, A (9) 235.
Riddell, A. R., Jephcott, C. M., and Irwin, D. A. Fatal case of uncomplicated silicosis, A (10) 284.
Ridgway, J. L. Scientific illustration, B (1) 40.
Ridgway, J. W. See Ernst, R. C.
Ridgway, R. H. Chromite, B (9) 254.
Ridgway, R. R. Making abrasive metal carbides, P (7) 170; Producing boron carbide containing no free C and having a B content exceeding that of B_4C, P (7) 170; Thermocouple, P (6) 162; see Milligan, L. H.
Ridgway, R. R., and Bailey, B. L. Boron carbide article making apparatus, P (9) 228.
Riederer, K. Magnesium-cadmium system, A (6) 167.
Riedig, F. Small clay-winning machinery, A (6) 161.
Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, B (5) 139.
Riehl, N. Luminescent substances for light and radiation technique, A (8) 206; see Graue, G.
Rieke, R. Duty and aim of German Ceramic Society, A (8) 225; Testing suitability of kaolins for porcelain manufacture, A (1) 27.
Rieke, R., and Pu-Yi-Wen. Action of potash mica in porcelain masses, A (8) 216.
Ries, H. Report of Committee on Geological Surveys—clay definitions, A (8) 222.
Rigby, G. R. Absorption of moisture by ceramic bodies, A (11) 313; Refractories in power plants, A (8) 214.
Rigby, G. R., and Bullin, L. Stresses introduced during cooling of glazed bodies, A (7) 188.
Rigby, G. R., and Green, A. T. Reversible thermal expansion of refractory materials, A (3) 77.
Rigdon, H. K. Method and apparatus for producing refractories, P (4) 108.
Riley, E. C., and Dallavalle, J. M. Quartz-fusing operations—measurement and control of silica fumes, A (11) 314.
Riley, W. G. Glassmaking as a craft, A (5) 119.
Riordan, J. M. Worm polishing machine, P (3) 66.
Ripley, D. L. Design for diffuser for electric lighting fixtures, P (3) 68.
Ritchie, C. F., and Black, L. G. Producing caustic borate products, P (4) 116.
Ritchie, E. G. Peak-load problem in industrial steam plant—steam and hot-water storage, A (7) 197.
Rittgen, A. Electric tunnel kilns in ceramic industry, A (10) 277.
Ritts, A. V., and Olson, O. R. Bell type annealing furnace, P (4) 104.
Ritzinger, N. Grindstones, P (8) 200.
Rivercomb, H. E. See Vaughan, T. C.
Riverside Cement Co. Use of Portland cement with a small amount of heat for rendering cement hard in constructing dams, etc., P (1) 9.
Rix, W. See Dawihl, W.
Roberts, A. L., and Cobb, J. W. Behavior of refractory materials under torsion at different temperatures: III, A (1) 23.
Roberts, E. G. Piping flow conditions of industrial fuel oil, A (8) 220.
Roberts, J. Silicosis—recent researches, A (7) 198; see Bennett, J. G.
Robertson, E. D. J. Variation with temperature range of resistance of glass containers to thermal shock, A (9) 241.
Robertson, H. S. Steel-plant experience with metal encased basic brick, A (1) 24.
Robertson, T. See Pocock, R. W.
Robertson, W. J. Glass-edging machine, P (8) 209.
Robie, N. P. Abrasive, P (2) 41; Abrasive article manufacture, P (1) 2, P (5) 118; Abrasive product, P (5) 118; Bonded abrasive, P (6) 144; Coated abrasive article, P (5) 118; Production of abrasive materials, P (1) 3.
Robie, N. P., and Rossow, W. D. Making abrasive articles, P (11) 288.
Robinson, B. See MacIntire, W. H.
Robinson, C. S., Jr. See Biscoe, J.
Robinson, J. Molds and cores used in casting metals, glass, etc., P (1) 30.
Robinson, K. L. Determination of small quantities of boron, A (9) 255.
Robinson, L. R. Heat recuperating wall structure for furnaces, P (6) 158.
Robitschek, J. Refractory mortars, A (6) 158, A (8) 214; Stoneware, A (4) 104.
Robitschek, J., and Helan, B. Refractory insulating block, A (8) 214.
Robitschek, J., and Singer, F. Insulation of arches of open-hearth furnaces, A (8) 213.
Robson, H. A. Glass-feeding machine, P (1) 20.
Robson, J. T., and Sylvester, G. R. Tunnel kiln, P (3) 83.
Robson, W. D. See Denny, J. J.
Roche, J. F., Jr. Automatic spraying and brushing equipment, A (6) 147.
Rochow, E. G. Electrical conduction in quartz, periclase, and corundum at low field strength, A (5) 133; see Liebhafsky, H. A.
Rock, A. A. Means for polishing space bands, P (1) 3.
Rockware Glass Syndicate, Ltd., Murgatroyd, J. B., and Gregory, J. G. Application of colors to surfaces, P (5) 120.
Rodel, F. G. B., and Kollmann-Werke A.-G. Grinding or milling machines for generating bevel gears, P (5) 118.
Rodman, C. J. Making tubs, P (1) 14.
Rodt, V. Chemical analyses of sintered magnesite, A (11) 298.
Roehm, V. J. Effect of slip densities on shrinkage and vitrification of cast bodies, A (3) 79.
Roessler, G. Annealing glassware, A (10) 266; Production analysis for mold making in glass plant, A (9) 240.
Roetman, E. T. See Cadden, J. F.
Rogers, F., and Beard, A. 5000 years of glass, B (10) 268.
Rogers, J. W. See McKelvey, J. H.
Rohde, O. C. Spark plug and insulating material therefor, P (2) 54.
Rohde, W. Producing ceramic cast objects and coverings, P (7) 186.
Röhm & Hass G.m.b.H. Compound glass, P (11) 296; Producing safety glass, P (11) 297.
Rohr, M. von. I, Partnership of Carl Zeiss and Ernst Abbe up to 1880; II, Outcome of partnership; III, Ernst Abbe as director of workshop, A (4) 98.
Roirant, E. Machine for manufacturing blown glass articles of great capacity, P (1) 20.
Roirant, E., and Société Anon. d'Études et de Constructions d'Appareils Mécaniques pour la Verrerie. Machine for automatic manufacture of glass bottles, P (11) 296.
Rolzen, A. I. Refractory concretes, A (11) 302.
Röll, R. Device for inserting working material into machines for grinding, polishing, and finishing razor blades, P (7) 170.
Rollason, E. C. Structure of steel sheets, A (7) 175.
Roller, P. S. Plasticity, A (5) 139.
Roman, A. Grinding wheel trimming device, P (6) 144.
Romwalter, A., Jr. Heat transfer in revolving reverberatory furnaces, A (4) 109.
Ronci, V. L. Glass-to-metal seal, P (3) 73.
Rorden, H. L. Multiple arcing gap, P (1) 27.
Rorimer, J. J. Twelfth century Byzantine enamel, A (9) 231.
Rošs, M. Specifications and test methods for quality of ceramic roofing tile in Switzerland, A (2) 54.
Rose, H. J. Smoke-producing tendencies in coals, A (6) 163.
Roselund, H. A. See Buzzard, G. H.
Rosemann, J. See Schaefer, C.
Rosenberg, J. E. Black edging practice, A (1) 9.
Rosencrants, F. H. Trends of industrial power plant practice, A (4) 103.
Rosenthal, A. Manufacture of compound glass, etc., P (1) 20.
Rosenthal, E. Repairing cement for ceramic objects, A (6) 168.
Rosenthal-Isolatoren G.m.b.H. Ceramic masses, P (5) 142; Producing compactly sintered ceramic masses, P (7) 189; Sintered ceramic mass containing hydrated Al silicate, P (11) 304.
Rosin, E. A. Means for mounting glass sheets upon work tables, P (8) 210.
Rosin, P. O. Influence of particle size in processes of fuel technology, A (4) 109; see Bennett, J. G.
Rosin, P. O., and Fehling, H. R. Ignition of coal on a grate, A (3) 82.
Ross, C. S. See Hendricks, S. B.
Ross, J. W. Guide and deflector for glass charges, P (5) 127.
Ross, M. C. Austrian Gothic enamels and metalwork, A (3) 66; Six enamels by the master "KIP," A (2) 43.
Rossow, W. D. Making abrasive articles, P (1) 3; see Robie, N. P.
Rothmann, S. C. Installation for control of hygienic exposure arising from application of pottery glazes, A (7) 187.
Rotinyants, L. A., and Manvelyan, M. G. Crystallization processes of fused basalts with chromite additions, A (5) 138.
Rotter, R. Apparatus for grinding two parallel surfaces, P (9) 228.
Roush, G. A. (editor). Mineral industry, 1937, B (2) 59.
Rouzard, P. J. Manufacture of Mg oxychloride binding mediums and compositions, P (9) 233.
Rowden, E. Effect of hydrocarbon gases on refractory materials: VI, A (8) 212.
Rowden, E., and Green, A. T. Effect of hydrocarbon gases on refractory materials: II–III, A (11) 299; Problems in evaluating performance and efficiency of kilns for heavy clay industry, A (8) 220.
Rowe, G. E. Method and apparatus for forming hollow glass articles, P (3) 74; Process and apparatus for forming hollow glass articles, P (3) 74.
Rowe, L. F. Lens blocking, P (6) 154.
Rowe, R. C. Functions of Dominion Department of Mines, A (8) 225; Mining and milling operations of Canadian Johns-Manville Co., Ltd., Asbestos, P. Q., A (7) 197.
Rowland, B., Jr. Neglected treasure trove in India, A (6) 146.
Rowland, D. H. Glazed ceramic insulator, P (7) 189; How surface characteristics affect strength of ceramic materials, A (10) 273.
Rowland, D. H., *et al.* Discussion of "Ball-milling practice," A (6) 147.
Rowland, F. G., & Co., Ltd., and Taylor, H. Grinding and polishing machines, P (8) 200.
Rowley, H. E. G. Apparatus for manufacturing blown glass articles, P (10) 268.
Roy, B. C. See Chatterjee, U.
Roy, S. India and pottery, A (7) 196.
Roy, S. K., Sharma, N. L., and Chattopadhyay, G. C. Mica pegmatites of Kodarma, A (10) 279.
Ruban, A. Life of refractories in open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 52.
Rudenko, E. I. See Nikolaev, V. I.
Rudolph, H. Filtration—Four-Year Plan in ceramic industry, A (10) 275.
Rudorff, D. W. Progress in furnace design, A (9) 245.
Rudow, H. See Kühl, C.; Weyl, W.
Ruehle, A. E. See Clark, B. L.
Ruess, J. Sorting action of frost upon clay suspensions, A (5) 137.
Ruff, O. Formation and dissociation of SiC, A (9) 227.
Ruhrchemie A.-G. Extracting hydrogen gas from coke-oven gas, P (2) 57.
Runaldue, L. R. High-temperature pyrometer, P (10) 277.
Runge, G. S. Automatic cutter for roofing tile, P (9) 251.
Runner, D. G. Common rock-making minerals, A (5) 135.
Rupp, E. M. Symposium on improved processing and control methods for ceramic raw materials: I, Controlled mixing, A (11) 307.
Rush, E. J. Glass feeder, P (9) 242.
Ruska, E. See Borries, B. v.
Ruska, H. See Borries, B. v.
Ruskin, M. C. Cup design, P (4) 93.
Russell, H. W. Discussion of "Physics of heat insulation," A (9) 245; see Jackson, L. R.
Russell, R., Jr. See Everhart, J. O.
Russell, W. W., and Harley, J. H. A., Jr. Use of silica cotton in filter crucibles, A (8) 219.
S., E. Arsenic in glassmelting, A (10) 266.
S., G. Glass grinding in America, A (1) 17.
Saborsky, A. D. Glass wool packing, P (8) 209.

Sadd, J. A., Green, H. L., Davies, G., Nicholson, V. S., Hill, A. S. G., and Watson, H. H. Respirator for use in dust-laden atmospheres—Mark IV respirator, A (10) 276.
Sadler, A. L. Method and means for sintering or fritting refractory linings by electric arc, P (8) 215.
Sage, B. H., Evans, H. D., and Lacey, W. N. Phase equilibria in hydrocarbon systems: XXIV, Latent heat of vaporization of propane and n-propane, A (9) 251.
Sage, B. H., Yale, W. D., and Lacey, W. N. Effect of pressure on viscosity of n-butane and isobutane, A (9) 251.
Said, W. H. Culinary vessel, P (8) 202.
Sain, H. L. Safety rewards progressive industries, A (7) 197.
Sakier, G. Goblet design, P (10) 264; Lavatory unit, P (1) 27; Plate design, P (10) 254.
Salminen, A. Significance of specific gravity of clays—mineralogical composition, A (6) 165.
Salmonsen, E. M. See Davis, G. G.
Samoilov, V. F., and Petrova, V. D. Quartzites of Bobrov deposits (south Urals), A (3) 84.
Samson, K. Electric kiln in enamel industry, A (10) 265.
Samsonov, N. I. Chemical stability of glass windowpanes manufactured by Fourcault method, A (1) 15.
Samuel, M. Process for manufacture of tubular glass bodies, P (3) 74.
Samuels, B. See Bennett, J. G.
Samuelson, O. H. Bottle design, P (2) 43.
Sanada, Y., and Nishi, G. Magnesia of Portland cement: VIII, Raw mixtures of high magnesia content, A (6) 147; IX, Rate of hydration, A (6) 147.
Sandell, E. B. Determining Cd in silicate rocks, A (10) 281.
Sandell, E. B., and Perlich, R. W. Determining Ni and Co in silicate rocks, A (9) 254.
Sander, O. A. Lung findings in foundry workers, A (2) 63.
Sanders, W. E., Coyle, J. L., and Darrah, W. A. Practical muffleless carburizing furnace, A (6) 157.
Sandt, K. Device for axial to-and-fro movement of grinding shafts by reeling disk, P (7) 169–70.
Sanford, B. Making composite abrasive wheel, P (2) 42; Resinoid-bonded abrasive article, P (10) 262.
Sanford, B., and Webster, D. E. Abrasive wheel and manufacture, P (6) 144, P (8) 199.
Sanno, A. P. de, Jr. Manufacturing ceramic and refractory articles, P (10) 272; Production of ceramic objects, P (8) 226.
Sarapin, L. O. Experimental fusing of diabase in shaft furnace, A (4) 116.
Sarnecki, K. See Zaleski, J. Z.
Sarup, A. See Puri, A. N.
Sasagawa, K., and Omuro, T. Measuring temperature of molten steel by W-C thermocouple: II, A (10) 275.
Sauerteig, H. Safety glasses for eye protection, A (9) 250.
Saunders, J. B. Improved interferometric procedure as applied to expansion measurements, A (11) 306; see Tool, A. Q.
Saupe, M. See Reinecker, J. E., A.-G.
Sauter, H. See Hahn, H.
Savelev, A. S. Electric gas analyzer G E D—I, A (7) 190.
Savelli, F. Italian bentonite, A (9) 253.
Savelsberg, W. See Grothe, H.
Sawai, I., and Inoue, S. Density of soda-lime silica glasses at high temperatures: II-III, A (8) 205.
Saxe, C. W. Muffle flue, P (3) 78.
Sayers, R. R. Harmful industrial dusts, A (1) 38.
Sayers, R. R., and Dreesen, W. C. Asbestosis, A (6) 168.
Sayers, R. R., and Jones, R. R. Silicosis, A (1) 40.
Schaal, R. B. Cast iron structure changes during firing cycle of vitreous enamel, A (1) 9; Molding sand and facing materials, A (1) 11.
Schad. Scientific value of illuminating tube glasses, A (7) 179; Welding ceramic materials, glasses, and metals, A (1) 40.
Schade, W. Lens, P (7) 181; Lens system, P (7) 181; see Frederick, C. W.
Schaefer. Silicon carbide and corundum, A (7) 185.
Schaefer, C., and Rosemann, J. Influence of Neophane glass on visability of interference patterns in white light, A (11) 294.
Schaefer, Z. Czechoslovak glass-grinding sands, A (1) 15.
Schaeffer, J. R. See Hirst, L. L.
Schafer, F. Hollow brick or blocks for floors and ceilings, P (2) 51.
Schäfer, H. Detection and determination of boric acid by turmeric in strongly acid solution, A (1) 35.
Schaffer, H. P., and Headley, D. O. Timing system for glass feeders, P (3) 74.
Schaller, W. T. See Glass, J. J.
Schardin, H., and Struth, W. High-frequency cinematographic investigation of breaking process in glass, A (1) 17.
Scharf, H. Behavior of glass—torsion requirements, A (11) 293.
Schaudinn, K. High-tension porcelain bushings with sealed-up hollow interior, A (4) 105; Passage of electric current through porcelain at high temperatures, A (9) 248.
Schauer, T. Degree of dispersion of fluxing material affects sintering and fusing range, A (11) 298; Significance of ferrous and ferric oxides in formation of magnesite with high or low iron concentration, A (7) 185.
Schedel, X. Brick and tile, P (6) 154.
Schedinger, W. F. Maintenance in ball manufacturing, A (11) 287.
Scheel, H. P., Jr. Artificial pulp-grinding stone, P (1) 2.
Scheil, E., and Glauner, B. Partial system $Mg–Mg_3Al_2–Mg_3Bi_2$ of system Mg–Al–Bi, A (10) 282; Partial system $Mg–MgZn–Mg_3Bi_2$ of system Mg–Zn–Bi, A (10) 282.
Schelling, G. C. See McCabe, J. J.
Schempf, J. M. See Nichols, M. L.
Schicht, H. Apparatus for grinding spiral-shaped, conical parts with center boring, P (4) 92.
Schick, W. S. Bit-sharpening attachment for grinding machines, P (4) 92.
Schieb, G. Cementing glass and mirrors to wood and metal, A (1) 15; Glass blocks—future of glazer's trade, A (1) 16; Glass chipping, A (1) 16; Lining large liquid containers, A (1) 17; Nontransparent glass, A (1) 17; Possibilities for glass, A (4) 98; Testing glass for strain, A (6) 153.
Schiefer, H. V. Minimizing coal segregation, A (4) 109.
Schieltz, N. C. See Clark, G. L.
Schiller, A. D. Fundamentals in batch handling, A (8) 206.
Schirm, E. Regenerative heating in tunnel kilns, A (3) 82.
Schledorn, K. T. See Herfurth, C.
Schlesinger, G. F. Recent brick pavement developments, A (9) 244.
Schlesische Spiegelglas-Manufactur C. Tielsch G.m.b.H. Glass fibers or filaments, P (2) 49; Glass threads, P (4) 99.
Schmid, E. See Köster, W.
Schmid, F. Razor-honing apparatus, P (10) 262.
Schmidt, C. Heat balance of annular kilns, A (2) 56.
Schmidt, G. See Pohl, E.
Schmidt, H. O. See Hadwiger, O. E.
Schmidt, O. T. K. Device for making threads on exterior of glass containers, P (1) 19.
Schmidt, R. Chemical-technological progress in glass industry, A (4) 96; Evolution of use of raw materials for opacifying glass, A (7) 178.
Schmidt, R., and Hänlein, W. Electric illuminating tubes with alkali-metal vapor atmosphere, P (1) 19.
Schmidt, W., and Gronow, H. E. von. Determining pendulum hardness of glasses, A (1) 16.
Schmidt, W., Jr. Coffeepot design, P (5) 120.
Schneekloth, W. Glass currents in tank furnaces, A (8) 206.
Schneider, M. Flat arches in glass-furnace construction, A (7) 178.
Schnetzler, K. G. See General Electric Co., Ltd.
Schnorrenberg, E. See Stackelberg, M. von.
Schnuerle, C. Producing drop bottles, P (1) 21.
Schöbl, J. Developments in bucket-excavator design, A (3) 80.
Schoeller, W. R. Stannous chloride as quantitative reagent for Se and Te, A (9) 257.
Schofield, F. H. See Powell, R. W.
Schofield, H. Z. Reinforced brick pavements, A (3) 74.
Schofield, R. K. Electrical charges on clay particles, A (8) 221; Lovibond tintometer adapted by Rothamstead device to measure colors on C.I.E. system, A (8) 218; Physical chemistry of clay, A (1) 34.
Scholtz, F. Drying with air, A (2) 55.
Schon, M., and Be Ment, H. C. Refractory, P (7) 186.
Schönwälder, F. H. Use of bauxite in basic open hearth, A (1) 25.
Schoonenberg, P. J., and Hardenberg, J. J. Automatic glass-blowing machine, P (6) 153.
Schotsman, J., *et al.* Discussion of enameling in Holland, A (1) 13.
Schottky, W. See Lueder, H.
Schramm, E. Glaze symposium: Problems in whiteware glazes, A (1) 27.
Schramm, J. Co–Zn system, A (7) 195; New phase in Fe–Zn system, A (6) 167.
Schreier, I. A. See Civin, H.
Schrenk, H. H. Respiratory protective devices approved by Bureau of Mines, B (1) 29; see Berger, L. B.; Brown, C. E.
Schrick, P. See McGovern, E. M.
Schröder, H. Ball bearing and balls of ceramic material, P (7) 188.
Schroeder, E. Charging device for firing oven, P (2) 44.
Schroll, F., and Vogt, A. Electrothermic production of B_4C, P (8) 200.
Schröter, K. See Dawihl, W.
Shtscherbakov, V. G. See Shcherbakov.
Schubert, H. J. Wall construction, P (1) 23.
Schulte, C. L. See Graf, A. J.
Schulte, E. Grinding and polishing paper rollers, A (1) 1.
Schultz, A. Lap, P (4) 92.
Schulz, E. Glass stopcock, P (1) 20.
Schulz, E. O. Outline of glass science: Vol. I, B (4) 99.
Schulz, F. H. Influence of iron oxide on resistivity of enamels, A (1) 11.
Schulz, H. Glass etching, A (7) 178.
Schulz, K. Disintegrating and deairing of earth, minerals, and ceramic materials—extraction of clay, P (7) 192.
Schulz, W. Opacification by Zr and Ce oxides, A (1) 11.
Schulze, A. Metallic materials for thermocouples, A (9) 250.
Schulze, E. G. Machine for grinding or sharpening edge tools, P (6) 144.
Schulze, K., and Zschacke, F. H. Fuels in technical industrial plants: III, Liquid fuels, A (7) 193.
Schulze, M.-T. See Lehmann, Hans.
Schünhoff, F. Drying of brick, A (2) 55.
Schurecht, H. G. Reactions of slag with refractories: I, Surface reactions, A (5) 130; see Lampman, C. M.
Schusterius, C. Ceramic raw materials for dry-plastic working, A (4) 104; Influence of temperature on dielectric properties of TiO_2 and ZnO_2, A (1) 36; see Büssem, W.
Schütte A.-G. für Tonindustrie. Glaze on ceramic objects, P (5) 120; Production of coatings or ceramic ware, P (1) 40.
Schütz, E. Enameling of cast iron, B (10) 266.
Schutz, H. R. Glass circulating apparatus, P (7) 181; Method of banding articles, P (10) 268.
Schütz, W. Crystal-chemical relation between Ge and Si, A (1) 15.
Schwabe, W., and Syska, Z. Attempts to influence glaze tensions by fluxes, A (6) 159.
Schwalbe, F. G. Briquetting of glass batch, A (8) 205; Grading and reclaiming grinding sand, A (3) 72.
Schwartz, A. Measuring temperature in glass industry, A (1) 28.
Schwartz, H. A. Reactions during smelting of enamel, A (11) 292.
Schwartzwalder, K. See Fessler, A. H.; McDougal, T. G.
Schwarz, C. See Pohl, E.
Schwarz, F. Clay and fuller's earth: I–III, A (6) 163; IV, Isobar dehydration and absorption of water of clays, A (10) 278; see Hauser, L.
Schweig, B. Is acid etching of glasses with high silica content possible, A (9) 239.
Schweitzer, H. V. Conveyer, P (11) 308; Method and apparatus for applying glaze to ceramic articles, P (1) 30.
Schwiedessen, H. Temperature and heat

transmission in heating chamber of industrial furnaces, A (1) 32.
Scohy. Relation between viscosity of glass and temperature, A (6) 152–53.
Scott, F. W. Determination of Mn in Fe alloys, ores, and slags—methods and bibliography, A (5) 139; see Joseph, T. L.
Scott, F. W., and Joseph, T. L. Nature of inclusions in cast iron, A (6) 149.
Scott, G. See Bryan, A. M.
Scott, G. S., and Jones, G. W. Oxidation of anthracite—effect of time of contact on concentration of O in effluent gases, B (1) 32.
Scott, H. Glass-to-metal seal, P (1) 20.
Scott, T. R. See Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd.
Scott, W. J. Applying vitreous enamels, P (4) 95; See British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.
Scrivener, A. Means for shaping operative surfaces of grinding wheels, P (1) 3.
Scrivenor, J. B. Geology of Lizard peninsula: I, Mullion rocks; II, Primary hornblende schists and gneisses; III, Epidote bands, lenticles, and veins; IV, "Devil's Frying Pan," Cadgwith, A (4) 111.
Scutt, A. G. Making abrasive articles by precoated grain, P (9) 229.
Séailles, J. C. Alumina, P (10) 272; Method of manufacture of alumina, P (4) 104.
Searles, R. R. Lapping device, P (3) 66.
Seasholtz, J. M., & Sons, Inc. Porcelain finish imitates snowflakes, A (10) 266.
Sechrist, H. See Burnham, A. H., Jr.
Seddon, E. Apparatus for determining electrical volume resistivity of insulating glasses, A (1) 14; Physical property-temperature relationships—bearing on nature and constitution of glass: I, Viscosity, A (9) 240; Slow changes in physical properties of glasses, A (5) 126.
Seeles, H. See Amsel, O.
Seelye, F. T., Grange, L. I., and Davis, L. H. Laterites of western Samoa, A (1) 34.
Seferovich, Ya. E. See Portnov, M. A.
Seil, G. E. Corrected basic refractory, P (1) 25; Lining kilns, P (2) 53; Refractory, P (11) 304.
Seitz, F. See Leverenz, H. W.
Seki, K. Electrocast refractories: I, A (10) 270.
Sekiguchi, Y., and Hasegawa, I. Smoothness tester, A (10) 261.
Selivanov, B. P., and Shpeizman, V. M. Heat content and capacity of slags of system SiO_2–CaO–FeO, A (1) 36.
Selvig, W. A. See Fieldner, A. C.; Stanton, F. M.
Sembach, O., and Navratiel, H. Producing granular material from ceramic masses, P (8) 219.
Semenov, F. G. See Ginzberg, A. S.
Sengstaken, J. H. Selection of economizers and air preheaters, A (5) 142.
Serdyukova, N. M. See Azarov, K. P.
Sergeev, G. K., and Trofimov, K. V. Producing facing tile with leadless, tinless enamel, A (10) 272.
Seri Holding Soc. Anon. Cyclic production of BeO, P (8) 215; Manufacture of BeO, P (11) 313.
Setoguti, H. See Mori, T.
Sevastopoulo, A. Low-frequency induction furnace (Siemens type), A (7) 190.
Severin, H. Development of machines (German) for manufacturing glass containers, A (7) 177.
Severinghaus, W. L. Reducing radiation errors in gas-temperature measurement, A (7) 191.
Shackelford, S. E. See Meyer, G. W.
Shafer, M. M. Preventive measures in use of crystalline silica, A (1) 39.
Shakhnovich. Clay-magnesite nozzles and stoppers, A (9) 244.
Shalberov, N. A. See Ivanova, E. V.
Shapiro, A. D. See Bendryshev, A. P.
Shargorodskii, S. D. See Fialkov, Ya. A.
Sharma, N. L. See Roy, S. K.
Sharonov, K. I. Engobed ladles, A (11) 299.
Sharp and Crouch. Influence of general lighting on machine-shop tasks, A (7) 196–97.
Sharp, H. B. See Smith, F. J.
Sharpley, B. F., and Boelter, L. M. K. Evaporation of water into quiet air from a 1-ft. diameter surface, A (2) 55.
Shaver, W. W. See Lillie, H. R.
Shaw, A. Composition of stone and inhaled dust—silicosis: I–II, A (8) 224; see Haldane, J. S.
Shaw, A., and Graham, J. I. Rate of production and free silica content of fine dust produced by rock drilling, A (7) 197.
Shaw, H. Possible new silica products, A (1) 23.
Shaw, J. J. See Gilt Edge Safety Glass, Ltd.
Shaw, N. See Easten, R.
Shaw, S. M. Lapping machine, P (8) 200.
Shaw, V. S. See Pocock, P. C.
Shaw, W. M. See MacIntire, W. H.
Shcheglov, L. M. See Avgustinnik, A. I.
Shcherbakov, V. G. Volumetric determination of Ce in rare earth oxide mixtures, A (2) 62.
Shear, T. L. American archeologists in ancient Athens, A (4) 92.
Sheard, H. See Dufton, A. F.
Shebel, P. P. See Hahn, C. E.
Shedlovsky, T. See MacInnes, D. A.
Sheerer, M. G. History of Ceramic Guild of Cincinnati, A (7) 171.
Sheldon, J. Stained glass, A (5) 119.
Shell, J. S. Dental materials, B (6) 159.
Shelton, G. R., and Meyer, W. W. Nature of glass phase in heated clay materials: II, Effect of rate of heating on glass phase and physical properties of whiteware bodies, A (1) 36.
Shelton, S. M. See Harrison, W. N.
Shemchak, C. H. See Kaufman, L. J.
Shepherd, N. N. Carbides ground in half the time, A (1) 1.
Sheppard, M. Primary crushing—field tests, B (5) 134.
Sheppee Motor & Engineering Co., Ltd., and Jowitt, S. G. Controlling arrangements for pneumatic operation of glass-feeding and shaping machines, P (10) 268.
Shepstone, H. G. Conquest of Dead Sea, A (4) 110.
Sherman, E. S. Jolleying of pottery, etc., P (10) 277.
Shewan, J. M. Proximate analysis of organic constituents in soils, A (1) 37.
Shian, F. Increasing resistance of bottoms and linings of Thomas converters, A (5) 129.
Shields, H. S. Early American castors, A (10) 262.
Shinkai, S., and Hamazaki, Y. Determination of free Se in Se-red glass, A (1) 15.
Shiota, R. See Iitaka, I.
Shishakov, N. A. Mosaic structure of silicate glasses, A (9) 240.
Shleimovich, A. S. See Nikolaiev, A. P.
Shorrock, R. T. L. Machine for producing rusticated brick, P (10) 269; Machine for roughening surface of brick, building blocks, etc., P (3) 75; Sand-facing of brick, P (4) 102.
Short, W. G. Influence of utensils on heat transfer from range units, A (5) 122.
Shotey, W. Spiral grinding machine, P (8) 200.
Shpeizman, V. M. See Selivanov, B. P.
Shremp, R. M. See White, H. E.
Shreve, R. N., Watkins, C. H., and Browning, J. C. Determination of Sr in presence of Ca, A (9) 255.
Shrum, A. T. Manufacture of mineral wool, P (1) 20.
Shultz, J. E. Pottery mold, P (2) 56.
Shumilin, A. A. Drying semidry-pressed brick, A (3) 80.
Sideri, D. I. Formation of structure in soil: IV, Structure of mixed clay-sand and clay-humus formations, A (1) 33; V, Granular structure, A (4) 111; VI, Microscopic investigation in reflected light, A (4) 111.
Siegerist, W. Machine for sizing, truing, and polishing bars and tubes, P (1) 3.
Siegfried, C. Producing preliminary thread or yarn consisting of glass fibers, P (11) 297; Producing thread or twine from glass fibers, P (7) 182.
Siemens. Electron microscope, A (1) 28.
Siemens, F. C. Gas-fired furnaces, P (10) 278.
Siemens & Halske A.-G. Enameling heavy metals, P (4) 95; Rod- or bar-shaped electrical heating element for producing high temperatures in electric furnaces, P (11) 310.
Siemens-Planiawerke Akt.-Ges. für Kohlefabrikate. Electric heating resistors of bar form, P (8) 220.
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G. Electrical heating elements for obtaining high temperatures, P (9) 252; Producing vitreous inorganic insulating materials, P (8) 210.
Sieper, F. Pipe lines of glass, A (11) 294.
Sieverling, J. W. Tolerance control in glass containers, A (4) 98.
Sievers, A. J., Jr. Crankshaft grinding apparatus, P (2) 41; Grinding tool, P (2) 42.
Silesia, Verein Chemischer Fabriken. Making alkali chromate, P (1) 37.
Silva Pinto, M. da. See Pinto, M. da S.
Silven, H. A. Cam-grinding apparatus, P (10) 262; Crankshaft grinding machine, P (6) 144; Grinding machine steady rest, P (10) 262; Work holder crankpin grinder, P (8) 200; see Flygare, C. G.
Silverman, A. Frederick Carder, artist and glass technologist, A (11) 289.
Simison, A. L. See Baird, F. J.
Simon, A. Efflorescence of ceramic products, A (7) 196.
Simon, H., Ltd., and Walder, H. Pneumatic elevators for granular materials, P (3) 81.
Simons, J. H. Glass-enclosed magnetic stirrer, A (8) 217; Glass vapor-density balance, A (2) 55.
Simplex Engineering Co. Tank furnace for melting glass, P (8) 210.
Simpson, C. T., and Chandlee, G. C. *p*-Hydroxyphenylarsonic acid as reagent for Ti and Zr, A (8) 223.
Simpson, D. C. Combined asbestos and glass fiber yarn, P (1) 19.
Simpson, D. C., and Collins, T. A. Apparatus for manufacturing glass wool bats, P (7) 180.
Simpson, H. E. (chairman). Report of Film Library Committee of American Ceramic Society, A (9) 260.
Simpson, T., and Webb, H. W. Silica in earthenware, A (8) 217.
Sims, C. E. See Nead, J. H.
Sinay, B., and Mendelson, M. Abrasives, P (5) 118.
Sinclair, W. E. Magnesite in South Africa, A (4) 111.
Singer, F. Carbon linings for blast furnaces, A (8) 212; Improvement of ceramic bodies: I–II, A (1) 38; Improvements of plaster molds, A (7) 173; Magnesite refractories, A (9) 245; Materials for sewerage pipes, A (6) 154, A (8) 216; see Robitschek, J.
Singewald, J. T., Jr. Refractory, P (1) 26.
Singewald, Q. D. Bauxite deposits at Gánt, Hungary, A (3) 83.
Singh, S. D. Occurrence of sillimanite in Travancore—importance and uses, B (2) 54.
Sinkinson, E., and Michaelson, S. D. Flotation of California magnesite, A (3) 83.
Sioto G.m.b.H. Fluxing agent for decoloring glass, P (9) 232, P (11) 296.
Siron, M. Gasification, A (3) 82.
Sisson, O. D. Apparatus for cleaning sand, P (3) 73.
Skanavi, D. I. Dielectric losses in glass at high frequencies due to relaxation, A (10) 266.
Skanavi, G. I., and Martyushok, K. I. Effect of neutralization and crystallization in reducing high voltage losses in glasses, A (10) 267.
Skaupy, F., and Weissenberg, G. Articles of vitreous quartz, P (9) 242; Filaments or bands of quartz, etc., P (9) 242; Making filaments of pure silica, particularly quartz, P (8) 209.
Skellern, V. Plate design, P (8) 203, P (10) 264.
Skinner, D. G. See Graham, J. I.
Skinner, K. G. Equations and quadrant charts for determining heat balances of kilns using solid or liquid fuels, A (4) 108.
Sklar, S. B. Acoustic tile, P (5) 132.
Skongor, L. H. Selecting leather belts, A (11) 307.
Skornyakov, M. M. See Evstrop'ev, K. C.
Skvortsov, B. V. Diatoms, A (3) 83; Diatoms from Argum River, Manchukuo, A (3) 83; Diatoms from a peaty bog in Lianchiho River valley, eastern Siberia, A (3) 83.
Slavin, M. Quantitative analysis based on spectral energy, A (7) 195.
Slayter, G. Low-temperature insulation, P (1) 20; Method and apparatus for making glass wool, P (1) 3; Method and apparatus for spinning glass wool, P (6) 154; Textile material, P (1) 22; Vitreous enamel, P (4) 101; see Atkinson, F. W.
Slayter, G., and Thomas, J. H. Glass fabric, P (1) 20; Glass wool, P (1) 20.
Sleeman, H. P. Electric insulator, P (6) 159.
Slepukhin, A. S. Cambric clay—raw materials base of Leningrad region for construction of brickworks, A (9) 252.

Slick, E. E. Building block, P (7) 180.
Sloan, T. H. Method and apparatus for stenciling, P (3) 81; Stenciling apparatus, P (4) 108.
Slobodyanik, I. Ya., Melenevskil, L. A., and Soroka, E. V. Preventing surface of face brick from soiling, A (10) 269.
Slocombe, F. E. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.; Waldron, F. B.
Small, H. L. See Hillers, C. E.
Smare, D. L. See Chao, S. H.
Smekal, A. Significance of Schardin crack-spreading velocity in glass, A (2) 48; Theoretical foundations of grinding, A (11) 307; Working rules for pulverization in physics and industry, A (5) 134.
Smelyanskil, I. S. Manufacture of Dinas brick with increased resistivity, A (10) 271; Silica brick with siliceous bond, A (5) 130.
Smidth, F. L., Co. Sintering in rotary kilns, A (1) 29.
Smith, A. J. G. Electric resistance furnaces, A (3) 80; Gas-fired tunnel kilns, A (3) 82.
Smith, A. W. Physics in glass industry, A (11) 294; Physics of heat insulation, A (9) 245.
Smith, C. Spark plug, P (3) 79.
Smith, C. E. Mold-coating apparatus, P (8) 210.
Smith, C. M. See Goodhue, L. D.
Smith, D. H. Insulation, A (10) 272.
Smith, E. C. Gem grinding machine, P (9) 228.
Smith, E. C., and Parsons, W. H. Mineral fluorescence, A (4) 112.
Smith, F. Bottle design, P (3) 68; Jar design, P (3) 68, P (8) 203.
Smith, F. J., and Sharp, H. B. Parallel scale slide rule developed to calculate vapor-pressure data, A (11) 307.
Smith, F. P. See Bird, B. M.
Smith, G., Jr. Jar design, P (5) 120, P (6) 146, P (9) 232.
Smith, G. F., and May, R. L. Use of bromate in volumetric analysis: VII, Potentiometric titration of hydroxyquinoline, A (2) 62.
Smith, G. M. See Willard, H. H.
Smith, G. R. Spark plug, P (2) 54.
Smith, G. S. Determination of aluminum by 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (11) 312.
Smith, H. E. Experiments on abrasion of metals, A (7) 190.
Smith, H. F. Grinding machine, P (1) 2–3.
Smith, H. T. U. Models to aid in visualizing optical properties of crystals, A (4) 112; see Lane, J. H., Jr.
Smith, J. C. Apparatus for stencil decorating, P (10) 264.
Smith, K. D. See Smith, M. B.
Smith, M. A. Glass dish design, P (8) 203.
Smith, M. B., and Smith, K. D. Islamic monuments of Iran, A (6) 145.
Smith, M. W. Importance of research and development in maintaining technical progress, A (3) 88.
Smith, O. M. Machine for laying out and marking ophthalmic lenses, P (4) 99.
Smith, P. L. Chipping resistance of enamels, A (6) 148; Cristobalite formation as factor in freezing of pyrometric cones, A (7) 195.
Smith, R. C. See Juettner, B.
Smith, R. D. Coating glass with metal, P (8) 208.
Smith, R. L. See Mackenzie, J. E.
Smith, S. Pottery in Nuzu, A (3) 67; Pottery from Persia, A (2) 43.
Smith, T. Vision through optical instruments, A (4) 107.
Smith, V. W. See Brinckerhoff, J. E.
Smith, W. A. Insulator, P (7) 189.
Smolczyk, E. Dust protection devices, A (10) 283.
Snell, F. D. Sodium silicate cements, A (10) 264.
Snyder, N. H. See Ashley, G. H.
Società Anon. Vetreria Italiana Balzaretti Modigliani. Equipment for producing glass threads, P (2) 49; Manufacture of yarn or threads from glass filaments, P (8) 210; Production of roving from a band or lap of glass fibers, P (10) 268.
Société des Aciéries de Longwy. Rapid reaction agglomerating furnace, A (7) 191.
Société Anon. des Anciens Établissements Paillette. Lead-free ceramic glazes, P (2) 54.
Société Anon. des Ciments de Thieu and Blondiau, L. Manufacture of cement, P (10) 264; Modification of method for producing blast-furnace slag cement, P (1) 9.
Société Anon. d'Études et de Constructions d'Appareils Mécaniques pour la Verrerie. Automatic machine for manufacture of bottles, P (11) 296; see Roirant, E.
Société Anon. Holophane and Mauler, J. A. Manufacture of tubular glass envelopes containing fluorescent material for modifying spectrum of gaseous discharge tubes, P (5) 127.
Société Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces & Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny & Cirey. Apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (4) 99; Apparatus for making glass fibers, P (5) 127; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (5) 127; Apparatus for tempering sheets of glass, P (8) 208; Cooling apparatus for tempering glass, P (6) 153; Electric furnace for fusing glass, minerals, etc., P (5) 127, P (8) 209; Electric heating of glass, P (9) 242; Furnaces for electrically melting glass, P (5) 127; Glass fabric, P (11) 296; Glass felt, P (4) 99; Glass fibers, P (5) 127; Heating baths of glass by passage of electric current, P (8) 209; Installation for manufacture of sheet glass, P (10) 268; Manufacture of glass fibers, P (11) 297; Manufacture of glass sheets by rotating devices or rollers exposed to heat, P (1) 20; Manufacture of wire glass, P (4) 100; Method and apparatus for producing thread from glass and materials plastic when cold, P (11) 297; Perfection of apparatus for bending glass sheets, P (11) 297; Producing articles of cellular glass, P (1) 21; Production of fireproof products, P (4) 104; Production of glass fibers or filaments, P (3) 74; Reinforced glass, P (5) 127; Treatment of glass fibers, P (8) 210.
Société Anon. des Produits Chimiques de Laeken. Process for manufacture of silica gel, P (7) 196.
Société Assurex le Roi des Verres de Sécurité Magnien, Monnier & Cie, G.m.b.H., and Petit, L. A. E. Induction furnace for heating glass plates of large dimensions and minimum thicknesses, P (7) 181; Method and apparatus for tempering glass, P (3) 74.
Société Continentale d'Appareils Mécaniques pour la Verrerie Soc. Anon. Glass ash furnace, P (9) 242; Glass furnace, P (4) 99.
Société des Fours Industriels et Métallurgiques. Tunnel oven for ceramic products, P (7) 193.
Société Française des Fers Emaillés. Producing deep-lying or raised designs on enameled articles, P (8) 204.
Société Générale d'Optique (Soc. Anon. des Anciens Établissements Huet & Cie et Jumelles Flammarion). Producing multilayer shatterproof glass, P (1) 21.
Société des Hauts-Fourneaux de la Chiers. Producing fireproof brick from sintered dolomite, P (6) 158.
Société Parisienne d'Outillage Électrique. Machine for grinding valve seats, P (3)66.
Société des Produits Chimiques des Terres Rares. Acid-resistant enamel, P (11) 292; Agent for rendering enamels opaque, P (2) 44.
Société Quartz et Silice. Fusion furnaces using high-frequency currents, P (7) 192.
Société à Responsabilité Limitée Jérôme & Bonnefoy & Cie. Manufacturing fluorescent glass, P (1) 20.
Société à Responsabilité Limitée Laboratoire Égé. See Martinet, N.
Société des Usines Chimiques Rhône-Poulenc. Producing safety glass, P (1) 21; Reinforced glass, P (4) 100, P (7) 182.
Sohn, F. Inlaid vitreous material, P (3) 73; Wall facing, P (1) 22.
Sokal, S. Truing curved surface of grinding disks for grinding toothed wheels, P (5) 119.
Sokolov, N. A. Measuring temperatures in tunnel kilns by creeping thermocouples, A (10) 277.
Sokolov, Ya. A. Effect of method of molding on firing, A (9) 243; Efflorescence on brick of Leningrad works, A (9) 243.
Sollner, K. Simplified method of preparing microscopic glass spheres, A (8) 218.
Solomin, N. Properties of glasses in system Li_2O–Na_2O–B_2O_3, A (3) 72.
Solovyov, P. Brick with a light filler, A (10) 269.
Solvay & Cie. Production of crystal soda in lump state, P (1) 38.
Sonnenfeld, J. Operates cupola for 120 hours before dropping bottom, A (11) 300.
Sontag, O. Producing ampoules, P (8) 210.
Soroka, E. V. See Slobodyanik, I. Ya.
Sosman, R. B. Ceramic interests in Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council, A (4) 110.
Sosnovskil, B. A., and Usatenko, Yu. I. Determination of iron in iron chromite, A (9) 254.
Soubier, L. D. Bottle design, P (2) 43; Joining glass block sections, P (9) 242.
Soule, C. C. Bean pot design, P (3) 68.
South Metropolitan Gas Co. and Lamprey, R. H. B. Manufacture of porous brick, P (5) 132.
Soyck, W. See Albers-Schönberg, E.
Spadano, A. See Malquori, G.
Spain, E. L., Jr. Tripoli deposits of Tennessee Valley, A (3) 84.
Spalding, S. C. Tool steel, A (11) 308.
Spangenberg, K. Hydrocompounds of Ni and Mg silicate minerals, A (8) 223.
Speed Surfaces, Ltd. Grinding and polishing machines for hard materials, P (1) 3.
Speiser, E. A. Closing the gap at Tepe Gawra, A (1) 4.
Spence, J. E. Drinking glass design, P (1) 7, P (7) 173.
Spencer, E. Potash-soda feldspars: II, Applications to petrogenesis, A (2) 59.
Spencer-Strong, G. H. Discussion of "Production of castings for porcelain enameling," A (1) 10; Effect of furnace gases on physical properties of cast-iron enamels, A (9) 234.
Spenke, E. See Lueder, H.
Sperle, P. M. Hollow roofing tile, P (9) 247.
Spessarter Hohlglaswerke G.m.b.H. Device for forming necks of bottles, P (1) 19.
Spiekermann, H. Infusion table for wire-glass production in glass-rolling machines, P (4) 99.
Spiess, K. F. See Stackelberg, M. von.
Spingler, K. Air heater for drier, A (2) 55; Automatic air regulation in brick driers, A (10) 274; Control in a brickyard, A (2) 50; Measurement of evaporation, A (10) 275; Mechanical engobing, A (2) 54; Recording method of determining water permeability of roofing tile, A (6) 150; Steam drier for a brickyard, A (2) 55.
Spitta, B. Ceramic defects—correction, A (2) 62.
Spittle, H. M. Purification of alkali-metal hydroxides, P (1) 38.
Spraker, L. See Gagne, G. R.
Spraragen, W., and Claussen, G. E. Coatings and fluxes in welding of steel—review to Jan., 1938, A (9) 234; Welding silicon steels—review to July, 1937, A (4) 94.
Sprenger, A. Fireproof chromite brick, P (4) 104; Furnace for melting fine and granular substances, P (2) 56; High-capacity pusher furnaces, A (1) 11.
Springer, L. Different sands used in glass-making, A (5) 123; Effect of fining agents on coloring and decolorizing agents for glass, A (7) 177; Standard glass batches, A (9) 241; Testing medicinal glasses with narcotin and methyl-red tests, A (10) 267, A (11) 295.
Sprunk, G. C. See Hirst, L. L.
Stacey, A. E., Jr. Evaporation rates of moisture from a wet material and a free water surface, A (9) 249; see Fleisher, W. L.
Stacha, E. Geology of raw materials for porcelain production, A (9) 253.
Stackelberg, M. von, Schnorrenberg, E., Paulus, R., and Spiess, K. F. Al_4C_3 and Al carbonitride, A (2) 59–60.
Stadelbauer, W. Truing tool for grinding wheels, P (6) 144.
Stafford, E. See Harford, C. G.
Stahl, R. Abrasive particle imbedding method, P (3) 65.
Stairmand, C. J. See Carey, W. F.
Stálhane, J. B. Ceramic masses, P (5) 131.
Stamm, A. H., and Barton, H. S. Building block design, P (6) 146.
Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd., Scott, T. R., and Pooley, L. A. C. Seals between ceramic and metal parts of pot-heads, etc., P (10) 274.
Standke, G. Production of hollow brick or tile, P (4) 102.
Stanley, F. A. See Colvin, F. H.
Stanton, F. M., Fieldner, A. C., and Selvig,

W. A. Methods of analyzing coal and coke, B (9) 252.
Stapleford, G. H. Intaglio printing in dinnerware industry, A (1) 27.
Starostin, F. D. Determination of resistance of silica brick to slag, A (3) 75.
Starr, C. Improved method for determining thermal diffusivities, A (3) 86.
Stauffer, G. C. Heat-resisting alloys in vitreous enameling industry, A (4) 94.
Steatit-Magnesia A.-G. Apparatus composed of glass and ceramic members, P (7) 188.
Steelman, J. S. Bottle design, P (11) 290.
Steffes, M. Use of combustible liquids in heating—tests on compressed air burner, A (8) 225.
Stegmaier, W. See Dietzel, A.
Steiner, L. Machine for grinding razor blades, P (4) 92.
Steinwehr, H. E. von. Inversion $\alpha \rightleftharpoons \beta$ quartz, A (10) 282; Transition α to β quartz, A (1) 37.
Stempel, L. M. See Hamilton, A. E.
Stenhagen, E. Apparatus for electrometric titrations of high precision, A (1) 35.
Steopoe, A. Ancient mortars from Rumania, A (10) 264.
Stephan, A. Slideway for wheel carriages of gear-grinding machines, P (10) 262.
Stephenson, E., Jr. Recirculating air heating for industrial furnaces, A (8) 220.
Sterling, S. Graph for locating optical center of multifocal lens, P (1) 20.
Stern, A. Plate design, P (1) 7.
Steveas, A. H. Apparatus for bending and tempering glass sheets, P (11) 295; Tool-grinding apparatus, P (1) 4.
Stevens, D. F. Report of Structural Clay Products Research Foundation, A (10) 284.
Stewart, A. H. Tile-mounting structure, P (1) 26; Tile structure, P (4) 104.
Stewart, D., Jr. Petrography of South Victoria Land rocks, A (7) 194.
Stewart, R. See Crowther, E. M.
Stewart Research Laboratory. Permanent ink for glass and porcelain, A (3) 80.
Stiles, H. E. Pottery of American Indians, B (11) 290.
Stiles, W. L. See Collier, L. J.
Stillwell, C. W. Crystal chemistry, B (8) 224.
Stimson, H. F. See Osborne, N. S.
Stine, E. L. Porcelain enamel, A (7) 175.
Stobie, V. Improved core-making practice, A (1) 11.
Stock, R., & Co. Spiralbohrer-, Werkzeug- und Maschinenfabrik A.-G. Device for determining grinding position on workpieces with machines for grinding profiles of bars on revolving workpieces, P (7) 170.
Stockbarger, D. C., and Cartwright, C. H. Lithium fluoride-quartz achromatic lenses, A (5) 133.
Stocking, R. P. Drill-grinding machine, P (3) 65.
Stockmayer, M. See Dawihl, W.
Stoecker, J., and Rein, A. Developments in blast-furnace lining, A (5) 129.
Stohl, L. A. Porcelain insulator design, P (9) 232.
Stone, C. P. Comparisons of English and American enameling plants, A (6) 148.
Stone, E. D. See Wills, R. B.
Stone, E. R. Carbon burned per pound of coal, A (7) 193.
Stone, H. W., and Weiss, L. C. Sintered-glass filters and bubblers of Pyrex-brand glass, A (9) 250.
Stone, R. H. Crucible furnaces, A (10) 270.
Stone, R. L. Thermochemistry of North Carolina olivine in manufacture of forsterite refractories, A (11) 303; see Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Stone, R. L., and Amero, J. J. Effect of evacuation on ground-coat enamels, A (8) 204.
Stopa, W. T. Water jug design, P (9) 232.
Storch, H. H. See Hirst, L. L.
Storch, O., and Naumann, O. Union of metallic parts with ceramic materials, P (11) 315.
Stose, G. W. See Bascom, F.
Stösser, K. von. See Jebsen-Marwedel, H.
Stott, V. H. Evaluation of squatting temperatures of cones used for determining refractoriness, A (11) 299; Gas-tight sintered alumina ware, A (1) 23.
Stoutenburgh, P. P. Building construction, P (4) 101.
Stowell, B. F. See Van Norman, F. D.
Stoyarov, A. J. See Vargin, V. V.
Straka, V. Formation of cellular glass, P (7) 181.
Straka, V., Weiner, B., and Kloubek, J. Producing sponge glass, P (7) 182.
Strassen, H. zur. Polynary systems with iron oxides, A (3) 69.
Stratton, R. C. Economic effects of accident prevention and occupational disease control in chemical industry, A (3) 88.
Stratton, R. C., and Hough, W. A. Fractory floors in chemical and related industries, A (9) 259.
Straub, A. A. Possibilities of application of radiant-tube system to vitreous enameling industry, A (7) 175.
Straub, F. G., and Bradbury, T. A. Testing boiler waters for embrittlement, A (5) 142.
Streby, R. D. Attachment for grinding machines, P (1) 2.
Street, G. F., Jr. Bottle design, P (2) 43.
Strelets, V., and Petrov, S. Multigrog ladles, A (5) 129.
Strelets, V. M., and Radin, V. V. Possibility of increasing mechanical strength of raw brick by sulfite waste liquor, A (9) 245.
Strelkov, S. A. Glass electrode for pH determination—features and importance, A (9) 238.
Strunz, H. Stereochemistry of silicate minerals, A (6) 165.
Struth, W. See Schardin, H.
Stuckardt, K. See Büssem, W.; Reichmann, R.
Stuckert, L. Answers to questions on enameling, A (7) 173; Lithium oxide enamels highly resistant to acids as components of glazes and opacifiers, A (9) 235; Tile glazes using opacifiers, A (10) 273; see Abbott, G. H.
Studley, C. W. Glass-forming machine, P (6) 153.
Stull, C. M. See Ashley, G. H.
Stull, R. T., and Johnson, P. V. Relation between moisture content and flow-point pressure of plastic clay, A (6) 165.
Sturges, D. G. Rapid potentiometric determination of zinc, A (8) 223.
Sturtevant, J. M. Thyratron-controlled thermostat, A (6) 161.
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd. See Bibby, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Sturtevant Mill Co. Hydro-Clone dust collector, B (11) 308.
Submerged Combustion Co. Submerged heat, A (8) 220.
Sudoh, T. See Koyanagi, K.
Sugita, M., and Yamamoto, Y. Volumetric analysis of Cu, A (6) 168.
Suikovskaya, N. V. Contamination of glass by fatty substances, A (5) 123.
Sukharev, N. N. Abrasive, P (8) 199.
Sullivan, E. C. Glassmelting furnace, P (8) 209.
Sullivan, J. D. Refractory material, P (8) 216; see Graham, R. P.
Sundius, N., and Bygden, A. Dust content in asbestosis lung—behavior of asbestosis bodies, A (2) 63; Isolation of mineral dust in lungs and sputum, A (10) 284.
Sutter, J. H. Hollow glass building block design, P (9) 232.
Sutton, W. J. Manufacture of porcelain near Tehwa, South China, A (1) 5; Physical chemistry in porcelain manufacture, A (10) 273; Porcelain near Tehwa, South China, A (8) 202.
Suttor. Importance of electric furnace in glass industry, A (4) 97.
Suzuki, F. See Fuwa, K.
Suzuki, S. Ceramic materials for high-frequency insulation. Group II, Ti compounds: I, A (1) 27; Fundamental problems in dry-pressing pulverized bodies, A (3) 80; see Kondo, S.
Swain, S. M. Refractory service increased through study of problem, A (10) 271.
Swartz, G. M. Hydrothermal alteration of igneous rocks, A (6) 164.
Swarup, D. Utilization of Indian magnesite as refractory material, A (7) 185.
Sweely, B. T. Design and factors affecting hairlining, A (1) 10; Pickling of hollow ware, A (1) 12.
Sweigart, F. T. Valve grinder, P (10) 262.
Swenson, J. A. See Insley, H.
Sweo, B. J. See Harrison, W. N.
Swicker, V. C. Ring-section examination of glass containers, A (6) 153.
Swift, H. W. Functions of cutting fluids, A (10) 261.
Swinden, T., and Chesters, J. H. Steelworks refractories, A (4) 103.
Swinden, T., Howie, T. W., and Chesters, J. H. Cinematography with a high-temperature microscope, A (8) 217.
Swineford, F. E. Brick test roads under traffic, A (6) 154.
Swingle, R. J. See Ashley, G. H.
Swings, P., and Genard, J. Examples of industrial spectrographic analyses made at the University of Liège, A (1) 36.
Sykes, L. J. Developments in clayworking machinery, A (4) 106, A (11) 306.
Sylvester, G. R. See McIntyre, G. H.; Robson, J. T.
Symonds, R. W. English looking-glass plates—manufacture: III, A (6) 151.
Syska, Z. See Schwabe, W.
Sytov, S. G., and Demakova, A. V. Control of firing of silica brick, A (11) 298.
Szanto, J. Manufacturing glass containers, P (8) 210.
Szymanowitz, R. Colloidal graphite—use in glass industry, A (8) 205.

Tabata, K., Yokoyama, T., and Kusama, T. Resistance of glasses to acids and alkalis, A (3) 72.
Taebel, W. A. See Kleinberg, J.
Tait *et al.* Discussion on "Scientific aids to control in vitreous enameling," A (11) 292.
Tait, W. H. Apparatus for electrically testing thickness of coatings, P (4) 108; see Chalmers, B.
Talbott, D. W. Burning tools for enameling, A (6) 147.
Tanaka, Y. Solid reaction between MgO and TiO_2, A (7) 195.
Tanchakivskil, K. A. See Geririken, S. D.
Tandy, R. A. Lens edge-grinding machine, P (3) 73.
Tapp, W. H. Art of James Banford, painter of Derby ceramics: I–II, A (8) 201; Jockey Hill, painter of ceramics: I–II, A (6) 145–46.
Tarocchi, G. Symposium on synthetic earths in foundry—form sands, A (1) 13.
Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology, B (3) 85.
Tarschisch, L. Quantum statistical theory of fusion, A (1) 37.
Tatarskil, V. B. Origin of dolomite, A (1) 34.
Tatel, H., and Hultgren, R. Rapid and accurate measurement of line positions on X-ray diffraction films with cathode-ray oscillograph, A (6) 161.
Taubin, G. B. Silica brick from Ovruch quartzites, B (5) 131.
Tavasci, B. Iron-bearing fused cements, A (5) 120; Macrostructure of Portland cement clinker, A (6) 147; Research upon system $CaO–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3$, A (2) 61; Structure of porous ceramic materials, A (11) 307.
Taylor, A. E. See Canfield, J. J.
Taylor, D. F. Multifocal lens manufacture, P (1) 21.
Taylor, H. See Rowland, F. G., & Co., Ltd.
Taylor, H. R. See Kreilick, L. W.
Taylor, I. A. See Flygare, C. G.
Taylor, J. A. Small electric arc furnace for melting and pouring glasses and corrosive slags, A (10) 276.
Taylor, J. J. Conductor support, P (1) 27; Insulator, P (1) 27, P (3) 79, P (7) 189, P (8) 217; Support, P (1) 27.
Taylor, J. J., and Bovard, F. G. Suspension insulator, P (1) 27.
Taylor, N. W. Viscosity and electrical resistivity—bearing on nature of glass, A (2) 48.
Taylor, P. F. Graduated glass measuring vessels, P (5) 127.
Taylor, R. K. Automatic compensation of flowmeters for pressure variations, A (1) 27.
Taylor, W. C. Phase equilibria studies on mixtures of compounds $4CaO·Al_2O_3·Fe_2O_3$–$2CaO·Fe_2O_3$–$K_2O·Al_2O_3$, A (1) 36.
Taylor, W. G. A. See Collier, L. J.
Taylor, W. H. Structure of analcite and pollucite, A (10) 280; see Chao, S. H.; Waymouth, C.
Taylor-Austin, E. Chromium compound of 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (5) 138; Determination of Al in cast iron, A (5) 139.
Teague, W. D. Design for hollow glass building block, P (3) 68.
Teahen, J. M. Water closet, P (10) 274.
Teegen, O. See Wills, R. B.
Teetor, P. Colored roofing granules, P (1) 40; see Gundlach, H. R

Teichmann, C. F. Well-drilling mud, P (3) 85.
Telefunken Ges. für Drahtlose Telegraphie m.b.H. Air-tight joints between metals and ceramic materials in components for high-frequency electrical circuits, P (7) 188.
Tenenbaum, M. See Joseph, T. L.
Tengnér, S. Phases CoTe-CoTe$_2$ and NiTe-NiTe$_2$, A (6) 167.
Tennant, W. J. Abrasive article—manufacture, P (1) 2; Abrasive or hard-wearing compositions, P (10) 262; Bonded abrasive articles, P (1) 2; Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (1) 3, P (3) 66; Manufacture of abrasive-coated articles, P (1) 3.
Terekhov, M. I. Aluminum chloride, P (8) 215.
Tereschenko, A. V., and Margulis, O. M. Refractory brick from dolomite, A (5) 130; Talc-magnesite refractories, A (5) 130.
Tereschenko, G. K. Increase in strength of unfired ware and one-course firing of porcelain ware, A (9) 248; Use of dustlike quartz in porcelain and faience industry, A (9) 248.
Terminasov, I., and Kharson, L. Controlling quality of abrasives by X rays, A (2) 41.
Teunisz, W. C. Milk-bottle design, P (1) 7.
Tharp, J. H. Grinding or honing machine, P (8) 200.
Theiner, L. Automatic mixing and fine-grinding mill for colors, P (1) 30.
Theisen, N. Desulfurization of pig iron by Na carbonate, A (6) 155.
Thews, E. R. Handling graphite crucibles, A (8) 213; Mechanical properties and corrosion resistance of Ni at elevated temperatures, A (10) 275; see Kufferath, A.
Thiel, C. Apparatus for enameling articles of different measurements, P (2) 44.
Thiess, L. E. Method of recording plastic properties of porcelain bodies, A (10) 275.
Thiessen, G., Voskuil, W. H., and Grotts, P. E. Coke from Illinois coals, B (4) 109.
Thomas, A. G. Ink for marking porcelain vessels, A (5) 141.
Thomas, A. W. See Clay, J. P.
Thomas, B. Selection of refractories, A (1) 24, A (5) 130.
Thomas, C. Settling test vs. screen tests for determining enamel fineness, A (3) 70.
Thomas, D. E. Laue patterns by reflected X rays, A (11) 312.
Thomas, F. C. Blowing mineral wool, P (1) 19.
Thomas, J. Wedgwood ceramic portraits, A (7) 172.
Thomas, J. H. See Atkinson, F. W.; Slayter, G.
Thomas, J. H., and Fletcher, E. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (9) 242; Refractory bushing alloy liner, P (1) 21.
Thomas, W. Australian foundry practice—vitreous enameling, A (8) 203.
Thomas, W. N. Freezing certain building materials, B (2) 51.
Thomen, M. Spark plug, P (11) 305.
Thompson, C. L., and Parmelee, C. W. Effect of B_2O_3, P_2O_5, and Fe_2O_3 on thermal expansion of a Florida kaolin-quartz mixture, A (6) 155.
Thompson, E. History of study of ore minerals, A (7) 194.
Thompson, F. S. Glassmelting tank, P (3) 73.
Thompson, H. V. See Mellor, J. W.
Thompson, I. F. Processing of acid-resistant enamels, A (3) 70.
Thompson, J. D. Mounting or carrier for blades or knives for pugmills, etc., P (8) 219.
Thompson, J. G., and Mallett, M. W. Preparation of crucibles from special refractories by slip casting, A (11) 300.
Thorne, C. B. See Irwin, J. P.
Thorneley, P. C. See Waymouth, C.
Thornton, A. A. Tempering glass plates or sheets, P (3) 74.
Thorpe, W. A. Glass sellers' bills at Woburn Abbey, A (1) 5.
Thorson, A. W. Purchase of coal from consumer's viewpoint, A (5) 135.
Thouvenin, A. Temperature changes in glass pot during melting, A (5) 126.
Thron, H. See Daimler, K.
Thrum, A. E. Gear-lapping machine, P (5) 118.
Thuile, J. Where to see antique ceramics—Arles-sur-Rhône, A (3) 68.
Thum, A. Glass strength in relation to form, A (1) 17.
Thuret, A. M. Apparatus for tempering glass objects, P (7) 180; Tempering glass objects, P (7) 182.
Thürmer, A. Determination of iron in glass raw materials, A (7) 177; Use of alkali fluorides in transparent glasses, A (10) 267.
Thürmer, A., and Glaser, G. Melting and properties of glass in dependence on state of raw materials and batch, A (3) 72.
Thurston, W. H. Saw-grinding machine, P (7) 170.
Thwaites, H. L. See Hulse, S. H.
Thyssen, C. Grinding cylindrical workpieces, P (7) 170.
Thyssen-Hütte, A., A.-G. Converter bottoms, P (6) 158.
Ticknor, W. A. Furnace flue, P (8) 209.
Tierney, M. P. Calyx core drill, A (11) 306.
Tiller, F. M. See Ernst, R. C.
Tilley, C. E. Kyanite-gedrite parageneses, A (10) 279; Status of hornblende in low-grade metamorphic zones of green schists, A (4) 113.
Tingwaldt, C. See Hoffmann, F.
Tipping, F. G. See Maxted, G. V.
Tipping, J. Glass feeder, P (2) 49.
Tirrell, L. L. Sandblast device, P (9) 251.
Tischer, M. Apparatus for producing designs on glass, P (9) 232; Producing mirrors from glass, P (8) 210.
Titmus, E. H. Lens, P (3) 73.
Titus, A. C., and Cannon, M. C. Volumetric determination of Al using sodium citrate, A (8) 224.
Titze, W. K. Bowl design, P (4) 93; Designs for casserole and combined pitcher and cover, P (1) 6; Designs for condiment container and pitcher, P (1) 7.
Tives, T. H. Methods of drying, grinding, and dust removal, A (7) 191.
Tizard, H. See Dunstan, A. E.
Todd, W. See Hurst, J. E.
Toenges, A. L. See Ashley, G. H.
Toledo Engineering Co. Firoll lehr provides fuel economy and annealing for pressed and blown glass ovenware, A (11) 293.
Toledo Porcelain Enamel Products Co. Porcelain enamel protects all-steel produce rack, A (1) 12.
Tolmacheva, T. A. See Nikolskil, B. P.
Tomkeieff, S. I. Classification of igneous rocks (history), A (4) 110; Zoned olivines rocks (history), A (4) 110; Zoned olivines—petrogenetic significance, A (10) 281.
Tone, F. J. Abrasive article, P (6) 144; Abrasive-coated material, P (8) 199; Abrasive wheel, P (3) 65; Quest for hard materials, A (9) 228; Superrefractories, A (9) 246.
Tongel, R. van, Sr. Acid-lined arc furnaces for producing steel castings, A (3) 75.
Tongeren, H. van. Dust-collecting plant, P (6) 162.
Toniolo, C., and Azogeno Soc. Anon. Preparation of Al oxides, P (10) 272.
Tool, A. Q., and Insley, H. Crystalline silica in devitrified glasses, A (3) 71
Tool, A. Q., and Saunders, J. B. Expansion effects on inversion of silica crystals in devitrified glasses, A (3) 71.
Toole, M. G. See Gould, R. E.
Toole, M. G., and Nelson, M. S. Final progress report on plastic primary North Carolina kaolins: VI, Heat balance on pilot kiln, A (8) 216–17; VII, Probable heat loss and efficiency of theoretical commercial electric kiln, A (8) 216–17.
Tooley, F. V. Silicate and related systems involving chemical components of Illinois sedimentary rocks, A (2) 59.
Topalosky, J. T. Slag-tap saves at St. Croix Paper Co., Woodland Maine, A (11) 303.
Toropov, N. A. See Belyankin, D. S.
Toropov, N. A., and Katzenelenbogen, P. D. Determination of free MgO, A (4) 93.
Toropov, N. A., and Konovalov, P. F. Solid solutions of Ca and Ba orthosilicates, A (9) 257.
Torrance, J. R. See Carruthers, C.
Torres, O. R. See Pierce, W. C.
Tour, F. D. la. See Dupre la Tour, F.
Toussaint, M. D. Bohemian glasses and jewels, A (1) 4.
Toussaint, R. See Pinte, J.
Tracy, J. B. Refractory brick construction, P (7) 186.
Train & McIntyre, Ltd. Bottle design, P (1) 6.
Travers, M. W. Effect of grinding on solubility of mineral substances and on toxic character of resulting dusts, A (10) 283; see Bennett, J. G.
Treadwell, W. D., and Boner, J. E. Reaction mechanism of formation and solution of Al and Be hydroxides, A (3) 86.
Treasher, R. C. See Wilson, H.
Tremblay, A. F. Apparatus for gathering and forming glass, P (10) 268.
Trible, W. Grinding machine, P (8) 200; see Haas, F. S.
Triff, J. E. See Brewer, R. E.
Triggs, W. W. Apparatus for handling molten glass, P (1) 19; Electric furnace, P (4) 99; Electrically heated double tunnel furnaces, P (10) 278.
Trimble, H. L. Surfacing machine, P (2) 42.
Trinks, W. Determination of temperature distribution in solid bodies, A (1) 31.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd., Waine, A. C., and Din, F. Examination of transparent solid materials, P (11) 296.
Trofimov, K. V. See Sergeev, G. K.
Troitzsch, H. Thermochemistry of the silicate, B (5) 139.
Trombe, F. Determination of quartz by thermal differential analysis, A (4) 114.
Trostel, L. J. Absorption of magnesia by chromite spinel, A (3) 75.
Trubenkov, V. S. See Lande, P. A.
Trueman, A. E. Introduction to geology, B (1) 35.
Truog, E. See Barker, G. J.
Truog, E., and Pearson, R. W. Iron determination in presence of Ti using Zn reduction, A (8) 223.
Tscheischwili, L., Büssem, W., and Weyl, W. Metakaolin, A (10) 279.
Tsukhanova, O. A. Combustion of walls of carbon tube under influence of forced diffusion of oxygen, A (10) 270.
Tsybulevskil, Kh. I. Rapid method of determining silica in kaolin clay, A (10) 282.
Tsynkina, V. M. Olivine refractories from North Caucasian serpentines, A (5) 129.
Tuchmann, L. B., and Tuchmann, S. J. Abrading apparatus, P (8) 199.
Tuchmann, S. J. See Tuchmann, L. B.
Tucker, J. E. Tile for use in sewage filters, P (6) 168.
Tucker, W. C., Jr. See Cambron, L. R.
Tunoda, H. See Irie, T.
Tupholme, C. H. S. Polishing stainless steel welds, A (9) 228; Stability of colloidal fuels, A (5) 135.
Türk, K. Faced building element, P (1) 14.
Türk, R. H. Smelting enamel, P (2) 44.
Turnbull, D. C. Apparatus for abrasively treating metallic objects, P (7) 192; Apparatus for treating metal articles, P (7) 192.
Turner, W. E. S. Early development of bottlemaking machines in Europe, A (5) 123; Twenty-one years in glass industry, A (1) 18; see Boow, J.; Coward, J. N.; Densem, N. E.
Turrettini, F. Machine for grinding relieved threads of screw-cutting hobs and taps, P (6) 144.
Tuttle, G. N. Collection, handling, and use of reclaimed enamels, A (1) 10.
Tuve, M. A. Forces which govern the atomic nucleus, A (4) 115.
Tuxen, H. Cryolite for Al manufacture, A (4) 110.
Tuzi, Z., and Nisida, M. Apparatus for photoelasticity-stress type quarter-wave plate of large field, A (2) 55.
Tyler, P. M. Mineral waste reduced, A (4) 112.
Tyler, W. E., Chamberlain, P. R., and Loveland, R. A. Manufacture of rock wool, P (7) 181.
Tyler, W. P. See Clark, G. L.
Tyulin, A. T. Composition and structure of soil organomineral gels and soil fertility, A (1) 33.

Ubbelohde, A. R. Introduction to thermodynamical principles, B (7) 198.
Udluft, H., and Hellmers, J. H. Mineral products which produce silicosis, A (5) 141.
Udy, M. J. Production of sodium dichromate, P (3) 88.
Ufer, W., and Döring, A. Behavior of sulfuric acid in strip steel pickling plant, A (7) 173.

Uhlig, R. Firebox for Dutch tile oven, P (9) 247.
Ukisu, T., and Mizuno, S. Load test of highly aluminous refractories, A (3) 76.
Ulmer, R. C., and Decker, J. M. Chromates for corrosion prevention in standby boilers, A (5) 140.
Underwood, C. R. Jar design, P (4) 93.
Unger, A. Tea and coffee pot design, P (9) 232.
Ungewiss, G. See Albers-Schönberg, E.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd. Glass suction feeder, P (1) 20; Loading device for glass-annealing furnace, P (3) 73; Significance of impurities in coal in glass industry, A (11) 294.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., Harrison, F. A., and Young, H. P. Blow or finishing molds for glass-shaping machines, P (9) 242.
United States Rubber Products, Inc. Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (5) 118.
Uppal, H. L. See Puri, A. N.
Upper, F. A. See Martin, H. C.
Upton, J. M. Ruins of Nishapur, A (11) 289; see Hauser, W.
Urbain, P. Classification of hydrated Al silicates from viewpoints of petrographer and geologist, A (6) 163; Microscopic textures of argillaceous rocks, A (6) 164; Petrographic study of principal plastic terms of Liasso-Jurassic series of Calvados, A (6) 164.
Urech, P. Direct determination of Al earths (bauxite), A (4) 114–15.
Urey, H. C. Accomplishments and future of chemical physics, A (3) 86.
Usatenko, Yu. I. Chromium determination in chromite and ferrochrome, A (4) 114; see Sosnovskiĭ, B. A.
Utida, M. Thermal dehydration of bentonites, A (3) 84; Yamagata bentonite: IV, A (3) 85.
Uvarov, A. K. See Glebov, S. V.

V. Manufacture of flowerpots, A (7) 187.
V., F. E. Pozzuolana and pozzuolana cements, A (10) 264.
V., G. Action of clinker on refractories, A (6) 154; Action of heavy oil on refractories in combustion chambers, A (6) 155; Role of geology and chemistry in cement industry, A (1) 8; Stoneware (classification and manufacture), A (8) 216; Utilization of dolomite in metallurgical furnaces, A (1) 25.
Vail, J. G. Consolidation of porous materials, P (1) 40.
Valnberg, M. A. Electric drying of glass-melting pots, A (9) 249.
Valnshtein, I. See Gabdin, A.
Valasek, J. Survey of crystal optics, A (10) 276.
Valenkov, N. N., and Porai-Koshitz, E. A. Crystallized chemical compounds in system lead oxide–silica, A (2) 60.
Valentiner, S. Determination of adhesion energy and problem of characteristic value for collectors—contribution to flotation, A (9) 249.
Valois, L. Three-dimensional drawing in mining practice, A (11) 308.
Valov, A. A. See Moskvin, B. N.
Van Brunt, J. Design of high-capacity boilers, A (5) 140.
Vance, G. E. Manufacturing grinding wheels of abrasive material, P (7) 170.
Vandermeer, B. Luminous glass letter sign, P (6) 154.
Van der Pyl, E. Abrasive wheel, P (10) 262; Grinding wheel, P (5) 118; Sand-blast nozzle, P (3) 82.
Van Gorden, L. C. See Harker, J. S.
Vanick, J. S. Developments in mold irons, A (8) 205.
Vanin, V. I. Tempering glass, A (3) 72.
Van Keuren, R. G. Track-grinding brick, P (3) 66.
Vanlandingham, W. Hone, P (1) 3.
Van Marle, D. J. Drum drying, A (9) 249.
Van Norman, F. D., Stowell, B. F., and Pyne, R. S. Oscillating grinder, P (5) 119.
Van Norman Machine Tool Co. Oscillating grinders, P (1) 3.
Van Sciver, H. R. See Andersen, L.
Van Sickle, F. B. See Brown, C. A.
Van Valkenburgh, E. H. Abrasive drum for leather-surfacing machines, P (3) 65.
Vargin, V. V. Dissociation of silicates and refining of glass, A (4) 96.
Vargin, V. V., Evstrop'ev, K. S., Krakau, K. A., Prok, J. M., and Stoyarov, A. J. Physical and chemical properties of glass, B (4) 99.
Varsanovich, V. K. C-SiC thermoelements for measuring high temperatures (to 1800°), A (4) 106.
Varshney, Y. P. Architectural uses of glass, A (7) 176; Slag glass, A (2) 48.
Vasil'ev, A. A., and Lapchinskaya, L. L. Determination of silica in presence of fluorine salts, A (9) 255.
Vaughan, T. C., Rivercomb, H. E., Murray, W. A., and Whittemore, J. W. Drying ceramic products using induced ultra-high-frequency electrical energy, A (10) 275.
Veaux, L., and Imbert, P. Refractory compositions, P (6) 158.
Veazey, M. H. Making artificially colored granules, P (10) 285.
Verein Deutscher Tafelglashütten G.m.b.H. Interchangeable protectors for walls of furnaces for melting glass, P (1) 20.
Vereinigte Aluminium-Werke A.-G. Effecting alkaline decomposition of bauxite, P (10) 272; Method for constant disintegration of bauxite, P (8) 215.
Vereinigte Chemische Fabriken Kreidl, Heller & Co. Nfg. Enameled articles, P (8) 204.
Vereinigte Glühlampen und Elektrizitäts Akt.-Ges. Manufacture of electric lamp bases from hard glass or quartz glass and incandescent lamps incorporating such bases, P (8) 209.
Verlay, A. Method and means for shaping glass, P (10) 268.
Verlet, P. Faience of Cafaggiolo, A (1) 4.
Verrerie Hemain. Automatic fabrication of glass objects with edges turned in, P (11) 296.
Verwey, E., Willigen, P. C. van der, and Hoekstra, J. Producing enamel-like protective layer over another layer, P (4) 95.
Verwey, E. J. W. See Arkel, A. E. van.
Verwey, E. J. W., Arkel, A. E. van, and Bruggen, M. G. van. Ferrites: II, A (1) 11.
Vetrocoke. Means for obtaining glass fibers, P (8) 210.
Vetrocoke Soc. Anon. Glass fibers, P (7) 181.
Viallard, R. Chemistry and X-ray analysis, A (3) 86.
Viatour, J. Tumbler design, P (2) 43, P (7) 173.
Vie, G. Glass silk and mineral wool as thermic insulating material, A (8) 206.
Vielhaber, L. Acid-resistant and acid-stable enamels, A (1) 9; Adhering power of enamels on cast iron, A (6) 147; Boric acid and borates, A (1) 9; Deënameling, A (6) 148; Difficulties in enameling cast iron, A (1) 10; Drying enamel coats, A (9) 234; Effect of fineness of grinding and thickness of enamel coat on opacity, A (9) 234; Enamel as bonding agent for ceramic materials and as pigment, A (1) 10; Fluidity of enamels at temperatures above deformation point, A (5) 122; Fluoride as flux, A (6) 148; Formation of oxides affects adherence of enamels, A (6) 149; Glass in enamel batch, A (6) 149; Loss by firing of sodium fluosilicate, A (5) 122; Materials replacing borax, A (5) 122; Ornamental enamels, A (6) 150; Pickling time, A (9) 235; Prepared enamel clay, A (6) 150; Present status of enameling technique, A (1) 12; Reducing borax content in enamels, A (6) 150; Silicates in place of silicic acid, A (10) 266; Synthesis of enamel, A (4) 94; Treatment of iron surfaces before enameling, A (1) 13.
Vierow, E. General survey of fuels and furnaces during 1938, A (4) 108.
Vietti, W. V., and Garrison, A. D. Drilling muds, P (5) 142; Well-drilling mud, P (3) 85.
Vigliani, E. C. Appearance and prevention of silicosis and asbestosis, A (6) 168.
Vila, H. A. Spark plug, P (1) 27.
Vilensky, M. B. Chemical analysis of glass, A (6) 151.
Vincent, W. J. Spark plug, P (1) 27.
Vinokurov, V. M., and Moskvin, B. N. Effect of factors on process of silvering glass, A (11) 293.
Viret, P. Production of colored glass plates, P (3) 74.
Vishnevskii, B. I. See Bakhman, S. A.
Vittori, C., and Cereseto, A. Control of pozzuolanic cements, A (8) 203.
Vodopyanov, K. See Kharkov, A.
Vogel, F. W. Metal finishing processes, A (7) 174.
Vogeler, F. Comparison of heat-insulating materials from economical view point, A (8) 205.
Vogt, A. See Schroll, F.
Vogt, H. Decorating glass objects with ceramic colors, P (9) 232.
Voiret, E. G. Apparatus for determining pH values of solutions, P (2) 56.
Volarovich, M. P., and Leont'eva, A. A. Determination of effective molecular weights of B_2O_3 and SiO_2 in their melts, A (10) 281; Determination of specific volumes of melts up to 1400°, A (1) 35.
Völckers, O. Glass and windows, B (4) 98.
Volynets, M. Volumetric analysis of silica brick and quartzites, A (5) 131.
Vomag-Betriebs-A.-G. Grinding machine for steels—hard-metal cutting, P (4) 92.
Voogd, J. G. de, and Bohlken, S. F. Relation between permeability and porosity of refractories: II, A (11) 303.
Vormelker, H. I. See Fugman, V. C.
Voronin, N. I. Refractory cements, A (3) 76.
Vosburg, F. J. Carbon-lined blast furnaces, A (8) 211.
Voskuil, W. H. Competitive position of Illinois coal in Ill. coal market area, B (4) 109; see Thiessen, G.
Vuillemenot, F. A. Designs for atomizer and perfume atomizer, P (7) 173.
Vyse, C. Pottery, A (7) 171.

W. Deposits in glassmelting furnaces, A (1) 15.
W., G. Methods of re-pressing refractory brick, A (10) 275.
Wadelka, R. See Duldner, K.
Wadman, H. A. Apparatus for forming glassware, P (6) 153; Glassmelting tank wall structure and block, P (1) 7.
Wadsworth, F. L. O. Apparatus for feeding glass, P (3) 73; Apparatus and procedure for feeding molten glass, P (11) 296; Apparatus and procedure for severing and delivering molten glass, P (9) 242; Apparatus for severing molten glass, P (3) 73; Feeder and method of feeding molten glass, P (1) 19; Hydrodynamic balance feeder and method of feeding molten glass, P (1) 20; Method and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (3) 74; Method and apparatus for severing molten glass, P (10) 268.
Wagner. See Müller, R.
Wagner, E. See Köster, W.
Wagner, H. W. See Bibby, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Wagner, O., and Pilz, W. Device for grinding bearing surfaces having two inclinations, P (6) 144.
Wagner, W. Procedure for preparing films of copper adhering to glass and porcelain, A (1) 6.
Wagner, W. L., Sr. Apparatus for finishing glassware, P (11) 295; Apparatus for forming glassware, P (6) 153.
Wahlin, F. W. See Bramsen, S.
Waine, A. C. See Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Wainwright, J. E. See Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.
Walden, L. Construction of laboratory electric furnaces and available materials, A (6) 160.
Walder, H. See Simon, H., Ltd.
Waldman, E. H. Teeming temperatures, A (10) 276.
Waldron, F. B. Feeding device for continuously pushing forward a glass width on a grinding device, P (7) 180; Glass grinding apparatus, P (1) 20; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Waldron, F. B., Baillie, G. H., and Hogg, P. M. Drive for conveying rollers of machine for producing a continuous width of ground and polished glass, P (9) 242.
Waldron, F. B., and Griffin, J. H. Apparatus for grinding and polishing strips of glass, P (1) 19; Glass strip grinding apparatus, P (8) 209.
Waldron, F. B., Hogg, P. M., and Baillie, G. H. Glass strip producing apparatus, P (8) 209.
Waldron, F. B., and Slocombe, F. E. Apparatus for grinding and polishing a continuous glass band, P (11) 295.
Walker, A. M. Plate design, P (4) 93, P (5) 120, P (10) 264.
Walker, A. W. Abrasive device, P (5) 118; Grinding device, P (10) 262.
Walker, C. R. Water-resistant abrasive product, P (9) 229.
Walker, N. W. G. How stained glass is made, A (9) 239.

Walker, W. R. Method and apparatus for bending vitreous tubing, P (1) 20.
Wallis, W. B. Manufacture of plain carbon steels in top-charge rapid type furnace, A (9) 245; see Moore, W. E.
Wallmark, S. See Lagerqvist, K.
Walls, A. G. Method and means for polishing surface of precision ground articles, P (10) 262.
Walt, C. F. J. van der. Complete analysis of chromite, A (6) 166.
Walt, C. F. J. van der, and Merwe, A. J. van der. Colorimetric determination of chromium, A (6) 166.
Walter, A. G. Brick paving in relief program, A (1) 22.
Walters, B. Work-feeding mechanism for knife-blade grinding or polishing machines, P (7) 170.
Walton, J. S. Inhibitors for acid-pickling processes, A (10) 265; Manufacture and use of sheet iron for enameling, A (7) 174.
Walton, W. H. See Graham, J. I.
Wander, J. C. See Mitschang, F.
Wanless, H. R. Pennsylvanian correlations in eastern interior and Appalachian coal fields, B (5) 137.
Wanner, E. F. See Christie, L. M.
Ward, A. M. See Godward, L. W. N.
Warmisham, A. Lens, P (1) 20.
Warren, B. E. Nature of glass: Interpretation by X-ray studies, A (5) 124; see Biscoe, J.
Warsow, F. Auxiliary device for interchanging grinding tools (segmental grinding heads), P (11) 288.
Washburn, W. F. Preparation of white TiO_2 pigments, P (5) 139.
Washburn, W. F., Dahlstrom, R., and McCord, A. T. White titanium pigment, P (9) 259.
Watanabe, K. Volumetric determination of SO_3 in Portland cement, A (3) 69.
Watkins, C. H. See Shreve, R. N.
Watkins, G. B. Double sash glazing, P (3) 73; Laminated safety glass, P (9) 242.
Watkins, G. B., and Goodwillie, D. H. Manufacture of laminated safety glass, P (9) 242.
Watkins, M. Historical blue Staffordshire ware, A (10) 263.
Watson, H. H. Shattering of dust particles in impinger, A (10) 276; see Sadd, J. A.
Watson, J. F. Bottle design, P (3) 68, P (8) 202; Milk bottle, P (3) 68.
Watstein, D. See Fishburn, C. C.
Watt, J. B. Drawing sheet glass, P (2) 49.
Watts, A. S. Classification of ceramic dinnerware, A (10) 273; Glaze symposium: Softening point of glazes, A (1) 27.
Watts, J. Method and means for measuring and indicating irregularities in diameters of tubes, cylinders, etc., P (11) 297.
Waymouth, C., Thorneley, P. C., and Taylor, W. H. X-ray examination of mordenite (ptilolite), A (10) 280.
Weatherwax, L. J., Menefee, S., and Menefee, R. B. Milk bottles, P (9) 243.
Weaver, B. S. Sensible sizes for sheaves, pulleys, sprockets, and gears, A (11) 307.
Webb, H. W. Bonding materials containing silica and silicates, A (4) 102; Observations on crazing, A (5) 132; Training pottery operatives, A (2) 64; see Bloor, W. A.; Simpson, T.
Webb, H. W., Allen, C. J., Johnson, S. B., and Pope, C. J. Effect of B_2O_3 content of glaze on crazing, A (5) 132.
Webb, H. W., Clough, A. J., and Dennis, J. W. Influence of method of compounding a glaze, A (5) 132.
Webb, H. W., Pope, C. J., and Elliott, F. Effect of pint weight of casting slip on crazing tendency of cast body, A (5) 132.
Webb, H. W., and Ratcliffe, S. W. Effect of making pressure of dust-pressed tile on crazing resistance, A (5) 132; Formation of cristobalite in earthenware and white tile bodies, A (5) 132; Mechanism of action of talc as anticraze material, A (5) 132.
Webb, H. W., Wildigg, J. W., and Ratcliffe, S. W. Relationship between porosity and crazing, A (5) 132.
Webb, J. A. Keep leather belts healthy, A (8) 218.
Weber, A. H., and Bazzoni, C. B. Quartz-to-Pyrex joint, A (3) 80.
Weber, B., and Reusch, H.-J. Drying ceramic products by electrical alternating field of high frequency, P (7) 192.
Weber, M. K. See Culbertson, J. L.
Weber, W. Electric kilns for glass and ceramic industry, A (10) 277.
Weber, W. C. See Darby, G. M.
Webster, D. E. Grinding wheel, P (8) 200; see Sanford, B.
Webster, S. B. See Johnson, L. B.
Wedd, C. B. See Pocock, R. W.
Wedgwood, J., & Sons, Ltd., and Wilson, N. Tunnel ovens, P (1) 32.
Weed, W. A. Sharpening or grinding device, P (1) 3.
Weibke, F. See Biltz, W.
Weidlein, E. R. Progress through cooperation—history of laminated safety glass, A (9) 240.
Weierich, A. C. Shop problems in manufacture of architectural porcelain enamel, A (1) 13.
Weihe, H. D. See Nelson, G. H.
Weil, R. See Halla, F.
Weiler, J. F. See Biggs, B. S.
Weiner, B. See Straka, V.
Weinig. See Heimsoeth.
Weir, P. Use of bleaching clays in water purification, A (4) 113.
Weisert, P. See Bauer, W.
Weiss, L. Opacifying agents for enamels and glazes, P (8) 204.
Weiss, L. C. See Stone, H. W.
Weissenberg, G. See Skaupy, F.
Weitzer, H. Comparison of carbon and graphite electrodes in electric arc furnaces, A (6) 162.
Welch Grape Juice Co. Bottle design, P (3) 68.
Weldon, W. A. Potter looks at Chinese antiques, A (7) 171.
Wells, A. K. Grain-size factor in classification of igneous rocks, A (1) 33.
Wells, L. S. See Flint, E. P.
Wells, R. C. Trends in geochemistry, A (9) 254.
Welzel, G. For and against deairing, A (2) 55; Preparation, mixing, and deairing of ceramic bodies by clay disintegrator, vacuum presses, and pug mill, A (7) 191.
Wempe, B. Production of thin perforated sheets of glass or metal, P (1) 21.
Wendeborn, H. Production of sintered products, P (6) 147.
Wendler, A. Development and status of gob feeder, A (11) 293.
Wendt, H. T. Honing device, P (11) 288.
Werner, E. Metallic surfaces, A (1) 1.
Wesenberg, E. See Dawihl, W.
Weske, J. S. See Keller, C.
West, C. D. Substitute for quartz wedge used with polarizing microscope, A (4) 107.
West, E. See West, F. J.
West, F. J., West, E., and West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd. Vertical retort settings for carbonization of coal, etc., materials, P (4) 101.
West, T. H. Patent law and practice of foreign countries, A (9) 259.
Westgren, A. See Lagerqvist, K.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Welding glass to metal, A (10) 267.
West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd. See West, F. J.
Wetter, H. A. Reducing enamelware shipping losses, A (1) 12.
Weyl, W. Nature of glass: Interpretation by light absorption, A (5) 124; see Büssem, W.; Kühl, C.; Tscheischwili, L.
Weyl, W., and Pincus, A. G. Role of gases in glass: I, Oxygen, A (5) 125; II, CO_2 evolution and method of following reactions in batch, A (5) 125; III: Water, A (5) 125; IV, Miscellaneous gases, A (5) 126.
Weyl, W., and Rudow, H. Influence of fluorides on spectral absorption of colored iron complexes, A (1) 36.
Whibley, R. Roll-grinding machines, A (11) 287.
Whitacre, M. L. Bonded abrasive article, P (5) 118.
Whitaker, H. Sandblasting applied to vitreous enameling, A (11) 292.
Whitby, G. S. See Green, F. G.
White, A. E. Metallurgy of power plants, A (5) 133.
White, C. B. Method and apparatus for producing mineral wool, P (2) 50.
White, C. E. Fluorescent analysis of inorganic materials, A (9) 255.
White, G. Apparatus and method used in tempering glass, P (4) 99.
White, H. E. Practical advantages of special refractories, A (2) 52.
White, H. E., and Shremp, R. M. Beryllium oxide, A (7) 183.
White, J. Oxidation of iron and adhesion of enamel, A (11) 291; see Grieve, J.
White, J. F. Buffing wheel, P (10) 262; Silica aerogel, A (9) 260; see Badger, A. E.
Whitehead, T. H. See Pocock, R. W.
Whitehouse, A. G. R. Solubility of siliceous dusts and inhibitory action of added dusts, A (10) 284.
Whitehouse, J. N. Buffing machine, P (4) 92.
Whiteley, G. See Whiteley, J.
Whiteley, J., and Whiteley, G. Furnaces for heating kilns, P (10) 278.
Whitesell, R. J. Effects of electrolytes on consistency of dipping enamels, A (9) 234.
Whitney, R. L. Manufacture of electrical porcelain, A (7) 188.
Whittaker, H. Effect of particle size on plasticity of kaolinite, A (2) 60.
Whittemore, J. W. See Dear, P. S.; Vaughan, T. C.
Whittemore, R. G. Treating laminated glass, P (7) 182.
Whittle, W. H. Estimating, costing, and accounting, A (8) 204.
Whitwell, J. C. Discharge rates from gas flowmeters—proper temperature and pressure corrections, A (2) 55.
Wice, H. G. Manufacture of safety glass, A (9) 239.
Wick-Werke. Glazing whiteware, P (4) 105.
Widell, T. Calculation of rate of fall of dust particles, A (1) 35.
Wiegand, E. L., and Olson, O. R. Calcining furnace and heating means therefor, P (5) 134; Heat-treating flowable material, P (5) 134; Producing combustion, P (5) 134.
Wienert, F. Producing magnesium oxychloride, P (9) 233.
Wigley, J. T. Plate design, P (7) 173.
Wilber, T. H. See Fink, C. G.
Wilcox, A. C. Automatic electric drip coffee maker, P (3) 79.
Wilde, F. G. See Macey, H. H.
Wildhaber, E. Method and machine for grinding gears, P (9) 229.
Wildigg, J. W. See Webb, H. W.
Wile, A. E. Wines and foods, A (5) 120.
Wiley, C. F. Range design, P (8) 203.
Wiley, R. C., and Yedinak, A. Precipitation of Ca in presence of ammonium molybdate and iron, A (1) 37.
Wilhelm, R. H., and Wroughton, D. M. Concentric-cylinder motor-driven viscometer, A (9) 249.
Wilhelm, R. H., Wroughton, D. M., and Loeffel, W. F. Flow of suspensions through pipes, A (9) 249.
Wilkie, L. A. Apparatus for sawing, abrading, etc., P (1) 2.
Wilkinson, C. K. See Hauser, W.
Wilkinson, J. A. Calculations in quantitative chemical analysis, B (1) 37.
Willard, H. H., and Smith, G. M. Tetraphenylarsonium chloride as analytical reagent, A (8) 224.
Willcocks, R. G. Apparatus for agitating small volumes of liquid at constant temperature, A (10) 274.
Wille, A. See Jaeger, G.
Willey, W. Enamel-shop costs, A (1) 10.
Williams, C. R. Counting samples taken with impinger, A (10) 274.
Williams, E. Presence of "curious bodies" in lungs of South African gold miners, A (9) 260.
Williams, F. A. See Booth, N.
Williams, F. T. New life and more pavement, A (1) 22.
Williams, J. C. See Breerwood, C. H.
Williams, L. A., and Racine, A. C. Cylindrical grinding machine for shoulder grinding, P (11) 288.
Williams, R. C., and Bone, H. M. Applying a lubricant coating to glassware, P (1) 19.
Williams, S. Roll polisher for rolling mills, P (1) 3.
Williams, W. E. Grinding and mixing hammer mill, P (1) 30.
Williamson, J. A. Discussion of "Lincoln Tunnel pavement," A (1) 22.
Willigen, P. C. van der. See Verwey, E.
Willoughby, A. H. Optical aids to enameling industry, A (8) 204.
Wills, H. J. Definitions of terms describing abrasive operations, A (4) 91.
Wills, R. B., Teegen, O., and Stone, E. D.,

et al. Awards in architecture, A (5) 119.
Willser, J. What happens to a core in a core oven, A (1) 13.
Wilmarth, M. G. Lexicon of geologic names of the U. S. (including Alaska), B (3) 85.
Wilson, B. H. See Dake, H. C.
Wilson, D. A. P., and Bosazza, V. L. Rock-cutting machine for preparing specimens for microscopic examination, A (5) 134.
Wilson, D. B. See Buckner, O. S.; Goodnow, R. J.
Wilson, E. See Hedquist, A. J.
Wilson, G. See MacGregor, M.
Wilson, H. See Denver Fire Clay Co.
Wilson, H., and Treasher, R. C. Refractory clays of western Oregon—preliminary report, B (3) 85.
Wilson, J. C. Grinding machine, P (1) 2–3.
Wilson, N. Tunnel kiln firing: II, Choosing tunnel kiln for pottery firing, A (1) 32; see Wedgwood, J., & Sons, Ltd.
Wilson, W. J. Grinding machine, P (8) 200.
Wilson, W. S., and Lobdell, A. J., Jr. Manufacture of sodium aluminate, P (9) 258.
Wiltshaw & Robinson, Ltd., and Newman, T. Saggers, P (1) 27.
Winchell, A. N. Cordierite, A (7) 195.
Winchell, H. Micropycnometer for determining densities of heavy solids, A (4) 106.
Windecker, R. E. Making beryllium oxide, P (5) 139.
Wineberg, R. Hand-operated sharpening or polishing device, P (11) 288.
Winkelman, H. Electrocorundum linings for furnaces in ceramic industry, A (3) 76.
Winkler, G. D. Machine for centerless grinding articles (tapered rollers), P (6) 144.
Winkler, H. G. F. Thixotropy of mineral powders of microscopic sizes, A (4) 113.
Winkworth, W. W. Cut glass after 2000 years of experiment, A (6) 145.
Winship, E. J. Glass construction block and wall assembly, P (8) 209.
Winslow, A. F. See Liebhafsky, H. A.
Winslow, E. H. See Liebhafsky, H. A.
Winston, S. E. Thermodynamics, B (7) 198.
Winter, A. J. Nonglare headlight, P (6) 154.
Winterer, M., and Popineau, R. Pyrometric cones, A (7) 191.
Winter-Klein, N. Causes and effects of cooling of glass, A (3) 70; Surface deformation of tempered glass, A (8) 208.
Wirtz, K. See Frank, F. C.
Witt, J. C. Proportioning of materials in process engineering, A (4) 107.
Wittig, R. See Fulda, W.
Wodehouse, R. P. Powder measurer, A (1) 29.
Wohinc, L. Means and method for making glassware, P (7) 181.
Wohlfarth, R. M. Optical profile grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Wolcott, F. E. Coffeemaker design, P (8) 202.
Wolf, Jacques (editor). Notebook for glass, ceramics, enamel, and cements, 1939, B (10) 285.
Wolf, Josef. Three-compound system RO–R_2O_3–SiO_2, A (1) 37.
Wolf, W. H. Control and consistency of enamels for dipping, A (1) 10.
Wolff, G. Lapping, A (7) 169.
Wood, C. E. See Barrett, E. P.
Wood, F. T., and Hind, S. R. Delayed crazing, A (11) 305.
Wood, J. T. Glass-feeding device, P (5) 127, P (8) 209.
Wood, W. H. Crankshaft grinding machine, P (8) 199; Crankshaft lapping machine, P (9) 228; Grinding wheel truing apparatus, P (11) 288; Lapping machine, P (9) 229; Polishing machine, P (6) 144; Wheel-feeding mechanism, P (1) 4.
Wood, W. H., and Flygare, C. G. Grinding machine, P (6) 144.
Woodbury, J. H., Ltd. Designs for cosmetic jar and glass bottle, P (6) 146.
Wooddell, C. E. See Benner, R. C.
Wooddell, C. E., and Nelson, C. S. Abrasive article, P (5) 118.
Woodford, A. O. See Kelley, W. P.
Woodham Brick Co., Ltd. See Creighton, W.
Woodland, A. W. Petrological studies in Harlech grit series of Merionethshire: I, Metamorphic changes in mudstones of Mn shale group; II, Petrography and petrology of grits; III, Development of pyrite in grits and mudstones, A (4) 112.
Woodrow, H. H. See Hobson, W.
Woods, W. J. Drawing glass tubing, P (3) 73.
Woodson, J. C. Enameling furnace, P (2) 44.
Woolley, L. Ziggurat and its surroundings, B (10) 264.
Wooster, W. A. Textbook on crystal physics, B (10) 281.
Work, L. T. Developments in grinding, A (9) 249; Satin white pigment, P (6) 168.
Worsdale, J. E. Recent tendencies in Portland cement composition: I, Critical analysis of data and influence of specifications; II, Phase relationship of cement compounds, A (10) 264.
Worthington, V. Ceramic sculpture, A (3) 67.
Wortman, S. Dolomite in basic open-hearth furnace, A (5) 129.
Wreford, F. Making of Wedgwood, A (3) 67.
Wright, E. Twentieth-century Venetian glass, A (7) 172.
Wright, J. W. Batch handling at Streator factory, Owens-Illinois Glass Co., A (8) 205.
Wright, W. I. Composition and occurrence of garnets, A (4) 110.
Wright, W. J. See McMullen, W. E.
Wroughton, D. M. See Wilhelm, R. H.
Wuelker, F. S. Drainage tile, P (8) 211.
Wuestenfeld, H. Ceramic drum liquid meter to check efficiency in vinegar factories, A (10) 272.
Wuhrer, J. See Jander, W.
Wulf, C. A. Surface decorating machine, P (4) 108.
Wulff, J. See Buehl, R.; Burwell, J. T.
Wyart, J. See Michel-Lévy, A.
Wymore, H. See Christensen, B. E.

Yakovkin, A. A., Markov, S. S., and Kremleva, E. A. Aluminum hydroxide, P (8) 215.
Yale, W. D. See Sage, B. H.
Yalymova, M. A. See Dudavskiĭ, I. E.
Yamamoto, Y. See Sugita, M.
Yamane, S. New conceptions of compounds formed in hydration of Portland cement, A (6) 147.
Yamauchi, T. Study on celite part: III, System $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$–$2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A (3) 86; IV, System $5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$–$2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A (3) 86–87; V, System $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$–$5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$–$2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A (3) 86–87; see Kondo, S.
Yancey, H. F., and Geer, M. R. Ball-mill grindability indexes of American coals, B (1) 32.
Yantiss, J. A. Twist-drill grinding attachments, P (10) 262.
Yarsley, V. E. Glass substitute, A (2) 47.
Yates, J. A. Abrasive paper, P (9) 228.
Yates, R. C. Sintering apparatus, P (6) 162.
Yedinak, A. See Wiley, R. C.
Yokoyama, T. See Tabata, K.
Yorath, F. G. Planning pottery factories, A (3) 89.
Yorston, J. See Harley, H. H.
Yoshida, H. See Kondo, S.
Yoshii, T. Relative thermal expansion coefficients of shell, brick, coating, and lining of cement rotary kiln; III, A (1) 24; Rotary-kiln ring in theory and practice, A (3) 77.
Yoshiki, B. Corrosion phenomena of Corhart block in glassmelting tank furnaces, A (3) 70; Mullitic cast refractory, P (1) 25.
Young, H. P. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Young, J. B. See MacIntire, W. H.
Young, J. C., Glaze, F. W., Faick, C. A., and Finn, A. N. Density of soda-potash-silica glasses as function of composition, A (9) 237.
Young, J. H. Transparent glass colors, P (1) 22.
Yung, V. N., and Butt, Yu. M. Properties of celites, A (4) 93–94.
Yutzey, M. G. Designs for plate and sugar bowl, P (9) 232.
Yxhults Stenhuggeri Aktiebolag. Hardening porous hydrosilicate-bound blocks, P (4) 102.

Zachary, J. H. Millstone, P (3) 66.
Zahnradfabrik Friedrichshafen A.-G. Device for truing curved working surfaces of disks for grinding toothed wheels, P (1) 2; Dividing apparatus for machines for grinding toothed wheels, grooved shafts, etc., P (1) 2.
Zajtman, J. See Longchambon, L.
Zaleski, J. Z., and Sarnecki, K. Clays of Poland as a primary source of alumina, A (9) 244.
Zambra, S. See Nussbaum, L.
Zamoruev, V. M. Service of magnesite powder in arc furnace, A (7) 184.
Zangrando, S. J. Tile cutting gauge, P (4) 108.
Zanko, P. F. Use of lime in production of clay brick, A (11) 298.
Zanoskar, H. Ceramic products, P (4) 101.
Zanzi, E. Spark plug, P (9) 248.
Zaporojtzeva, A. S. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Zapp, F. Sudeten-German ceramic industry, A (8) 225.
Zavyalov, N. D. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Zeipauer Dachstein & Braunkohlenwerke. Roofing tile, P (1) 26.
Zeldin, N. O., and Balyuk, S. T. Determination of Fe_2O_3 in refractory materials, A (9) 254.
Zemansky, M. W. Heat and thermodynamics, B (10) 277.
Zemyatchenskiĭ, P. A. Origin of kaolin, A (9) 253.
Zenghelis, C. Working up of Grecian bauxites, A (4) 114.
Zenkovich, F. A. See Fedoseev, A. D.
Zeuch, A. Gas-generating apparatus, P (3) 83.
Zhikharevich, S. A., and Feigin, M. S. Highly refractory products, cements, and concrete on dolomite basis, A (5) 129.
Zhukovskiĭ, G. Yu. See Karpov, I. F.
Zhukovskiĭ, G. Yu., and Polyak, V. V. Bubbles and seeds in glass melted in tank furnaces, A (4) 95.
Zhuraviev, V. F. Binding properties of compounds of Ca aluminate and silica type, A (9) 232; see Kind, V. A.
Zhurbenko, A. See Andreev, I.
Zieke, C. See Janisch, K.
Ziemke, P. C. Blasting galvanometer, A (6) 160.
Ziener, T. Litharge-glycerin cement, A (9) 232.
Zilberfarb, L. M. Producing silica brick without fissures, A (5) 130; Technological production of refractory floating mold tops, A (9) 246; see Memnonova, T. V.
Zilberfarb, L. M., and Memnonova, T. V. Distribution of porosity in silica brick molded with Wolf-Buckau press, A (3) 75.
Zimbal, F. I. See Manuilov, K. J.
Zimmerman, H. Ventilated buffing wheel, P (6) 144.
Zimmerman, T. Method and means for grinding tapered rolls, P (1) 3.
Zimmerman, W. P., and Holmes, M. K. Manufacturing hollow glass articles, P (5) 127; Producing glass objects of several parts, P (11) 297.
Zincke, A. See Dusing, W.
Zinkil, R. H. See Andersen, L.
Zinkil, R. H., and McCurdy, G. R. Urinal stall, P (4) 105.
Zirzow, E. C. Sand control in malleable foundry, A (1) 13.
Zizinis, P. T., and McKenna, T. L. Process and apparatus for spray drying, P (6) 162.
Zlatkin, S. G. See Mamykin, P. S.
Znachko-Yavorskiĭ, I. L. Producing slag structural brick and investigating its properties, A (9) 245.
Znoiko, A. P. Silica-free aluminate, P (8) 216.
Zotos, G. Heating furnaces for melting glass, silicates, etc., P (4) 108.
Zschacke, F. H. Arsenic in the glass batch, A (6) 151; Behavior of saltpeter in glass melt, A (1) 15; Boric acid and ZnO as secondary glassforming materials, A (1) 15; Defects in glass, A (2) 46; Devitrification and corrosion, A (7) 177; Good and poor hollow glassware, A (7) 178; Influence of small additions of glass formers on course of fusing and characteristics of glass, A (4) 97; Painting on sheet glass and satin glaze painting, A (9) 240; Pot-manufacturing plants, A (9) 245; Waste gas and furnace atmosphere analysis in glassmelting, A (3) 72; see Schulze, K.
Zvanut, F., and Fry, R. Problems in milling and application of dry-process enamels, A (6) 150.
Zwermann, C. H. See Andrews, A. I.
Zwick, K. Cutter grinding machine, P (3) 65.

SUBJECT INDEX TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Volume 18, 1939

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, and P, preceding the reference number, indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) book, bulletin, or separate publications, or (P) patent.

Abbé, E., and Zeiss, C., history of optical glass work, A (4) 98.
Abbé number, formula for optical glass measurements, A (11) 294; Abbé value for optical glass study, A (5) 125.
Abrasion, porcelain enamel abrasive resistance, A (8) 204; Ro-Tap machine for tests, A (6) 150.
and wear resistance, compilation of types of surface finish materials, A (11) 308.
Abrasion machine, Amsler type for metal tests, A (7) 190.
Abrasive apparatus. See also *Buffing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Honing apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
for abrading, P (7) 192, P (8) 199.
for abrading coatings from rods, P (11) 288.
for abrading crankshafts, P (10) 262.
abrading element, P (9) 228, P (10) 262.
for abrading and polishing, P (7) 169; and buffing, P (10) 262.
abrading reamer, P (1) 2.
abrading roll, P (7) 169; roller, P (1) 2.
abrading tool, P (4) 91, P (11) 288.
balancing wheels during fabrication, P (11) 288.
centerless, workpiece support for round bolts, P (11) 289.
centrifugal type, P (1) 2.
chuck and segmental grinding ring, P (1) 2.
for coatings manufacture, P (6) 144.
designs, P (1) 2, P (5) 118; method of manufacture, P (2) 41.
disk-like abrading body, P (1) 2.
disks: abrasive backing, P (1) 2; flexible, P (4) 92; stiff, flexible, method, P (6) 144.
drum-type, P (1) 2; for leather-surfacing machines, P (3) 65.
forging and rolling tools, steels, processing, A (6) 143.
grinders, large size, A (4) 91.
metalworking machine, P (2) 42.
for sawing, etc., P (1) 2.
supporting pad, P (10) 262.
tools, valve-seat grinding, P (11) 288.
for treating metallic objects, P (7) 192.
for truing spherical surfaces, P (1) 2.
for turning cylindrical round surfaces of abrasive disks fixed on working axles, P (11) 288.
wheels, abrading, P (8) 199.
binder composition, P (8) 199.
bonded gear wheels, with casting matrices, P (3) 65.
ceramic-bonded, P (4) 92.
composite types, P (1) 3; and mold, A (4) 92; process, P (2) 42.
design, manufacture, process, P (1) 2, P (3) 65, P (8) 199, P (9) 228, P (10) 262, P (11) 289.
for finishing stainless steel, A (4) 91.
or forming or shaping device, P (1) 2.
function, A (4) 91.
and modern grinding practice, B (10) 262.
preformed green, firing process, P (3) 66.
resin-bonded, furfural as solvent, A (9) 228.
rubber-bonded, manufacture, P (6) 144, P (8) 200.
sanding, P (5) 119.
segmental, P (5) 119, P (10) 262.
SiC for grinding carbides, A (1) 1.
standardization of operations, A (4) 91.
Abrasives. See also *Corundum; Silicon carbide.*
abrasive alumina, method, P (9) 229.
Allenite cemented tungsten carbide for tipped cutting tools, A (3) 79.
aluminum oxide and silicon carbide, data, A (9) 227.
artificial whetstones, process, P (7) 170.
belts: manufacture, P (8) 200; process, P (1) 3.
blasting, centrifugal process, A (6) 147, A (6) 147–48.
blast tests on molded boron carbide and cemented tungsten and tantalum carbides, A (9) 228.
bonded (binders, bonds), P (1) 2, P (5) 118, P (9) 288.
Abrasives, bonded (*continued*)
binders and plastifiers for, process, P (4) 91–92.
binding agent: with synthetic resin, P (8) 199; for wheels, P (4) 92.
carbide alloy, P (5) 118.
ceramic-bonded: granular material, P (3) 66; oxidizable granular material, process, P (1) 2.
composition, P (2) 42.
granular, process, P (5) 118, P (6) 144.
resin-bonded abrasive wheels, A (9) 228.
resinoid bond, P (10) 262.
boron carbide, apparatus for making, P (9) 228; process, P (1) 3, P (3) 66.
carbon-free and boron content exceeding B_4C, P (7) 170; graphite-free boron carbide, production, P (8) 200.
vs. diamond powder, tests, A (5) 118.
electrothermic process, P (8) 200.
for fine grinding of hard-metal tools, A (11) 287.
hardness and application, A (7) 169.
melted, etching method for determining structure, A (1) 1.
molded, impact abrasion hardness, A (9) 228.
for sandblast nozzles, A (7) 169.
for synthetic superrefractories, A (2) 53.
buffing compounds for automatic process, data, A (5) 117.
carbides, grinding technique, A (1) 1.
Carborundum for copper printing plates, A (3) 65.
cemented carbides, tungsten and tantalum, impact abrasion hardness, A (9) 228.
for centerless grinding, types, A (9) 227.
coated types: composition, P (2) 41; manufacture, P (1) 2, P (1) 3, P (5) 118, P (6) 144, P (8) 199, P (11) 288; noncurling, process, P (1) 3; precoated grain, P (9) 229.
for coating interior surfaces, method, P (4) 92.
coating SiC granules with silica, method, P (5) 119.
coatings, process and apparatus, P (4) 92.
with columbium trioxide, process, P (8) 199.
composite sheet, P (1) 2.
composition, P (1) 3, P (7) 169; for grinding wheels, P (5) 118.
corundum: artificial, manufacture, A (3) 65; artificial, and silicon carbide, tests, A (1) 2; see also *Corundum.*
and fused alumina disks, enamel bond for, A (1) 10.
1937 survey, A (6) 143.
South African deposits, A (5) 117.
synthetic and natural, analysis, A (4) 91.
cutting fluids: selection, A (10) 261; for tools, A (10) 261; types and function, A (10) 261; see also *Lubrication.*
cutting oils, manufacture and discussion, A (10) 261.
for cylinder-honing, methods, A (9) 227.
defects, internal types, X-ray tests, A (2) 41.
definitions of terms for abrasive operations, A (4) 91.
diamonds, boron carbide, and SiC, hardness values, A (1) 1.
grains, production and use, A (9) 228.
for grinding, A (1) 1; for grinding wheels, A (10) 261.
industrial, and corundum, emery, garnet, 1937 survey, A (6) 143.
powder or flakes, with fused metal or alloy, P (5) 118.
and sintered bonds, compositions, P (2) 41.
tools, P (11) 288.
electrocorundum, grinding process, A (5) 117.
emery cloth and wheel for grinding soft rubber, A (11) 287.
emery, 1937 survey, A (6) 143.
enamel as bond, A (1) 10.
ferrous and nonferrous, B (7) 169.
filler, P (8) 200.
for fine grinding and lapping, grade, A (10) 261.
Abrasives (*continued*)
for finishing granite, process, P (3) 66.
for finishing stainless steel, A (4) 91.
firing preformed green abrasive wheels, process, P (3) 66.
furfural as solvent in resin-bonded abrasive wheels, A (9) 228.
garnet, 1937 survey, A (6) 143.
grains: nongiazing for polishing, A (5) 117; precoated, P (9) 229; and synthetic resin bond, method, P (5) 118.
granulometry of electrocorundum, A (5) 117.
grinding process, effect of work heating, A (6) 143.
for grinding wheels, composition, P (11) 288.
for grindstones, composition, P (1) 3, P (8) 200.
or hard-wearing compositions, P (10) 262.
history and properties, A (9) 228.
industrial progress, A (2) 41.
manufacture, P (3) 66, P (5) 118; method, P (1) 2, P (1) 3; production process, P (1) 3, P (7) 170, P (11) 288–89; types, P (5) 118; types and selection, B (7) 169.
metal-bonded, composition, P (2) 42.
metal carbides, process, P (7) 170.
metallic: composition, P (11) 308; use, A (2) 44, A (5) 118, A (11) 292.
metallic, high impact resistance and crushing strength, P (11) 308.
metallic shot and grit, chilled, for sandblasting, properties, A (2) 44; shot-blast grit for treatment of iron castings for vitreous enameling, A (5) 118.
for metal treatment, improved type, A (1) 1.
papers, P (9) 228; grinding papers, process, A (6) 143; see also *Abrasives, sandpaper.*
particle imbedding method, P (3) 65.
preformed type, process, P (1) 3.
pulpstone, P (3) 66, P (6) 144, P (8) 200; and filler, P (8) 200.
for refinement of ground surfaces, A (10) 261.
for rotoblasting, A (1) 9.
for sandblasting, properties of chilled metallic shot and grit, A (2) 44.
sandpaper, development in U. S., A (4) 91; sandpaper drum, P (4) 92; see also *Abrasives, papers.*
sheet, P (9) 228.
shot-blast grit for vitreous enamel iron castings, A (5) 118.
silicon carbide or boron carbide production, P (3) 66.
coating SiC granules with silica, method, P (5) 119.
composition and process, P (7) 170; process, P (9) 229.
and corundum, characteristics, A (7) 185.
formation and dissociation, A (9) 227–28.
grains with binder, composition, P (5) 118.
smoothness tester, abrasive types and grinding methods, A (10) 261–62.
strips, package, P (8) 200.
throwing machine, P (11) 308.
track-grinding brick, P (3) 66.
for treatment of articles, P (4) 92.
waterproof, P (9) 229; and oilproof abrader, P (9) 229.
water-resistant, method, P (9) 229.
whetstones, artificial, process, P (7) 170.
X-ray control of quality, A (2) 41.
Accelerators and retarders, chemical studies, A (5) 120.
Acids, organic, action on solubility of colored glazes, A (5) 132.
Acoustic tile, P (5) 132; see also *Insulating materials.*
Adams, R., pottery and history, A (9) 259.
Adazide inhibitor, use, A (7) 174.
Adsorptive properties of clays, A (9) 252.
Aeroform drier, A (9) 248–49.
"Aestometer" for radiation measurements, A (1) 28.
Agalmatolite in Brazil, A (10) 278.
Agde-Damm dilatometer vs. Davis plastometer methods for bituminous coals, A (8) 220.

Agglomerate concentration and flotation of nonmetallic minerals, B (2) 59; agglomerate tabling and froth flotation in feldspars, A (10) 279.
Aggregates, lightweight, burned Haydite clinker, analysis, A (11) 297–98.
mineral, pulverizing apparatus, P (3) 81.
Air burner, compressed air, and combustible liquids for heating, A (8) 225.
Air conditioning. See also *Fans; Ventilation.*
glass block vs. windows, A (2) 44.
research laboratory, studies and history, I, A (6) 168; reactions of workers to high temperatures, II, A (7) 189; codes and laws governing temperature working conditions, III, A (8) 224.
Air filter, P (9) 251.
Air-floated clays, preparation, II, A (11) 307.
Air preheaters and economizers, selection, A (5) 142.
Air protection and lighting in factories, A (9) 259.
Air regulation, automatic, in brick driers, A (10) 274.
Air storage of brick, effect of carbonization, A (7) 183.
Albite and orthoclase, synthesis of, pneumatolysis by disruptive explosives, A (7) 195.
Alkali aluminates, production, P (8) 224.
Alkali chromate, process, P (1) 37–38.
Alkali fluorides in transparent glasses, A (10) 267.
Alkali hydrates or carbonates, extraction from double silicates of alkali and alumina, P (8) 224.
Alkali kaolin (artificial nepheline hydrate), hydrothermal reactions, A (3) 83–84.
Alkali-metal hydroxides, purification, P (1) 38.
Alkali-metal silicates, production, P (6) 168.
Alkali metasilicates, manufacture, P (8) 224.
Alkaline-earth group, Noyes and Bray separation method, A (9) 256.
Alkaline-earth metals, analysis with 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (2) 61; refining method, P (2) 53.
Alkaline earths, microscale analysis, Noyes and Bray method, A (9) 256.
Alkaline metals, microanalysis, pyridine-silicomolybdate method, A (9) 256.
Alkaline permanganate for oxidation of Pittsburgh seam bituminous coal and coke, A (1) 31–32.
Alkali oxide–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–CO_2: equilibria in system CaO–SiO_2–CO_2, VI, A (1) 9; alkali oxide–CaO–SiO_2–CO_2, ternary and quaternary systems, I, A (4) 115.
Alkali perborates, process, P (11) 313.
Alkalis in refractory materials, action, X–XI, A (8) 211.
Alkali silicates, fused, and alkali-earth silicates, electrolysis studies, A (5) 139.
Allanite as cerium compound, A (10) 278.
Allenite cemented tungsten carbide for cutting tools, A (3) 79.
Alloys. See also *Metals and alloys.*
Al-Si as by-product of alumina production, A (6) 155–56.
boron carbide, method, P (5) 118.
cast, bismuth content, effect on hardness, A (10) 282.
electrical resistance, Ni-Cr as heating-element material, A (9) 249.
ferrous, magnetic apparatus for phase transformation studies, A (6) 161.
hardening, effect of bismuth, A (10) 282; of thallium, A (10) 282.
heat-resisting, for vitreous enamels, A (4) 94.
homogeneous and heterogeneous, boundary and eutectic crystalline temperature, A (10) 282.
indium and gallium, properties and use, A (1) 28.
magnesium, machining process, A (6) 160–61.
magnesium-thallium, effect of zinc and aluminum, A (10) 282.
and metals for thermocouples, treatise, A (9) 250.
nonferrous, melting, in pit-type furnace, A (11) 300.
Pt-Ir as dental material, A (11) 304.
steels, types, classification for tools, A (11) 308.
temperature-sensitive magnetic types, uses, A (6) 161.
Alsing cylinder as cause of glaze defect, A (7) 187.
Alumina from alkali aluminum silicates, natural or artificial, P (11) 304.
from aluminous primary materials, process, P (7) 185.
Alumina *(continued)*
(*ammonia wrong*) and fluorine in enamels, effect on acid resistance, A (1) 10.
and barium, compounds, preparation from barium aluminate, I, A (6) 167.
from bauxite: chemical composition, A (9) 253; wet method of sintering, A (11) 301.
–CaO and Al_2O_3–SrO, compounds, X-ray studies, A (1) 37.
–CaO–Fe_2O_3–K_2O, phase equilibria studies, quenching method, A (1) 36–37.
–CaO–SiO_2: fusion diagrams, A (11) 299; viscosity tests and tabular data, A (9) 258.
clays in Poland as source, A (9) 244.
–Cr_2O_3, physicochemical and technical properties, A (5) 130.
crude anhydrous Ca aluminate, production, P (10) 272.
and derivatives, production, P (4) 104.
evaporation apparatus and production method, P (10) 272.
extraction from high aluminous raw materials, chemical composition, II–III, A (6) 156; low alumina, high kaolinite clays, special method, IV, A (8) 213.
extraction from natural aluminum oxides and silicates, P (8) 215.
–Fe_2O_3–CaO, studies, A (2) 61.
vs. flint for chinaware to prevent silicosis, A (11) 304.
HCl attack, studies, A (4) 115.
hydrous, rate of dissolution by acids, catalytic effect of anions, A (9) 254.
manufacture, method, P (4) 104; preparation, P (4) 104; production experiments, A (6) 155–56.
–MgO, fusion diagrams, A (11) 299.
–MgO–SiO_2, fusion diagrams, A (11) 299.
–Na_2O–H_2O, polytherms at 30° to 200°, A (9) 256.
and potash: from aluminous ores, recovery process, P (1) 26; recovery of alunite ores, B (8) 222.
process of dissolving clay in hydrolyzing salts, A (4) 103.
pure, from clay, alkaline extraction, A (1) 23.
pure, from Manchurian aluminous shale: sulfuric acid treatment, I; sulfuric acid and ammonium sulfate under pressure, treatment, II; Bayer and lime-soda treatment, III; aluminous-shale treatment with sulfuric acid, IV, A (1) 24.
pure, process, P (4) 104, P (7) 186, P (11) 304.
pure, and raw calcium sulfate from alunite, P (7) 186.
recovery from clay, kaolin, and other silicic acid-bearing aluminum minerals vs. aluminum sulfite method, patent review, A (6) 157.
–SiO_2, fusion diagrams, A (11) 299.
SiO_2, and $ZrSiO_4$, mixtures, cone-fusion study, A (4) 114.
Alumina cements, metallic iron in presence of its oxides, determination, A (4) 114; see also *Cements.*
Alumina gel in enamel slip, effect, III, A (11) 291.
Alumina powder, substituted for flint to prevent silicosis, A (11) 314.
Alumina silicates and magnesia silicates, importance, A (1) 7–8.
Aluminates, removal of silica, P (8) 216.
and silicates, effect of accelerators and retarders, A (5) 120.
solution for polishing, A (1) 1–2.
Aluminous hydrosilicates on clay margin, physical properties, A (2) 57; aluminum silicates, physical properties and uses, A (11) 310.
Aluminous materials, purifying method, P (3) 88.
Aluminous siliceous materials, treatment, P (3) 88.
Aluminum and beryllium, tannin for separation and determination, A (8) 223.
–bismuth–magnesium, partial system Mg_3Al_2–Mg_3Bi_2, studies, A (10) 282.
in cast iron, determination, A (5) 139.
–cobalt–manganese system, thermal analysis and structure, A (7) 195.
from cryolite, Greenland deposit, A (4) 110.
8-hydroxyquinoline for determination, A (11) 312.
intermetallic compounds, crystalline structure, A (9) 254.
in Italy, industrial data, A (11) 298.
in Japan, production data, A (2) 51.
metallic, for silicosis prevention, A (8) 225, A (9) 260, A (10) 284.
–Mg–Cd system, magnesium corner, A (6) 167.
silicosis studies, A (4) 116.
Aluminum *(continued)*
smelting and refining processes, A (7) 184.
sodium citrate for volumetric determination, A (8) 224.
–thallium–magnesium system, partial range of Mg_4Al_3–Mg_2Tl_2, A (7) 195.
from Wash. clays, process, B (1) 34.
Aluminum alloys, Li determination, A (1) 35.
Aluminum boride (AlB_{12}), space lattice, A (10) 282.
Aluminum carbide (Al_4C_3) and aluminum carbonitride, Al_3C_3N, properties, A (2) 59–60.
Aluminum chloride, process, P (8) 215.
Aluminum earths, bauxite, direct determination, A (4) 114–15.
Aluminum hydroxides in bauxites, mineralogical character, A (1) 34.
and $Be(OH)_2$, reaction mechanism of formation and solution, A (3) 86.
extraction from double silicates of alkali and alumina, P (8) 224.
process, P (8) 215.
Aluminum ores, chemical treatment, P (8) 216.
Aluminum oxide from bauxite, continuous extraction process, P (3) 78.
catalytic effect, A (5) 138.
composition and process, P (8) 215; preparation, P (10) 272.
from nepheline, A (1) 33.
from sintering sodium sulfate with kaolin, A (11) 300.
solubility and disintegration, A (4) 103, A (9) 257.
Aluminum oxyfluoride, process, P (8) 215.
Aluminum phosphate ore for aluminous cement, II, A (1) 8.
Aluminum silicates, hydrated, classification, A (6) 163.
physical properties and uses, A (11) 310.
sillimanite, allophane, and lepidolite, properties and uses, A (11) 310.
Aluminum sulfate, process, P (8) 215; from kaolin, manufacture, P (8) 215.
Aluminum sulfite method vs. alumina recovery from clay, kaolin, and other silicic acid-bearing aluminum minerals, patent review, A (6) 157.
Alundum for synthetic superrefractories, A (2) 53.
Alunite for pure alumina and raw calcium sulfate, P (7) 186.
vapor pressure of crystalline water of, and heat of decomposition, III, A (4) 110.
Alunite ores for potash and alumina recovery, B (8) 222.
Amberlite super tile of calcined kaolin and ceramic bond, A (10) 273.
American Ceramic Society, Golden Gate Exposition exhibits, A (8) 244; see also *Exhibitions and Expositions.*
Rept. of Comm. on Geological Surveys, clay definitions, A (8) 222.
Rept. of Comm. on Patents, A (8) 225.
Rept. of Film Library Comm., A (9) 260.
Rept. of Permanent Comm. on Simplification of Vitrified Paving Brick, Variety and Sizes, A (10) 269.
American patent system, A (9) 259.
American Society for Testing Materials, coal and coke standards, B (5) 135; tentative standards, technical papers, I–II, A (5) 142; test methods, 1938, B (5) 121.
Amorphous bodies, solid, dielectric losses, cause, A (10) 266–67.
Amorphous materials, pore size and internal volume data, A (1) 34.
Amorphous silicic acid, use, P (11) 313.
Amsler press, electrical signal device, A (9) 249.
Analcite and pollucite, structure, A (10) 280.
Andalusite, Calif., production, A (9) 253; in pegmatite, Calif., properties, A (7) 194.
in uncontaminated igneous rocks, A (1) 32.
Andalusite plugs for steel casting, A (10) 270.
Andreasen pipette for grain-size determination of whiteware clays, A (1) 33.
Andrews, A. I., cited on fluoride effect in enamels, A (6) 149.
Anhydrite in 1938, B (5) 121.
Anhydrous sodium silicate for second fusion founding of slags, A (1) 13.
Anions, catalytic effect on rate of dissolution of hydrous alumina by acids, A (9) 254.
Annealing, bell-type furnace, P (4) 104.
of glass. See also *Lehrs.*
in air-sulfur dioxide mixture, effect on sheet glass modulus of rupture, A (9) 237.
borosodium, effect on density, A (6) 151.
bottles (wine) in direct-fired city gas lehr, A (11) 293.

Annealing, of glass (*continued*)
and decorating, method and apparatus, P (6) 154.
equations for computing, A (9) 237; method and apparatus, P (1) 20; review and studies, A (2) 44–45.
physicochemical properties and effect of air annealing, A (1) 18.
strain control, A (10) 266.
stress relaxation with Bezborodov polarimeter, A (10) 267.
Newton formula for heating, A (5) 133.
of sheet steel with gas-fired hood furnace, A (11) 291.
Anorthite, synthesis by pneumatolysis with explosives, A (9) 253–54.
Antimonide of silver, goldschmidtine, properties, A (7) 194.
Antimony for inhibitors for removal of metallic coatings and rust, A (9) 236.
Antimony oxides and tin oxides, production, P (11) 313.
Antonow rule for surface-tension measurements, A (11) 312.
Apatite crystals, chemical composition and physical properties, A (10) 279.
Apatite nepheline rocks, melting products, petrographic study, A (1) 34.
Apparatus. See also specific types, such as *Abrasive apparatus; Balances; Glass apparatus; Grinding apparatus, etc.;* and general types of apparatus throughout index.
for agitating liquids at constant temperature, A (10) 274.
for blast furnaces for measurements and control, A (6) 160.
ceramic drill, P (6) 162.
chain drives and toothed gearing, wear reduction, A (5) 134.
Diesel draglines for mining kaolin, A (10) 279–80.
driving belts and pulleys, data on use, A (7) 190.
"electric ear" for automatic ball-mill control, A (10) 275.
instruments for ceramic industries, value, A (6) 161–62.
with leather belting, types of defects, A (8) 218.
for measurement and analysis of gaseous mixtures, A (6) 166.
microbalances for determination of carbon and hydrogen, A (2) 60.
motors, data on defects, A (5) 133–34.
motors, hot, grease tests, A (5) 133.
nickel, properties of, for parts, A (10) 275.
nonelectrical instruments, types, A (6) 161.
scientific instruments, European types, review, A (4) 106.
sheaves, pulleys, sprockets, gears, size selection, A (11) 307.
thermal emissivity measuring for sheet materials, A (3) 79–80.
for torsion tests on failure of clay bodies, A (5) 133.
Aquadag paste vs. Oildag for coating glass bottle molds, A (1) 14.
Archeology. See also *Art and artware.*
Arabia, Ezion-Geber: mud brick copper refinery and ceramic ware, A (6) 146; temple and pottery, A (10) 263; other ceramic ware, A (11) 289.
Armageddon site, culture levels in mound, A (8) 202.
Assyria and Babylon: civilization, B (11) 290; clay inscriptions, B (1) 6.
Babylonian temple, Chaldees at Ur, B (10) 264.
Egypt: Egyptian and Roman amphorae at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 230.
glassmaking, history, causes of decadence, A (8) 201.
India, and Mesopotamia, glazed steatite ornaments, A (4) 93.
pottery, clay-sealed, A (1) 4; work of Licinus, the Claudian potter in Colchester, A (5) 119.
pottery discoveries, A (5) 119.
scarab and ushabtiu decorations, A (8) 202.
England, cooking pots, pottery types, A (3) 67.
Gallo-Roman ceramics in France, A (3) 67.
Greece: Athens, work of American archeologists, A (4) 92; Troy, Univ. of Cincinnati excavations, A (3) 67.
Greek and Oriental cultures, Seleucia as juncture, A (6) 146.
Honduras, pottery types, A (2) 43.
India, primitive terra-cotta statuettes, A (6) 146.
Iran: Metropolitan Museum Expedition, discoveries, A (9) 230; ruins of Nishapur, A (11) 289–90.
Iran, pottery objects, A (6) 146.
Islamic monuments of Iran, A (6) 145.
Mersin, Cilicia, ceramic discoveries, A (9) 230.
Mesopotamia and Egypt, glassmaking, A (9) 230.
Mesopotamia, scarlet ware, A (2) 43.
Mexico, pottery at Monte Alban, A (4) 93.
Persian grayware pots, A (2) 43; Khurrian and Subarean types, A (3) 67.
Poland, relics in village, A (6) 145.
Roman: Egyptian terra-cotta dog, A (10) 263; glass, earthenware, and terra cotta in Kretz, Germany, A (2) 43.
Rumania, ancient mortars, A (10) 264.
Solomon's seaport, mud-brick copper refinery, A (6) 146.
Sumerians, music, B (11) 290.
Syria, Atchana, prehistoric pottery; Tall Brak excavations, A (7) 172; Susa, fragile tumbler, A (9) 230.
Syrian types: mosaics of Apamea, A (1) 5; vase of yellow clay, decorated, A (1) 6.
Tarsus mound, pottery discoveries, A (10) 263.
Telloh excavations: Vol. II, eras of Ur, Third Dynasty, and of Larsa, B (11) 290.
Tepe Gawra types of pottery, A (1) 4.
terra sigillata of Romans, Schumann method, A (3) 78.
Vannic citadel relics, A (6) 145.
Architecture. See also *Building materials; Structural materials;* and cross references.
brick, "autarchy" in construction (Italy), A (3) 74.
ceramic tile in American home, A (7) 187.
composited building materials, awards, A (5) 119.
and decoration, use of ceramic materials, A (3) 89.
fireplace wall tile, P (1) 26; porcelain enameled steel fireplace, A (8) 204.
flooring: brick, tile, and magnesium oxychloride, A (9) 259; hollow tile, sound-transmission data, A (8) 211.
French wall surfaces, A (10) 269.
glass, all-mirror walls and mural, A (7) 176.
glass, in India, use, A (7) 176.
glass roofs for factories, Thermolux efficiency data, A (8) 208.
glass for window glass, history, Germany, B (4) 98–99.
mason-architect in England, decline, A (10) 269.
publication, *Les Arts du Fer,* A (3) 89.
sculptured slabs of lithoceramics by Piccinelli, A (3) 78; lithoceramics or clinker; tile and mosaic for ceramic facings, A (4) 104.
Arc welding. See *Welding.*
Argillaceous earthenware vs. calcareous, A (9) 248.
Argillaceous sediments, microscopic textures, A (6) 164.
Argon, adsorption at liquid air temperature for comparisons of specific surfaces of finely divided compounds, A (5) 138.
Armstrong method for microdetermination of fluorine by thorium nitrate, A (8) 223.
Arrhenius law on effect of velocity of attack on temperature in glass, II, A (2) 45–46.
Arsenic, effect on conversion of cobalt, A (7) 196.
in organic and inorganic compounds, quantitative determination, A (10) 282.
Art and artware. See also *Archeology; Decoration; Delftware; Dinnerware; Exhibitions; Faience; Glass; Glazes; Majolica; Museums; Porcelain; Pottery; Tableware.*
Allied Arts Guild, handcraft ceramics, A (5) 119.
American, castors, A (10) 262.
early types: blown glassware, A (1) 4; pottery figures at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 231; pressed glassware, A (10) 263; WPA index, A (1) 5, A (2) 42–43.
Exhibition of Contemporary American Ceramists, A (7) 172.
glass, barbers' bottles, collection, A (10) 262.
glass, Frederick Carder, biography, A (11) 289.
glass and purple bowl at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 231.
"lion" glass with cable bases, A (10) 262.
pottery, American Indian of Santo Domingo pueblo, B (7) 172.
Art and artware (*continued*)
animal symbolism of 4th and 5th centuries, A (6) 145.
Austria: enamelwork of 13th and 14th centuries, A (3) 66; Gothic type and metalwork, A (3) 66.
background for study, A (10) 283.
Belgium: Brussels dinner plates, A (11) 289; Hainut faience, history, A (1) 5; history, 12th to 18th century, A (8) 201.
Bohemian, glasses and jewels, A (1) 4.
china figures for decoration, A (10) 262–63.
Chinese types, antiques, potter's viewpoint, A (7) 171.
Ch'eng Hua *famille noire* vase, A (1) 5; K'ang Hsi *famille verte* vase, A (3) 67; Ming harlequin figure, color reproduction, A (6) 146.
Chien Lung porcelain, B (9) 231; porcelain bowls, A (9) 229.
Chien Yao bowl, A (1) 4.
Ching the potter, A (2) 42.
colored glazes for winepot, A (2) 42; colored porcelain, value, A (2) 42; "three-color" porcelain, A (7) 172.
Eumorfopoulos collection: animal symbolism, A (6) 145; vases, A (10) 262.
Hellenic influence, A (2) 42.
K'ang Hsi: porcelains, A (8) 201; Rouleau vases, A (8) 202.
Kuan-Yins *blanc de chine* figures, A (3) 67.
Lowestoft porcelain toddy jug at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 231.
Ming dynasty wine jar, A (6) 146; Ming vase, 15th century, A (6) 146.
pottery in Metropolitan Museum, A (1) 4.
sang de boeuf bowl, A (8) 202.
16th century vase, A (7) 172.
Cincinnati Art Museum, ceramic sculpture, A (3) 67.
Cleveland Museum of Art: ceramic art exposition, A (7) 171; Chinese porcelains, A (7) 171; Rakka pottery, A (7) 172.
Cooper Union Museum exhibits, A (2) 62.
Czechoslovakian ceramics, porellite, A (8) 201.
design. See *Decoration.*
Dutch porcelain, history, A (9) 230.
Egypt, Rhages dish, A (7) 172.
enamels, Byzantine plaque at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 231.
enamels, methods, Indian, Byzantine, Italian, and French, A (7) 173; production and application, color data, A (9) 233-34.
English types: catalogue of Museum of Freemasons' Hall, B (9) 231–32.
ceramic painter, "Jockey" Thomas Hill, I–II, A (6) 145–46.
Chelsea porcelain, A (1) 6; figurines, A (10) 263; gold anchor Chelsea vases, A (8) 202.
chinaware in Lancashire and Cheshire, history, A (6) 145.
Chinese influence on English tableware, A (10) 262.
delftware of Lambeth and Bristol, A (1) 4.
Derby ceramics: art of James Banford, I–II, A (8) 201; porcelain figures, A (3) 67; porcelains with landscapes, A (8) 201.
Ediswan collection of lamps, A (7) 171.
18th century: enameled goblet, drinking glass, A (6) 145; glass chandeliers, A (2) 42.
glass: and chinaware, historical cost data, A (1) 5; Ravenscroft vase, A (1) 5.
Liverpool delftware, pottery, and porcelain exhibit, A (11) 289.
Lowestoft china: blue and white decoration, I, A (8) 201; colored decoration, II, A (8) 202; Lowestoft mugs, A (9) 231.
Mackintosh collection, A (1) 4.
porcelain platter of F. Gardner, A (8) 201.
pottery designs, Royal Society of Arts prize awards, A (11) 289.
Staffordshire ware: earthenware busts with translucent running glazes, A (2) 43; equestrian figure, A (2) 42; punch bowl, A (7) 172; salt-glaze teapot, A (1) 5; 17th century pottery, A (1) 4.
Wedgwood: ceramic portraits, A (7) 172; A (9) 231; production, A (3) 67; see also *Wedgwood.*
Epiktetos, circular designs, A (3) 67.
French types: ceramic pharmacy jars of Lyons, A (8) 202.

Art and artware, French types (*continued*)
enamels by "KIP," A (2) 43.
faience: of Abaquesne, history, A (6) 145; Nimes faience in Arles, A (3) 68; Pidoux, faience painter, A (8) 202.
Gallo-Roman potteries, A (3) 67.
in modern life, B (1) 6.
Paris International Exposition, ceramic awards, A (7) 171.
rose design in sculpture and ceramics, A (2) 43.
16th century Nimes faience, A (3) 68.
Tournai soft paste, decorators, A (9) 231.
glass, collecting old glass, A (10) 263.
German: glass beakers, A (8) 201; 17th century glass, A (10) 263; Würzburg Müller pitcher, A (2) 43.
heraldic stained, of 17th century, at Gray's Inn, IV, A (1) 5; I–II, A (7) 171; III, A (8) 201; V, A (9) 230; see also *Glass, stained*.
Irish, history and decoration, A (10) 263.
model coaches of spun glass, A (9) 231.
Spanish, history, A (7) 171.
vases of Middle Ages, identification by spectrographic analysis, A (3) 72.
Wilfred Buckley collection, A (7) 171.
Greece (at Metropolitan Museum): Athenian cup, A (9) 229; Meidias vase, A (9) 231; vases, A (9) 230.
Hungarian types, majolica production, A (1) 5–6.
Italian, Faenza: national ceramic contest, A (4) 92–93; white faience, origin, A (2) 42.
faience, 16th century, A (1) 4–5.
Florentine jar, A (1) 5.
gold-luster formula, 14th century, A (1) 5.
principles of ceramic design, A (4) 92–93.
terra cotta of Luca della Robbia, A (3) 67.
lusterware, history and types, A (10) 262.
Mesopotamia, scarlet ware, A (2) 43.
Persian bottle and bowl, A (8) 202.
porcelain, historic table services, A (7) 171.
porcelain, *pâte-sur-pâte* decoration, history, A (7) 171.
pottery, medieval vessels, A (10) 263.
pottery and sculpture, fantastic figures, A (6) 146.
Rakka pottery: at Cleveland Museum of Art, A (7) 172; 12th century jars at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 231.
Rosenbach collection, A (7) 171.
Russian, porcelain bowl for Paul I, A (8) 202.
scarabs and ushabtiu, history, A (8) 202.
stoneware, salt-glazed colored birds, A (9) 229.
Swedish, Orrefors glass exhibition, A (1) 4.
Syria, mosaics of Apamea, A (1) 5.
Asbestosis in N. C. textile mills, studies, A (6) 168; see also *Silicosis*.
Ashes, coal, fusion-point studies, A (4) 115; constituents, A (9) 251.
smoke and fly ash from spreader stokers, A (5) 142.
volcanic, ceramic uses, A (3) 83.
wood-ash attack on refractories, A (1) 23, A (8) 211.
Askania jet pipe principle for glass furnace-draft regulation, A (11) 293.
Atmospheric impurities, routine sampling, A (7) 191.
Atomic hydrogen as cause of enamel defects, A (1) 9.
Atomic nucleus, nature of forces, A (4) 115.
Atomic structure of inorganic substances, A (10) 282; treatise, B (10) 283.
Atoxyl (sodium para-aminophenylarsenate) for zirconium determination, A (9) 255.
Atritor process for pulverizing tile clays, A (1) 26.
Attapulgite as species distinct from montmorillonite and palygorskite, A (10) 278.
Atterberg classification for grain size, A (2) 55.
Attrition apparatus, P (3) 81.
Auer filter for fine dust protection, A (3) 89.
Autoclaves for delayed crazing test in vitrified bodies, A (11) 305.
Automobile headlights. See *Glass, glareless; Glass, lamps*.

Baffle system for storage bunkers for solids, A (6) 160.
Balances, analytical or microbalances, for determination of carbon and hydrogen, A (2) 60.
electronic-recording analytical type, A (1) 28.
glass vapor-density type, A (2) 55.
Balances (*continued*)
hydrostatic self-regulating microbalance for sedimentation analysis, A (9) 250.
Balancing apparatus, P (11) 288; for abrasive wheels during fabrication, P (11) 288.
Ball bearings for high-frequency apparatus, P (7) 188–89.
Ball manufacture, forming, heat treating, and grinding process, A (11) 287.
Banford, James, ceramic art, I–II, A (8) 201.
Bar grinder for silicocalcareous materials, A (8) 217–18.
Barite, black, in Tenn., A (1) 32.
Ga., mining and beneficiation, A (3) 84.
in Mo., A (9) 252.
Barite ores, southern, froth-flotation process, A (3) 83.
Barium aluminate for preparation of alumina and barium compounds, A (6) 167.
Barium arsenates compared with calcium arsenates, A (7) 195.
Barium and calcium orthosilicates, solid solutions, studies, A (9) 257.
Barium carbonate in ceramic bodies, effect, I, A (1) 38.
(witherite), for unstained brick, A (10) 269.
Barium glazes, colored, for porcelain, compositions, III–IV, A (3) 67.
Barium molybdate, melting-point data, A (9) 256.
Barium selenite–H_2O–SeO_2, solid-solution equilibrium at 0°, 25°, and 50°C, A (1) 37.
Barthelmess rapid clay drier, A (7) 191.
Basalts, fused, crystallization processes with chromite additions, A (5) 138–39.
Base exchange in ceramics, relation to workability of clays, A (7) 183.
Marshall's work cited, A (2) 58.
mechanism and problems, A (2) 58.
for salts manufactured by zeolite, P (7) 195.
Base-exchange equilibria in soil profiles, A (2) 57–58.
Bauxite, alkaline decomposition, process, P (10) 272.
for alumina production, wet method of sintering, A (11) 301.
aluminum hydroxides in, mineralogical character, A (1) 34.
in Bohemia, A (2) 58; occurrence in Czechoslovakia, data, A (5) 136.
in British Guiana, B (11) 312.
constant disintegration, method, P (8) 215.
dewatering on charging floor of electric furnaces for corundum production, A (11) 299.
direct determination, A (4) 114–15.
German, in basic open-hearth slag, effect, A (1) 25.
Grecian deposits, A (4) 114; Greek, composition and decomposition, A (1) 33.
in Hungary, ore analyses, A (3) 83.
hydrogen-ion values, A (6) 164.
impregnation with coke, method, P (9) 247.
in India, A (8) 220; for cements, process, properties, and uses, A (11) 298; purification process, A (9) 253.
inferior types, enrichment process, A (1) 23.
Italian: for aluminum industry in Italy, A (11) 298; low-grade, use for aluminum, A (8) 220–21; treatment and chemical composition, A (8) 220–21.
laterite, and clay of decalcification, data, A (8) 221.
for microscopic study, preparation, A (2) 59.
for percolation filtration, revivification characteristics, A (6) 165.
and red clays in Turgai, composition, A (9) 252.
in Rumania, geological survey, A (11) 310.
in Siberia, composition, A (9) 252.
sources, A (4) 110.
treatment of residues, P (7) 195.
waste in exploitation of deposits, A (8) 220.
world supplies, 1937, A (11) 314.
Bayer process with lime soda for aluminous shale treatment, III, A (1) 24.
Belgium, ceramic industry, history, A (1) 5; ceramic production, A (9) 259; glass-making, history, A (8) 201; plate-glass industry, history, A (10) 266.
Belts and belting, standards for selection, A (11) 307.
leather, types of rot, control, A (8) 218.
and pulleys, data, A (7) 190.
Bentonite, bentonitic clay gels, strength increase, P (10) 281.
as bleaching clay for water purification, A (4) 113–14.
Ca, cation exchange, determination, A (11) 311.
Canadian, as refining and bleaching agents, A (1) 32–33.
Bentonite (*continued*)
Colo., mechanical analyses, A (5) 136.
Diesel draglines for mining, A (10) 279–80.
gel structure, data, A (7) 194.
Italian: analysis and physical characteristics, A (5) 135; deposits, A (9) 253; production and use, A (2) 58.
Japanese: deposits, A (2) 58; thermal dehydration, A (3) 84; yellow, A (3) 85.
origin in North Africa, A (6) 164.
in plastic mixes, use, A (10) 278.
plastic properties and use, A (7) 194.
for porcelain bodies, effect on strength, A (10) 273.
properties, A (8) 220; and uses, A (3) 83.
solubility of dehydrated products, A (10) 278.
viscosity and particle-size measurements, A (11) 312.
Wyo., analysis and uses, B (11) 311.
Beryllium and aluminum, tannin for separation and determination, A (8) 223.
decomposing process for beryllium-containing minerals, P (8) 215.
Beryllium chloride, cyclic process, P (8) 215.
Beryllium hydroxides and $Al(OH)_3$, reaction, mechanism of formation and solution, A (3) 86.
Beryllium ores, treatment, P (10) 281.
Beryllium oxide and Be orthosilicate (phenacite), heat measurements at low temperatures, A (9) 257.
data, A (7) 183; manufacture, P (11) 313; process, P (8) 215; recovery process, P (5) 139.
Bezborodov heating polarimeter for stress relaxation during annealing of glass, A (10) 267.
Bibliographies or literature references, air-conditioning, III, A (8) 224.
alumina, recovery methods, patent review, A (6) 157.
bauxite deposits, A (4) 110; in Rumania, A (11) 310.
cadmium, review of methods since 1926, A (1) 35.
cation exchange in clay minerals, A (11) 311.
cements, thermal problems, I–II, A (1) 9.
clays and shales, properties, B (6) 166.
crystal morphology and structure theory, A (1) 33.
dinnerware commercial tests, B (10) 274.
drying principles, A (11) 307.
electric conduction in polar crystals, A (7) 187.
ferrites, I, A (1) 11.
filtration methods, A (11) 305.
glass electrode for pH determination, A (9) 238.
glass, gases in, A (5) 123.
glass, laboratory, for microchemistry, A (1) 18.
glass, luminescence studies, A (2) 46–47.
glass, opacifiers, A (7) 178.
glazes and opacifiers, A (10) 273.
granitization, A (10) 279.
gypsum and anhydrite, 1938, B (5) 121.
kaolins and clays in Italy, A (4) 111.
kaolins, meta-, Zettlitz kaolin, and pholerite, ultramicroscopic examination, A (8) 222; dehydrated kaolin, history of studies, A (10) 279.
manganese determination, A (5) 139.
petroleum industry, B (10) 278.
photoelasticity, A (10) 276.
photoelectric methods in analytical chemistry, A (8) 223.
porcelain enamel, review for 1936–37, A (1) 12–13; 1937–38, A (6) 150.
powdered materials, fineness measurements, A (7) 190.
pyrometric cones, A (7) 191.
radial energy, methods of measurement, B (7) 193.
refractories, A (6) 157–58; review of developments, A (6) 155; special, review, A (6) 155.
sedimentary petrography, B (4) 114.
separation, static and electrostatic, patents since 1870, A (1) 28, A (2) 55, A (4) 106.
serpentine, A (8) 222.
silicate materials for chemical industry, A (1) 34.
silicosis, literature and laws, III, B (11) 315.
soils, composition and structure of soil organomineral gels, A (1) 33.
soils, physical chemistry, data, A (9) 253.
steatite constitution, I–II, A (4) 110.
thixotropy of mineral powders, A (4) 113.
viscosity and plasticity summary, B (10) 283.
welding of steel, coatings, A (9) 234.
Bilix respirator, A (10) 283.

Biltz hypothesis for mole volume of glass, A (1) 17; criticism, A (9) 239–40.
Biographies, Adams, R., pottery and history, A (9) 259.
Banford, James, ceramic art, I–II, A (8) 201.
Carder, Frederick, A (11) 289.
Ford, J. B., and plate-glass history, A (9) 239.
Grumbold, Robert, mason-architect, A (10) 269.
Haviland, Theodore, A (10) 283.
Le Chatelier, Henry, A (6) 168.
Ries, Heinrich, A (2) 63.
Seger, H. A., A (1) 39.
Walker, F. W., A (8) 225.
Wedgwood, Josiah, A (5) 119.
Woodward, Ellsworth, A (7) 172.
Zeiss, Carl, and Abbé, Ernst, I–III, A (4) 98.
Bioptix, color-temperature optical pyrometer, A (4) 106.
Bismuth in magnesium-aluminum-bismuth, effect on hardness of cast alloy, A (10) 282.
–magnesium–aluminum, partial system: Mg-Mg_2Al_3-Mg_3Bi_2, studies, A (10) 282; Mg-$MgZn$-Mg_3Bi_2, studies, A (10) 282.
Black-edging process for enamels, A (1) 9.
Blancometers for direct photoelectric color measurement, A (1) 28.
Blast furnaces. See *Furnaces; Refractories for furnaces.*
Blast-furnace slags. See *Slags.*
Blasting. See also *Explosives; Mining.*
automatic, centrifugal process, history and effect, A (6) 147.
centrifugal method for cleaning metals, A (6) 147–48.
galvanometer, uses, A (6) 160.
mist projector for dust reduction, A (7) 197.
of raw materials for steel refractories, A (9) 252.
Wheelabrator Tablast, A (10) 265.
Bleaching of clay minerals, P (5) 137–38.
Bleaching clays. See *Clays.*
Blowers, test methods and standard test cards, B (7) 192.
Blunging apparatus for clays, P (7) 192.
Bogue method for Portland cement constitution, II, A (1) 8.
Boilers. See also *Furnaces, boiler; Refractories for boilers.*
chromates for prevention of corrosion, A (5) 140.
high-capacity, design, A (5) 140.
load distribution by method of equal increments, A (4) 116.
Rules of German Underwriters for Boiler Inspection for refractories, A (9) 244.
scaling, phosphate ion for control of calcium sulfate deposit, I–IV, A (5) 141–42.
steam, refractories application, A (8) 215.
Boiler waters, embrittlement tests, A (5) 142.
Bonds (binders). See also *Abrasives, bonded; Ceramic bodies and metal; Glass, safety; Joining process.*
for abrasive wheels, composition, P (8) 199.
aluminum formate solution for cast ceramic ware, P (7) 186.
binder for molded ceramic ware, P (7) 198.
hydraulic binding medium and mineral wool, P (11) 297.
magnesium oxychloride, manufacture, P (9) 233.
refractory jointing materials, composition, A (4) 102.
Books (booklets, bulletins), Advantages in use of high-temperature bonding mortars (*Bull.*), B (8) 215.
American potters and pottery, B (11) 290.
Analyses of Pa. bituminous coals, B (9) 252.
Annual report: of Mining Div., 1938, Bur. Mines (*Bull.*), B (5) 137; Nonmetals Div., Bur. Mines (*Bull.*), B (4) 114.
Applied thermodynamics, B (10) 277.
Art of glass, B (7) 172.
Art in modern life, B (1) 6.
A.S.T.M. standards: on cement, 1938, B (5) 121; and tentative standards index, B (5) 142.
Ball-mill grindability indexes of American coals (*Bull.*), B (1) 32.
Bentonite in Wyo. (*Bull.*), B (11) 311.
Calculations in quantitative chemical analysis, B (1) 37.
Cast glass, B (8) 208.
Catalogue of contents of Museum of Freemasons' Hall in possession of United Grand Lodge of England: Vol. 1, ceramics, glass, furniture, jewels, medals, badges, aprons, and other regalia, B (9) 231.
Ceramic trade directory, 1938, B (7) 198.
Books (booklets, bulletins) (*continued*)
Chromite (*Bull.*), B (9) 254.
Civilization of Assyria and Babylon, B (11) 290.
Clay building materials (brick and roofing tile), B (2) 51.
Coal-mine fans and coal-mine ventilation (*Bull.*), B (1) 32.
Coke from Ill. coals (*Bull.*), B (4) 109.
Colloidal phenomena, introduction to science of colloids, B (10) 283.
Color and colors, B (5) 120.
Combustion, flames, and explosions of gases, B (9) 252.
Competitive position of Ill. coal in Ill. coal market area (*Bull.*), B (4) 109.
Comprehensive treatise of atomic and molecular structure: Vol. 2, fine structure of matter; bearing of recent work on crystal structure, polarization, and line spectra: Part I, X-rays and structure of matter, B (10) 283.
Conclusions from experiments in grinding, (*Bull.*), B (9) 251.
Crystal chemistry, B (8) 224.
Decoration for small home, B (1) 6.
Decorative art, 1938, B (1) 6.
Dental materials, B (6) 159.
Directory of German glass industry, 1939–1940, B (11) 295.
Early English figure pottery, B (1) 6.
Effect of grain size of quartzites, lime addition, pressure, and firing on change in volume of silica brick, B (5) 131.
Effect on porosity after firing of addition of powdered silica to refractory clay, marly mix, and marl, B (10) 272.
Effects of errors or variations in arbitrary constants of simultaneous equations (*Bull.*), B (10) 283.
Electric furnaces with carbon resistors (*Bull.*), B (5) 134.
Electrometallurgical investigations: Metallurgical Div. Progress Rept., No. 30, recovery of potassium sulfate and alumina from alunite by fusion with boric acid (*Bull.*), B (8) 222.
Elementary thermodynamics, B (11) 314.
Elements of thermodynamics, B (10) 277.
Enameling of cast iron, B (10) 266.
Engineering directory, B (5) 142.
Engineering thermodynamics, B (7) 198.
Excavations at Telloh under direction of H. de Genouillac: Vol. II, eras of Ur, Third Dynasty, and of Larsa, B (11) 290.
Experimental results and methods of obtaining kaolinite from eastern Wash. clays for production of aluminum metal (*Bull.*), B (1) 34.
Fan engineering, B (11) 308.
First rept. on viscosity and plasticity prepared by Comm. for Study of Viscosity of Academy of Sciences, Amsterdam, B (4) 116.
5000 years of glass, B (10) 268.
Flotation and agglomerate concentration of nonmetallic minerals (*Bull.*), B (2) 59.
Flotation process applied to concentration of Wash. medium and low-grade magnesite ore for production of magnesium metal or refractories (*Bull.*), B (1) 29.
Flow of homogeneous fluids through porous media, B (1) 40.
Foreign production survey on flat glass products (*Bull.*), B (10) 268.
Freezing certain building materials, B (2) 51.
Fundamentals of mine haulage (*Bull.*), B (7) 198.
Future of Canadian mining, B (11) 311.
Gas permeability of ceramic products at different temperatures, B (2) 57.
Gas tables; physical, thermodynamic, and technical burning characteristics of gases and other combustible materials, B (7) 193.
Geology and mineral resources of Honeybrook and Phoenixville Quadrangles in Pa. (*Bull.*), B (2) 59.
German grammar for chemists and other science students, B (7) 198.
Glass as industrial and substitute material, B (5) 127.
Glass kitchen, B (7) 180.
Glass and windows, B (4) 98–99.
Grinding and polishing in metalware industry, B (11) 287.
Grinding practice, B (10) 262.
Grinding wheels and their uses, B (4) 91.
Gypsum and anhydrite, 1938 (*Bull.*), B (5) 121.
Heat and thermodynamics, B (10) 277.
High-frequency ceramic products, B (11) 314.
Books (booklets, bulletins) (*continued*)
Hydro-Clone dust collector, B (11) 308.
Improving properties of clays and shales (*Bull.*), B (6) 166.
Industrial chemistry, B (5) 139.
Industrial Health Research Board 18th annual rept., B (2) 64.
Industrial medicine, B (8) 225.
Industrial research laboratories of U. S., including consulting research laboratories, B (10) 285.
Instruments and devices that coal-mine officials should understand and use (*Bull.*), B (2) 56.
Insulating effect of some materials in doors of circular kilns (*Bull.*), B (3) 82.
Introduction to geology, B (1) 35.
Introduction to modern thermodynamical principles, B (7) 198.
Introductory economic geology, B (3) 85.
Investigation of some Va. feldspars (*Bull.*), B (3) 85.
Keramic kilns, B (4) 93.
Laboratories for fire assays, analyses, and tests on ores, minerals, and other inorganic substances (*Bull.*), B (3) 89.
Lecture course on enameling iron: annealing and heat treatment of enameling sheets, VII; laboratory control, tests, and inspection, VIII; enameling sheets for special requirements, IX; cleaning shapes for enameling, X; special developments in enameling work, XI; properties of enamel surfaces, XII; trends of enameling industry, XIII, B (7) 175–76; questions and answers about making, selection, and use of iron and steel sheets for porcelain enamel finishes, XIV, B (11) 292.
Lexicon of geologic names of U. S. (including Alaska) (*Bull.*), B (3) 85.
Lightweight (heat-insulating) refractories and superrefractories, B (5) 131.
Lining for reservoirs and ladles suitable for soda-ash treatment (*Bull.*), B (1) 25.
Lithium (*Bull.*), B (5) 137.
Location of industry in Great Britain, B (9) 260.
Magnesium, magnesite, and dolomite, B (11) 311–12.
Manganese compounds in industry, B (3) 85.
Manual of sedimentary petrography, I–II, B (4) 114.
Marketing burned clay products, including analysis of location, importance, and development of the industry, B (10) 285.
Measurement of radial energy, B (7) 193.
Measurement of thickness of tin coatings on steel by a magnetic and an electromagnetic method (*Bull.*), B (3) 81.
Metal degreasing by I.C.I. degreasing process, B (7) 176.
Methods of analyzing coal and coke, B (9) 252.
Methods for detecting and determining carbon monoxide (*Bull.*), B (1) 29.
Mineral industry, 1937, B (2) 59.
Mine ventilation (*Bull.*), B (5) 142.
Modern furnace technology, B (10) 272.
Music of Sumerians, B (11) 290.
Necessity for extended use of safety equipment in mining (*Bull.*), B (2) 56.
Notebook for glass, ceramics, enamel, and cements, 1939, B (10) 285.
Occurrence of bauxite in British Guiana (*Bull.*), B (11) 312.
Occurrence of sillimanite in Travancore, importance and uses, B (2) 54.
Oil heating handbook, B (10) 277.
Open-hearth furnace, Vol. II, B (11) 303.
Optical pyrometry, B (3) 81.
Ore-dressing studies: Metallurgical Div. Progress Rept., No. 31, flotation of southern Ill. lead-zinc-fluorspar ores (*Bull.*), B (8) 225–26.
Ore-testing studies, 1937–38, Metallurgical Div. Progress Rept., No. 27 (*Bull.*), B (5) 137.
Outline of glass science, I, B (4) 99.
Oxidation of anthracite; effect of time of contact on concentration of oxygen in effluent gases (*Bull.*), B (1) 32.
Papers of Central Laboratory of Building Materials, Vol. II, B (7) 183.
Penn. correlations in eastern interior and Appalachian coal fields (*Bull.*), B (5) 137.
Photometric method for dust determinations (*Bull.*), B (7) 198.
Physical and chemical properties of glass, B (4) 99.
Physical properties of commercial dinnerware (*Bull.*), B (10) 274.

Books (booklets, bulletins) (*continued*)
Physical properties of typical American rocks (*Bull.*), B (1) 35.
Pneumonokonioses (silicosis) literature and laws, III, B (11) 315.
Pocket dictionary of all technologies and their auxiliary sciences, B (7) 198.
Portland cement, B (9) 233.
Pottery of Santo Domingo pueblo, B (7) 172.
Practical heat, B (10) 277.
Pressure losses from changes in cross-sectional area in air ducts (*Bull.*), B (1) 29.
Primary crushing; summary of field tests (*Bull.*), B (5) 134.
Principles of modern building: walls, partitions, and chimneys, I, B (2) 51.
Problems on applied thermodynamics, B (10) 277.
Proceedings of A.S.T.M., 1938: I, tentative standards and Comm. Rept.; II, technical papers, B (5) 142.
Proceedings of sixth Summer Conference on spectroscopy and its application, B (10) 281.
Properties of glass, B (2) 48–49.
Prospecting and sampling of undeveloped fireclay deposits (*Bull.*), B (3) 85.
Publications of Kaiser Wilhelm Inst. for Silicate Research in Berlin-Dahlem, B (2) 64; Vol. 9, B (8) 226.
Purpose in design, B (7) 172.
Quartz family minerals, B (9) 254.
Refractories, B (5) 131.
Refractory clays of western Oreg. (*Bull.*), B (3) 85.
Refractory concrete, B (2) 53.
Report on glass industry in W. Va. (*Bull.*), B (6) 153.
Research for ceramic industries, B (11) 315.
Respiratory protective devices approved by Bur. Mines (*Bull.*), B (1) 29.
Rise of midland industries, B (3) 89.
Safe storage, handling, and use of commercial explosives (*Bull.*), B (5) 142.
Sampling and analysis of coal (*Bull.*), B (1) 32.
Science of petroleum, B (10) 278.
Scientific illustration, B (1) 40.
Scottish and Jacobite glass, B (4) 99.
Second report on viscosity and plasticity, B (10) 283.
Selective mining of clay (*Bull.*), B (1) 35.
Shrewsbury district, B (2) 59.
Silica brick from Ovruch quartzites (*Bull.*), B (5) 131.
Smelting works, plants for winning and production of materials, B (10) 285.
Spectrographic analysis in Great Britain, B (10) 268.
Spectroscopy in science and industry, B (7) 192, B (10) 281.
Sprechsaal yearbook, 1939, B (7) 198.
Standard chemical and technical dictionary, B (11) 312–13.
Standards on coal and coke (1938), B (5) 135.
Standard test card for disk and propeller fans, centrifugal fans, and blowers, B (7) 192.
Statistical year book, 1938, of International Tin Research and Development Council, B (3) 85.
Steam and gas engineering, B (10) 278.
Structural behavior of igneous rocks (*Bull.*), B (5) 137.
Surface tensions of molten glass, I; surface tensions of soda-lime-silica melts, II (*Bull.*), B (11) 295.
Technique for use of impinger method (*Bull.*), B (1) 29–30.
Textbook of chemical technology, B (2) 62.
Textbook on crystal physics, B (10) 281.
Textbook of thermodynamics, B (7) 198.
Theory and performance of axial-flow fans, B (7) 192.
Thermochemistry of the silicate, B (5) 139.
Thermodynamics, B (7) 198.
Thermodynamics for engineers, B (7) 198.
They wrote on clay, B (1) 6.
Tool room grinding, B (10) 262.
Treatise on quantitative inorganic analysis (with special reference to analysis of clays, silicates, and related minerals), B (3) 87.
Van Nostrand's scientific encyclopedia, B (10) 285.
Volumetric studies of molybdenum, Metallurgical Div. Progress Rept. No. 28, analytical studies (*Bull.*), B (9) 258.
Wall and arch construction (*Bull.*), B (11) 303.

Books (booklets, bulletins) (*continued*)
Water permeability of masonry walls (*Bull.*), B (4) 101.
Westinghouse stokers, B (6) 162.
Winchester bottles, Brit. Stand. Specif., No. 830, 1939, B (8) 208.
Working precision optical glass, B (2) 49.
Workshop primers: No. 9, grinding, B (7) 169.
World directory of glass industry, 1938, B (11) 295.
Ziggurat and its surroundings, B (10) 264.
Borate compounds for leadless glazes, A (7) 188.
Borate products, caustic, production, P (4) 116.
Borates, fusing process, P (8) 219.
Inder, H_2SO_4 for boric acid recovery, A (10) 280.
natural, crystallized, formulas, A (2) 58.
Borax in enamels, substitute materials, A (5) 122, A (6) 150.
granular nonvitreous desiccated, production, P (1) 37.
partially dehydrated, complete dehydration and fusion, P (9) 258.
Boric acid, detection and determination by turmeric in acid solution, A (1) 35.
for enamels, types, A (1) 9.
from Inder borates, sulfuric acid method, A (10) 280.
Boric oxide, crystalline, production, P (2) 62.
fused, crystalline development, A (1) 35.
–Li_2O_3–Na_2O, thermal-expansion studies, A (3) 72.
and SiO_2, effective molecular weights in melts, determination, A (10) 281.
–SiO_2–PbO, phase relations and study, A (11) 312.
Born crystal dynamics and Debye theory of specific melts, A (1) 37.
Borocalcite in glazes, effect on crazing resistance, A (5) 132.
Borod for retips on hard-facing mining machine bits, A (10) 275.
Boron, colorimetric microdetermination, A (10) 281.
derivatives for ceramic use, A (2) 58.
effect on conversion of cobalt, A (7) 196.
for faience glazes, A (9) 248.
small amounts, colorimetric method, A (9) 255.
Boron carbide. See *Abrasives.*
Boron ore (inderite) for craze-resistant tile, A (9) 247.
Boron oxide-H_2O, crystalline phases, A (2) 61.
Borosodium glass. See *Glass.*
Boryn and Boryat, borax substitutes for enamels, A (9) 234–35.
Bouyoucos hydrometer, correction of time-factor readings with special nomograph, A (1) 37.
Brabender plastograph for viscosity, plasticity, and hardness measurements, A (5) 133.
Brick. See also *Building materials; Clayware; Drying; Firing; Flooring materials; Paving materials; Refractories; Structural materials; Tile.*
brick-bond gauge, P (3) 74.
cellular, process, P (8) 211.
chemically bonded, for copper and nickel reverberatory furnace roofs, A (11) 301–302.
with clays of decalcification, A (1) 33.
common and face, Circle System, A (10) 269.
composition for treating brickwork, P (3) 75.
corrosion-resistant material for walls, P (11) 304.
defects from soluble salts, prevention, A (9) 243; see also *Brick, efflorescence.*
dry-pressed vs. wet-molded, effect on porosity, A (9) 243.
effect of shape on apparent compressive strength, A (5) 128.
efflorescence: effect of flue gases, A (9) 243; effect of magnesium sulfate, A (9) 243.
engobing method for glazing effects and coloring surfaces of unglazed ware, P (4) 104.
face, clean surface, A (10) 269.
face, with fritted glazes, A (10) 272.
filler of crushed pumice, A (10) 269.
freezing and thawing tests, A (2) 50, B (2) 51, B (5) 128.
green, mechanical strength, method, A (4) 101.
hollow, closed on all sides, patent review, A (2) 50.
flawless, with glazed walls, wire press apparatus, P (11) 304.
production, P (4) 102.
rolled clay double plates, P (11) 298.

Brick, hollow (*continued*)
or tile, device for grip holes formed by wire-cutting press, P (4) 102.
limestone in clays for, effect, A (6) 154.
manufacture, P (1) 23, P (7) 183, P (8) 211; treatment, P (5) 129.
molded, rolling or milling process, P (11) 309.
mud, with straw, vs. modern brick as heat insulators, A (5) 128.
porosity of dry-pressed vs. wet-molded, A (9) 243.
reinforced brickwork, physical data, A (8) 211; reinforced grout-filled block pavement, A (6) 154.
Rhom, advantages, A (9) 243–44.
rustic, apparatus and method, P (7) 192; rusticated brick, P (10) 269.
salvaged: repair and repainting old brickwork, A (10) 269; uses, A (10) 269.
sand-facing process, P (4) 102.
semidry-pressed, drying process, A (3) 80.
silicate (sand-lime), effect of carbonization during production, A (7) 183.
slaked lime for "vaccillating" clays, A (11) 298.
with straw extract, properties, A (9) 244.
strength, compressive and transverse, test, A (10) 269.
strength, effect of sulfite-cellulose lye, A (4) 101.
sulfur content of sand, effect, A (2) 50.
and tile; manufacture, P (6) 154; and paving brick, studies, A (1) 22, A (9) 243; with peat refuse, composition, P (6) 154; see also *Tile.*
unstained, with $BaCO_3$, required amount, A (10) 269.
with wearproof layer or coating, P (1) 23.
weathering, freezing and thawing tests, A (2) 50, B (2) 51, A (5) 128.
weatherproof, control factors in design and construction, A (1) 22.
Brick apparatus. See also *Clayware apparatus,* and specific types for production of clayware.
brick grab, P (11) 298.
brick and tile cutter, P (1) 30.
for cleaning brick, P (11) 298.
container, P (8) 211.
cutting, automatic, P (1) 30.
designs, P (1) 30, P (4) 108.
for handling brick and tile, method, P (8) 211.
for ornamenting brick, P (3) 75.
for roughening surface, P (3) 75.
for rustic brick, method, P (7) 192; for rusticated brick, P (10) 269.
for surface finishing, P (1) 22.
wire press for flawless hollow brick with glazed walls and crosspieces, P (11) 304.
Bricklayer's itch in ceramic plant, court proceedings, A (7) 196.
Brick plants, Circle System, A (10) 269.
for common and refractory brick in South Africa, A (1) 38.
control methods, A (2) 50.
monolithic floor of tunnel kiln car, A (4) 109.
Briquetting of glass batch, Ford process, A (8) 205.
British Columbia, industrial minerals, A (8) 221.
Bromate for volumetric analysis: potentiometric titration of hydroxyquinoline, VII, A (2) 62.
Brookite, crystalline structure studies, A (4) 110; Yorkshire types, A (10) 278.
Brownmillerite and celite, synthetic production, A (4) 94.
Bubblers of Pyrex-brand glass, A (9) 250.
Buffer solutions for solubility tests, table, A (10) 284.
Buffing, automatic, compounds, A (5) 117; composition, P (1) 2; see also *Abrasives; Polishing.*
Buffing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
designs, P (4) 92, P (8) 199.
disk, P (3) 65.
rotary type, P (4) 92.
wheels, P (1) 2, P (2) 41, P (8) 199, P (9) 229, P (10) 262; or polishing wheel, P (1) 2; salvaging method, P (8) 199; ventilated, P (6) 144, P (10) 262.
Building materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Clayware; Flooring materials; Masonry; Roofing materials; Structural materials; Tile.*
building block, self-locking, P (8) 211.
compression molding of clays, A (1) 34.
gypsum for, use, A (1) 7.

Building materials (*continued*)
porous: crystallization of salts, I, A (5) 128.
production in Ukrainian S.S.R., data, B (7) 183.
Bullard-Dunn process, electrochemical metal descaling, A (9) 234.
Burners. See also *Furnaces,* and other types of heating apparatus; *Refractories, burner brick.*
for combustion of various fuels, selection, A (11) 300.
compressed air, tests, and use of combustible liquids, A (8) 225.
gas-type, submerged heat, A (8) 220.
pulverized coal, motion photomicrography for tests, A (8) 219.
rotating, for laboratory slagging-test furnace, A (11) 300.
Rotovac heavy-oil, for frit furnaces, A (7) 174.
Universal, firing with luminous gas flames, A (8) 219.
Burnishing apparatus, P (11) 289.
Butler finish for zinc and Al castings, A (6) 143.

Cables, fiber glass for insulation, A (4) 97.
Cadmium–Al–Mg system, magnesium corner, A (6) 167.
determination, review since 1926, A (1) 35.
–Mg system, overstructure phases, A (6) 167.
in silicate rocks, determination, A (10) 281.
and zinc in yellow glasses, determination, process, A (9) 255.
Cadmium arachidate for invisible glass film coating, A (9) 239.
Cadmium red, process, P (1) 38.
Calcareous earthenware, production data, A (9) 248.
Calcite and limestone in glass melt, behavior, A (9) 237.
Calcium as calcium molybdate, detection, A (10) 281.
and magnesium, volumetric potentiometry for simultaneous determination, A (3) 86.
precipitation in presence of ammonium molybdate and iron, A (1) 37.
and strontium in nitrate form, separation, A (9) 255.
Calcium aluminate hydrates, studies, IV, A (5) 142.
Calcium aluminates and calcium silicate, hydration, A (6) 147.
and silica compounds, binding properties, A (1) 8, A (9) 232.
Calcium arsenates, study of system and their pH in solutions, A (7) 195.
Calcium and barium orthosilicates, solid solutions, studies, A (9) 257.
Calcium carbonate, dissociation pressure, effect of calcium silicates, A (1) 9.
Calcium ferrite, solid solutions, sintering process, A (1) 37.
Calcium fluoride–Ca_2SiO_4–CaO, detailed studies, A (7) 196.
Calcium hydroxide as constituent of boiler scale, III, A (5) 141–42.
Calcium oxide–Al_2O_3–$CaCl_2$–H_2O and CaO–SiO_2–$CaCl_2$–H_2O, reactions, effect on setting rate of Portland cement, A (1) 7.
–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3, studies, A (2) 61.
–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3–K_2O, phase equilibria studies, quenching method, A (1) 36–37.
–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, fusion diagrams, A (11) 299.
–Al_2O_3 and SrO–Al_2O_3, compounds in, X-ray studies, A (1) 37.
–CaF_2–Ca_2SiO_4, detailed studies, A (7) 196.
FeO, and SiO_2, heat content and heat capacity in slags, A (1) 36.
–SiO_2–CO_2–alkali oxide, ternary and quaternary systems, A (4) 115.
–SiO_2, kinetics of silicate formation, A (1) 7.
–SiO_2, mineral formation processes of 2CaO·SiO_2, A (1) 8.
–SiO_2, viscosity tests and tabular data, A (9) 258.
Calcium silicates, bonding, P (1) 40.
Hahn emanation method for kinetics of formation, A (2) 60.
hydrated, formation at high temperatures and pressures, A (3) 83.
production, P (8) 224.
Calorimeter, bronze-mercury mixing type for heat capacity of refractory materials, A (4) 107.
Calorimetric apparatus for measurement of heat capacity and heat of vaporization of water from 0° to 100°C, A (11) 307.
Calorimetry laboratory, Paris, A (3) 89.
Calyx core drill, A (11) 306.
Cambric clay, blue, characteristics and use, A (9) 252.
Cameras. See also *Photography.*
cinematographic, with high-temperature microscope, for melting-point determinations and study of slag reaction, A (8) 217.
miniature, for petrographic photomicrography, A (10) 274.
Canadian Department of Mines, history and comparison with U. S. Geol. Survey and Bur. Mines, A (8) 225.
Carbon at arc temperature, properties, A (9) 245.
and graphite: Acheson, electrical resistance, variation between 0° and 900°C, A (10) 271; thermal and electrical conductivities, data, A (10) 271.
and hydrogen, determination on micro- or semimicro-samples with one compact and movable apparatus, A (2) 60.
in soils, accurate wet-combination method for determination, A (1) 35.
Carbonates and soils, interaction between, A (4) 111.
Carbonate test for lithium, sensitivity, A (9) 256–57.
Carbon dioxide, absorbent for, dipiperidyls mixture, A (5) 138.
–alkali oxide–CaO–SiO_2, ternary and quaternary systems, A (4) 115.
–SiO_2–Li_2O, equilibria studies, A (3) 86.
Carbon dioxide meter, portable type, A (1) 28–29.
Carbonization of coal, vertical retort setting for, P (4) 101.
in sand-lime brick production, importance, A (7) 183.
Carbon tube, combustion of walls under forced oxygen diffusion, A (10) 270.
Carborundum for synthetic superrefractories, A (2) 53.
Carburizing furnace, muffleless, construction, A (6) 157.
Carder, Frederick, artist and glass technologist, biog., A (11) 289.
Cast ceramic ware, nonplastic oxides with aluminum formate bond solution, P (7) 186.
Casting of metals and glass, molds and cores for, P (1) 30.
Casting slips. See *Slips.*
Castings. See also *Metals.*
alloy, for enamel burning tools, A (6) 147.
for enameling, preparation, A (1) 12.
Catalysis, catalytic effect of anions on dissolution rate of hydrous alumina by acids, A (9) 254.
Cathode-ray oscillograph for X-ray diffraction films, A (6) 161.
Cathodic process in electrolysis of cryolite-alumina melts, A (6) 166.
Cation exchange in hydrated aluminosilicates, A (11) 311.
Caustic soda to increase transverse strength of cast iron, A (6) 148.
Celites, properties, A (4) 93–94.
studies: systems 3CaO·Al_2O_3–2CaO·Fe_2O_3, 5CaO·3Al_2O_3–2CaO·Fe_2O_3, and 3CaO·Al_2O_3–5CaO·3Al_2O_3–2CaO·Fe_2O_3, III–V, A (3) 86–87.
Cellular products. See *Ceramic bodies, porous; Porous ceramic bodies,* and cross references.
Cellulose acetate vs. glass for milk bottles, A (2) 47.
Cement plants, gas analysis, A (10) 281–82.
Cements. See also *Gypsum; Mortars; Plasters; Refractories, cements.*
additions and impurities in, determination, A (5) 120.
alkali silicate, P (5) 121.
alumina, methods of analysis, A (4) 114.
aluminous: preparation from aluminum phosphate ore, II, A (1) 8; refractory properties, B (2) 53.
Alundum, Alfrax, and Carborundum, for laboratory electric furnaces, A (6) 160.
-asbestos compositions, painted, exposure tests, A (4) 101.
A.S.T.M. Standards, 1938, B (5) 121.
bauxite, in India, process and uses, A (11) 298.
binding properties of calcium aluminate and silicate compounds, A (1) 8, A (9) 232.
blast-furnace slag, modification of method, P (1) 9.
CaF_2 additions, effect, A (5) 120.
calcium aluminates and silicates, periodicity of binding properties of compounds series, A (1) 8.
cement mass composition, formula, P (1) 9.
Cements (*continued*)
chemistry, Stockholm symposium, A (10) 264.
chromite, data on use, A (3) 76.
clinker, cooling apparatus, P (10) 277.
clinker minerals in, X-ray research methods, A (4) 93.
colored, process, P (1) 9.
composition, durability in sea water, A (11) 291.
corrugated asbestos, paint exposure tests, A (4) 101.
crushing machine, two-roll, A (4) 106; crushing and rock haulage apparatus, A (1) 28.
dissolved compounds, chemical composition, A (5) 120.
evolution, geological and chemical studies, A (1) 8.
expansion curves of different types, A (11) 291.
finely ground, specific surface determination, I, A (10) 274.
free MgO determination, A (4) 93.
fused, iron-bearing types, composition, A (5) 120–21.
fused, process, A (1) 7.
fused, in refractory masonry, tests, A (4) 102.
glycerine-lead pastes, volume permanence, A (2) 54.
and ground rock, specific surface, A (1) 8.
heat of hydration apparatus, A (1) 28.
high-alumina, particle size-weight data, A (10) 264.
hydraulic, transformations, expansion curves, A (11) 291.
inferior materials, beneficiation process, P (3) 69.
jointing, litharge-glycerin, A (9) 232–33.
jointing, physical tests, VIII, A (8) 213.
kiln-feed preparation, A (4) 93.
kilns and pebble mill for production, A (11) 291; see also *Refractories for kilns, cement.*
lime, and magnesite, sintering furnace, P (11) 309.
litharge-glycerin, for joining metals, A (9) 232–33.
low-heat types, tests, A (3) 68.
manufacture, P (8) 203, P (10) 264; process, P (6) 147.
mechanical phases, 400-ft. kilns and 3-compartment pebble mill, A (11) 291.
Microporite, characteristics, A (1) 8.
particle size-weight data, A (10) 264.
Portland. See also *Cements, Portland clinker.*
aluminum oxide, and soda from nepheline, A (1) 33.
analysis of data and influence of specifications, I; phase relation of cement compounds, II, A (10) 264.
as binder for foundry molding sand, A (1) 12.
constitution, A (2) 43; Bogue method of chemical analysis, II, A (1) 8; X-ray method for MgO content, III, A (5) 121.
fineness methods, use of Wagner turbidimeter, A (5) 120; specific surface tests with Wagner turbidimeter, A (1) 35.
grain size and fall velocity, tests, A (1) 38; particle-size measurement, II, A (7) 195; particle size-weight data, A (10) 264.
hard-type, for dam construction, composition, P (1) 9.
heats of solution, formation, setting time, and specific heat, determination, B (5) 139.
high-silica mixed types, studies, XVIII, A (3) 68–69.
history: of chemistry, review of research, A (10) 264; and detailed data, B (9) 233; and technology of thermal problems, A (1) 9.
hydration, compounds formed, studies, A (6) 147.
magnesia: raw mixtures with high magnesia content, VIII; hydration rate, IX, A (6) 147.
particle size. See *Cements, Portland, grain size.*
polynary systems with iron oxides, application, A (3) 69.
with pozzuolana additions, A (9) 233; Portland-pozzuolana, sea-water resistance, A (11) 291; see also *Cements, pozzuolanas.*
process, P (1) 9.
setting rate control, effect of CaO–Al_2O_3–$CaCl_2$–H_2O, A (1) 7.

Cements, Portland (*continued*)
slag, strength of, effect of heating, A (9) 232.
SO_3 in, volumetric determination, A (3) 69.
Wagner turbidimeter: for fineness methods, A (5) 120; for specific surface determinations, A (1) 35.
white, and iron, simultaneous production, P (11) 291.
Portland clinker. See also *Cements, clinker.*
compositions vs. heats of solution, A (1) 8.
glassy phase structure, A (1) 8–9.
macrostructure studies, A (6) 147.
quenching process, P (1) 9.
silica reactivity, studies, A (1) 8.
and siliceous acidic rock material for rock wool, composition, P (7) 181.
tricalcium silicate in, effect, A (8) 203.
pozzuolanas. See also *Cements, Portland pozzuolana.*
definition, A (9) 233.
in Great Britain, data, A (9) 233.
Malquori method of control, A (8) 203.
natural and artificial, characteristics, A (10) 264.
reactions between CaO-SiO_2 in aqueous solutions, data, A (9) 233.
quick-setting, Na_2O-SiO_2 composition, A (10) 264.
raw materials, closed-circuit grinding, A (10) 274.
reactions in solid state, studies, A (1) 8.
refractory. See *Refractories, cements.*
repair for ceramic objects, P (6) 168.
research, 1937, A (5) 120.
rotary drying kiln, P (9) 233.
Sealithor, supersulfate, composition and tests, A (5) 121.
sea-water resistance, A (11) 291.
silica and CaO, reactions in aqueous solutions, relation to pozzuolanic action, A (9) 233.
silicon carbide, data, A (2) 53.
sintered, device for preliminary heating charge, P (9) 233.
sintering process, P (7) 173, P (9) 233; and apparatus, P (5) 121.
sodium silicate, composition, A (10) 264.
strength, effect of heating, tests, A (9) 232.
supersulfate (Sealithor), composition and use, A (5) 121.
Texas pioneer production, A (1) 9.
thermal problems, I–II, A (1) 9.
tricalcium silicate and aluminate, mix crystal formation, A (1) 8.

Ceramic bodies, mixes, and ware. See also *Porous ceramic bodies,* and specific types of ceramic bodies and ware throughout index.
background for study, A (10) 283.
building types, production data and use, A (1) 26.
cast, aluminum formate solution as binding agent, P (7) 186.
or coatings, production, P (1) 40.
defects, symposium, A (2) 62.
dried, strength measurements, A (1) 28.
drying with induced high-frequency electrical energy, A (10) 275.
drying with near-infrared radiation, A (10) 275.
efflorescence studies, A (7) 196.
elasticity modulus, determination, A (10) 275.
expansion measurements with interferometer, II, A (10) 275.
extruded article with laminations of different ceramic constituents, P (1) 26.
firing shrinkage, continuous observation method, A (11) 306.
flatware, production processes, P (3) 79.
glass, ceramics, enamel, and cements, review, 1939, B (10) 285.
glass as welding material, A (1) 40.
glazed, strains in glazes, A (10) 273.
high-frequency products, data, B (11) 314.
improvement: effect of barium carbonate, I; cast refractory blocks, II, A (1) 38.
manufacture, P (3) 89, P (8) 226.
mass for plugging, composition, P (6) 153.
and metal: air-tight joints, P (7) 188; fusion process, P (4) 99; joining method, P (1) 21; process, P (10) 285; seals, P (8) 226, P (10) 274; vacuum-resistant union, P (7) 183; see also *Glass, glass-to-metal.*
moisture absorption, tests, A (11) 313; moisture content, apparatus, P (8) 219.
molded, binder composition, P (7) 198.
porcelain, firing reactions, A (10) 273.
porous materials, physical properties, structure studies, A (11) 307.
porous, process, P (7) 198, P (8) 226, P (11) 315.
porous, welding process for joining to glass, P (5) 127.
powdered iron for soldering metals, A (10) 284.
to replace metals in Germany, A (10) 284.
resistant coatings for hardening surface, A (10) 284.
silicon ware, manufacture, P (8) 215.
strength, effect of surface characteristics, A (10) 273.
with talc and nonalkali nonmetallic oxides, P (10) 274.
tubing, manufacture, P (11) 308.
unfired, linear thermal-expansion curves, A (4) 110–11.
vitrification, causes and effects, A (11) 305.
with ZnO, use and effects, A (10) 283.

Ceramic coatings. See *Coatings.*

Ceramic education. See *Education; Research and research laboratories.*

Ceramic Guild of Cincinnati, history, A (7) 171.

Ceramic industry. See also specific industries, such as *Enamel industry; Glass industry,* etc.; *Management; Safety.*
Battelle Memorial Inst. research, B (11) 315.
in Belgium, A (9) 259.
creative development vision, A (5) 140.
developments, A (11) 313.
factory lighting and air protection, A (9) 259.
history and discussion, A (3) 88.
in India, porcelain and earthenware, A (7) 196.
instruments for, value, A (6) 161–62.
in Karlsbad, A (8) 225.
marketing clay products, P (10) 285.
Sprechsaal yearbook, 1939, B (7) 198.
trade directory, 1938, B (7) 198.
X-ray studies, A (4) 115.

Ceramic mixes. See *Ceramic bodies, mixes, and ware.*

Ceramic raw materials. See also specific types of ceramic materials throughout index.
bulk-type, screw conveyers for handling, A (2) 55.
for chemical apparatus, A (6) 158–59.
and chemicals, tabular list, A (9) 253.
drying and grinding methods, A (7) 191.
electrical resistance, measurements, apparatus, P (8) 219.
flotation separation of nonmetals, A (2) 58.
improved processing and control, controlled mixing, I, A (11) 307.
internal constitution and fine structure, tests, A (1) 16.
Italian, for ceramic industry, A (6) 164.
linear thermal-expansion curves of unfired materials, A (4) 110–11.
for pottery, proportioning method and formula, II–III, A (3) 79.
powdered, volatilization at high temperatures, A (10) 280.
proportioning in process engineering, A (4) 107.
sieving, theory, A (4) 107.
for silicate industry, concentration and purification methods, A (7) 194.
silicates of Al and/or Mg with oils or resins, P (4) 104.
strength measurements, apparatus, A (1) 28.
thermal capacity and thermal reactions, A (3) 84.
X-ray tests for molecular structure studies, A (2) 62.

Ceramic ware (fine). See *Art and artware; Colors; Decorations; Delftware; Dinnerware; Faience; Glass; Majolica; Porcelain; Pottery; Tableware.*

Cerdioxide, opacifier for tile glazes, A (10) 273.

Cerite as cerium compound, A (10) 278.

Cerium and compounds for ceramic ware and glass, A (10) 278.
deposits, A (10) 278.
pure oxide as opaline, formula, A (10) 278.
volumetric determination in rare earth oxide mixtures, A (2) 62.

Cerium compounds with Zr and Ti for enamels, A (11) 291.

Cerium oxide as decolorizer for glass and enamels, A (10) 278.

Charcoal, density measurements, A (9) 254.

Charging apparatus for presses, P (11) 308.

Charts, periodic, of elements, A (10) 281.
psychrometric, application and theory, A (10) 276.

Charts (*continued*)
quadrant, and equations for heat balances on kilns, A (4) 108.
wave-length scale, for spectrographic analysis, A (9) 255.

Checker brick. See *Refractories, checker brick.*

Chelate compounds as flotation reagents, I, A (9) 249.

Chemical analysis, quantitative, calculations, B (1) 37.

Chemical apparatus, acid-resisting tanks of refractory sandstone tile, A (10) 272–73.
glass and ceramic members, P (7) 188.
glass fiber gaskets, A (4) 97.
glass pipes with flanges, bushings, etc., A (11) 294.
glass pump, A (11) 294.
GRCO Drip Point Grid Tile, A (1) 26.
stoneware, materials for manufacture, A (6) 158–59; stoneware pipes, A (10) 272.

Chemical dictionary, B (11) 312–13.

Chemical engineering, La Grange formula for calculations, A (6) 167.

Chemical industries, brick, tile, and magnesium oxychloride for factory floors, A (9) 259.
in Canada, developments, A (3) 78.
filtration methods and filters, review, A (11) 305.
mineral resources, A (9) 253.
silicate materials, review, A (1) 34.

Chemistry, analytical: photoelectric methods, A (8) 223; spectrophotometric methods, A (9) 257.
of cements, Stockholm symposium, A (10) 264.
crystal-structure studies, B (8) 224.
and geology in cement technique, A (1) 8.
German grammar for chemists, B (7) 198.
industrial, ceramic studies, B (5) 139.
and X-ray analysis, applications, A (3) 86.

Chevenard dilatometer for expansion tests on silicoaluminous refractories, A (11) 300.

Chinaware. See *Dinnerware; Porcelain; Tableware.*

Chinese artware. See *Art and artware, Chinese.*

Chromates for corrosion prevention in standby boilers, A (5) 140.

Chrome ores for refractories industry, data, A (8) 212; see also *Refractories.*

Chromic oxide-Al_2O_3, physicochemical and technical properties, A (5) 130.

Chromite, additions to fused basalts, crystallization processes, A (5) 138–39.
Bur. Mines data, B (9) 254.
chrome deposits in Brazil, data, A (3) 83.
complete analysis, procedure, A (6) 166–67.
and ferrochrome, chromium determination, A (4) 114.
in India, A (8) 222.
iron determination, A (9) 254.
Saranov deposits, A (5) 137.
in U. S., consumption and sources, A (2) 58.

Chromite refractories. See *Refractories.*

Chromite spinel, absorption of magnesia, A (3) 75.

Chromium in chromite ore, determination, A (5) 139.
colorimetric determination, A (6) 166.

Chromium compound of 8-hydroxyquinoline, for precipitation, A (5) 138.

Chromium ores for refractories, tests, A (7) 183.

C.I.E. coördinates of matched colors, with Lovibond tintometer and Rothamstead device, A (8) 218.

Circle System for brick plant, A (10) 269.

Clarkdale method of hot-patching operating furnaces, A (6) 155.

Classifying apparatus (classifiers), bowl and rake types, for cleaning glass sands, A (11) 306.
bowl, with slurry thickener, A (11) 307.
elutriation, P (8) 219.
for finely granulated solids, P (10) 276.
for minerals, P (10) 277.
rake, for fineness control of minerals for flotation, A (5) 133.

Clayrithe, refractory product for electric furnaces and apparatus, A (11) 303.

Clays. See also *Kaolins; Shales;* and other types of raw materials.
acid- and base-binding capacities and viscosity relations, comparative study, I (supplement), A (8) 216–17.
acid treatment, P (5) 137.
adsorptive properties of Na and K chlorides and bromides, A (9) 252.
adsorptive, on Texas Gulf Coast, A (4) 109–110.

Clays (*continued*)
air-floated, preparation, II, A (11) 307.
for alumina, in Poland, A (9) 244.
bleaching, Canadian bentonites, A (1) 32–33.
bleaching, reactivating processes, A (1) 32.
bleaching, in water purification, A (4) 113–14.
blue cambric, characteristics and use, A (9) 252.
blunging and decolorizing method and apparatus, P (7) 192.
for brick and tile, studies and discussion, A (1) 22, A (9) 243.
Canadian surface, improving properties, B (6) 166.
chemical nature, A (1) 35.
china: domestic, sales, 1938, A (8) 221; in India, A (8) 220.
classification, methods, A (7) 194.
clay of decalcification or *terra rosa*, use and source, A (1) 33, A (8) 221.
clay definitions, rept. of American Ceramic Society Comm. on Geol. Surveys, A (8) 222.
clay minerals, bleaching method, P (5) 137–38.
combination with water in green clay and bodies, A (10) 278.
differential thermal method, critical study, A (3) 88.
hydrothermal formation in laboratory, A (4) 111.
montmorillonite - beidellite - nontronite type, mechanism of cation exchange, A (5) 136.
petrographic study of principal plastic terms of Liasso-Jurassic series, A (6) 164.
properties, A (6) 163.
surface chemistry, A (6) 165.
thermal expansion, discussion, A (1) 34.
ultramicroscopic examination, A (8) 222.
clay particles, electrical charges on, behavior, A (8) 221.
clay particles, rod-shaped, minerals, A (5) 137.
clay suspensions, hydrogen-ion data, A (6) 164.
clay suspensions, sorting action of frost, A (5) 137; viscosity data, A (5) 137.
compression molding to improve resistance, A (1) 34.
deairing process, preparation, and machinery, A (8) 218.
of decalcification for brick, A (1) 33.
dispersion method in mechanical analysis, A (10) 282.
drying in drum driers, A (9) 249.
drying, evaporation rates of moisture from wet material and from free water surfaces, A (9) 249.
fire clays. See also *Clays, refractory.*
aluminous vs. siliceous, for glass pots, A (9) 247.
deposits, prospecting and sampling, B (3) 85.
and shales in Northumberland and Durham, A (2) 58.
in Stourbridge, England, history, B (3) 89.
in Wales, A (2) 58.
flint, of Ural, A (4) 111.
fractionation, resulting products, V, A (11) 307.
in France, mineralogical constituents, A (7) 194; French resources, A (2) 59.
and fuller's earth: isobar dehydration and water absorption, IV, A (10) 278; tests for classification with kaolinite and montmorillonite, A (6) 163.
in Germany, X-ray tests, A (9) 254.
glass phase in heated clay materials: effect of heating rate on glass phase and physical properties of whiteware bodies, II, A (1) 36.
for glazes, "unit clay" for glaze slip control, A (11) 304.
from Goose Lake, Ill., A (6) 165.
green, surface-treatment apparatus, P (4) 108.
grogware, dispersion in, effect on sintering and fusing range, A (11) 298–99.
HCl attack, studies, A (4) 115.
kaolinite extraction by elutriation, B (1) 34.
Ky. ball, viscosity measurements, A (5) 137.
and loam, mixing apparatus, P (2) 56.
margin, aluminous hydrosilicates on, A (2) 57.
mineral analysis methods, A (8) 222.
moist, horizontal press, clay cutter, and clay mixer with degassing device, P (4) 108.
and natural silicates, dehydration data, A (5) 133.
for papermaking, physical chemistry, A (4) 113.
particle size, and clay paste behavior under shearing stress, method, A (11) 311.
Penn. underclays of Ill., petrology studies, A (5) 136.
petrographic studies, A (1) 34.
pH control for improvement, A (10) 269.
physical chemistry, A (1) 34.
physical properties, A (7) 194; method, A (11) 311.
plastic flow, prevention, A (1) 35.
plasticity, deformability and cohesion, data, A (11) 311.
plastic, moisture content vs. flow-point pressure, tests and data, A (6) 165.
preparation, P (7) 195; treatment, P (2) 59, P (5) 138.
properties: vs. composition, relation, A (6) 165; and improvements, B (6) 166.
pugged, linear shrinkage, A (11) 298.
purifying or dressing apparatus, P (4) 108.
pyrochemical reactions during heating, A (9) 253.
reactivation process, P (9) 254.
red, and bauxite, composition, A (9) 252.
refining process, P (5) 138.
refractive index, optical and X-ray methods, A (7) 194.
refractory. See also *Clays, fire clays.*
colloidal properties, A (7) 194; plasticity data, A (11) 311.
Dwight-Lloyd agglomeration grate for dehydrating, A (3) 75.
electrolyte additions for drying, A (4) 106.
in France: analysis, A (1) 34; colloidal properties, A (7) 194; for foundry uses from Bassin d'Uzès, A (2) 58–59.
of Oreg., B (3) 85.
Russian deposits, A (5) 135; in Siberia, A (9) 253.
from Witwatersrand area, A (7) 183–84.
Sabanin method for mechanical analysis, A (2) 59; dispersion methods, A (10) 282.
selective mining, B (1) 35.
and silt, size limits of U. S. Bur. Chemistry and Soils, A (4) 112.
sintered, with revolving tubular or swing furnace, P (11) 309.
and soils, pelitic sediments, grain-size and mineral analyses, A (11) 311.
specific gravity, relation to mineralogical composition, A (6) 165.
structure: mixed clay-sand and clay-humus formations, IV, A (1) 33; granular structure of cherozem, V; microscopic test in reflected light, VI, A (4) 111.
surface chemistry, A (6) 165.
treatise on inorganic analysis, B (3) 87.
"vacillating," slaked lime addition, A (11) 298.
vacuum deairing, A (7) 192.
vacuum preparation by new process, A (6) 161, A (7) 191, A (8) 218.
water-diffusion data, A (9) 252.
whiteware, Andreasen pipette for grain-size determination, A (1) 33.
workability, A (6) 154; effect of base exchange, A (7) 183.
and zinc-vapor glazes, effect of variable iron oxide and alkalis, A (4) 104.

Clayware. See also *Brick; Building materials; Ceramic bodies; Deairing; Drying; Earthenware; Insulators; Masonry; Paving materials; Pipes; Porcelain; Porous ceramic bodies; Roofing materials; Stoneware; Structural materials; Terra cotta; Tile.*
Atritor semidry pulverizing process, A (1) 26.
brick and tile production, process and discussion, A (1) 22, A (9) 243.
burned Haydite clinker, chemical composition, A (11) 297–98.
carbonaceous, kiln firing data, A (1) 32.
casting pasty mass, P (1) 23.
cellular clinkerlike, production process, P (1) 23; see also *Clayware, porous.*
combustion pipette, simplified construction, A (8) 218.
Cooper Union Museum exhibits, A (2) 62.
coping, P (6) 154.
cylindrical test specimens, drying shrinkage and loss of weight, precise measurements, A (10) 276.

Clayware (*continued*)
deaired wire cutting press, P (7) 192; see also *Deairing.*
defects, scum, effect of soluble salts, A (6) 154.
drainpipe, production studies, A (1) 22.
drying data, relative safe rates for different sizes and shapes, A (3) 81, A (11) 307.
dry-plastic working, raw materials, A (4) 104.
extruded article, P (1) 26.
fired, moisture absorption tests, A (11) 313.
floor molds, gas-fired air heater for drying, A (5) 133.
France, brick, tile, paving brick data, A (1) 22.
heavy, deairing process, A (7) 189.
hollow brick, closed, patent review, A (2) 50.
hollow, coated, process, P (4) 101–102.
marketing data, B (10) 285.
porous, casting pasty mass, P (1) 23.
porous, hydrosilicate-bound blocks, hardening, P (4) 102.
porous, process, P (1) 23, P (7) 198.
pressed, charging apparatus, P (11) 308.
process, P (11) 315.
processing and forming, developments, A (5) 128.
rolled clay double plates for hollow brick, P (11) 298.
soluble salts determination, A (6) 154.
torsion failure, test apparatus, A (5) 133.
toy building block, P (1) 23.
unfired clay bodies, effect of atmospheric exposure on properties, A (7) 183.
weatherproof walls, A (9) 244.

Clayware apparatus. See also *Apparatus,* and specific types of apparatus and equipment throughout index.
belts, V-belt drives, check tests, A (5) 134.
for brick and tile, A (9) 243.
chain drives and toothed gearing, wear reduction, A (5) 134.
clay gun, patent design, P (4) 108.
for clay preparation, P (11) 308; types, A (10) 275.
for clay-winning and hauling, A (6) 161.
clayworking machine, P (10) 274.
cracks in machine shafts, A (1) 28.
for deairing. See *Deairing apparatus.*
for degassing moist clays, P (4) 108.
developments and review, A (3) 106, A (11) 306; types, A (4) 106.
driving belts and pulleys, A (7) 190.
for handling and conveying materials, A (11) 306.
jig: air-controlled water jig and valve, P (1) 30; for jigging, moving-sieve buddle jig, A (6) 160.
for preparation, mixing, and deairing of ceramic bodies, A (7) 191.
press, Amsler type, electrical signal device, A (9) 249.
shaft bearings, lubricating and cleaning processes, A (2) 55.
sheaves, pulleys, sprockets, gears, size selection, A (11) 307.
stamping machine for cup handles, A (4) 105.
Tonraspler, Tonhobel, and Tonschnitzler types, A (8) 218.
V-belt drives, check tests, A (5) 134.
wire cutter for tubes or pipes, P (6) 162; wire-cutting press, P (9) 251.

Cleaning. See also *Dust apparatus.*
of brick, light-colored, Na_2SiO_3 and $CaCl_2$ solutions, A (10) 269.
of metals. See also *Inhibitors; Metals for enamels; Pickling; Sandblasting.*
abrasives for steel castings, A (1) 1.
abrasive throwing machine, P (11) 308.
alkaline agents vs. solvent methods and mechanical processes, A (7) 173.
alkaline solution for sheet steel, A (3) 69.
"burning-off" sheet- and cast-iron ware, A (6) 147.
centrifugal blasting, A (6) 147; method, A (6) 147–48.
commercial apparatus, types, A (2) 43.
degreasing composition, P (1) 14.
degreasing, I.C.I. degreasing process, B (7) 176.
degreasing metal by solvent and its vapor, A (1) 10; with noninflammable solvents, A (1) 10.
descaling: Bullard-Dunn electrochemical process, A (9) 234; and derusting by sandblasting, A (1) 10.
before enameling, methods compared, A (1) 9–10.
grit blasting, chemical cleaning, electrolytic cleaning, X, B (7) 176.

Cleaning of metals (*continued*)
oxidizing gas streams to desurface metal bodies, P (4) 95.
roto blasting, process, A (1) 9.
sandblasting, chilled metallic shot and grit properties, A (2) 44; shot blast grit for iron castings, A (5) 118.
solvent degreasers, composition, A (6) 150; process, A (9) 236.
trichlorethylene degreasing process in electroplating, A (1) 13.
wetting agents, "strip" method for control of alkaline cleansing baths, A (10) 266.
for white ground coats, A (1) 13.
with Wheelabrator Tablast blasting machine, A (10) 265.
Cleveite as uraniferous spinel with cerium, A (10) 278.
Clinkers. See also *Cements, Portland clinker.*
vs. coal, decrease in fuel requirements, A (3) 68.
in refractories, action, studies, A (6) 154–55.
Clinkstone (phonolite), characteristics and use, A (10) 280.
Coal. See *Fuels.*
Coal ash. See *Ashes.*
Coatings. See also *Glazes.*
or ceramic ware, production, P (1) 40.
chill toughening of glazed surfaces, A (3) 79.
dipping machine, P (8) 219.
and fluxes in steel welding, literature review, A (9) 234.
for glass, lubricant type, P (1) 19.
measuring device, P (2) 56.
resistant, for hardening surface of ceramic bodies, A (10) 284.
thickness, electrical testing apparatus, P (4) 108.
for tile and hollow ware, composition, P (4) 101–102.
Cobalt, compounds, for porcelain glaze, A (9) 248.
–manganese–aluminum, thermal analysis and structure, A (7) 195.
and nickel, separation from manganese by hydrogen sulfide, method, A (9) 257; cobalt and Ni sulfides, precipitation in crystalline state, A (9) 256.
and nickel in silicate rocks, extraction method, A (9) 254–55.
polymorphic conversion, effect of Al, Ti, V, Cu, Zn, Sn, and Sb, A (6) 167; effect of Be, C, and Si, A (6) 167.
systems, with boron, arsenic, zirconium, niobium, and tantalum, A (7) 196.
volumetric determination, A (2) 62.
–zinc system, X-ray, thermal, and microscopic methods for study, A (7) 195.
Cobalt phosphate, separation from manganese, Gibbs method, A (9) 257.
Coke industry, quartzite firebrick linings, tests, A (4) 102.
Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke.*
Collectors for flotation process, factors, A (9) 249.
Colloidal carbon for coloring glass, I, A (4) 96.
Colloidal graphite. See *Lubrication.*
Colloidal properties in refractory clays, behavior, A (7) 194.
Colloids. See also *Soils.*
bentonitic clay gels, strength increase, P (10) 281.
of a Cecil and a Susquehanna soil profile, comparative study, A (5) 135.
colloidal phenomena, B (10) 283.
Colorimetric determination of iron in glass with thioglycolic acid, A (9) 237.
review, applications, classification of methods, A (9) 231.
Colorimetry and fluorometry for temperature control and evaluation, A (10) 274.
Colorimetry Section, Bur. Stand., with Railroad Signal Section and Corning Glass Works, standardization of luminous transmission scale for railroad signal glasses, A (8) 207–208.
Colors and color apparatus. See also *Decoration; Pigments.*
for art enameling, flux and oxides, A (9) 233–34.
automatic mixing and fine-grinding mill, P (1) 30.
Blancometer, application, A (1) 28.
cadmium and cadmium-selenium for enamels, A (1) 10.
ceramic coloring materials: production, P (1) 7; for ceramic ware, composition and preparation, P (7) 172.
chrome yellow, production, P (4) 116.
Colors and color apparatus (*continued*)
colorimeters, Lovibond-Schofield and Kodak types, A (6) 161.
and color matching, A (1) 10.
for enamels: composition and process, A (3) 69–70; matching of white parts, A (6) 148; study, A (7) 175.
fluorescent lumiline lamps for color matching, A (4) 97.
in glazes, solubility in organic acids, A (5) 132.
grading system, P (11) 290.
natural and artificial pigments, analyses, A (8) 201.
photoelectric apparatus, P (6) 162.
for porcelain enamels, fundamentals, A (4) 94.
reproduction of daylight for examination, A (4) 107.
Rothamstead device with Lovibond tintometer for measuring colors in C.I.E. system, A (8) 218.
for selenium-red glass, A (7) 177.
Thermocolors for temperature data, A (9) 250.
uranium compounds in, data, A (4) 112, A (5) 122.
Color-temperature optical pyrometer, Bioptex, A (4) 106.
Color temperatures of filament lamps, standardization of scale, A (4) 107.
Combustion of carbon tube walls, effect of forced oxygen diffusion, A (10) 270.
of city gas, formulas and tables for calculations, A (2) 56.
of coal layers, I, A (10) 277.
of coal, mechanism, B (3) 83.
combustion pipette, simplified, A (8) 218.
expansion pipe bends, reactions and stress measurements, A (5) 141.
heat calculations: of anthracite cokes and graphites, A (1) 31; for solid and liquid fuels, A (1) 30.
moisture caused by, effect on drying, A (9) 250.
production, P (5) 134.
of pulverized coal, A (4) 108.
in pulverized-fuel fired chambers, motion photomicrography tests, A (8) 219.
of technical gases, properties and data, A (6) 163.
time factor in ignition of coal, A (3) 82; survey of fuel combustion on traveling grate, A (6) 162; discussion, A (7) 193.
Concentrating tables for cleaning glass sand, A (11) 306.
Concrete, breeze block partitions for wall tile, failure, A (2) 54.
chromite-magnesite, for heating furnaces, A (6) 155.
facing surfaces for glazed tile, A (11) 304.
hollow unit masonry, water permeability tests, B (4) 101.
light, thermal conductivity test methods, A (10) 276.
refractory, investigation of properties, A (11) 299.
reinforced, steel-string, physical data, A (7) 198.
Condensed phases, order and changes, A (9) 256.
Conductivity. See *Electric conductivity; Thermal conductivity.*
Conductors, steatite, porcelain, and light metals for telephones, A (8) 217.
Cones, Seger: fusing temperature data, A (11) 299; squatting points, A (11) 299; see also *Pyrometric cones.*
Converters. See *Refractories.*
Conveying apparatus, conveyer chain, P (7) 192.
conveyers, screw type, for handling bulk materials, A (2) 55.
conveyers and vibrating screens, data, A (5) 134.
traveling conveyer, P (11) 308.
Copper. See also *Metals; Metals for enameling.*
–iron–nickel, ternary diagram, studies, A (1) 13.
and nickel, separation and determination by salicylaldoxime, A (8) 223.
volumetric analysis, A (6) 168.
Copper groups and tellurium, Noyes and Bray analysis, A (8) 223.
Cordierite, studies, A (7) 195.
Cordierite bodies for saggers, A (10) 273.
Cores. See also *Molds.*
effect of firing, A (1) 13.
improved production method, A (1) 11.
sulfur, for ceramic molds, A (4) 107.
Corhart refractories. See *Refractories, Corhart.*
Corning glass. See *Glass, Corning Glass Works; Glass, Pyrex-brand.*
Corrosion of boilers, chromates for prevention, A (5) 140.
of tank-block refractories, A (4) 102.
Corrosion resistance, Silear development, A (10) 276.
Corundum, artificial, A (3) 65.
electrical conduction at low field strength, A (5) 133.
methods of analyzing, A (9) 256.
production by dewatering bauxite on charging floor of electric furnaces, A (11) 299.
synthetic and natural, analysis, A (4) 91.
Corundum-dumortierite, source and analysis, A (4) 112.
Costs. See under *Management.*
Cowles process for cement production from Ca_2SiO_4 mud, A (1) 23.
Craquelé glazes. See *Glazes.*
Crazing of glazes and whiteware bodies, detailed studies, A (5) 132; see also *Glazes.*
Cristobalite as factor in freezing of pyrometric cones, A (7) 195.
Crucibles. See also *Refractories for steel production.*
beryllia, slip-casting process, A (11) 300.
and facing materials, graphite, A (1) 23.
Gooch, silica cotton for filtering mats, A (8) 219.
graphite-clay or mica mixtures for patching, A (8) 213.
graphite, treatment and handling, A (8) 213.
for melting alloys, A (11) 300.
rotating liquid, induction furnaces for, A (6) 156.
zirconia, for electron bombardment furnace, A (6) 156.
Crushing, primary, field tests, summary, B (5) 134.
Crushing apparatus, with dust seal, P (1) 30.
and grinding apparatus, reduction ratio curves, A (1) 29.
gyratory crusher and hammer mill at Leeds plant, A (1) 28.
gyratory crushers, P (1) 30.
jaw and roll crushers with electric steel castings, A (9) 250; jaw and rotating, A (5) 133.
Kue-Ken balanced crusher, A (5) 133.
roller crusher, P (6) 162.
two-roll crusher, A (4) 106.
Cryolite for aluminum manufacture, data, A (4) 110.
Cryolite-alumina melts, electrolysis, cathodic processes, A (6) 166.
Crystal chemistry, mineralogical problems, A (4) 112.
Crystalline boric oxide, development, A (1) 35; production, P (2) 62.
Crystalline chemistry of lithium ferrite, A (6) 164.
Crystalline materials, pore size and internal volume data, A (1) 34.
Crystalline sodium silicate, production method, P (3) 88.
Crystalline systems, qualities of border surfaces, A (2) 61.
Crystallography and physicochemical properties of potassium lead copper hexanitrite, A (7) 195.
potential of ionic links, importance, A (10) 282.
Crystal optics, application of photoelasticity, A (10) 276.
Crystal physics, textbook, B (10) 281.
Crystals and microcrystallized bodies, X-ray diffusion, A (7) 195.
models illustrating arrangement and packing of atoms, A (4) 110.
morphology vs. structure, theory, A (1) 33.
optical properties, models for studies, A (4) 112.
polar, electric conduction, theory, A (7) 187.
of quartz, periclase, and corundum, electrical conduction at low field strength, A (5) 133.
surface form, electron diffraction studies, A (2) 60.
thermal expansion, relation to structure, A (10) 280.
Crystal soda ($Na_2CO_3 \cdot 7H_2O$) in lump state, production, P (1) 38.
Crystal structure of aluminum boride, A (10) 282.
of intermetallic compounds of aluminum with Ti, Zr, Th, Ni, and Ta, A (9) 254.
of montmorillonite, A (10) 279.
of nacrite, A (10) 278.
polarization, and line spectra: X rays and structure of matter, I, B (10) 283.

Crystal structure (*continued*)
of silicates and glasses and infra-red spectrum studies, A (1) 17.
of talc and pyrophyllite, A (10) 278–79.
X-ray tube for analysis, A (3) 87.
Cupolas. See also *Refractories for steel production.*
blocks, Simplified Practice Recommendation, A (4) 104.
installing refractory linings, methods, A (11) 300.
linings: Fricosal, A (3) 78; silica brick data, A (3) 77.
operating data, A (10) 270.
selection, data, A (10) 271.
Cutting apparatus, automatic, for brick, P (1) 30.
Cutting fluids. See also *Abrasives; Lubricants.*
oils, manufacture, A (10) 261.
selection, and types, A (10) 261; types and function, A (10) 261.
for tools, A (10) 261.
Cutting tools, allenite cemented tungsten carbide tipped, A (3) 79.
Cyanite. See *Kyanite.*
Czechoslovakia, ceramic and glass industries, economic studies, A (5) 140; Glass Research Inst., A (3) 71; Porellite production, A (8) 201.

Davis plastometer vs. Agde-Damm dilatometer for bituminous coal tests, A (8) 220.
Deairing of clay column and cause of lamination, A (3) 80.
and disintegrating of earth, minerals, and ceramic materials, P (7) 192.
by extrusion of stiff nonplastic paste, A (2) 55.
general discussion, A (2) 55.
of heavy clay bodies, vacuum process, A (7) 189; of heavy clayware, practical data, A (1) 29.
in pottery manufacture, survey, A (9) 249.
vacuum process for clays, A (6) 161.
Deairing apparatus, cutting press for ceramic charges, P (4) 108; wire-cutting press, P (7) 192.
disintegrating elements for deairing machines, P (4) 108.
press for clay cutter for breaking up ceramic material, P (1) 30.
Debye theory of specific heats, A (1) 37.
Decalcification, clays of, for brick, A (1) 33, A (8) 221.
Decalcomania. See *Decoration.*
Decolorizing apparatus for clays, P (7) 192.
Decomposition of leucite, effect of varying pH of solvents, A (10) 279.
Decoration. See also *Art and artware,* and cross references; *Firing; Furnaces, decorating; Kilns, decorating.*
American design, index of WPA project, A (1) 5, A (2) 42–43.
art china figures, A (10) 262–63.
of ceramic ware, P (2) 43; methods, P (5) 120.
colorless fluxing agent and process, P (9) 232.
colors, application to various surfaces, P (5) 120.
ceramic mixture, P (1) 7.
and color production, B (5) 120; compositions and preparation, P (7) 172.
designs for ceramic ware, photographic, process, P (5) 120.
grading system, P (11) 290.
copper films for glass and porcelain, A (1) 6.
decalcomania paper, P (2) 43, P (3) 68.
decal ware vs. hand-painted pottery in Tenn., A (11) 289.
decorative art, 1938, B (1) 6.
design and craftsmanship, new publication, A (1) 6.
design, purpose and survey, B (7) 172.
of enameled ware, ceramic colors, P (4) 93; colors for artwork, A (9) 233–34.
ceramic transfers, evolution of process, A (7) 174.
champlevé, origin, A (3) 66–67.
coatings, process, P (4) 101.
copper and noble metals, A (5) 121.
crystalline "snowflakes" on porcelain finish, A (10) 266.
deep-lying or raised designs, P (8) 204–205.
ornamental, batch composition for enamels on copper, A (6) 150.
"Epiktetos" design, red and black, A (3) 67.
etching ceramic workpieces, process, P (8) 203; etching process and paste composition, P (7) 172.
Decoration (*continued*)
of glass. See also *Glass, decorated.*
apparatus, P (8) 202, P (9) 232.
banding method, P (10) 268.
and ceramic sheets and tile, P (1) 6, P (8) 202.
Christmas-tree ornaments, A (4) 96.
engraving machine, P (11) 296.
firing vitreous enamels, A (8) 206.
flower patterns, A (10) 263.
frosting by scarring, P (9) 242.
perforating, P (10) 268.
photogravure process for etched designs, P (2) 50.
satin finish inside bottles, process, A (9) 239.
simultaneous application of several designs, P (11) 296.
intaglio colored effects, process, P (4) 108.
intaglio printing on dinnerware, A (1) 27.
labeling machines, rotary, for bottles, etc., P (11) 309.
of Lowestoft china, colored, I–II, A (8) 201–202.
machine for attaching decalcomania films about cylindrical objects, P (3) 68.
multiple pantograph and etching apparatus, A (4) 107.
Naples yellow for underglaze colors, data, A (1) 4.
permanent ink for glass and porcelain, A (3) 80.
photographic process of pigment images on glazed porcelain, A (11) 289.
porcelain, ink for marking ware, A (5) 141.
of porcelain, *pâte-sur-pâte* process, history, A (7) 171.
pottery design, London Royal Society of Arts, prizes, A (11) 289.
pottery, railway history prints, II, A (1) 6.
screen process, history, advantages, A (1) 6.
for small home, B (1) 6.
stenciling apparatus, P (4) 108, P (10) 264; and method, P (3) 81.
surface decorating machine, P (4) 108.
tableware, design and shapes in different countries, A (5) 119.
wall tile, paintings, A (10) 263.
of whiteware, glazed, printing process, P (4) 105.
De-enameling, chemical and patented mechanical processes, A (10) 265; mechanical and chemical methods, A (9) 234; economical use of equipment, A (6) 148.
Definitions, clays, report of American Ceramic Society Comm. on Geol. Surveys, A (8) 222.
Deflocculating agents for particle-size tests of soils, A (5) 136.
deflocculent No. 2, in vitrified china body, practical problems, II; advantages, III, A (8) 217.
Degreasing. See *Cleaning of metals.*
Dehydration. See also *Moisture,* and cross references.
of clays and silicates, classification systems, A (5) 133.
and water absorption of clays and fuller's earth, IV, A (10) 278.
Delftware in Liverpool Museum, A (11) 289; see also *Art and artware,* and cross references.
Density, "apparent," of powdered products, A (4) 105.
of fine powders, II, A (9) 254.
Density micromethod, flotation-temperature apparatus for test, A (8) 217.
Dental materials, adhesion of ceramic masses on metal, A (11) 304.
artificial teeth, P (3) 79; method, P (10) 274.
dental investment or refractory material, P (10) 272.
feldspathic mass for artificial teeth, tariff question, A (6) 159.
porcelain, process, P (5) 132.
types and use, B (6) 159.
Design. See *Decoration,* and cross references.
Desulfurization of pig iron by sodium carbonate, A (6) 155; desulfurizing reagent, sodium, for refractory ladles, A (10) 270.
Devitrification of glass. See *Glass, devitrification.*
Diabase fusion in shaft furnace, A (4) 116.
Dial thermometers. See *Thermometers.*
Diaspore, Missouri, petrified wood in clay pit, A (4) 111.
Dia-Testor, hardness tester for enamels, A (11) 292.
Diatomaceous bodies for filters, A (6) 168.
Diatomaceous earth product, powdered, for filters and filler, P (9) 260.
Diatomite, fresh-water, in Pacific coast region, data, A (8) 221.
Diatomite (*continued*)
in New Brunswick, A (1) 34.
Diatoms in Siberia; in Manchukuo; from peaty bog in Siberia, A (3) 83.
Dicalcium ferrite–$3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$–$5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$, limited miscibility of solid solutions, V, A (3) 87.
–$3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, microstructure and X-ray analyses, III, A (3) 86; and $5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$, studies, IV, A (3) 87.
Dickite, dickite suspensions, viscosity studies, A (10) 280.
Dictionary of engineering and technology, B (7) 198.
of geologic names of U. S., B (3) 85.
standard chemical and technical, B (11) 312–13.
Dielectrics. See also *Insulators.*
improved material and process, P (2) 54.
loss of Al_2O_3 crystals in ceramic ware, A (11) 305.
loss in glass: control method, A (10) 267; at high frequencies, cause, A (10) 266–67.
loss mechanism at low temperatures in glasses with metallic ion admixtures, A (9) 239.
properties of insulating materials, A (3) 86, A (7) 190.
synthetic, solid friction in, studies, A (5) 132.
"Differential regression" method in analysis of variance, A (1) 36.
Differential thermal method for clay mineral identification, critical study, A (3) 88.
Diffusion and turbulence, review of methods, A (9) 258.
Dinas block, manufacture, classification of silicate raw materials and application, A (8) 212; Dinas stone, chemical and physical specifications, A (10) 280; see also *Refractories, Dinas.*
Dinnerware. See also *Art and artware; Decoration; Porcelain; Tableware.*
casting all-kaolin bodies, III, A (8) 217.
dry-mix method, properties of bodies, A (1) 27.
flatware, laboratory experiments, IV, A (8) 217.
historic porcelain table services, A (7) 171.
with N. C. kaolins, tests, II, A (8) 217.
tests, literature review, B (10) 274.
vitrified china body, use of deflocculent No. 2, A (8) 217.
Dipping apparatus, P (8) 219.
Directories, engineering, B (5) 142.
Diseases, industrial. See also *Dusts; Safety; Silicosis.*
air-conditioning studies, reaction of workers to high-temperature conditions, I, A (6) 168; II, A (7) 189; III, A (8) 224.
annual physical examination, A (11) 313.
bricklayer's itch, court proceedings, A (7) 196.
in chemical industry, economic effects of accident prevention and occupational disease control, A (3) 88.
crystalline silica, preventive measures for use, A (1) 39.
"curious bodies" in lungs of gold miners, A (9) 260.
duration of work in high temperatures and high humidity in mines, A (2) 62–63.
18th annual rept., Industrial Health Research Board, London, B (2) 64.
in glass industry, A (9) 259.
health impairment and poisoning in metal-working industry, A (6) 168.
hygienic dangers of nonferrous metals, A (2) 63.
hygienic exposure control from application of pottery glazes, A (7) 187–88.
hygienic exposures, control, A (8) 225.
industrial hygiene, U. S. Public Health Service studies, A (5) 141.
industrial medicine for prevention, B (8) 225.
lead in chinaware glazes as health hazard, A (8) 216.
lead poisoning, I–II, A (4) 116.
of lungs in agricultural workers, A (1) 39.
physical allergy as compensable occupational disease, A (3) 89.
prevention, A (1) 39.
safety and hygiene in foundries; medical aspects, I, A (1) 39.
stoneware drainpipe durability, A (10) 269.
X-ray car, mobile unit for study, A (9) 260.
Dispersions, behavior, treatment as solids vs. liquids, A (5) 139.
"Dissociating rocks," definition and characteristics, A (9) 252.
Dithizone method vs. electrolysis for Pd microdetermination, A (4) 115.
Dolomite. See also *Refractories, dolomite.*

Dolomite (*continued*)
calcination data, A (6) 163.
dolomitic materials, MgO and $CaCO_3$ from, P (2) 62.
lime and magnesia separation, discussion, A (5) 129.
and limestone, behavior of Ca, Mg, and K, lysimeter study, A (4) 110.
magnesitic, in Canada, B (11) 311–12.
origin, A (1) 34.
for refractories, production details, A (9) 252.
unfired, for Fibrolite tile, A (9) 232.
Drilling mud, P (1) 35; composition, P (5) 142; well-drilling mud, P (3) 85.
Drills. See also *Mining.*
Calyx core drill, A (11) 306.
ceramic type, P (6) 162.
diamond, for blast-hole drilling, A (11) 308.
large-diameter core drill for TVA dam sites, A (3) 84.
Dropping-mercury electrodes. See *Electrodes.*
Druelle electric kiln for art pottery, A (7) 193.
Drum driers and drying process, A (9) 249.
Drying and drying apparatus, air heater for drier, A (2) 55.
Barthelmess rapid clay drier, A (7) 191.
brick, artificial driers, A (2) 55.
brick driers, automatic air regulation, A (10) 274.
ceramic ware: with electrical alternating field of high frequency, P (7) 192; with induced ultra-high frequency electrical energy, A (10) 275.
clays with aeroform drier, effect, A (9) 248–49.
clayware of different sizes and shapes, safe rates, A (3) 81, A (11) 307.
drum driers for clays, A (9) 249; use, A (9) 249.
electric, for glassmelting pots, A (9) 249.
electric, HCl addition, effect, A (9) 249.
factors affecting design and construction, A (2) 55.
filter process, principles, A (9) 249.
floor molds, gas-fired air heater data, A (5) 133.
grog products by electrolyte addition, A (4) 106.
with hot air, method, A (2) 55.
Imperial Aeroform drier, description, A (7) 190.
large fireclay blocks, A (3) 81, A (11) 307.
moisture in fuel-gas combustion, effect, A (9) 250; see also *Moisture.*
with near-infrared radiation, A (10) 275.
pottery, P (1) 30.
principles, data, A (11) 307.
revolving cylindrical drier for kaolin and chalk, A (11) 311.
rotary driers and filter presses, A (7) 190.
rotary vacuum drier, process, A (9) 250.
roto-louver design, principles, A (9) 250.
Ruggles-Coles "XB" drier, A (1) 29.
semidry-pressed brick, A (3) 80.
shrinkage and loss of weight, precise measurement, A (10) 276.
solar radiation process, A (3) 80.
solid porous materials in gaseous drying agents, problems, A (5) 134.
solids, laws, A (1) 28.
spray process, A (9) 250–51, A (9) 251 and apparatus, P (6) 162.
steam drier for brick, A (2) 55.
tunnel driers for ceramic ware, P (8) 219.
vacuum process vs. air drying, A (2) 55.
Dry plastic working, steatite vs. mica and sericite, A (4) 104.
Dry pressing of powdered materials, problems, A (3) 80.
Dunites, Ural, for forsterite refractories, A (11) 311; dunite waste rock for refractories, composition and physical properties, A (10) 270.
Dust apparatus. See also *Dusts; Silicosis.*
agglomerating furnace for dry dusts, A (7) 191.
atmospheric impurities, routine sampling, A (7) 191.
bag filter of light concrete, A (7) 191.
dust-collecting plant, P (6) 162.
dust collectors for chemical and petrographic tests, A (5) 141.
dust counter with illuminator, A (4) 106.
dust seal for crushing machines and gyratory crushers, P (1) 30.
Greenburg-Smith impinger for amorphous silica studies, A (1) 38, A (10) 274.
Hydro-Clone dust collector, B (11) 308.
impinger for shattering dust particles, A (10) 276.
impingment type, for dust sampling, A (10) 275.
Dust apparatus (*continued*)
Lix respirator and other types, A (10) 283.
mist projector for blasting operations, A (7) 197.
Owens dust-counter and konimeter studies, A (10) 276.
respirators: and filters, A (3) 89; mechanical-filter type, A (11) 314.
respirators, Mark IV dust type, A (10) 276.
respirators, progress, A (9) 260.
respiratory protective types, Bur. Mines, B (1) 29.
Dust-pressed tile, pressure effect on crazing resistance, A (5) 132.
Dusts. See also *Diseases, industrial; Dust apparatus; Silicosis; Smoke.*
in air, electrical precipitation for removal, A (5) 140.
aluminum, industrial health impairment, A (1) 38–39.
in blasting operations, mist projector for reduction, A (7) 197.
cement and gypsum, as protector substances, A (3) 88.
in ceramic industry: earthenware potters' shop, I; earthenware, white tile, II; chemical and physical properties of ceramic dusts, III, A (5) 140–41.
classification and control methods, A (8) 225.
counting of Greenburg-Smith impinger samples, A (10) 274.
dust-collecting systems, A (11) 306.
dust counts: apparatus, prevention, I–III, A (5) 140–41; by impingment dust counter, effect of dust particles, A (10) 275.
electrical precipitation, A (7) 190.
in enamel plants, handling equipment for enamel constituents, A (11) 291.
filter of Merino wool-asbestos mixture fo dust respirator, A (10) 276.
and fines, extraction process, P (5) 134.
gas-dust mixtures, separation and gas treatment, P (1) 30.
grain size and fall velocity for composition tests, A (1) 38.
harmful industrial types, research rept., A (1) 38.
impingement shatter of dust particles, A (10) 276.
impinger method, Bur. Mines technique, P (1) 29.
incombustible, sieving process and Rotap machine, A (9) 250.
industrial: character and composition, A (11) 313; particle analysis, A (11) 314.
inhalation, control of dust hazards, A (1) 39.
metallic aluminum, for prevention of silicosis, A (8) 225; II, A (9) 260, A (10) 284.
mineral: action on conjunctive tissue, A (10) 283; in lungs and sputum, isolation process, A (10) 284.
in mines, equipment and determination methods, A (10) 284.
particles, calculation of rate of fall, A (1) 35.
photometric method for determination, B (7) 198.
in porcelain plant, prevention, A (8) 225.
quartz, as cause of silicosis, A (10) 284.
rock, and powders, components, accurate method of determination, A (4) 109.
sampling methods, A (9) 259.
shattering of particles for dust count, A (10) 276.
or shavings from grinding, prevention of explosions, P (4) 92.
silica, in rock drilling, tests, A (7) 197.
silica, toxic character, effect of grinding on solubility, A (10) 283.
siliceous industrial: chemical study, A (9) 259; microchemical tests, A (5) 141.
siliceous rock, relation to silicosis, A (7) 197; I–II, A (8) 224.
siliceous, solubility and inhibitory action of added dusts, A (10) 284–85.
zinc, particle-size measurement, method, II, A (7) 195.
Dwight-Lloyd agglomeration grate for dehydrating refractory clays, A (3) 75.
Dymix, safety glass, opaque to X-rays, A (5) 126.
Dynanometer, grinding wheel for wheel selection, A (6) 143.

Earthenware. See also *Ceramic bodies; Flowerpots; Glazes; Pottery; Stoneware.*
bean pot, P (3) 68; casserole, P (1) 6.
calcareous, composition and process, A (9) 248.
Earthenware (*continued*)
for chemical apparatus, materials for manufacture, A (6) 158–59.
cristobalite formation, crazing resistance, A (5) 132.
dust investigations in plants, I, A (5) 140.
engobing method for glazing effects and coloring surfaces of unglazed ware, P (4) 104.
fine, Wedgwood, all-electric apparatus, A (2) 54.
flint vs. quartz, comparison, A (8) 217.
flowerpots. See *Flowerpots.*
France, rustic types, A (3) 67.
ovens or kilns for production, P (9) 252.
quartz material for industry, new types, A (8) 217.
Earth pressures, lateral, formula and new theory, A (7) 197.
Earths. See also *Clays; Soils,* and cross references.
fuller's, as bleaching clay for water purification, A (4) 113–14.
fuller's, and clays, isobar dehydration and water absorption, IV, A (10) 278.
fuller's, and clays, tests for classification with kaolinite and montmorillonite, A (6) 163.
rare, cerium-free, sulfamic acid separation, A (10) 282.
rare, and derivatives in glass, effect on double color play and ultraviolet absorption, A (9) 239.
rare, rare earth oxide mixtures, volumetric determination of cerium, A (2) 62.
Economics. See *Management.*
Education. See also *Research.*
engineering principles; need for fundamental studies, A (4) 116.
engineering, professional phase, A (8) 225.
engineering, and study of economics, A (7) 196.
German grammar for chemists and other science students, B (7) 198.
professional, industrial needs, A (8) 225.
Efflorescence of brick, effect of flue gases, A (9) 243; effect of magnesium sulfate, A (9) 243; studies, A (7) 196.
of ceramic ware, studies, A (7) 196.
Electrical model for heat-flow phenomena, A (11) 310.
Electrical resistance, alloys, Ni-Cr as heating-element material, A (9) 249.
of amorphous carbon and Acheson graphite, variation between 0° and 900°C, A (10) 271.
Electric charges on clay particles, behavior, A (8) 221.
Electric conductivity, unipolar, of silicon carbide, tests, A (1) 36.
Electric conductors, sealing through glass, process, P (4) 100; sealing into quartz, P (5) 128; sealing into vitreous envelopes, P (2) 50.
Electric discharge lamps, high-pressure metal-vapor, P (11) 296.
Electric discharge tubes, luminous, manufacture, P (5) 127.
"Electric ear" for automatic control of ball mills, A (10) 275.
Electric energy, induced ultra-high frequency, for drying ceramic ware, A (10) 275.
Electric equipment, fiber glass for insulation, A (4) 97.
Electric firing and apparatus. See *Firing; Furnaces, electric; Furnaces for glass production, electric; Kilns, electric.*
Electric fittings and potheads, seals between ceramic and metal parts, P (10) 274.
Electric heat for ceramic industry, data, A (8) 219.
corrosion phenomena, A (11) 298.
Electric nonconductors, radiant heat energy in, transmission measurements, A (8) 223.
Electrodes, carbon vs. graphite in electric arc furnaces, history, A (6) 162.
carbon, "Ridhammer" system for firing and service of refractories, A (5) 130.
dropping-mercury, for electrolysis determinations, A (6) 167.
electrolytic polarization, effect, A (9) 248.
glass: action of water, A (8) 205; effect of glass solubility on behavior, A (6) 151.
glass: for pH determination, review, A (9) 238; pH measurements of buffered and unbuffered solutions, A (10) 281.
glass, theory: influence of boric acid anhydride and aluminum oxide on electrode properties, II; transition of hydrogen function of electrode into sodium, III, A (9) 241.
Electrolysis of cryolite-alumina melts, cathodic processes, A (6) 166.

Electrolysis (*continued*)
vs. dithizone method for Pb microdetermination, A (4) 115.
of fused alkali silicates and alkali-earth silicates, A (5) 139.
principles and applications with dropping-mercury electrode and Heyrovsky's polarographic method of chemical analysis, A (6) 167.
for studies of Na_2O–SiO_2 and K_2O–SiO_2 systems, A (5) 139.
Electrolytes for acid-resistant enamels, use, A (3) 70.
ammoniacal, for plastic body, use, I, A (8) 217.
in dipping enamels, effect on consistency, A (9) 234.
for drying grog products, A (4) 106.
effect on sedimentation of argillaceous rocks, A (6) 164.
for enamel suspension, data, A (4) 94.
organic, for cast, dry-press, and plastic bodies, symposium, I–IV, A (8) 217.
Electrolytic method for alumina cements, iron analysis, A (4) 114; for polishing metallic surfaces, A (7) 169.
Electromagnetic method for thickness measurements of tin coatings on steel, B (3) 81.
Electromagnetic regulator, automatic, for constant pressures, A (1) 27.
Electrometallurgical investigations of Bur. Mines, B (8) 222.
Electrometric-colorimetric method for pH measurements of clay slips, A (3) 86.
Electrometric titrations of high precision, apparatus, A (1) 35.
Electron bombardment furnace for high-temperature melting, A (6) 156.
Electron diffraction methods for kaolin studies, A (9) 253; electron diffraction patterns for studies on crystal surface form, A (2) 60.
Electronic balances, recording analytical type, A (1) 28.
Electron microscope. See *Microscopes.*
Electron optics, supermicroscope, A (4) 106.
Electroosmosis and molding of ceramic ware in metal molds, A (7) 190.
Electroplating of dies with hard chromium, process, A (7) 174.
trichlorethylene degreasing process, A (1) 13.
Electrostatic separation, patents since 1870, A (1) 28; Huff process, history, II, A (2) 55; developments since 1930, III, A (4) 106.
Electrothermal processes, A (7) 193.
Electrothermic distillation of metals, A (9) 245; electrothermic production of boron carbide, P (8) 200.
Elements, periodic chart, A (10) 281.
Elutriation classifiers, P (8) 219; see also *Classifying apparatus.*
Enamel apparatus. See also *Drying apparatus; Furnaces; Kilns; Spraying.*
American innovations in Germany, A (9) 235.
burning tools, A (6) 147.
for control in vitreous enameling, A (11) 292.
for enameling articles of different measurements, P (2) 44.
grates and firing equipment, A (9) 234.
handling equipment for enamel constituents, A (11) 291.
pneumatic or vacuum conveying and collecting system for reclaiming enamels, A (1) 10.
for refining, continuous stream of melted porcelain enamel, P (11) 292–93.
support for firing enamel in ovens, P (1) 14.
supporting structure for porcelain enameled pans, P (2) 44, P (11) 293.
Enamel industry and plants, architectural porcelain enamel, shop problems, A (1) 13.
Armco laboratory equipment, A (7) 174.
in Australia, history and development, A (8) 203–204.
control of operations, factors, A (9) 234.
de-enameling equipment, A (6) 148.
dust-control system, A (8) 225.
English and American, procedures compared, A (6) 148.
English, pickling process, A (7) 174.
gas-operated, A (7) 173.
handling equipment for reduction of dust hazards and handling costs, A (11) 291.
in Holland, A (1) 13.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Co., description, A (10) 266.

Enamel industry and plants (*continued*)
for porcelain enameling, workable control systems, A (1) 13–14.
product handling in enamel dip tanks and spray booths, A (7) 173.
review of technical developments, 1937, A (4) 94.
Roper, George D., Corp. for cast-iron enameling, A (11) 291.
Ro-Tap machine for abrasion tests, A (6) 150.
safety program, A (1) 13.
shop costs, A (1) 10–11.
shop sources of dirt, A (1) 11.
wage and bonus systems, A (1) 13.
waste in, sources, A (6) 150.
Enamels. See also *Art and artware; Decoration; Enamel apparatus; Glazes; Metals for enamels; Opacifiers; Pickling; Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
abrasion resistance of porcelain enamel, A (8) 204; Ro-Tap machine for tentative tests, A (6) 150.
acid resistance, effect of fluorine and alumina (*ammonia wrong*), A (1) 10.
acid-resistant, P (11) 292; processing, A (3) 70.
acid-resistant and acid-stable, differences, A (1) 9.
acid stability, effect of TiO_2, A (1) 13.
adherence, effect of molding sands, facings, and shot blasting, A (10) 265.
adherence: oxide formation, effect, A (6) 149; relation to iron oxidation, reactions, A (11) 291.
adherence, test apparatus and data, A (3) 69–70.
antistabilizer acids, P (8) 204.
application, A (6) 148.
art and copper, production and application, flux and color oxides, A (9) 233–34.
Austrian Gothic type and metalwork, A (3) 66.
ball-milling practice, A (6) 147.
basic and acidic oxides for, process, P (8) 205.
for bathtubs. See *Sanitary ware.*
black-edging process, A (1) 9.
as bonding agent for ceramic materials, A (1) 10.
borax substitute materials, A (5) 122, A (9) 236; reducing borax content, A (6) 150; Superkryol, Haftgrund, and Sioglur, A (9) 236.
boric acid: effect of low content, A (3) 69; forms and use, A (1) 9.
Boryn and Boryat, raw materials substitutes, composition, A (9) 234–35.
for buildings. See *Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
carbonaceous facings, effect, A (10) 265.
for cast iron, detailed data, B (10) 266; process of application, P (1) 14.
effect of furnace gases on physical properties, A (9) 234.
layer process, P (9) 236.
or malleable irons, temperature-stable mixture, P (4) 95.
vs. sheet metal, adherence tests, A (6) 147.
surface impurities, effect, A (9) 234.
with two-coat, one-fire ware, double output, A (11) 291.
cement surfaces, joined, American and British patents, A (9) 235.
chipping resistance, A (6) 148.
clays, Westerwald type, effect, A (6) 150.
colored, borax as electrolyte to improve suspensions, A (4) 94.
colored: formula, synthesis and modification, A (7) 175; synthesis, A (7) 175.
colors: and color matching, A (1) 10; white, matching process, A (6) 148.
colors for, composition and process, A (3) 69–70.
composition, discussion, A (4) 94.
for cooking. See *Enamels, kitchenware.*
on copper, batch composition, A (6) 150.
decolorizers, cerium oxide, A (10) 278.
de-enameling. See *De-enameling.*
defects, analysis of cast iron, and defects, A (8) 203.
atomic hydrogen in, effect, A (1) 9.
black specks: cause and discussion, A (6) 148; on hollow ware, A (6) 147.
blistering: or boiling on castings, tests, A (11) 291; on cast iron, A (10) 265; from hydrogen absorption by sheet steel, A (8) 203.
bubbles, causes, A (1) 10.
chipping, resistance, tests, A (6) 148.
copperheads, data, A (9) 234.
dirt in plants as cause, A (1) 11.
fishscales: in enamel slips, causes, A (1) 11; formation, studies, A (7) 174; relation to gas evolution, A (5) 121–22.

Enamels, defects (*continued*)
hairlines, types and causes, A (1) 10.
mottling of grayware, A (6) 148.
optical apparatus for detection, A (8) 204.
with pickling and sheet-metal defects, A (7) 174.
in sheet-iron enamels, from base metal or metal-forming operations, A (11) 292.
sheet-welding process, effect, A (6) 150.
streaks and marks in fired enamel, cause, A (9) 234.
surface, Ultrapak, Univertor, and Epicondenser illuminators for detection, A (8) 204.
deformation temperature, data on fluidity, A (5) 122.
dipping consistency: control, A (1) 10; effect of electrolytes, A (9) 234.
discussion on questions, A (7) 173.
drying ground coats, precautions in, A (5) 121.
drying: method and apparatus, A (9) 234; process, A (3) 70.
dry process, P (7) 176; milling and application problems, A (6) 150.
enameling school at Golden Gate International Exposition, A (9) 234.
English practice, history and methods, A (6) 147.
fineness tests, settling vs. screen tests, A (3) 70.
firing process, truing iron with heating unit, P (9) 236.
fluidity at temperatures above deformation point, A (5) 122.
fluoride additions, use of volatile gases, A (4) 94; fluoride crystals in, identity and amount, A (5) 122.
fluorine and alumina (*ammonia wrong*), effect on acid resistance, A (1) 10.
frits, lead, for ceramic glazes, P (1) 27.
frits, leadless, for cast-iron ware, double output, A (11) 291.
frits, white opaque vitreous, composition, P (9) 236.
fused, granulation and drying, process, A (9) 234.
gas clouding, I, A (7) 174; see also *Enamels, gas opacification.*
gases in: as cause of bubbles, A (1) 10; effect on fishscaling, A (5) 121–22.
gases, during smelting reactions, study, A (11) 292.
gas opacification process: coating process, P (8) 204, A (10) 266; for vitreous enamels, A (11) 291; for white enamels, A (4) 94; see also *Enamels, opacifiers; Opacifiers.*
glass, and glazes, P (8) 204; decorating and writing in colors, P (4) 93.
glass powder: for batch, effect, A (6) 149; vs. borax, batch composition in 1895, A (6) 148.
and glazed products, manufacture, P (5) 122–23.
granite, methods and application, A (10) 265.
granulation and drying of fused batches, A (9) 234.
grayware mottling, A (1) 11; controlled manufacture, effect, A (6) 148.
ground-coat, with adherence-promoting oxides, data, A (9) 235.
circulating systems, A (6) 148.
and cover layers fired together, A (9) 234–35.
dipping, factors affecting, A (1) 11.
drying and firing process, A (9) 234; drying process as cause of defects, A (5) 121.
evacuation process, effect, A (8) 204.
frits, thermal-expansion characteristics, A (5) 122.
and iron, oxide film between, A (9) 235.
reactions during smelting, A (11) 292.
sheet-iron: in 1890, A (7) 173; tensile strength tests, A (2) 43; see also *Metals for enamels.*
for sheet steel, composition, A (1) 12.
hairlines. See *Enamels, defects.*
hardness, antimony oxide and sodium metantimonate, effect, A (11) 292.
effect of various oxides, A (11) 292.
scratch test, A (3) 70.
tear resistance of opaque porcelain cover coat, A (2) 43–44.
Vickers formula, A (11) 292.
for heavy metals, P (4) 95.
industrial development, 1761–1865; sheet-metalware industry, 1880–1914, A (6) 149.
on iron: decorating and writing in colors, P (4) 93; direct application P (5) 122.

Enamels (*continued*)
iron oxide as cause of poor resistance, A (1) 11.
kilns, history, A (10) 265; see also *Kilns*.
kitchenware, effect of utensils on heat transfer from range units, A (5) 122.
kitchenware, pots for electric range units, effect of black bottoms, A (5) 122.
leadless cast-iron, processing, A (1) 12.
lithium oxide, acid-resistant types, A (9) 235.
for metals: and ceramics, Ce, Zr, and Ti compounds, A (11) 291; ground and cover coats, P (4) 95; see also *Metals for enamels*.
mill additions, studies, A (6) 149.
milling of dry-process batch, A (6) 150.
mill-room practice, review, A (1) 11.
nickel or cobalt oxides in, history, A (7) 173.
one-coat ware, production, A (1) 12; one cover-coat ware, advantages, A (6) 150.
opacifiers. See also *Enamels, white; Opacifiers*.
Opak-Sioglur, A (9) 234.
SnO_2 for vitreous enamels, A (8) 204.
substitutes, Greif and Leukopan C, A (9) 236.
types and use, A (4) 94.
ZrO_2, A (1) 11–12, A (10) 265–66.
opacity, adherence, and reflectance, tests and control apparatus, A (11) 292.
opacity, effect of grinding fineness and thickness of coat, A (9) 234.
opaque porcelain cover coat, high tear resistance, A (2) 43–44.
opaque, process, P (2) 44.
optical apparatus for defects, applications, A (8) 204.
oxidation of iron, and adhesion, A (11) 291.
oxide formation, effect on adherence, A (6) 149.
with phonolite, A (10) 280.
photoelectrical device for whiteness determination, A (1) 10.
pickling process. See *Pickling*, and cross references.
as pigment for paints, A (1) 10.
porcelain. See also *Structural materials, porcelain enamel*.
abrasive resistance, A (8) 204; tentative tests, A (6) 150.
for all-steel produce rack, A (1) 12.
for architecture: requirements, A (1) 12; shop problems, A (1) 13.
blistering defect on cast iron, A (10) 265.
color fundamentals, A (4) 94.
control systems, A (1) 13–14.
with crystalline "snowflakes," A (10) 266.
and glass, refining apparatus, P (11) 292–93.
granulation, method and apparatus, P (2) 44.
hollow ware: iron sulfide pickling, A (1) 12; physical tests, A (1) 12.
mill-added opacifier mechanism, A (7) 174.
milling process, A (6) 149.
opaque cover coat for sheet iron, A (2) 43–44.
organic dyes to identify types, A (6) 149.
pans, supporting structure for, P (2) 44.
Porcelain Enamel Institute. See *Porcelain Enamel Institute*.
process and uses, A (7) 175, P (7) 176.
for refrigerators, process and unit construction, A (1) 12.
review of fundamentals, A (1) 11; review for 1936–37, A (1) 12–13; review for 1937–38, A (6) 150.
on sheet iron and sheet steel, production data, XIV, B (11) 292.
slips, fineness analysis by hydrometer method, A (8) 203; see also *Slips, porcelain enamel*.
smelting furnace, P (4) 95.
steel for fireplace face and hearth, A (8) 204.
for stoves, design vs. durability and cost, A (1) 12; see also *Stoves*.
for washing machines, manufacturing process, A (1) 13.
welding process, A (1) 13.
powder, for bathtub, composition, A (1) 12.
powdered glass in. See *Enamels, glass powder*.
powdered, process, P (5) 122, P (9) 236.
Proquidol, opacifier substitute, A (9) 234–35.
protective layer over another layer, P (4) 95.
raw materials, cost of new formula, A (5) 122.
raw materials substitutes: for borax, antimony, and tin oxide, A (9) 236; in Germany, trade names, A (9) 234.
reagents for copper plate, studies, A (10) 265.
reclaimed, collection, handling, and use, A (1) 10.
research: and fundamental technique, A (1) 10; progress in 1937, A (4) 94.
research, P.E.I. programs, A (8) 204.
review of progress, 1936–37, A (1) 12–13; 1937–38, A (6) 150; technical developments, 1937, A (4) 94.
sanitary ware. See *Sanitary ware, bathtubs*.
scratch-hardness tests, A (3) 70.
screen vs. settling tests for fineness, A (3) 70.
sheet-iron, Ni or Co oxides, history of use, A (7) 173.
sheet metalware, history, 1880–1914, A (6) 149.
sheet-steel ground-coat studies, A (3) 70.
silica raw materials, substitute for silicic acid, A (10) 266.
slips. See *Slips, enamel*.
slurry. See *Slurries*.
smelting process, P (2) 44; smelting reactions, A (11) 292.
sodium fluosilicate in, firing losses, A (5) 122.
spraying process and apparatus. See *Spraying and spraying apparatus*.
on steel. See also *Structural materials, porcelain enamel*.
on steel, evolution of chemically bound water and gases during fusion as cause of fishscaling, A (5) 121–22.
substitute materials: basic and acidic oxides, P (8) 205; tin oxide and borax, A (9) 236; see also *Enamels, borax substitutes*.
superopaque, lecture course on enameling iron, XIV, B (11) 292.
suspension, effect of electrolytes, A (4) 94.
synthesis: on basis of quantity and cost of raw materials, A (5) 122; and modification for enamel formula, A (7) 175.
technique, review, A (1) 12.
temperature-stable, quartz glass in, P (4) 95.
tests, symposium, A (1) 13.
tin oxide and borax, substitute materials for, A (9) 236.
tin-plating, antistabilizer acids, P (8) 204.
titanium white to increase acid stability, A (1) 13.
uranium in: forms, composition, source, A (4) 112; ceramic uses, color reactions, A (5) 122.
vitreous, cast-iron analysis, A (8) 203.
cast-iron structure changes in firing, A (1) 9.
ceramic transfers for firing, evolution of process, A (7) 174.
control by scientific aids, A (11) 292.
for decorating surface, method, P (4) 101.
enamel frits, A (2) 44; surface tension at and near firing temperature, A (1) 13.
firing on bottles, process, A (8) 206.
gas-fired, at National Enamels, Ltd., A (7) 173.
gas opacification, A (11) 291.
mat finish, application, P (4) 95.
with metallic base and rust-resistant metal, process, P (1) 14.
opaque, process, P (4) 95.
production, A (6) 150, P (7) 176.
radiant-tube system, application, A (7) 175.
sandblasting process, A (11) 292.
stannic oxide as opacifier, A (8) 204.
waste, reclaiming methods, A (1) 10.
white. See also *Enamels, opacifiers; Opacifiers*.
base, process, P (1) 14.
clouded, on iron, production, P (2) 44.
composition, A (1) 12.
gas opacification, effect, A (4) 94.
mottled, use of gas mottling materials, P (1) 14.
opacification process, A (11) 291; opacifiers, P (1) 14; see also *Enamels, gas opacification*.
opaque, on iron, process, P (5) 122.
salt solution of adhering metals, P (1) 14.
synthesis vs. cost, relation, A (9) 235–36.
whiteness determination, A (1) 10.
Encyclopedias, petroleum industry, B (10) 278.
Van Nostrand's scientific, B (10) 285.
Engineering, directory, B (5) 142.
economies with technologic work at M.I.T., A (7) 196.
education, industrial needs, A (8) 225.
Engineering (*continued*)
principles of mathematics and physics for students, A (4) 116.
problems, effect of errors in arbitrary constants of simultaneous equations, B (10) 283.
proportioning of materials in process engineering, A (4) 107.
and technology, dictionary, B (7) 198.
thermodynamics, B (7) 198.
English Seger cones. See *Cones*.
Engobes, defects, A (3) 78.
engobing and dipping plant for ceramic ware, P (1) 30.
mechanical process for roofing tile, A (2) 54.
method for glaze effects, P (4) 104.
Engobing apparatus for simultaneous coloring of tile, P (11) 304.
Epi-condenser illuminators for enamel surface defects, A (8) 204.
Epidesmine and stellerite, relation to stilbite, A (10) 280.
Epiktetos, circular designs in red and black, A (3) 67.
Equipment. See *Apparatus*, and specific types of apparatus and equipment throughout index.
Etching of glass. See *Decoration; Glass, decorated*.
method for determining melted boron carbide structure, A (1) 1.
multiple pantograph and etching apparatus, A (4) 107.
Evacuation process for ground-coat enamels, A (8) 204.
Evaporation. See also *Moisture*, and cross references.
of moist surfaces, tests, A (8) 217.
rates from wet material and free water surface, A (9) 249.
of water into quiet air from 1-foot surface, A (2) 55.
Evaporation apparatus for alumina production, P (10) 272.
Piche calibrated test tube and Livingston weighed sphere for measurements, A (10) 275.
Excavating apparatus, bucket excavators (German), A (3) 80.
Exhibitions and expositions. See also *Art and artware; Museums*.
British Industries Fair, pottery and glass exhibits, A (7) 171.
Cleveland artists and craftsmen, 21st annual, A (8) 202.
Cleveland Museum of Art, ceramics, A (7) 171.
Golden Gate International, San Francisco: American Ceramic Society exhibits, A (8) 224; ceramics, A (7) 196, A (9) 247; craftsmanship in glass and ceramics, A (9) 229–30; decorative glass of Navarre and Hald, A (5) 119–20; enameling school, A (9) 234; glass and ceramics, A (9) 229–30; Kraftile, Libbey-Owens-Ford, and Owens-Illinois Pacific Coast Co. exhibits, A (9) 259.
Leipzig Trade Fair: dinnerware displays, A (7) 171; glass, porcelain, and tile, new applications, A (2) 45; porcelain and earthenware, A (7) 171.
National Ceramic (7th), prize awards, A (2) 43.
N. Y. World's Fair: American pottery, A (4) 92; Blacksville High School display, A (8) 201; glass industry, history, A (2)63.
Paris International, ceramic awards, 1937, A (7) 171.
Explosives. See also *Blasting; Mining*.
commercial, and exploding devices, Bur. Mines, B (5) 142.
disruptive, use for synthesis of orthoclase and albite by pneumatolysis, A (7) 195; synthesis of quartz and formation of liquid inclusions, A (9) 253–54.
for geophysical prospecting, A (9) 253.
Exposure meter, photoelectric integrating type, A (5) 134.
Extrusion apparatus and process, P (3) 81; for stiff nonplastic paste, A (2) 55.

Faience. See also *Art and artware*, and cross references.
in Belgium (Hainaut), A (1) 5.
dustlike quartz (marshalite) in, effect, A (9) 248.
Italian, origin, A (10) 263; types, A (1) 4–5.
Pidoux, 18th century faience painter, A (8) 202.
16th century, from Nimes, France, A (3) 68.
for structural steel and concrete, A (1) 26.
white, origin, A (2) 42.

Faience (*continued*)
work of Abaquesne, history, A (6) 145.
Fans. See also *Ventilation.*
axial-flow, theory and performance, B (7) 192.
and blowers, test methods and standard test cards, B (7) 192.
mechanical draft type, A (5) 133.
performance and selection, B (11) 308.
types and performance, Brit. Stand. specif., A (10) 276.
Fayalite and albite in $NaAlSiO_4$–FeO–SiO_2, studies, A (7) 196.
Federal research. See *Research.*
Feigl micromethod for ammonia determination, A (5) 139.
Feldspars in Canada, new source, analysis, A (8) 222.
compact sonorous type, phonolite, use, A (10) 280.
control, application of thermoluminescence, A (4) 113.
in enamel slip, effect of alumina gel, III, A (11) 291.
equilibrium studies, A (1) 33.
froth flotation and agglomerate tabling, A (10) 279.
hydrothermal formation in laboratory, A (4) 111.
and lime in whiteware, swelling capacities, A (10) 278.
monoclinic soda, X-ray studies and lattice constants, A (10) 279.
Na_2O in, direct determination, A (2) 60.
potash-soda, applications to petrogenesis, II, A (2) 59; X-ray studies, A (10) 280.
potash, weathering, A (4) 114, A (10) 280.
potassium oxide in, semidirect determination, A (6) 167.
potassium, weathering studies, A (4) 114.
and spodumene, mixtures, pyrometric properties, A (1) 34.
U. S. production data, 1936, A (4) 111.
Va., field survey and laboratory tests, B (3) 85.
Feldspathic mass, classification as tariff question, A (6) 159.
Feracid process for clean pickling of enamels, A (4) 94.
Ferric oxide–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3–K_2O, phase equilibria studies, quenching method, A (1) 36–37.
–CaO–Al_2O_3, studies, A (2) 61.
in refractory materials, determination, A (9) 254.
Ferrites, X-ray tests, I; mixability with metal oxides, tests, II, A (1) 11.
Ferrochrome, chromium determination, A (4) 114.
Ferrous oxide, CaO, and SiO_2, heat content and heat capacity of slags, A (1) 36.
–SiO_2–$NaAlSiO_4$, fayalite and albite mixtures in, studies, A (7) 196.
Ferrous slags, constitution and properties, A (9) 257–58.
Fiber glass. See *Glass, fiber.*
Fibrolite tile, composition and process, A (9) 232.
Fieuzal, safety glass, dark, for reduction of light intensity, A (5) 126.
Filler materials, clay, talc, etc., uses and purification, A (8) 221.
Films, Rept. of Film Library Comm. of American Ceramic Society, A (9) 260.
Filter-bag head, P (8) 219.
Filter-Cel suspensions and cement rock, flow data, A (9) 249.
Filtering apparatus (filters), air, P (9) 251.
in chemical industry, review, A (11) 305.
drum or disk type for slurry, A (11) 307.
filter drying process, A (9) 249.
glass, P (1) 20; process, P (8) 209.
glass, Jena filter plates, types, A (9) 236.
glass, for transmitting infrared rays, composition, A (7) 179.
plate and frame press, A (9) 250.
polarization, for glass tension test, A (9) 240.
presses and driers, A (7) 190.
quartzite, data, A (6) 168.
sintered glass, and bubblers of Pyrex-brand glass, A (9) 250.
Filtering materials, biscuit porcelain, data, A (6) 168.
diatomaceous or kieselguhr bodies, production and use, A (6) 168.
Merino wool-asbestos mixture for dust respirators, A (10) 276.
porous, ceramic, new materials, A (6) 168.
silica cotton for Gooch crucibles, A (8) 219.
siliceous product with powdered diatomaceous earth, P (9) 260.
Filter systems for Bioptix optical pyrometer, A (4) 106.
Filter tile, trickling floor, P (8) 216.
Filtration. See also *Air conditioning; Dust apparatus; Filtering apparatus; Filtering materials.*
and filters in chemical industry, review, A (11) 305.
Flexolith, synthetic thermoplastic for filtration, A (10) 275.
percolation, continued revivification of bauxites, A (6) 165.
tile, size and porosity data, A (10) 273.
Fineness. See also *Grain size,* and cross references.
of minerals for flotation with rake classifier, A (5) 133.
of powder, tests and definitions, A (6) 159–60.
Fine substances, melting furnace for, P (2) 56.
Fire assays, analyses, and tests on ores and minerals, B (3) 89.
Firebox for Dutch tile oven, P (9) 247.
Fireclay porcelain for sanitary ware, A (2) 54.
Fire clays. See *Clays; Refractories.*
Fireproof products. See *Refractories, fireproof.*
Firestone, refractory type of Ohio, A (2) 52–53.
Firing. See also *Drying; Flames; Fuels; Furnaces; Kilns; Ovens.*
automatic open-hearth control instruments, A (10) 275.
carbon burned per pound of coal, graphical solution, A (7) 193.
carbonaceous clayware, A (1) 32.
ceramic products, gas permeability at different temperatures, B (2) 57.
clayware, heavy, in tunnel kilns, IV, A (3) 82.
with coal, consumer's problems, A (5) 135.
combination oil and gas burners, tabulated data, A (1) 30–31.
combustion, fuels, and fuel-burning equipment, B (10) 278.
dinnerware with electric tunnel kiln, TVA rept., A (8) 216–17.
electric, for enameled faience tile, A (11) 309.
electric heat: in ceramic industry, data, A (8) 219; principles and formulas, A (1) 31.
electric kilns for glass and ceramic ware, A (10) 277.
electric, for porcelain and other sintered ceramic materials, P (9) 252.
enamel on faience tile in electric 24-passage kiln, A (11) 310.
enamels, charging device for oven, P (2) 44.
enamels in electric revolving-hearth furnace, A (10) 265.
enamels in furnace with double grate, A (6) 148.
floor tile, effect on crystallinity, A (3) 82.
gas, advantages over other fuels, A (8) 220.
gas flames, long and short, data, A (1) 31; with luminous gas flames, process, A (8) 219; see also *Flames.*
glass tanks with gas, natural vs. producer, effect, A (9) 237.
heat-balance data for annular kilns, A (2) 56.
heat-transfer data, Schlieren method, A (2) 56–57.
heat transfer in revolving, reverberatory furnaces, A (4) 109.
ignition of coal on grate and fuel beds, A (3) 82; fuel combustion on traveling grate, A (6) 162; discussion, A (7) 193.
natural draft chimneys, data, A (8) 220.
oil, efficiency, A (6) 162–63.
oil and pulverized coal, combination furnace, A (5) 134.
one-fire artware at Purinton Pottery Co., A (11) 305.
oxidation. See *Oxidation.*
of porcelain, bisque and glost, in large continuous electric kiln, A (5) 135.
pottery: by gas, A (3) 82; with pulverized wood fuel, A (4) 109.
with powdered fuel, description, A (7) 197.
pulverized bituminous coals, A (5) 135.
regenerative heating in tunnel kilns, A (3) 82.
ring kilns, data, A (2) 57.
shrinkage or expansion of ware, continuous method of observation, A (11) 306.
temperature uniformity in combustion chambers, A (1) 32.
tile, roofing, in tunnel kilns, A (2) 56.
tunnel kilns: data, II–III, A (1) 32; IV, A (3) 82; operating data, P (2) 57.
tunnel kilns, fuel and air calculations, A (1) 32.
Firoll lehr for annealing glass ovenware, A (11) 293.
Fitterer C-SiC thermoelement for high temperatures, A (4) 106.
Fizeau interferometric method for thermal-expansion measurements, errors, A (11) 306–307.
Flames, luminous, application, A (11) 310.
power, types, A (6) 163.
propagation in gases, tube method for measuring speed, A (11) 309.
radiation of CO and oxygen, effect of moisture on intensity, A (1) 31.
Flexolith, synthetic thermoplastic for filtration, A (10) 275.
Flint, pulverizability number, A (11) 307.
and quartz in earthenware, comparison, A (8) 217.
Float method, Nováky, for study of currents in tank furnaces, A (8) 206.
Flocculated particles, sedimentation rate studies, A (3) 81.
Flocculation, P (3) 81; and sedimentation apparatus, combined, P (3) 81.
Flooring materials, brick paving in foundries, A (10) 269; brick, tile, and magnesium oxychloride, A (9) 259; hollow tile, sound transmission data, A (8) 211; see also *Architecture.*
Flotation and agglomerate concentration of nonmetallic minerals, B (2) 59.
Calif. magnesite, A (3) 83.
chelate compounds as reagents, I, A (9) 249.
collectors for, adhesion energy determination and characteristic value, A (9) 249.
froth, and agglomerate tabling of feldspars, A (10) 279.
barite ores, A (3) 83.
concentrating ores, P (10) 281.
fluorspar, A (3) 83.
talc ores, A (10) 279.
Illinois lead-zinc-fluorspar ores, B (8) 225–26.
minerals, fineness control, A (5) 133.
nonsulfide, developments, A (10) 280.
normal oximes as reagents, A (9) 250.
process for medium and low-grade magnesite ore concentration, B (1) 29.
separations of nonmetals, A (2) 58.
temperature method for determination of density differences, A (8) 217.
Flow. See also *Fluids; Liquids; Plasticity; Viscosity.*
in liquids and solids, different types of slow flow, studies, B (4) 116.
Flowerpots, P (1) 26, A (7) 187, A (8) 202; combination, P (11) 304.
Schuster press and production data, A (7) 187.
Wedgwood blue jasper ware, A (8) 202.
Flow indicator, glass, for water-cooling system, A (6) 160.
Flow materials, heat-treating method, P (5) 134.
Flowmeters, automatic compensation for pressure variations, A (1) 27.
gas, discharge rates, A (2) 55.
Flues for nonpurified gas, design, A (7) 193.
Fluids, anomalous viscosity, viscometer for measurement, A (6) 160.
fluid pressure control device, P (9) 251.
Fluorescence, analysis, methods for mineral identifications, A (9) 255.
analysis in ultraviolet light, A (4) 97.
of glass, qualitative data, A (2) 46.
of manganese compounds, A (7) 194.
of minerals, studies, A (4) 112.
tests on phosphate glass, A (10) 267.
Fluorescent lumiline lamps, description, use, and natural laws, A (4) 97, A (8) 218.
Fluorides, effect on spectral absorption of colored iron complexes, A (1) 36.
in enamel batch, effect on deformation temperature, A (6) 149.
as flux substitutes for borax, A (6) 148–49.
as mineralizers during firing, A (5) 120.
for opacification, cost data, A (9) 235–36.
and silicofluoride ions, volumetric determination, A (4) 115.
Fluorine and alumina (*ammonia wrong*) in enamels, effect on acid resistance, A (1) 10.
analysis of materials for, A (6) 167.
colorimetric determination with ferron, A (10) 281.
determination method, A (8) 222.
microdetermination by thorium nitrate titration, A (8) 223.
Fluorine salts for silica determination, methods, A (9) 255.
Fluorometry and colorimetry for temperature control and evaluation, A (10) 274.
Fluorspar, fluxing action, A (6) 148–49.

Fluorspar (*continued*)
French and Belgian, production and use, A (3) 83.
froth-flotation process, A (3) 83.
Newfoundland, development of deposits, A (11) 311.
Ford, J. B., biography and history of plate-glass manufacture, A (9) 239.
Foundries. See also *Refractories for foundries; Refractories for furnaces; Refractories for steel production; Sands.*
abrasive throwing machine, P (11) 308.
in Australia, history and development of enamel industry, A (8) 203–204.
brick floor paving, A (10) 269.
estimating, costing, and accounting, A (8) 204; profit and cost, A (10) 271.
ladles, special firebrick shapes, A (10) 271.
nonferrous, melting problems, profits and costs, A (10) 271.
safety and hygiene, I, A (1) 39.
steelmelting, tungsten-carbon thermocouples for temperature measurements, II, A (10) 275.
steel: open-hearth practice, A (1) 23; magnesite, open-hearth bottom, A (11) 298.
synthetic earths, symposium, A (1) 13.
Foundry sands. See *Sands.*
Fourcault glass. See *Glass, Fourcault.*
Fourier analysis, for chemical structure studies, II, A (8) 224; by optical harmonic analyzer, A (7) 191.
Fractionation of clays and resulting products, V, A (11) 307.
Fracture-velocity tests on glass, A (10) 267.
Frenkel theory, energy of metallic ion vibrations, effect on glass particles, A (9) 239; Frenkel viscosity-temperature equation for glass, I, A (9) 240.
Fricosal, refractory linings for cupola furnaces, A (3) 78.
Frits. See *Enamels, frits; Glazes.*
Froth flotation. See *Flotation.*
Fuels. See also *Firing,* and cross references.
anthracite cokes, heats of combustion, data, A (1) 31.
anthracite, oxidation, B (1) 32.
briquetted lignite, gasification, A (5) 135.
coal, agglomerating index, B (9) 252.
American, ball-mill grindability indexes, B (1) 32.
bituminous: chemical constitution data from hydrogenation products, A (1) 30; plastic properties, measurement, A (8) 220; pulverized firing, A (5) 135.
vs. clinker, decrease of fuel requirements, A (3) 68.
and coke, analyses, methods, B (9) 252.
and coke, A.S.T.M. standards, B (5) 135.
and coke, oxidation by alkaline permanganate, A (1) 31–32.
combustion of coal layers, I, A (10) 277.
combustion mechanism, B (3) 83; combustion on traveling grate, survey, A (6) 162.
consumer's problems, A (5) 135.
continuous hydrogenation, tests, A (6) 162.
grinding with conical ball mills, A (8) 217; grinding and pulverizing data, A (8) 219–20.
high- and low-volatile types, fineness, A (5) 135.
ignition, time factor, A (3) 82; discussion, A (7) 193.
Illinois: for coke, B (4) 109; competitive market position, B (4) 109; nomenclature of megascopic description, A (11) 310.
impurities, effect of Fe and S on glass quality, A (11) 294.
for Jap. firebrick plants, A (1) 30.
and lignite-gas purification, P (10) 278; briquetted lignite, gasification, A (5) 135.
liquid-phase hydrogenation, process, A (9) 251.
and oil, combination burning process, A (5) 134.
Pa. bituminous, analyses, B (9) 252.
Pa. correlations in eastern interior and Appalachian coal fields, B (5) 137.
production and use, A (11) 310.
pulverized, combustion data, A (4) 108.
pulverized, specific surface determinations, I, A (10) 274.
pulverized, suspension in oil, tests, A (5) 135.
pulverized, unit system for rotary kilns, A (10) 277.
radiographic examination, A (6) 163.
sampling and analysis, B (1) 32.
segregation control, A (4) 109.
Fuels, coal (*continued*)
selection for industrial plant, A (7) 193.
sizes classified, A (5) 135.
smoke-producing tendencies, A (6) 163.
sulfur and carbon dioxide in, determination, B (9) 252.
coke, from Ill. coals, B (4) 109; see also *Fuels, coal.*
colloidal, stability, A (5) 135.
gas, city gas, formulas and tables for combustion temperatures, A (2) 56.
combustion, flames, and explosion data, tests, B (9) 252.
for firing porcelain, production apparatus, P (11) 310.
flowing, temperature measurements, A (4) 109.
industrial, removal of suspended matter, A (6) 163.
and oils, tabulated data, A (1) 30–31.
producer vs. natural, for glass tanks, A (9) 237.
progress report on refractories materials, A (8) 214.
tabular data, properties, B (7) 193.
temperature control, industrial instruments for, A (6) 161.
liquid: in industrial plants, data and test methods, III, A (7) 193; test methods, apparatus, and types, A (7) 193; see also *Fuels, solid and liquid.*
oil, factors in firing, A (6) 162.
and gas reserves, estimation, A (11) 310.
heating, handbook, B (10) 277.
and natural gas, burning technique, A (10) 277.
piping flow conditions, A (8) 220.
sediment content, method, A (9) 251.
particle size, effect, A (4) 109.
powdered, process, A (7) 197.
pulverized wood for pottery firing, A (4) 109.
solid and liquid: calculation of heats of combustion from heat values of components, A (1) 30; heat-balance charts and equations, A (4) 108.
survey, 1938, A (4) 108–109.
waste, at Antioch Power Co., A (5) 142.
Fuller's earth. See *Earths, fuller's.*
Fumes. See *Dusts; Smoke.*
Furans, industrial uses, A (9) 228.
Furnaces. See also *Burners; Carbonization; Firing; Fuels; Kilns; Ovens; Refractories for furnaces; Retorts; Stokers; Tanks.*
agglomerating type, description, A (7) 191.
annealing. See also *Annealing; Lehrs; Tanks.*
loading device, P (3) 73–74.
portable bell type, P (4) 104.
steel sheets, gas-fired hood type, A (11) 291.
temperature control, A (5) 133.
at arc temperatures, properties of carbon, A (9) 245.
bell- and through-type, electric, in U. S., controlled atmospheres, data, A (1) 31.
blast-. See also *Refractories for furnaces, blast-.*
carbon-lined, data, A (8) 211–12, A (8) 212.
construction, P (7) 185.
for pig-iron production, III, A (4) 95.
premature wear of shafts, A (9) 245.
with pressed multigrog brick, A (11) 300–301.
primary slag formation, A (3) 86.
types of measuring and control instruments, A (6) 160.
boiler: radiant heat exchange, estimation, A (4) 116; wall construction, review and progress, A (9) 245; see also *Boilers; Refractories for boilers.*
calcining, heating means, P (5) 134.
ceramic, effect of moisture of ware on heat developments, A (3) 82.
combustion, high-temperature tubular, for tests, A (11) 306.
crucible, P (11) 303; tilting, work data, A (10) 270.
decorating, for overglaze decorations, A (10) 277; see also *Furnaces, electric; Kilns, decorating.*
design and operation, scientific principles, B (10) 272.
electric. See also *Firing; Furnaces for glass production, electric; Kilns, electric.*
with carbon resistors, B (5) 134.
for controlled atmospheres in U. S., A (1) 31.
for enamels, advantages, A (1) 10.
for firing hard porcelain, A (1) 31.
for fusion of white Portland cement and iron, P (11) 291.
Furnaces, electric (*continued*)
heating conductors, P (4) 108.
heating, electrothermal processes, A (7) 193.
high-temperatures, P (3) 81; rod- or bar-shaped electrical heating element, P (11) 310.
laboratory types, construction and materials, A (6) 160.
with magnesite brick deficient in MgO, A (11) 300.
for metal hardening, A (9) 251.
for P.C.E. determination, A (3) 80.
rectangular 3-phase, reactance data, A (9) 250.
roof ring design, P (10) 272.
silicon carbide resistor rod, A (11) 310.
thermionic rectifier for automatic control, A (7) 189.
tunnel, double, P (10) 278.
electric arc, carbon vs. graphite electrodes in, history, A (6) 162.
electric arc, classified, principles and uses, A (7) 190.
electric arc, for melting and pouring glasses and corrosive slags, A (10) 276.
electric resistance, European types, A (1) 31.
electric resistance, pit-type, A (3) 80.
electric shaft-type, P (2) 56.
electric steel, top-charge type, A (9) 245.
electron bombardment, for high-temperature melting, A (6) 156.
enamel, P (2) 44; review of types, A (1) 11; types and uses, A (3) 69.
with double grate, use, A (6) 148.
gas-fired, advantages of town gas, A (1) 11.
high-capacity pusher type, A (1) 11.
laboratory-type, A (1) 10.
and lehr combination, A (8) 204.
muffle efficiency, A (7) 173–74.
radiant-tube system, process, A (7) 175.
rotating ellipsoid type, process, A (8) 204.
Rotovac heavy-oil burners, for frits, A (7) 174.
smelting, for porcelain enamels, P (4) 95.
for firing coal dust, use of secondary kaolins in refractories, A (11) 301.
fuel-fired, Brit. Stand. Test Code, A (10) 277.
and fuels, survey, 1938, A (4) 108–109.
fusion, with high-frequency currents, P (7) 192.
gas-fired, P (10) 278.
gas-fired hood, for sheet-steel annealing, A (11) 291.
for glass production. See also *Furnaces, electric; Lehrs; Pots, glassmelting; Refractories for glassmelting; Tanks, glassmelting.*
analyses of deposits, A (1) 15.
batch dust action on checker brick, A (1) 15.
cobalt, blue glass for viewing open-hearth operations, A (10) 266.
designs, P (1) 20, P (10) 268; method of use, P (8) 209.
electric, P (4) 99, P (5) 127; method and use, P (8) 208–209; types and patent literature, A (1) 16.
electric arc, for melting and pouring glasses, A (10) 276.
electric, for fusing glass, P (8) 209.
electric, importance (in Germany), A (4) 97.
electric, for sealing glass ends or windows to cylinders, A (3) 71.
electric, tests on sodium silicate, A (3) 71.
with flat arches, data, A (7) 178.
forehearth for molten glass, P (3) 73, P (4) 99, P (7) 181; temperature control, P (8) 209.
furnace-draft regulation, Askania jet pipe principle, A (11) 293.
furnace flue, P (8) 209.
glass ash furnace, P (9) 242.
for heating glass plates for tempering, P (11) 296.
induction, for heating large size, thin glass plates, P (7) 181.
interchangeable wall protectors, P (1) 20.
iron and refractory parts, danger to glass, A (7) 177.
shaft-type for melting quartz and glass with high silicon dioxide content, P (8) 210.
skimming device, P (1) 21.
slagging of checkers, A (11) 300.
sodium sulfate formation, effect, A (1) 15.
tanks, P (1) 20, P (8) 210; data, A (3) 73;

Furnaces for glass production (*continued*)
construction and data on flue gases, A (3) 73.
tanks, Corhart block corrosion phenomena, A (3) 70–71.
tanks, current studies, Nováky float method, A (8) 206.
tanks as sources of seeds in glass, A (9) 240.
tanks, temperature variation and glass level, effect on glassware, A (7) 179.
waste gas and furnace atmosphere, analysis, A (3) 72–73.
for heating kilns, P (10) 278.
heating, for melting glass, silicates, and other refractory material, P (4) 108.
hollow brick as sagger, P (11) 304.
induction, American and foreign systems, A (7) 190.
induction, low-frequency (Siemens type), A (7) 190.
induction, for rotating liquid crucibles, A (6) 156.
industrial: recirculating air heating principles, A (8) 220; temperature and heat transmission in heating chamber, A (1) 32.
intermittent and continuous, for enameling faience tile, A (11) 309.
laboratory slagging test, with rotating burner, A (11) 300.
lining for heat-treating apparatus, P (10) 272.
for melting fine and granular substances, P (2) 56.
molybdenum electrical-resistance type, A (4) 105–106.
muffle or crucible, P (11) 304.
muffleless carburizing type at Chevrolet plant, A (6) 157.
for nonferrous melting, installation and maintenance of linings, A (10) 271.
open-hearth. See also *Refractories for open-hearth furnaces.*
open-hearth: automatic control, A (10) 275; automatic roof temperature control, A (5) 129.
open-hearth: construction, P (7) 185–86; operating data, A (6) 156–57.
open-hearth, heat propagation vs. furnace economy, A (2) 51.
ovens. See *Ovens.*
porcelain, electrical heating elements, P (9) 252.
pulverized coal vs. oil as fuel, A (5) 134.
pusher, high-capacity type, A (1) 11.
Rayotube for temperature measurements, A (1) 28; device for remote control, A (10) 276.
resistance, automatic control, A (7) 189.
reverberatory, revolving, heat transfer, A (4) 109.
revolving, for firing enamels, A (3) 69; revolving-hearth, for ground and powder enameling, A (10) 265.
revolving tubular or swing, for sintering clay, P (11) 309.
roof construction, P (8) 215.
rotary muffle, P (1) 30.
setting and kiln cars on wheels, A (9) 251.
shaft, diabase fusion tests, A (4) 116.
shaft, for firing enamels, A (3) 69.
for sintering cement, lime, and magnesite, P (11) 309.
slag-bottom, continuous, A (5) 142.
sun, for zirconia production, A (9) 244–45.
temperature control, thermoelectric instruments, A (11) 306.
temperature lag and regulation, effect of pyrometer protection sheath, A (3) 80.
temperature measurement by Rayotube, A (1) 28, A (10) 276.
tilting, operating data, A (10) 270.
tunnel, electric, double, P (10) 278; see also *Kilns, tunnel.*
vacuum, high-temperature, for spectroscopic work, A (6) 160.
vacuum, for melting single crystals of pure metals, A (6) 161.
wall construction, P (8) 215.
Fused cements. See *Cements.*
Fused-quartz mercury arcs, improvements, A (6) 152.
Fused silica. See *Silica.*
Fused substances, finely divided, P (7) 192.
Fusion, quantum statistical theory, A (1) 37.
Fusion point of coal ash, studies, A (4) 115, A (9) 251.
Fusion tests, diabase, for shaft furnace, A (4) 116.

Galvanometer for blasting tests, A (6) 160.
Galvanometric determination of humidity in refractories, A (2) 55.
Ganister in Wales, A (2) 59.
Garnets, composition and occurrence, A (4) 110; garnet systems, analyses and effect of iron or titanium, A (10) 280.
Gas apparatus. See also *Gas (gases).*
analyzers: improved type, A (8) 218; electric, A (7) 190; palladium tube, A (1) 37.
ceramic tile washer apparatus, A (7) 187.
cleaning apparatus, P (6) 162.
continuous gas indicator, A (1) 28.
flowmeters, discharge rates, new method, A (2) 55.
generating, P (3) 83.
separators, Jena glass filter plates, A (9) 236.
Gas clouding of enamel, I, A (7) 174.
Gas-dust mixtures, separation and gas treatment, P (1) 30.
Gaseous drying agents, solid porous materials in, drying problems, A (5) 134.
Gas (gases). See also *Fuels, gas; Gas apparatus.*
absorbing chemicals, properties, and solubility in leveling liquid, A (10) 281–82.
and bubbles in glass, studies, A (5) 123–24.
n-butane and isobutane, effect of pressure on viscosity, A (9) 251; *n*-butane, kinetics of decomposition, normal, I, A (11) 310.
coke and steam, action of mixtures on coke-oven refractories, A (10) 269–70.
combustion, flames, and explosion data, tests, B (9) 252.
CO and oxygen, intensity of visible radiation of flame, effect of moisture on, A (1) 31.
effluent, effect of time of contact on oxygen concentration, B (1) 32.
explosions, data, B (9) 252.
fine particles in, direct-view particle counter and portable ultramicroscope, A (5) 139.
flow through porous media, B (1) 40.
flue, control in rotary cement kilns, A (7) 190.
flue, SO_3 in, automatic estimation, A (5) 138.
flue, in tank furnaces, analysis, A (3) 73.
flue temperature and characteristics of natural draft chimneys, A (8) 220.
fuel, moisture in combustion process, effect on drying, A (9) 250.
furnace, effect on physical properties of cast-iron enamels, A (9) 234.
gaseous mixtures, accurate analysis method, A (6) 166.
gas opacification for vitreous enamels, Kreidl process, A (11) 291.
generator, combustion properties, A (6) 163.
in glass, bibliography, A (5) 123; review of studies, A (4) 97.
in glassmelting furnaces, studies, A (3) 72.
in glass, oxygen studies, I; carbon dioxide evolution and method of following reactions in batch, II; effect of water, III; miscellaneous gases, IV, A (5) 125–26.
humidity measurements with dew-point potentiometer, A (2) 55.
hydrocarbon, effect on refractory materials, II–III, A (11) 299; VI, A (8) 212–13.
hydrogen, extraction from coke-oven gas, P (2) 57.
industrial, advantages over other fuels, A (8) 220.
industrial effluent, application of electrical precipitation, A (7) 190.
industrial, Peabody cleaning system, A (6) 163.
lignite, purification, P (10) 278.
methane, refractories for converter linings, A (11) 301.
normal speed of flame propagation, tube method for measurements, A (11) 309.
for opacifying enamels, A (10) 266.
permeability in ceramic products at different temperatures, B (2) 57.
physical and thermodynamic properties, and properties as fuels, B (7) 193.
physicochemical equilibria, A (3) 82.
producer, plant, P (9) 252.
propane and *n*-propane, latent heat of vaporization, A (9) 251–52.
as reducing agents in tunnel furnaces, apparatus for production, P (11) 310.
sulfur extraction, Thylox process, A (7) 193.
temperature measurement, A (7) 191; and data, A (7) 192.
volatile, for white enamels, A (4) 94.
Gasifying or vaporizing metals and other solid materials, P (4) 108.
Gas opacification for white enamels, fluoride additions, A (4) 94; see also *Opacifiers.*
Geiger-Müller counters as sources of inhomogeneous beta and gamma radiation, A (8) 223.
Geiger-Müller counters (*continued*)
Gels, hydrous silicate, process, P (9) 258.
organomineral, in soils, A (1) 33.
silica, manufacture, P (7) 196.
structure, and bentonite sol setting time, A (7) 194.
Gems, grinding apparatus, P (9) 228.
Geochemistry, work of Geological Survey, A (9) 254.
Geology and chemistry in cement technique, A (1) 8.
clay definitions, American Ceramic Society Comm. on Geological Surveys, A (8) 222.
drilling methods for TVA dam sites, A (3) 84.
economic, introductory text, B (3) 85.
and geography, ceramic interests of Nat. Research Council, A (4) 110.
highway engineering, common rock-making minerals, A (5) 135.
hydrogen-ion data on rate and character of sedimentation of suspensions, A (6) 164.
introduction, B (1) 35.
lexicon of geologic names, U. S., B (3) 85.
of Lizard peninsula: Mullion rocks, I; primary hornblende schists and gneisses, II; epidote bands, lenticles, and veins, III; serpentine and Kennack gneiss, IV, A (4) 111.
and mineral resources in Pa., B (2) 59.
Pa. correlations in Appalachian coal fields, B (5) 137.
petroleum, spectroscopic studies, A (3) 83.
of Quebec, Bur. Mines data, A (8) 221.
of Sudeten area, ceramic deposits, A (8) 221.
Geophysics, explosives for geophysical prospecting, A (9) 253.
magnetic and gravitational methods for minerals and petroleum, A (9) 253.
German Ceramic Society, duty and aim, A (8) 225.
Germany, stoneware for textile industry, A (6) 159; porcelain for machinery, A (11) 305.
Geyserite for enamel flux, composition, A (10) 266.
Gibbs method for cobalt separation from manganese, A (9) 257.
Gieseler plastometer, modified, for bituminous coal tests, A (8) 220.
Glass. See also *Architecture; Art and artware; Decoration; Furnaces for glass production; Glass apparatus; Refractories for glassmelting; Structural materials, glass.*
Abbé factor, effect of Sb_2O_3, A (9) 236–37.
absorption changes in ultraviolet transmitting types, A (2) 44.
acid and alkali resistance, A (3) 72.
acrylic derivatives, properties and use, A (6) 152.
aggregates in soda-lime-silica types, molecular weight determination at high temperatures, A (5) 123.
alkali borosilicate, acid and alkali resistance tests, A (3) 72.
alkali content in hollow ware, effect, A (7) 178.
alkali-free, properties, A (9) 240.
alkali-metal vapor resistant, P (1) 20.
alkali-solution attack, effect, A (4) 95.
alloys, stainless and heat-resisting, nickel data, A (9) 240.
with alumina and magnesia, relation of heat treatments to durability, A (3) 70.
American: early types, refractive-index measurements, A (1) 18; Sandwich "lion" pieces, A (10) 262; see also *Art and artware.*
ammonium concentration in silvering solutions, effect, A (9) 237.
ammonium sulfate effect on fusion of soda-lime-silica glass, A (1) 16.
ampoule, narcotin (cold-water) tests, A (10) 267; production method, P (8) 210; see also *Glass, chemical.*
ancient. See *Archeology; Art and artware.*
annealed, physicochemical properties, studies, A (1) 18.
annealing: equations for calculations, A (9) 237; review and studies, A (2) 44–45; see also *Annealing; Lehrs.*
with antimony oxide (Sb_2O_3): effect on purification and chemical resistance, A (9) 236–37; effect on purification and physicochemical properties, A (11) 293.
antimony-sulfide ruby, studies, A (2) 45.
antique types, production, appearance, and identification, A (1) 4.
for architecture. See *Architecture; Structural materials, glass.*

Glass (*continued*)
arsenic for purifying and decoloring, A (6) 151, A (10) 266.
arsenious oxide and $NaNO_3$, effect on melting, A (2) 47–48.
art review and examples, B (7) 172.
for automobiles, glareless, A (5) 124; see also *Glass, glareless.*
banding method, P (10) 268.
barite or lime-soda, increase of friction resistance, P (9) 242.
with barium oxide, use of heavy spar, A (9) 241.
baryta, heavy, chemical resistance and purification, A (9) 236–37.
batches, briquetting process, A (8) 205.
handling, A (8) 205; physical and chemical data on materials, A (8) 206.
recipes 3000 years old, A (9) 230.
sand and glass powder, determination, A (7) 177.
simplification from tables with conversion factors, A (7) 180.
specifications, suggestions, A (7) 180.
standard unit composition for economy, A (9) 241.
weighing, process, A (8) 206.
in Belgium, 12th to 18th century, history, A (8) 201.
for beverages, importance, A (5) 120.
birefringency caused by compression of transparent substance, A (1) 14.
blown hollow type, production, P (2) 50.
blown, large size, P (1) 20.
Bohemian: development at State Technical School, I; glass city of Steinschönau and Technical School for Glass Industry, A (8) 205; history, A (1) 4.
borax: evidence of manganese in divalent form, A (10) 267; and phosphate types with manganese, magnetic evidence, A (10) 267.
boric acid anhydride and aluminum oxide in, effect on electrode properties, II, A (9) 241.
boric acid and zinc oxide as secondary forming materials, A (1) 15.
boric anhydride, viscosity, effect of pressure, A (5) 123.
boric oxide-silica, X-ray studies, A (7) 180.
borosilicate: heat-absorbing, production, P (1) 21; soft and hard, physical properties, A (2) 47.
borosodium, density, effect of annealing, A (6) 151.
bottles, annealing in direct-fired gas lehr, A (11) 293.
barbers', collection, A (10) 262.
Brit. Stand. Specif. for Winchester quarts, B (8) 208.
defects, fractures, causes and types, A (4) 95.
hydrolytic "shell-like" defects, cause, A (3) 72.
and jars, process, P (8) 209–10.
milk, P (9) 243; see also *Glass, patent designs.*
mold design and machine operation, A (8) 207.
molds, colloidal graphite application, A (1) 14.
nonrefillable, P (3) 74.
pouring devices to prevent refilling, P (7) 182.
pouring lip on neck rim, P (1) 19.
production, P (1) 19.
ring-section examination, A (6) 153.
strength and resistance to fracture, A (4) 98.
breaking strength. See *Glass, chemical durability,* etc.; *Glass, fracture; Glass, strength.*
brick. See *Structural materials, glass.*
briquetting of batch, Ford process, A (8) 205.
bubble formation during flame working, A (7) 176–77.
bubbles, gas analysis and formula, A (5) 123.
for building uses. See *Structural materials, glass.*
cadmium-selenide for selenium red, process, A (7) 177.
cadmium sulfide: luminescence data, A (8) 206; and selenium, effect on luminescence, A (2) 46; process, P (7) 182.
cadmium and zinc determination, process, A (9) 255.
calcite and limestone, behavior in glass melt, A (9) 237.
calcium, physical properties, A (2) 47.
carbon dioxide evolution and method of following reactions in batch, II, A (5) 125.

Glass (*continued*)
casting large objects, form, P (9) 242; castings, large-size, process, P (4) 100.
cast, molds and cores, P (1) 30.
cast, physical properties and applications, B (8) 208.
cellular, process, P (1) 21, P (7) 181.
cement composition for application to wood and metal, A (1) 15.
cerium: and compounds in, A (10) 278; effect on luminescence, A (2) 46.
chemical analysis, A (6) 151.
chemical and chemical apparatus. See also ampoule, bottles, commercial, laboratory, medicine bottles, under *Glass.*
ampoules: narcotin (cold-water) tests, A (10) 267; production method, P (8) 210.
applications in physics, electricity, and vacuum technique, A (9) 238.
and ceramic bodies, P (7) 188.
filters, pumps, industrial uses, A (4) 97.
flow indicator in watercooling system, A (6) 160.
fused silica, plant application, A (1) 14.
Geräte 20, Duran, and Supermax for microchemical apparatus, A (1) 18.
glassblowing process and properties, A (9) 238.
graduated glass measuring vessels, P (5) 127; graduated plates, process, P (1) 21.
helices for packing laboratory fractionating columns, A (8) 206.
industrial application, B (5) 127.
from Jena glass, A (6) 156; Jena glass filter plates, A (9) 236.
for laboratories, P (1) 19.
laboratory, characteristics for microchemical apparatus, A (1) 18.
light-sensitive medicinals protected with colored glasses, A (7) 179.
Luvican for heat-resistant and HF-resistant coatings, A (6) 152.
marking or graduation treatment, P (3) 74.
new materials and types, A (9) 238.
pipes with flanges, bushings, etc., A (11) 294.
pump for corrosive liquids, A (11) 294.
time capsule inner crypt, Pyrex-brand, A (7) 178.
types and uses, A (6) 152.
vacuum apparatus, pinholes in joints, determination, A (9) 238.
vapor-density balance, A (2) 55.
vat linings, composition, A (1) 17.
chemical composition, constitution or structure: chemical nature, A (1) 15.
fine structure vs. physical properties, A (8) 207; internal constitution and fine structure, tests, A (1) 16.
infrared reflection spectrum and atomic structure, studies, A (1) 17, A (10) 267.
structure and luminescence phenomenon, A (8) 206.
structure, relation between fine structure and physical properties, A (8) 207; criticism and reply, A (11) 294.
structure, X-ray analysis, A (4) 98.
viscosity of soda-silica glasses at high temperatures, A (1) 18, A (5) 127.
and water solubilities, VI–VII, A (3) 70.
chemical durability, resistance, and stability. See also *Glass, strength.*
vs. composition, VI, A (3) 70.
detailed studies, II, A (2) 45.
Fourcault window glass, A (1) 15.
vs. heat treatments, VII, A (3) 70.
with MgO and Al_2O_3, A (9) 237.
polishing, effect, A (1) 18.
powder method, studies, II, A (1) 17.
zirconia in, effect, A (3) 73.
chemical-technological progress, A (4) 96.
chilled, Stalinite, physical properties, A (4) 98.
chilling media for tempering, P (10) 268.
chrome, Ni, and Co, effect on luminescence, A (2) 46.
coating with metals, P (8) 208.
coatings, application of lubricant coating, P (1) 19.
coatings, Luvican for protective layer, A (6) 152.
cobalt blue, for viewing open-hearth furnace operations, A (10) 266.
cobalt, use in Middle Ages, A (9) 241.
colloidal graphite, use, process, A (8) 205.
colored, blue, spectrophotometric properties, A (11) 294–95.
carbon yellow, colloidal carbon, I, A (4) 96.
color changes under heat treatment, A (1) 18.

Glass, colored (*continued*)
coloring agents for filter glass transmitting infrared rays, composition, A (7) 179.
coloring and tempering process, P (8) 208.
composition, constant transparency to ultraviolet rays, P (8) 209.
effect of fining agents on coloring and decolorizing agents, A (7) 177.
fluorescence studies, A (2) 46–47.
and glazes and enamels with CdS and Se, P (7) 182.
gold-ruby, spectrometric identification, A (4) 98.
history of manufacture, A (10) 267.
oxidation and reduction equilibria, A (1) 18.
pigments. See *Pigments.*
production, P (3) 74.
ruby: antimony sulfide and copper studies, A (2) 45; selenium rose and ruby types, manufacturing data, I–II, A (6) 152.
selenium-red: data, A (7) 177; determination of free selenium, A (1) 15–16.
selenium, review, A (11) 293.
selenium ruby, effect of chemical composition and type of pigment on properties, A (9) 237–38.
transparent, composition, P (1) 22.
and white, modification of shades under effect of daylight, A (4) 97–98.
commercial. See also *Glass, chemical,* and cross references.
commercial, base release by electrodialysis, A (2) 45.
commercial, microscopical examination and identification of crystalline products, II, A (1) 17.
composite, tumbler, P (11) 296; compound, and other laminated materials, manufacture, P (1) 20; see also *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*
composition, P (1) 20, P (5) 127, P (9) 242.
constitution. See *Glass, chemical composition; Glass, chemical durability.*
as construction material. See *Structural materials, glass.*
containers, double-walled vacuum-insulated, P (7) 180.
containers, manufacture, P (8) 210.
containers, thermal shock resistance vs. temperature range, variation, A (9) 241.
containers, tolerance control, A (4) 98.
contamination by fatty substances, A (5) 123.
for cooking, A (5) 125.
cooling: causes and effects, A (3) 70; Vanin formula, A (3) 72; see also *Glass, chilled.*
copper, effect on luminescence, A (2) 46.
copper films for decoration, A (1) 6.
Corning Glass Works: glass filters, method, P (8) 209; No. 015 for electrodes, action of water, A (8) 205; for optical pyrometers, A (7) 191–92; railroad signal glass, A (8) 207–208; silica, resistant to red heat and ice, A (9) 238; see also *Glass, Pyrex-brand.*
corrosion, erosion, and devitrification, studies, A (7) 177.
covers with internal threads, process, P (4) 100.
cracks and breaks: high-frequency photographic apparatus, A (1) 17; Schardin crack-spreading velocity test, A (2) 48; see also *Glass, defects; Glass, fracture tests.*
crystal-chemical relation between germanium and silicon, A (1) 15.
crystalline inclusions, studies, II, A (1) 17.
crystalline silica in devitrified types, A (3) 71.
crystallization, A (5) 123; in nephelite types, A (4) 96.
crystal separation for silky luster, process, P (7) 182.
crystal-structure studies, A (4) 98.
curved, with edge bent for hanging, P (1) 20.
cutting process and weakening of glass through cut, A (7) 177.
cylinders, distortion rates under applied stress, A (1) 15; correction, A (5) 123.
decoloration and decolorizers: arsenic, tests and effect, A (6) 151; decoloring and purifying with arsenic, A (10) 266.
cerium oxide, A (10) 278; cerium and pyrolusite, effect, A (4) 97.
fluorine compounds, A (4) 96.
fluxing agent composition, P (9) 232.
in large tank furnace, A (9) 237.
siliceous fluxing agent, P (11) 296.
studies, A (2) 46.

Glass, decoloration (*continued*)
"warming in" of selenium-iron glasses, A (1) 18.
decorated (decoration). See also *Decoration; Glass, patent designs.*
American scenes, A (8) 201.
and annealing, method and apparatus, P (6) 154.
art of cutting, A (5) 119.
banding device, P (1) 20.
bottles, method and apparatus, P (1) 20.
chipping surface with sharp tool, A (1) 16.
Christmas-tree ornaments, A (4) 96.
colored words or figures, process, P (4) 99.
colors in 1939, A (5) 119.
craftsmanship, A (5) 119.
cutting process, history, A (6) 145.
design, old patterns, A (10) 263.
etching: etched designs by photogravure, P (2) 50; etching process, A (7) 178, A (10) 263; mat and clear etching, A (7) 178.
firing vitreous enamels on bottles, A (8) 206.
frosting by scarring, P (9) 242.
fusing characters to molded articles, P (8) 210.
with glass enamel, Russia, A (5) 124.
illuminated advertisements, A (3) 71.
inlaid vitreous material, P (3) 73.
inner wall of hollow objects, P (11) 295.
mosaic layer, color process, A (5) 123.
process, P (5) 120.
defects, aging of quartz tubes, A (1) 14.
bubbles caused by seeds, A (4) 96; bubbles in optical glass, A (4) 96; bubbles and seeds, in Fourcault tank furnaces, A (4) 95.
contamination by fatty substances, A (5) 123.
cracks in sheet glass, causes, A (1) 15; see also *Glass, fracture tests.*
deposits in glassmelting furnaces, A (1) 15.
finishing hollow artware, A (9) 237.
gases and bubbles formed during melting, A (5) 123–24.
hydrolytic "shell-like" defects, A (3) 72.
injurious effects of Fe and S in coal on quality, A (11) 294.
from iron and refractories in furnace structure, A (7) 177.
from mold design and machine operation, A (8) 207.
optical impurity, causes, A (4) 96.
pinholes in vacuum apparatus joints, Telsa coil for detection, A (9) 238.
seeds: in fusing tank, A (7) 179; sources in tank furnaces, A (9) 240; surface-tension effect, A (10) 267.
stones in glass sheets, effect of Corhart block corrosion, A (3) 70–71.
stones, properties, A (3) 72.
strains. See *Glass, strains.*
streaks and stones, from worn pots, A (9) 245.
striae and transparent stones, fluorescence method for determination, A (9) 241.
submicroscopic flaws, Schardin method, A (2) 48.
tarnishing or attack on selenium-ruby types, P (7) 182.
technical literature, importance, A (2) 46.
definition by Morey, A (5) 124.
density and composition in soda-potash-silica type, data, A (9) 237.
density, determination by law of addition, A (2) 46.
density, methods, formula, A (4) 96.
density in molten state, methods, A (3) 71.
designs. See *Decoration; Glass, decorated; Glass, patent designs.*
developments, summary, A (4) 98.
devitrification, corrosion, and erosion, studies, A (7) 177.
devitrification, crystalline silica data, A (3) 71.
devitrification of soda-lime types, effect of magnesia, A (4) 97.
devitrification studies of Blau, A (5) 124–25.
devitrified, expansion effect on inversion of silica crystals, A (3) 71.
dielectric constants of Jena types, A (6) 151.
dielectric losses at high frequencies caused by relaxation, A (10) 266–67.
diffraction fringes on tempered glass, A (8) 208.
diffraction tests for elastico-optical constants, A (1) 15.

Glass (*continued*)
diffusing types, process, P (1) 19.
double-walled vessels, method, P (8) 210.
durability. See *Glass, chemical durability,* and cross reference.
in Egypt: history and causes of decadence, A (8) 201; batch recipes, A (9) 230.
elastico-optical constants, diffraction tests, A (1) 15.
electrical current for heating baths, P (8) 209; electrical heating, P (9) 242.
electrical melting, tests at Niagara Falls and in England, costs, A (3) 71, A (6) 151; see also *Furnaces for glass production.*
electrical properties, experimental methods, I, A (1) 16.
electrodes. See *Electrodes, glass.*
electrodialysis studies on base release of commercial types, A (2) 45.
as engineering material, A (6) 152.
English. See also *Art and artware, English.*
ancient types, A (3) 67.
in Birmingham and Stourbridge districts, history, B (3) 89.
at British Industries Fair, A (7) 171.
craftsmanship, A (5) 119.
drinking glasses, history, A (5) 119.
18th century chandeliers, A (2) 42.
history of London glass blowers, A (5) 124.
manufacture, history, B (3) 89.
etching. See *Glass, decorated.*
expansion coefficient, formula, A (4) 95–96.
feeders, timing system, P (3) 74; see also *Glass apparatus.*
feldspathic, properties, A (7) 195.
ferrous and ferric oxides in, equilibrium between, A (9) 238.
fiber. See also *Glass apparatus for fiber glass; Glass, wool; Insulating materials, glass.*
for electrical insulation, A (5) 124.
fabric, P (1) 20, P (11) 296; for brake linings, apparatus, P (7) 180; from spun glass, P (1) 20; from textile threads of quartz glass, P (8) 209.
Fiberglas, Owens-Corning Co., for textiles, A (4) 97.
fiberized mineral felt, composition, P (3) 73.
fibrous glass for insulation of underground steam lines, A (8) 206.
fibrous glass yarn for electrical insulation, A (8) 205–206.
filaments: centrifugal apparatus for production, P (6) 153; improving properties, P (11) 296; from molten mass, P (7) 182; production method, P (2) 49, P (3) 74; spinning apparatus, P (8) 209; for yarn or thread, P (8) 210.
Gossler process and centrifuge method for spun yarn, A (5) 124.
history, characteristics, and production, A (4) 97.
means for obtaining, P (8) 210; process, P (3) 74, P (11) 297.
mineral wool: apparatus, P (10) 268; manufacture, P (11) 297; see also *Insulating materials.*
packing glass wool, P (8) 209.
polyvinyl acetal resin plastic materials, P (7) 182.
and rods, apparatus for breaking-strength measurements, A (1) 14, A (5) 126.
roving production from band or lap of fibers, P (10) 268.
silk and mineral wool as thermic insulating material, A (8) 206.
silk: for Thermolux glass, A (6) 153; use and characteristics, A (6) 152.
spinning glass wool, method and apparatus, P (6) 154.
spinning process, P (7) 182.
spun, coach models, A (9) 231.
spun glass: glass wadding and wool for heat and cold protection, A (8) 206; production method, P (1) 21.
strength data, "scatter in strength" results, A (9) 241.
textile material, P (1) 22; textile threads of quartz glass for fabrics, P (8) 209.
thin felted sheet, P (4) 99.
thread, from cold plastic materials, P (11) 297.
or thread, from glass, slag, etc., P (4) 100, P (6) 154.
thread: for insulating uses, P (4) 99; for sound or electrical insulation, process, P (7) 181; yarn, and tape for electrical insulation, A (4) 97.
thread: production, P (4) 100; or twine

Glass, fiber (*continued*)
production, P (7) 182; or yarn, preliminary production, P (11) 297.
treating mineral fibrous substances, P (7) 182; treatment, P (8) 210.
winding on spool, P (9) 243.
wool: matted glass wool, process, P (1) 19; method and apparatus, P (1) 20; for winter protection of plants, A (11) 293; wool bats, P (7) 180.
woven gaskets for acid-resistant seals, A (4) 97.
yarn: with asbestos, P (1) 19; yarn or threads from glass filaments, P (8) 210; woven, for portable welder, A (9) 241.
film coating of cadmium arachidate for invisibility, A (9) 239.
filters. See *Filtering apparatus, glass.*
fine and coarse materials, segregation and control process, A (9) 237.
fining agents, effect on coloring and decolorizing agents, A (7) 177.
fining process by sound waves, A (1) 16.
fire- and ice-resistant, A (9) 238.
fire-resistance test for glass brick, A (1) 16.
flame working, bubble formation, A (7) 176–77.
flat: foreign production survey, B (10) 268; history in U. S., A (4) 97.
flexible, acrylic derivatives, properties and use, A (6) 152; flexible ceramic objects, process, P (7) 181.
flint, grinding method for hardness test, A (2) 48.
fluorescence, qualitative studies, A (2) 46–47.
fluorescence tests: for manganese, A (10) 267; for striae, A (9) 241.
fluorescent type: manufacture, P (1) 20; process, IV, A (5) 126.
fluorine (alkali fluorides) for transparency, A (10) 267; fluorine compounds for decolorizing, A (4) 96.
fluxing agent for decoloring, composition, P (9) 232.
Ford Motor Co. manufacture, A (6) 150–51.
foreign production survey of flat glass, B (10) 268.
Fourcault, melting, bubbles and seeds in, A (4) 95.
fracture angle, breaking-strength values, A (5) 123.
fracture in bottles: causes and types, A (4) 95; resistance, formula, A (4) 98.
fracture tests: shattering by detonation, A (7) 179–80; ultra high-speed photographic studies, A (7) 180; velocity, A (10) 267; see also *Glass, cracks and breaks.*
friction resistance of barite or soda-lime glass, P (9) 242.
frosting. See *Glass, decorated.*
fused quartz: dielectric constant determination, A (1) 16; glasslike springs, production, A (2) 47.
fused-quartz mercury arcs, improvemnets, A (6) 152.
fused silica, high strengths, A (9) 241.
fusible, for fusing tungsten wire into quartz, P (1) 19.
fusion, effect of small additions of certain materials, A (4) 97.
fusion of sodium-lime-silica, effect of ammonium sulfate, A (1) 16.
fusion: vessels of plastic deaired material, P (5) 128; with wide metal band, P (8) 209.
gases in, analysis in glass bubbles, A (5) 123.
bibliography, A (5) 123.
and bubbles in, studies, A (5) 123–24.
effect of alkali and barium nitrites, A (1) 15.
oxygen studies, I; carbon dioxide evolution and method of following reactions in batch, II; effect of water, III; miscellaneous gases, IV, A (5) 125–26.
review of studies, A (4) 97.
gas-tight seals for electric conductors to pass into vitreous envelope, P (9) 242.
German: enameled beakers, A (8) 201; 17th century, A (10) 263.
germanium admixtures, effect on optical properties, A (11) 293.
glareless: cadmium-sulfide group, A (5) 126; glare-preventive lens, P (10) 268; nonreflecting window glass, P (1) 21; nonglare headlight, P (6) 154; Polaroid, A (1) 17; process, A (5) 124; spectacles, antiglareless, P (10) 268.
glass-to-glass joints, intermediate composition, A (1) 15.
glass-lined vats, production, A (1) 17.

Glass (*continued*)
glass melting, analysis of waste gas and furnace atmospheres, A (3) 72–73.
glass-to-metal, adhesive compositions, A (1) 15.
cementing glass and mirrors to wood and metal, A (1) 15.
coatings, for tubes or bulbs in electric lamps, P (3) 73.
hermetic metallic sealing through vitreous walls, P (3) 74.
joining quartz with metallic part by soldering or brazing, P (2) 49–50; see also *Glass, joining process.*
joints, stresses in, immersion cell for measurements, A (3) 80.
litharge-glycerin cement, A (9) 232–33.
sealing electric conductors into vitreous envelopes, P (2) 50; sealing metal leads through hard glass and silica, A (2) 47.
seals, P (1) 20, P (3) 73, P (8) 210; apparatus, P (3) 74; composition, P (10) 268.
welding process, A (10) 267–68.
glassy phase, structure in Portland cement clinker, A (1) 8–9.
glassy state: and artificial resins, study, A (1) 17; X-ray studies of Warren, A (5) 124.
gold, effect on luminescence, A (2) 46.
graduated plates, production, P (3) 74.
grain size of constituents, effect on melting rate, A (3) 72.
grinding and polishing, reactions, A (8) 207; see also *Glass apparatus; Grinding apparatus.*
grinding in U. S. vs. Germany, costs, A (1) 17.
hardening method for strength increase, A (9) 240–41.
hardness, grinding method for determination, A (2) 48.
hardness, pendulum hardness, apparatus and tests, A (1) 16.
hard, physical properties, tabular data, A (2) 47.
hard-surfaced, means for treating, P (9) 242–43.
headlight, nonglare. See *Glass, glareless.*
heat-absorbing borosilicate for daylight effects, P (1) 21.
heat-absorbing, composition, P (5) 127.
heating baths by electric current, P (8) 209.
for heat insulation, P (1) 20; see also *Glass, fiber; Insulating materials.*
heat-resistant: and HF-resistant coatings, A (6) 152; new fire- and ice-resistant type, A (9) 238.
heat test on laminated glass, A (9) 239.
heavy spar for barium oxide addition, A (9) 241.
helices, production method, A (8) 206.
history, English looking-glass plates, III, A (6) 151–52.
for 5000 years, B (10) 268.
glassworker, A (7) 178.
nature of, from Middle Ages to 19th century, I–II, A (4) 98.
at N. Y. World's Fair, A (2) 63.
of phosphate types, A (7) 178.
production developments, problems, A (9) 239.
hollow, alkali content, data, A (7) 178.
altering inner wall, P (11) 295.
blown, production, P (2) 50.
feldspar addition for resistance to atmosphere, A (4) 97.
formation of necks, P (7) 181.
manufacture, P (5) 127; production P (2) 50; treating process, P (7) 182.
from preformed parts, P (9) 242.
tank-fusion process, A (4) 97.
tempering process, P (4) 101.
for houses, for construction and decoration, B (7) 180; see also *Structural materials, glass.*
hydrogen function transition of electrode into sodium, studies, III, A (9) 241.
hydrolytic phenomena, effect on bottles, A (3) 72.
Hysil, composition, acid-etching process, A (9) 239.
identification method by fluorescence analysis, A (4) 97.
illuminating. See *Illumination*, and cross references.
impact test on laminated glass, A (9) 239.
in India, architectural uses, A (7) 176.
industrial importance in production and use, A (1) 17.
industrial uses, A (4) 97; and as substitute material, B (5) 127; see also *Glass, chemical apparatus; Glass, safety; Structural materials, glass.*
infrared radiation, transmission data, P (3) 73.
infrared ray absorption, effect of FeO, XIV, A (3) 71–72.
infrared reflection spectrum for atomic structure, study, A (10) 267.
as inorganic chemical substance, Morey definition, A (5) 124.
insulating, electrical volume resistivity tests, A (1) 14; see also *Insulating materials*, and cross references.
insulators. See *Insulators.*
intermediate, for fusion of tungsten wire into quartz, P (1) 19.
invisible, process, A (9) 239.
Irish: history and decoration, A (10) 263; stained glass production, A (6) 153; value, A (6) 152.
iron in, colorimetric determination with thioglycolic acid, A (9) 237.
iron oxide in: alkali nitrates as oxidizing agent vs. cane sugar as reducing agent, XIV, A (3) 71–72; effect on total transmission, XIV, A (3) 71–72.
iron oxide, effect on luminescence, A (2) 46.
iron in raw materials, determination methods compared, A (7) 177.
Jena: compositions, A (6) 151; dielectric constants, determination, A (6) 151; elastic properties, A (4) 96; for laboratory apparatus, A (6) 156.
Jena filter plates for filtration, extraction, and gas washes, A (9) 236.
joining process. See also *Glass, glass-to-metal.*
block sections, P (9) 242.
colored and translucent joints for wall plates, P (6) 154.
ground-glass joint, P (7) 181.
quartz-to-Pyrex joints, sealing method, A (3) 80.
thick-walled quartz tubes, P (5) 127.
by welding to porous ceramic material, P (5) 127.
laboratory. See *Glass, chemical apparatus.*
laminated. See also *Glass, safety*, and cross references.
for aircraft use, U. S. Army specification, A (5) 124.
composition, P (2) 50.
manufacture, P (1) 20, P (1) 21, P (3) 74, P (6) 154, P (8) 209.
method, and impact, light, and heat tests, A (9) 239.
nonfogging type, P (3) 74; see also *Glass, glareless.*
plates, production, P (1) 21.
safety, P (7) 181; and plastic materials, P (7) 181.
separating glass sheets, process, P (7) 182.
treating process, P (7) 182.
U. S. Navy Dept. specification, A (5) 124.
lamps. See also *Glass for lighting; Illumination*, and cross references.
color reproduction of incandescent lamps and Philiphane glass, A (5) 123.
electric bulb, P (8) 209.
electric incandescent, P (8) 209; capping method without cement, P (4) 100.
electric lamp bases from hard or quartz glass, P (8) 209.
glareless, A (5) 124; see also *Glass, glareless.*
light-diffusing, process, P (5) 127.
nonglare headlight, P (6) 154.
Polaroid, for auto headlamp, A (1) 17.
tubular incandescent, P (10) 268.
vitreous envelope surrounding and structurally integral with light source, P (3) 73.
large mass, forming by gob dropping, P (8) 210.
lead-crystal, standard batch composition, A (9) 241.
lead: effect on luminescence, A (2) 46; physical properties, A (2) 47.
lehrs. See *Furnaces; Lehrs.*
lens, P (9) 242; and lens system, P (1) 20; see also *Glass, optical.*
Libbey-Owens-Ford exhibit, A (9) 259.
light absorption, studies on nature of, A (5) 124.
light-diffusing, process, P (1) 19, P (10) 264.
for lighting. See also *Glass, lamps*, and cross references.
auto headlights: filtering through orange CdS or Se glasses, A (11) 294–95; Nd and Cu oxides for yellow lighting, A (11) 294–95.
Glass for lighting (*continued*)
bending vitreous tubing, P (1) 20.
built-in lighting fixtures of flat glass, A (5) 124.
bulbs for electric lamps or glass flasks, treatment of inner surfaces, P (2) 50.
diffusing, production process, P (5) 127.
electric: incandescent lamp, P (8) 209; lamp bases from hard glass, process, P (8) 209; lamps, metal coating of glass tubes or bulbs, P (3) 73.
electric lamp bulb, P (1) 20, P (8) 209.
electric-light tubes with alkali-vapor atmosphere, composition, P (1) 19.
frosted bulbs, composition, P (2) 50.
glare-preventive lens, P (10) 268; see also *Glass, glareless.*
heat-absorbing, borosilicate, P (1) 21.
joining metal and ceramic parts, P (1) 21.
lamps, historic, in Ediswan collection, A (7) 171.
lens, P (2) 50, P (7) 181; lens for asymmetric head lamps, P (2) 50.
quartz or glass pipe drawing apparatus, P (8) 210.
railroad signal glasses, standardization of luminous transmission scale, A (8) 207–208; signal lenses, P (7) 181.
light-resistant, hollow, transparent, process, A (4) 97.
for light-sensitive medicinals, test methods, A (7) 179.
light test on laminated glass, A (9) 239.
lignoverre, production and use, A (11) 294.
lime-soda or barite, increase of friction resistance, P (9) 242.
limestone and calcite, behavior in melt, A (9) 237.
Li_2O_3–Na_2O–B_2O_3 composition, thermal-expansion studies, A (3) 72.
liquor bottles, solubility test, A (8) 207.
lithia-silica: equilibrium between ferric and ferrous oxides, A (9) 238; specific volume data, A (9) 237.
luminescence: characteristics, A (8) 206; studies, A (2) 46–47; and study of glass structure, A (8) 206.
luminescent, opal, P (9) 243.
Luvican for glass protective layer, A (6) 152.
magnesium oxide and alumina, effect on chemical resistance, A (9) 237.
magnetic evidence on state of manganese, A (10) 267.
with manganese: effect, A (2) 60–61; effect on luminescence, A (2) 46.
masonry units, Owens-Illinois Glass Co., A (10) 267; see also *Structural materials, glass.*
medicinal: drop bottle, P (11) 296; narcotin (cold-water) and methyl red tests, A (10) 267, A (11) 295; standard batch composition, A (9) 241; see also *Glass, chemical.*
melting glass mixes, changes and process, A (7) 178.
melting practice at Ford plant, A (11) 293–94.
melting reactions, effect of sodium nitrate and arsenious oxide, A (2) 47–48.
melting of sodium silicate, electric process, A (3) 71, A (6) 151.
melting in tank furnace, method, P (6) 154.
metal coating process, P (8) 208; see also *Glass, glass-to-metal.*
with metallic ion admixtures, mechanism of dielectric losses at low temperatures, A (9) 239.
metallurgical products for, use, A (1) 14–15.
of Middle Ages, use of cobalt, A (9) 241.
milk bottles, P (9) 243; see also *Glass, bottles.*
mirrors. See also *Glass, silvering.*
apparatus for application to interior of lamp bulbs, P (9) 241.
copper films, composition, A (1) 6.
English looking-glass plates, manufacture, III, A (6) 151–52.
mural silvered, setting precautions, A (3) 72.
and plate-glass sheets, edge-grinding and beveling process, A (1) 16.
polishing process, P (2) 50.
production method, P (8) 210; review of methods, German, A (6) 152.
silvering process, P (1) 21; silvering solutions, effect of ammonium concentration, A (9) 237.
for walls and glass murals, A (7) 176.
molded, fusing characters to, method and apparatus, P (8) 210.
molded, method, P (11) 297; production P (11) 297.

Glass (*continued*)
molds: press molds, P (1) 21; production analysis, A (9) 240; stainless and heat-resisting alloys, data, A (9) 240; see also *Glass apparatus; Molds, glass.*
molecular volumes: Biltz hypothesis, A (1) 17; criticism, A (9) 239–40; measurements, A (1) 17.
molten, free from stones, bubbles, and seeds, P (10) 268.
molten, surface tensions, studies, I; surface tensions of soda-lime-silica melts, II, B (11) 295.
Morey studies, B (2) 48–49; on viscous studies, A (5) 124.
mosaic, process, A (9) 240.
multibore glass tubing, P (1) 20.
multicellular, *lignoverre*, uses, A (11) 294.
multicellular, method, P (7) 181, P (11) 297; see also *Glass, safety.*
nature, X-ray studies: light absorption, viscous properties, and devitrification, A (5) 124.
neodymium, effect on luminescence, A (2) 46.
Neophane: for incandescent lamps, A (5) 123; for visibility of interference patterns in white light, A (11) 294.
nephelite, crystallization phenomena, A (4) 96.
nickel alloys in, application, A (1) 14–15.
nickel content, data, A (9) 240.
nontransparent (Polaroid), for glare reduction, A (1) 17.
occupational diseases, A (9) 259; see also *Silicosis.*
opacifiers: evolution of use of raw materials, A (7) 178; phosphoric acid, history of use, A (7) 179.
opal, for illumination under microscopes, studies, A (11) 294; opal luminescent, P (9) 243.
optical, Abbé number for tests in the infrared, A (11) 294; Abbé value, properties and studies, A (5) 125.
accidental double refraction, illumination methods for measurement, A (8) 206.
antiglare spectacles, P (10) 268; glare-preventive lens, P (10) 268; see also *Glass, glareless.*
cobalt blue for viewing open-hearth furnace operations, A (10) 266.
compound reading lens, P (10) 268.
contact lens, P (3) 73, P (5) 127.
dispersion changes, effect on thermal treatment, A (2) 45.
effect of various salts on polishing rate, A (1) 16.
for fire-control instruments, U. S. Army specifications, A (5) 124.
graph for locating optical center of multifocal lens, P (1) 20.
hydrofluoric acid for grinding surface, A (9) 238–39.
lens fracture phenomenon, A (10) 266.
lens, lithium fluoride-quartz achromatic type, A (5) 133.
lens and prisms, manufacture, P (8) 210.
lens production, P (3) 73, P (3) 74, P (6) 154, P (11) 297.
lens system, P (7) 181.
list of optical terms, B (2) 49.
multifocal lens, P (1) 21.
ophthalmic lens, P (1) 21.
physics studies, A (11) 294.
refractive index and dispersion in photographable infrared, A (11) 294.
safety, test methods and German standards, A (9) 250.
silumin, eutectic melt of Al_2O_3 and SiO_2, A (9) 241.
spectacle lenses, P (11) 297.
stirring during melting, effect, A (11) 295.
transparent: composition and data, P (5) 127; production, P (11) 297.
unbreakable lenses, P (7) 182.
viscosity in annealing temperature range, A (2) 45.
Wood's light to control ultraviolet rays, A (3) 80.
working precision studies, B (2) 49.
optical impurities, origin, A (4) 96.
with optically accurate surfaces, P (6) 154.
optical properties, effect of GeO_2 admixtures, A (11) 293.
ovenware, pressed and blown, Firoll lehr for annealing, A (11) 293.
Owens-Corning Corp., Fiberglas for textiles, A (4) 97; Owens-Illinois Glass Co., masonry units, A (10) 267.
oxidation and reduction equilibria in colored series, A (1) 18.
oxygen in: melting process, studies, A (3) 71; reactions and studies, I, A (5) 125.
packing of hollow ware, P (3) 74.
painting technique on sheets and satin glaze painting, A (9) 240.
panels, method, P (11) 296.
patent designs for atomizer, P (7) 173.
bottles, P (1) 6, P (2) 43, P (3) 68, P (4) 93, P (5) 120, P (6) 146, P (7) 173, P (8) 202, P (9) 232, P (10) 264, P (11) 290; bead for bottle, P (3) 68; beer bottle, P (1) 6; combined bottle and holder, P (3) 68; milk bottles, P (1) 7, P (3) 68, P (9) 243.
candleblock, P (6) 146; candle holder, P (1) 6; candlestick and vase holder, P (9) 232.
coffeemaker, P (8) 202.
colored plates, P (3) 74.
combined display carton and carrier, P (8) 202.
combined light bracket and shade, P (7) 173.
compote bowl, P (2) 43.
container, detailed data, P (3) 73.
cosmetic jar, P (6) 146.
cover glass, P (1) 19; covered butter dish, P (11) 290.
cream pitcher, P (10) 264.
culinary vessel, P (8) 202.
decanter-type bottle, P (3) 68.
diffuser for electric lighting fixtures, P (3) 68.
dish, P (10) 264; and relish dish, P (8) 203.
drinking glass, P (1) 7, P (7) 173.
drop bottle, P (1) 21.
floral bowl, P (6) 146.
glass stopper, P (1) 7.
for goblets, P (2) 43, P (3) 68, P (9) 232, P (10) 264; and stemmed goblet, P (4) 93.
jars, P (3) 68, P (5) 120, P (6) 146, P (7) 173, P (8) 203, P (9) 232, P (10) 264.
jelly dish, P (6) 146, P (10) 264.
jug, P (9) 232, P (10) 264.
lamp shade, P (1) 20.
nonspill liquid cocktail drinking glass, P (3) 74.
perfume atomizer and bottle, P (7) 173; perfume bottle, P (10) 264.
plate, P (2) 43, P (6) 146, P (9) 232, P (10) 264.
powder and puff container combined, P (6) 146.
relish dish, P (8) 203, P (10) 264.
sugar bowl, P (9) 232.
torte plate, P (6) 146.
tumblers, P (1) 7, P (2) 43, P (3) 68, P (4) 93, P (5) 120, P (6) 146, P (7) 173, P (8) 203, P (9) 232; composite tumbler, P (11) 296.
water jug, P (1) 7.
whiskey glass, P (4) 93.
pendulum hardness, apparatus and test, A (1) 16.
perforating, P (10) 268.
permeability to soft X rays and ultraviolet rays, composition, P (8) 209.
pharmaceutical: clinical thermometers, multiple pantograph and etching apparatus for, A (4) 107; drop bottles, production, P (1) 21.
Philiphane, for incandescent lamps, A (5) 123.
with phonolite, A (10) 280.
phosphate, P (4) 100; composition and history, A (7) 178.
phosphate, fluorescence tests for manganese, A (10) 267.
phosphate, phosphoric acid, effect, history of use, A (7) 179.
phosphate radiation, coloring effects, A (1) 15.
photographic lens, development, A (2) 46; photographic objective, P (7) 181.
photoluminescence method for striae test, A (9) 241.
physical properties, calculation: expansion and density, II, A (4) 95–96.
and chemical properties, B (4) 99.
and fine structure, relation, A (8) 207; criticism and reply, A (11) 294.
review and detailed studies of Morey, B (2) 48–49.
slow changes, A (5) 126.
vs. temperature, viscosity data, I, A (9) 240.
pigments. See *Glass, colored; Pigments.*
and plastic materials, mold for manufacture, P (2) 50.
plastic period, studies, A (4) 98.
plate, in Belgium, history, A (10) 266.
foreign exports, B (10) 268.
grading and reclaiming sands for, A (3) 72.
history, and J. B. Ford, A (9) 239.
mural silvered, setting precautions, A (3) 72.
or sheets, tempering process, P (3) 74.
surfacing table, P (6) 154.
tempering process, P (1) 21.
thermal insulation, A (2) 48.
U. S. production, 1900–1936, A (4) 98.
poisoning effect of constituents on velocity of attack, A (2) 45–46.
polarization filter test for tension studies, A (9) 240.
Polaroid: for automobile headlamps, A (1) 17; properties, A (1) 18.
polishing: automatic acid operation, A (6) 151; chemical process, A (1) 18; reactions, A (8) 207; see also *Glass apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
potash-lead, effect of saltpeter and arsenic, A (7) 177–78.
potash-lime and potash-lead, standard batch composition, A (9) 241.
potash-silica, equilibrium between ferric and ferrous oxides, A (9) 238.
pots. See *Pots, glassmelting.*
powdered, vs. borax, 1895 batch composition, A (6) 148.
powdered, for enamel batch, effect, A (6) 149.
powders, surface measurements, II, A (1) 17.
pressed glass surfaces, nature, A (7) 179.
pressed, history, origin, and post-war development, A (3) 72.
Preston Laboratories, description, A (4) 98.
prismatic, P (11) 297.
properties and data, outline of glass science, B (4) 99.
pump for corrosive liquids and chemical products, A (11) 294.
purification, effect of Sb_2O_3, A (11) 293.
Pyrex-brand: for bubblers, A (9) 250; dielectric constant determination, A (1) 16; pressed, A (8) 207; quartz-to-Pyrex joint, A (3) 80–81; time capsule inner crypt, A (7) 178; see also *Glass, Corning Glass Works.*
quartz, and agate, polishing, A (4) 98.
quartz-to-metal seal, P (9) 243; see also *Glass, glass-to-metal.*
and quartz, radiation behavior, A (2) 45.
with quartz-sand minerals, solubility in glass melts, A (11) 294.
quartz-silicate, dielectric losses, A (6) 153.
quartz, strength at high temperatures, A (2) 48.
quartz tubes, aging defects, A (1) 14.
radiant heat energy, transmission measurements, A (8) 223.
radiation coloring effects on phosphate types, A (1) 15.
radioactivity, Geiger-Müller counters, test, A (8) 223.
radio insulators, U. S. Army specif., A (5) 125.
railroad signal, luminous transmission scale standardization, A (8) 207–208; see also *Glass, signal.*
raw materials control, A (2) 46; screen tests for control of separation and segregation, A (9) 237.
reactions of glass formation, effect of steam, A (9) 238.
reactions in grinding and polishing, A (8) 207.
red paint for, composition (Russia), A (4) 98.
refining process and dissociation of silicates, A (4) 96.
refining, use of arsenic, A (6) 151.
reflecting unit, P (6) 154; reflector, lens, P (3) 73.
refractive (high refractivity), composition, P (9) 242.
refractory stones. See *Glass, defects.*
refractory types, P (1) 21, P (7) 182.
reinforced: plastic composition, P (4) 100; process, P (5) 127; wire manufacture, P (4) 99, P (4) 100; see also *Glass, safety; Glass, wire.*
resistance to alkali-metal vapors, P (1) 20.
ring-section examination of containers, A (6) 153.
rods. See *Glass, tubes, rods, or tubing.*
Roman types in Kretz, Germany, A (2) 43.
R_2O–PbO–SiO_2, R_2O–CaO–SiO_2, and R_2O–B_2O_3–SiO_2, relation between chemical composition and dielectric loss, A (4) 98.
roulette wheel from solid glass block, A (4) 98.
ruby. See *Glass, colored; Glass, selenium.*

Glass (*continued*)
safety. See also composite, glareless, laminated, reinforced, and wire under *Glass; Glass apparatus for safety glass.*
apparatus to remove solvent from solutions of resilient substances on laminated glass sheets, P (5) 127.
Armor, with polyvinyl alcohol threads, A (6) 151.
colored cement-bonded shatterproof layer, P (7) 182.
composite shatterproof, for windows, P (8) 208; compound shatterproof, P (11) 296.
compound, binding material, P (5) 127.
Dymix, opaque to X rays, A (5) 126.
electric furnace for, Germany, A (4) 97.
European and American types, data, A (8) 207.
for eye protection, German, A (9) 250.
Fieuzal, iron on chrome oxide base, A (5) 126.
high-test, A (7) 178.
history, methods, tests, A (9) 239.
Infra Rex, absorbs infrared radiations, A (5) 126.
intermediate layer, composition, P (4) 100.
laminated, P (9) 242; history and development, A (9) 240.
for land transportation, Brit. Stand. specif., A (10) 268.
multicellular. See *Glass, multicellular.*
multilayer shatterproof: with imbedded wire, P (1) 21; process, P (1) 21; for protecting edges, P (11) 297.
nonsplintering: adhesives, P (6) 154; layers, process, P (5) 127.
organic ester of cellulose with plastifier, P (4) 100.
plastic layer composition, A (5) 127.
plastifiers, P (4) 100; composition, P (4) 100.
Plexiglass, birefringency study, A (1) 14.
Plexite, production and tests, A (3) 72.
process, P (1) 21, P (3) 74, P (9) 243; process and apparatus, P (8) 210.
reinforced, composition, P (7) 182; see also *Glass, reinforced; Glass, wire.*
resin and cellulose composition, P (5) 127–28.
shatterproof compound, P (8) 210; composition, P (1) 21.
splinterless, P (3) 74.
tempering glass. See *Glass, tempered; Glass tempering.*
toughened, process, P (7) 182; thermal means, P (3) 74.
transparent solid materials, examination, P (11) 296.
Triplex manufacture, A (5) 126.
two groups and data, A (5) 126.
unbreakable, P (8) 210–11.
vacuum process and method, A (8) 218.
saltpeter behavior in glass melts, A (1) 15.
salts in polishing solutions, effect, A (1) 16.
sands. See *Sands, glass.*
satin finish for inside of bottles, acid etching data, A (9) 239; satin glaze painting, A (9) 240; see also *Glass, silky luster.*
Schaefer, Bergmann, and Goehlich method for elastic constant measurements A (4) 96.
Scottish and Jacobite, B (4) 99.
sealing electric conductors: through glass, process, P (4) 100; into quartz or ceramic materials, P (5) 128; into vitreous envelopes, P (2) 50.
sealing ends or windows to cylinders, electric furnace for, A (3) 71.
selenium coloration, review, A (11) 293.
selenium, effect on luminescence, A (2) 46.
selenium, free, determination in selenium-red glass, A (1) 15–16.
selenium, heat capacity at low temperatures, A (1) 17.
selenium-iron, warming in, effect in decolorizing with selenium, A (1) 18.
selenium-red, fusion process and coloring, A (7) 177.
selenium-rose and selenium-ruby types, composition and research data, I–II, A (6) 152.
selenium-ruby: effect of chemical composition and type of pigment on properties, A (9) 237–38; tarnishing or attack on, regulation process, P (7) 182.
shattering. See *Glass, fracture.*
sheet, composition and Ford process, A (6) 151.
crack formation, A (1) 15.
drawing process, P (7) 181.
manufacture. P (2) 50.

Glass, sheet (*continued*)
modulus of rupture, effect of annealing in sulfur dioxide-air mixture, A (9) 237.
tempered, large-size, P (4) 100.
thin perforated, P (1) 21.
tile, etc., P (2) 49.
signal, lenses, P (7) 181; see also *Glass, railroad signal.*
for signs, luminous letter sign, P (6) 154.
silica, acid etching, data, A (9) 239.
silica, preparation for batches, P (3) 74.
silica, soda, and lime component and process, P (7) 181.
silicate dissociation in, and refining process, A (4) 96.
silicate, mosaic structure, data, A (9) 240.
silicate, physical properties, tabular data, A (2) 47.
silicate, in ultra-high frequency fields, A (6) 153.
siliceous fluxing agent for decolorizing, P (11) 296.
silicon and germanium in crystal-chemical relation, A (1) 15.
silk. See *Glass, fiber.*
with silky luster, crystal separation process, P (7) 182; see also *Glass, satin.*
silumin melt, for optical industry, A (9) 241.
silver, effect on luminescence, A (2) 46.
silvering: deposition of silver, I, A (1) 18; process and solution, A (7) 180; reducers tests, A (11) 293; see also *Glass, mirror; Glass, reflecting unit.*
sintered, for filters, A (9) 250.
slags, in batch, use and costs, A (2) 48.
soda-lime, bubble formation during flame working, A (7) 176–77.
chemical composition vs. durability, VI, A (3) 70.
effect of magnesia on devitrification, A (4) 97.
effect of saltpeter and arsenic, A (7) 177–78.
grain-size data on lime and sand, A (3) 72.
standard batch composition, A (9) 241.
soda-lime-silica, clouding in atmospheres with sulfur dioxide, A (5) 123.
density at high temperatures, II–III, A (8) 205.
determination of molecular weights of aggregates at high temperatures, A (5) 123.
equilibrium between ferrous and ferric oxides, A (9) 238.
melts, surface tensions, II, B (11) 295.
with oxide additions, thermal-expansion measurements, A (4) 96.
soda-potash-silica, density as function of composition, data, A (9) 237.
soda-silica and lead-silica, X-ray studies, A (4) 98.
soda-silica, viscosity at high temperatures, effect on glass constitution, A (1) 18, A (5) 127.
soda in, synthetic, use, A (1) 18.
sodiocalcic batch for multicellular glass, P (7) 181.
sodium-lime-silica, effect of ammonium sulfate on physical and chemical process in glass fusion, A (1) 16.
sodium nitrate and arsenious oxide, effect on reactions during melting, A (2) 47–48.
sodium oxide-silica, viscosity measurements, A (2) 48.
sodium silicate, electric melting, experiments, costs, A (3) 71, A (6) 151.
sodium sulfate vs. soda, effect on window panes, A (1) 15.
solid, electrical volume and surface conductivity, effect of sorption of water vapor, A (6) 151.
solid, plastic, and liquid phases, studies, A (4) 98.
solubility test for liquor bottles, A (8) 207
Spanish production, history, A (7) 17 .
specific gravity vs. temperature in CaO–Na_2O–SiO_2 relation, A (8) 205.
spectrographic analysis: in Great Britain, B (10) 268; for identification of vases of Middle Ages, A (3) 72.
spectrometric identification of gold-ruby glass, A (4) 98.
spheres, microscopic, preparation with simplified method, A (8) 218.
spinning process, P (7) 182; spun, coach models, A (9) 231; see also *Glass, fiber.*
sponge: from ground glass, P (7) 182; process, P (9) 243.
stained. See also *Glass, window.*
heraldic panels, I–II, A (7)171; III, A (8) 201; IV, A (1) 5; V, A (9) 230.

Glass, stained (*continued*)
history, fundamental data, A (9) 239.
in Ireland, examples, A (6) 153.
light volume, data, A (5) 119.
technique of painting on sheets and satin glaze painting, A (9) 240.
windows, history and effect of weathering, A (5) 119.
standard tests for glass surfaces against inner pressure, A (6) 153.
steam effect on reactions of glass formation, A (9) 238.
vs. steel for springs, A (2) 47.
stopcock design, P (1) 20.
storage of raw materials, unloading and storing methods, A (8) 205.
strain pattern from cutting operations, A (7) 177.
strains: elimination by annealing control, A (10) 266; tests and apparatus, A (6) 153; tests with standard glass disks, A (5) 126–27; see also *Glass, defects.*
strength. See also *Glass, chemical durability, resistance, and stability.*
apparatus for breaking-strength tests on rods and fibers, A (1) 14; strength of glass rods under stress, A (5) 126.
breaking-strength values and angle-of-fracture tests, A (5) 123.
of quartz tubes, Smekal theory, A (2) 48.
relation to form, A (1) 17.
self-hardening method, A (9) 240–41.
strain tests with standard disks, A (5) 126–27.
strengthening process, P (3) 74.
thermal durability, resistance to acids and alkalis, A (3) 72.
thermal-shock resistance, variation with temperature range, studies, A (9) 241.
stresses in, relaxation during tempering, A (10) 267.
"striations," identification of terms, A (3) 72.
strips, drawing process, P (7) 180.
structural types. See *Structural materials, glass.*
structure. See *Glass, chemical composition.*
substitute for, cellulose acetate, A (2) 47.
sulfate content lowered for decoloration, A (9) 237.
with sulfur, selenium, and tellurium, behavior, A (2) 45.
surface tension, effect on seeds and bubble, A (10) 267.
technical, melting process and oxygen effect, A (3) 71; see also *Glass, chemical* and cross references.
technology, course in glassmaking: siliceous refractory products for glass furnaces, A (1) 23; refractory products test for glass furnaces, A (3) 75.
technology, Morey studies, B (2) 48–49.
technology, outline of glass science, I, B (4) 99.
technology, progress of Glass Delegacy, 1937–1938, A (5) 125.
telescope objective. P (7) 182.
telescopes: telephotographic objective, P (11) 297; 200-inch lens, report of work, A (1) 18.
tellurium, S, and S behavior, A (2) 45.
temperature measur ments by radiation pyrometers, A (1) 28.
tempered: formulas, P (7) 182; improvements in production, P (6) 153–54; method, P (5) 128; see also *Glass, safety.*
tempered sheets, production, P (8) 210
tempered, surface deformation, A (8) 208.
tempering, chilling media, P (10) 268.
tempering process, P (1) 21, P (3) 74, P (4) 100, P (7) 182, P (8) 210, P (9) 243; and apparatus, P (2) 50; formula, P (4) 100.
tempering process, fused baths with alkali chromate, P (4) 100.
tempering, relaxation of stresses, A (10) 267.
tensions, polarization filter for test, A (9) 240.
tensions, types, annealing effect, A (2) 44–45
textile types. See *Glass, fiber,* and cross references.
thermal expansion, comparison, A (4) 96.
thermally toughening process, P (3) 74.
thermal strength. See *Glass, chemical durability, resistance, and stability; Glass, strength*
Thermolux data, A (5) 126; insulating and light-diffusing type, manufacture and tests, A (6) 153; illuminating efficiency for factory roofs, A (8) 208, A (11) 295.
thermoplastic, centrifugal apparatus, P (6) 153.

Glass (*continued*)
tile, vs. ceramic face tile, temperature resistance, A (9) 247; see also *Structural materials, glass.*
tile, for large vats, composition, A (1) 17.
torsion requirements, behavior, A (11) 293.
toughened. See *Glass, safety.*
transformation period and cooling methods, A (3) 70.
transformation series, crystalline silica reactions, A (3) 71.
translucent hollow building blocks, A (11) 295; translucent slabs for walls, pavement lights, P (4) 99; see also *Structural materials, glass.*
transparency to ultraviolet rays, coloring composition, P (8) 209.
transparent, with alkali fluorides, tests, A (10) 267.
transparent colored, process, P (1) 22.
transparent optical, production method, P (11) 297.
transparent solid materials, examination, P (11) 296.
treating preparations for clear surface, P (1) 21.
tubes, rods, or tubing. See also *Glass apparatus for tubes.*
or cylinders, measuring irregularities in diameter, P (11) 297.
deformation under tension, A (11) 293.
drawing process, P (3) 73.
with exact inner shape, production process, P (4) 100.
and fibers, breaking-strength tests, A (1) 14, A (5) 126.
manufacture, P (3) 74.
mechanical transformation to glass cylinders of exact inside measurement, P (4) 100.
multibore, P (1) 20.
and pipe, use, A (6) 152.
of quartz, tensile-strength tests, A (2) 48.
tubular envelopes with fluorescent material to modify spectrum of gaseous discharge tubes, P (5) 127.
tubular glass bodies, process, P (3) 74.
Turner, W. E. S., review of work, A (1) 18.
ultraviolet absorption and double color play, effect of rare earths and their derivatives, A (9) 239.
ultraviolet rays, filtered, for analysis, A (1) 16.
ultraviolet-transmitting types, absorption changes in, A (2) 44.
uranium compounds in, effect, A (4) 112, A (5) 122.
vacuum-insulated containers, double-walled, P (7) 180.
velocity of cracks and breaks, Schardin studies, A (1) 17, A (2) 48.
Venetian, 20th century, A (7) 172.
vessels, method and apparatus for, P (6) 154.
viscosity, changes in range of annealing temperatures, A (2) 45.
and electrical resistivity, effect on nature, A (2) 48.
at low temperatures, method, A (11) 293.
Na_2O-SiO_2 types, A (2) 48.
and relation to constitution of soda-silica types, A (1) 18.
studies, effect on constitution, A (1) 18, A (5) 127.
vs. temperature, relation, A (6) 152–53.
variations with temperature, studies, I, A (9) 240.
viscous bodies, displacement rate under stress, calculation, A (1) 15; correction, A (5) 123.
viscous, effect of mineralizers at low temperatures, A (5) 120.
viscous properties, Morey studies, A (5) 124.
vitreous shingle, P (8) 211.
voltage losses: composition for minimum angle of losses, A (10) 267; neutralization and crystallization studies, effect, A (10) 267.
wall plates with colored and translucent mortar joints, P (6) 154; see also *Structural materials, glass.*
waste recovery from grinding and polishing, P (11) 297.
water in glass melt, effect, III, A (5) 125–26.
weighing equipment, modern types, A (4) 98.
as welding material, A (1) 40; process, A (10) 276.
white, and colored, modification of shades under effect of daylight, A (4) 97–98.
window. See also *Glass, stained.*
composite shatterproof, P (8) 208.

Glass, window (*continued*)
double-sash glazing, P (3) 73.
Fourcault types, chemical stability, A (1) 15.
German history of flat glass, B (4) 98–99.
MgO and Al_2O_3, effect on chemical resistance, A (9) 237.
nonreflecting types, P (1) 21.
windowless, Industrial Rayon Corp., A (9) 239.
for windscreens, P (8) 211.
wire glass. See also *Glass, reinforced.*
Armor glass as substitute, A (6) 151.
corrugated, process, P (7) 182.
process, P (8) 210.
wire-imbedded, with multilayer shatterproof glass, P (1) 21.
wire layers for reinforcement, P (5) 142.
wool. See also *Glass, fiber*, and cross references.
as filler for phenoplastics, A (1) 17.
method and apparatus for production, P (1) 3.
from molten glass (Russia), A (1) 17.
wadding, and kieselguhr for heat insulation, thermal conducting coefficients, evaluation, A (8) 205.
X-ray tube casing, P (8) 211.
X-ray and ultraviolet-ray permeability, composition, P (8) 209.
yarns: fibrous, for electrical insulation, A (8) 205–206; spun, Gossler process and centrifuge method, A (5) 124; see also *Glass, fiber; Insulating materials.*
yellow, Zn and Cd determination, A (9) 255.
Yuletide drinking vessels, A (7) 172.
from Zanesville, in 19th century, A (1) 4.
zirconium oxide in, effect, A (3) 73.

Glass apparatus. See also *Annealing: Furnaces, annealing; Furnaces for glass production; Lehrs; Pots; Refractories for glassmelting furnaces; Tanks.*
for assembling hollow building blocks, P (3) 73.
automatic: for bottles, P (11) 296; glassblowing, P (6) 153; for ware with edges turned in, P (11) 296.
for banding or decorating, method, P (1) 20.
batch feeders for tank furnaces, mechanical type, A (4) 96–97.
for bending glass, P (1) 19.
glass sheets, P (2) 49, P (11) 295.
plastic sheets, P (11) 297.
and tempering glass sheets, P (7) 180, P (11) 295.
vitreous rods or tubing, P (9) 241.
vitreous tubing, P (1) 20.
blow or finishing molds for shaping machines, P (9) 242.
for blowing hollow glassware, P (7) 181.
for blown glass, P (10) 268; large size, P (1) 20.
for bottles, P (4) 99–100, P (6) 154, P (9) 242, P (11) 296; European development, 1860–1900, A (5) 123; for forming necks, P (1) 19.
for brake-lining material, glass fabric, P (7) 180.
for breaking sheet glass, P (5) 128.
for building block, P (7) 180; for hollow building blocks, assembling, P (8) 208.
for casehardening, P (1) 19.
casting form for large objects, P (9) 242; for casting vitreous ware, P (10) 268.
for cellular glass, method, P (3) 74.
for chilling glass for tempering, P (8) 208.
for circulating glass, P (7) 181.
for coating vitreous tubing, P (10) 268.
for compound glass, P (7) 180.
compression blowing machine, P (8) 208.
for contacting molten glass, P (3) 73.
continuous: for glass band, P (11) 296; glass strip, P (11) 296; for plurality of layers, P (11) 296.
control for pneumatic operation of feeding and shaping machines, P (10) 268.
cutting board, P (4) 99.
for cutting glass, P (7) 181; cutting curved sheet, P (2) 49; cutting sheets, P (4) 99, P (7) 181; cutting table, P (4) 100.
for decorating, P (1) 20, P (6) 153, P (8) 202; for bottles, P (1) 20.
disk-shaped grinding tool for sheet glass, P (1) 19, P (2) 49.
for drawing glass, P (1) 20, P (7) 181; sheet glass, P (2) 49, P (4) 99, P (9) 241–42, P (9) 242.
for drawing: pipes from quartz with high silicic acid content, P (7) 180; quartz or glass pipe, P (8) 210.
drive for conveying rollers for continuous

Glass apparatus, drive (*continued*)
width of ground and polished glass, P (9) 242.
for edge-grinding and bevelling plate-glass sheets and mirrors, A (1) 17.
edging machine, P (8) 209.
electrical, for cutting glass, P (11) 296.
emergency stop, P (4) 99.
for endless glass band: drawing from melt, P (7) 180, P (8) 208; removing and changing cracked upper ends, P (7) 180.
engraving machine, P (11) 296.
feeders for feeding molten glass, P (1) 19, P (4) 100, P (9) 242, P (9) 243, P (11) 295; method, P (1) 19, P (3) 74; process, P (11) 296.
for feeding glass, P (1) 20, P (2) 49, P (3) 73, P (5) 127, P (7) 180–81, P (8) 209; for continuously pushing forward glass width on grinding device, P (7) 180; displacement type, P (6) 153; for feeding lamp bases, P (7) 180.
for fiber glass, P (5) 127; fiber glass mats, P (1) 19; mechanical developments, A (2) 46; for threads, P (2) 49, P (4) 99; see also *Glass, fiber.*
for filament spinning, P (8) 209; for filaments or other thermoplastic material, centrifugal type, P (6) 153.
for finishing glass, P (11) 295.
for foot making, P (7) 181.
Ford briquetting installation for batches, A (8) 205.
forehearth for molten glass, P (3) 73.
for forming: bottles, jars, etc., P (8) 209, P (9) 242; forming glass, P (1) 19, P (1) 20, P (1) 21, P (3) 73, P (5) 127, P (6) 153, P (8) 210; hollow glass, P (3) 74, P (9) 242.
for gathering and forming, P (10) 268.
German types, A (7) 177.
glassblowing accessories, A (8) 217.
for glass charge forming, P (8) 209.
for glass stopcock barrels, P (4) 99.
for glass wool bats, P (7) 180.
glassworking press, P (1) 20.
gob feeder, development and status, A (11) 293.
for grinding. See also *Grinding apparatus for polishing.*
for grinding: bottles and stoppers, P (7) 180; glass, P (1) 20; for simultaneous application of several designs, P (11) 296.
grinding and polishing continuous glass band, P (11) 295–96; waste recovery, P (11) 297.
grinding tools for glass, P (6) 153.
for ground or polished strip, P (11) 296.
guide and deflector for glass charges, P (5) 127.
for handling: bottles and jars, P (6) 153; glass, P (9) 242; sheet glass, P (1) 21.
for hardening glass, process, P (10) 268.
hard-metal tools, A (6) 152.
head tongs for blowing machines, P (7) 181.
for hollow glass, P (1) 21, P (5) 127; hand tool, P (2) 49.
for hollow glass blocks, P (4) 99.
for hollow ware of quartz, partially closed, P (11) 296.
hydrodynamic balance feeder for molten glass, P (1) 20.
for jar closures, P (7) 180.
joining metal to ceramic surface, composition, P (4) 99; joining sheets, method, P (11) 297.
for lamp bulbs, for applying inner mirror surfaces, P (9) 241; lamps, tubes, etc., interior coatings, P (8) 208.
lehr drive for sheet glass, P (9) 242; lehr stacker, P (7) 181.
for making glass, method, P (7) 181; production, P (9) 242.
for manipulating plate glass, P (11) 296.
for mineral wool, forming from fusible solids, P (6) 153.
mold-adjusting means for glass shaping, P (2) 50.
mold-charging devices, P (8) 209.
mold coating, P (8) 210.
for mounting glass sheets on work tables, P (8) 210.
for multicellular glass, P (11) 297.
optical. See also *Glass, optical.*
for forming unbreakable lenses, P (10) 268, P (11) 297.
grinding machine, P (4) 99.
for laying out and marking ophthalmic lenses, P (4) 99.
for lens blocking, P (6) 154.
lens edge-grinding machine, P (3) 73.
for lens grinding and polishing, P (10) 268.
for lens surfacing, P (3) 73.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for packing glass sheets, P (11) 296.
for perforating glass bodies, and method, P (4) 100.
plate glass surfacing table, P (7) 181; removing plaster, P (8) 208.
polishing block, P (7) 182; see also polishing under *Grinding apparatus; Polishing apparatus*.
press, P (4) 99; with tilting form supports, P (11) 296; for working glass, P (1) 20.
for pressed glass, and method, P (4) 100.
for quartz hollow ware, partially closed, P (11) 296.
rack, P (8) 209.
receptacle during manufacture, P (3) 74.
for rods or tubing, bending vitreous ware, P (9) 241; tubes or cylinders, measuring irregularities in diameter, P (11) 297; see also *Glass, tubes*, etc.
for safety glass. See *Glass, safety*.
for sealing ampoules, P (7) 182.
for severing and delivering molten glass, P (9) 242; for severing molten glass, P (3) 73, P (10) 268.
for shaping glass, P (1) 19, P (10) 268; for shaping hollow glass, method, P (3) 74.
for sheet glass, P (1) 19, P (2) 49, P (3) 73, P (10) 268; rollers, heat-exposed, P (1) 20.
for slag wool and rock wool production, P (11) 297.
for strips: grinding, P (8) 209; grinding and polishing, P (1) 19, P (3) 73; production, P (8) 209.
suction feeder, P (1) 20; suction-fed forming machine, P (1) 21; suction gatherer, P (1) 21.
surfacing table for plate glass, P (1) 21.
for suspending glass sheets, P (1) 19.
for tempering glass, P (3) 73, P (5) 127, P (7) 180, P (8) 208, P (8) 209, P (10) 268; cooling, P (6) 153; details, P (3) 74; method, P (1) 23, P (4) 99.
for tempering sheet glass, steel, etc., P (1) 19.
for tempering sheets, method, P (7) 181, P (8) 208.
for threads: on glass containers, P (1) 19; from plastic cold materials, P (11) 297; see also *Glass apparatus, fiber; Glass, fiber*.
timing system for feeders, P (3) 74.
for transferring bottles, P (1) 19.
for transforming tubes, P (11) 296.
for treating glass, P (10) 268; for treating hard surfaces, P (9) 242–43.
for tubes and rods: calibrated, P (4) 99; drawing quartz glass of high silica content, P (1) 19; drawing and severing, P (7) 180; tube cutter, P (8) 209.
tubular glass blanks, forming bottoms, P (8) 210.
for uniform temperatures within glass mass, P (3) 74.
vessels for glass fusion, P (5) 128.
for wire glass, infusion table in glass-rolling machines, P (4) 99; see also *Glass, wire*.

Glasshouse refractories. See *Refractories for glassmelting*.

Glass plants in Belgium, A (9) 238; plate glass, history and glassworkers, A (10) 266.
in Bohemia and Moravia, A (8) 206.
Corning Glass Works. See *Glass, Corning Glass Works*.
in Egypt, history, cause of decadence, A (8) 201.
in England: history and review, A (2) 47; Northumberland and Durham glassworks, A (2) 47.
Fairmount Glass Works, Inc., recuperative tanks, A (4) 98.
Ford Motor Co.: Amsler-Morton annealing lehr, A (6) 151; improved melting practice, A (11) 293–94; Twin City plant, innovations, A (6) 150–51.
in Germany, A (7) 178; German directory, 1939–1940, B (11) 295.
Glass Containers, Inc., description, A (11) 294.
in Hungary, A (8) 206.
in Japan, developments, A (4) 97.
Metro Glass Bottle Co., glass-annealing lehrs, A (11) 293.
in Norway, A (7) 179.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co.: batch handling, A (8) 205; glass masonry units, A (10) 267.
in Rumania, A (7) 178.
in U. S., 1900–1936, polished plate glass, A (4) 98.
in West Virginia, lists and report, B (6) 153.
world directory, 1938, B (11) 295.

Glass plants (*continued*)
Zeiss Optical Co., history, A (4) 98.

Glass tanks. See *Furnaces for glass production, tanks; Tanks, glassmelting*.

Glass textile material. See *Glass, fiber, textiles*.

Glass wool. See *Glass, wool*, and cross references.

Glazed bodies, stresses caused by cooling, A (7) 188.

Glazes, ancient, steatite ornament, A (4) 93.
application, method and apparatus, P (1) 30.
autoclave for delayed crazing test, A (11) 305.
B_2O_3 in, effect on crazing resistance, A (5) 132.
with boron ore (inderite) for craze-resistant tile, A (9) 247.
on ceramic bodies, stresses during cooling, A (7) 188.
ceramic colors for decorating and writing, P (4) 93.
ceramic, with lead frits, P (1) 27.
chinaware, with lead as health hazard, A (8) 216.
coatings, thickness tests, P (4) 108.
colored barium types for porcelain, composition, III; cone 10 copper-red, IV, A (3) 67.
colored, for Chinese winepot, A (2) 42.
colored, solubility in organic acids, A (5) 132.
compounding method, effect on crazing resistance, A (5) 132.
craquelé, production, A (9) 230.
crazing: and peeling, cause, A (7) 187; resistance, cause of distortion, A (7) 188; resistance of cristobalite body, A (5) 132; studies, A (5) 132; of tile, prevention, A (9) 247.
cream-colored, for hard semiporcelain, A (3) 79.
defects: causes and cures, A (11) 304; fault from Alsing cylinder, A (7) 187; see also *Glazes, crazing*.
devitrified, effect of NaCl and water vapor, A (9) 248.
and enamels, spalling resistance vs. calculations, A (10) 273.
and engobes, crazing prevention, A (7) 187; engobing method for glazing effects for clayware, P (4) 104.
expansion measurements with interferometer, II, A (10) 275.
for facing tile, prevention of crazing, A (9) 247.
faience, with boron, A (9) 248.
fritted, from raw lead glazes, process, A (9) 229.
glazed surfaces, chill toughening process, A (3) 79.
gold-luster, 14th century Italian, A (1) 5.
high-temperature resistant, process, P (11) 315.
improved types, P (5) 120.
lead-free, P (2) 54.
lead hazard, U. S. Public Health Service studies, A (7) 187–88.
leadless, low-fusing, for facing materials, A (9) 247.
leadless, use of natural Inder borate compounds, A (7) 188.
lead, production method, P (3) 88.
lead solubility, test methods, A (9) 248.
lithium oxide, acid-resistant, A (9) 235.
materials and principles of glaze formation, A (11) 304.
Naples yellow for underglaze colors, data, A (1) 4.
porcelain and stoneware, Schor hardness method, A (1) 27.
pottery, safe hygienic limits for worker, A (7) 187–88.
raw alkaline, lithium carbonate, studies, A (3) 67.
red uranium types, A (1) 6.
slip control, "unit clay" as aid, A (11) 304.
Steger tension measurer, A (6) 159.
stoneware, bentonite as base, A (10) 278.
strains, reaction between glaze and body, A (10) 273.
symposium: whiteware problems; application; defects, elimination; transformation point; stress measurements between glaze and body; softening point, A (1) 27.
tile, opacifiers, cerdioxide, A (10) 273.
zinc-vapor, for clays: effect of variable iron oxide and alkalis in clays on colors, I, A (4) 104.
zirconium, developments and studies, A (1) 27.

Glucinium. See *Beryllium*.

Glycerine-lead pastes, volume tests, A (2) 54.

Golden Gate International Exposition. See *Exhibitions and expositions*.

Goldschmidtine, chemical, physical, and optical properties, A (7) 194.

Gooch crucibles with silica cotton for filter mats, A (8) 219.

Gossler process and centrifuge method for glass spun yarn, A (5) 124.

Grading machine, P (2) 56.

Grain size. See also *Fineness; Granular materials; Particle size; Screens; Sieves*.
analyses, data, A (11) 311.
classification, Atterberg and Wentworth methods, A (2) 55.
distribution, graphical representation, A (1) 36.
fineness tests of air-blown materials, A (7) 192.
of grog: vs. body permeability, relation, A (10) 270; effect on refractories, A (9) 245.
of igneous rocks, effect on classification, A (1) 33.
of pulverized materials, laws, A (7) 190.
sifting apparatus and processes, A (1) 27–28.
of whiteware clays with Andreasen pipette, A (1) 33.

Granite enamel, production data, A (10) 265.

Granites, Brazilian, formation, A (10) 280.
lateritic decomposition in French Guinea, A (10) 279.

Granitization, evolution of the Criffell-Dalbeattie quartz diorite, A (4) 111.
review and discussion, A (10) 279.

Granular materials. See also *Abrasives*.
from ceramic masses, method, P (8) 219.
grading-density relations, A (5) 136.
grading machine, P (2) 56.
melting furnace, P (2) 56.
pneumatic elevators, P (3) 81.

Granulated materials and powders, apparatus to measure charges, P (8) 219.

Granules, artificially colored, production, P (10) 285.
refractory, glass-coated, colored, P (3) 89.
vitrified, method, P (2) 64.

Graphite, Acheson, thermal and electrical conductivities, data, A (10) 271.
artificial and natural, combustion data, A (1) 31.
colloidal, for lubricating glass bottle molds, A (1) 14; for high-temperature lubrication, A (9) 249, A (10) 275; see also *Lubrication*.
electric-furnace, for glass, A (8) 205.
in metal industry, for crucibles and facing materials, A (1) 23.

Graphite crucibles. See *Crucibles*.

Graphite-free boron carbide, production, P (8) 200.

GRCO Drip Point Grid Tile for gas washer packing, A (1) 26.

Great Britain, location of industry, B (9) 260.

Greenburg-Smith impinger samples, procedure, A (10) 274; see also *Dust apparatus*.

Greif, opacifier substitute, A (9) 236.

Grinding. See also *Polishing*, and various types of grinding apparatus.
airplane components, thread-grinding operations, A (9) 228; airplane engines, efficiency, A (9) 227.
ball, maintenance, A (11) 287.
carbides, technique, A (1) 1.
cement raw materials, closed-circuit process, A (10) 274.
controllable pitch air screws, grinding limits, A (9) 227.
cylindrical surfaces, workpiece holder, P (7) 170.
dusts or shavings from, prevention of explosions, P (4) 92.
electrocorundum, process, A (5) 117.
gauging, and sizing, P (6) 144.
hard-faced grinding rings, value, A (3) 81.
hard-metal tools with B_4C, data, A (11) 287.
heavy and light plates and sheets, stressing, wear, and grinding of rolls, A (6) 143–44.
and lapping, modern materials, grades, A (10) 261.
metal wires, process, A (7) 169.
minerals, effect on solubility, A (10) 283.
optical glass surface, with HF, A (9) 238–39.
power costs and grindability tests, A (11) 306.
and pulverizing, economical factors, A (8) 219–20.
reduction ratio curves for crushing and grinding, A (1) 29.
refinement of ground surfaces, A (10) 261.

Grinding (*continued*)
rubber (soft) emery cloth and wheel, A (11) 287.
surface finish, measurements, A (5) 117.
surface roughness, smoothness tester and method, A (10) 261–62.
theoretical data, A (11) 307–308.
thread-grinding developments, A (10) 261; threads, P (7) 170.
toothed wheels, method and apparatus, P (7) 170.
wire press forms in briquette presses, P (9) 228.
work-heating process, effect, A (6) 143.
Grinding apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Abrasives; Buffing apparatus; Crushing apparatus; Honing apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Mills; Polishing apparatus.*
or abrading apparatus, P (5) 118, P (10) 262.
or abrasive apparatus, design, P (1) 2.
attachment, P (1) 2.
automatic, P (9) 228.
automatic multiple lawn mower, P (9) 228.
automatic, for sharpening knife-blades, P (6) 144.
with automatic steady rest, P (3) 65.
auxiliary device for interchanging segmental grinding heads, P (11) 288.
for bars and tubes, sizing, truing, and polishing, P (1) 3; bar type, for production of silicocalcareous materials, A (8) 217–18.
for bearing surface of locomotive wheels, P (11) 288; for bearing surfaces with two inclinations, P (6) 144.
for bench grinding long blades, P (6) 144.
bit-sharpening attachment, P (4) 92.
for blown glassware, P (7) 170, P (10) 268.
brake-drum process, P (3) 65.
cambering mechanism, P (11) 288.
for cam grinding, P (1) 2, P (10) 262.
cast wheels, chisel-shaped dressing tool for flange, P (7) 170.
centerless, P (7) 169.
centerless, grinding and polishing small rods, A (7) 169.
centerless, grinding tapered rollers, P (6) 144.
centerless tips, abrasive types, A (9) 227.
circular type, P (6) 144.
collapsible receptacle for boring and cylinder honing, P (3) 65.
for conical borings, P (4) 92.
with control apparatus, P (10) 262.
crankshaft type, P (2) 41, P (3) 65, P (6) 144, P (8) 199, P (11) 288.
for crushing and pulverizing, mills and new processes, A (9) 249.
for curved blades, P (4) 92.
for cutter grinders: attachment, P (9) 228; for rough and finish work, A (7) 169.
cutter type, P (3) 65.
and cutting equipment, P (2) 41.
for cylinders, P (2) 42, P (7) 169; for cylinders, inside finishing, P (4) 92.
cylindrical, P (1) 2; for shoulder grinding, P (11) 288.
dies, economical maintenance, A (1) 1.
disks, P (6) 144.
predrying with ceramic binders, A (5) 117.
rotating, for sharpening knives, P (2) 42.
tests and test machines, A (5) 117–18.
truing curved surface for grinding toothed wheels, P (5) 119; truing method and means, P (5) 119.
for working peripheral surfaces, P (8) 199.
disk-shaped, for sheet glass, P (2) 49.
dividing apparatus for grinding toothed wheels or grooved shafts, P (1) 2.
for dressing grinding wheels, P (9) 228.
dressing rotating disks for grinding gears with inclined teeth, method, P (5) 118–19.
for drill bits, P (3) 66.
for drill grinding, P (1) 2, P (3) 65.
eccentric adjustable disk for grinding within work, P (11) 288.
for exterior surface, P (2) 42.
for forming spiral bevel gear cutters, P (1) 3.
for gear grinding, P (1) 2, P (6) 144, P (9) 229.
gear, slideway for wheel carriages, P (10) 262.
for gem grinding, P (9) 228.
grinders, centerless, automatic infeed, P (5) 118.
construction, P (3) 65.
and control valve, P (10) 262.
crankshaft type, P (1) 2.

Grinding apparatus, grinders (*continued*)
developments, A (2) 41.
edge trimmer, P (1) 2.
flexible, P (7) 170.
for knives and shears, P (4) 92.
oscillating type, P (1) 3, P (5) 119.
portable, P (10) 262; varied use, A (2) 41.
radial type, P (2) 42.
rough grinding requirements, classes of finish grinding, and uses of cutter grinder, A (7) 169.
tap type, P (1) 3.
valve, P (6) 144, P (10) 262; and valve-stem, P (3) 66.
work-holder crankpin type, P (8) 200.
grinder workstand, P (2) 42.
for grinding: and abrading, method, P (4) 92.
cutting blades, P (9) 229.
glazing or polishing knife blades, P (3) 66.
or honing internal cylindrical surfaces, P (1) 2.
and polishing, P (9) 229; bore holes, P (9) 288.
to predetermined forms, P (1) 3.
profiles of bars on revolving workpieces, P (7) 170.
relieved threads of screw-cutting hobs and taps, P (6) 144.
and shaping, P (5) 118.
tapered rolls, P (1) 3.
two surfaces in parallel planes, P (9) 228.
worms, P (3) 66.
grinding fixture, P (3) 66.
grindstones, composition, P (1) 3.
hollow or cylindrical body for holding helical spring during grinding, P (9) 229.
for hydraulic surface grinding, P (6) 144, P (11) 288.
for inner surface of cylinders, P (1) 3.
for inserting working material for grinding razor blades, P (7) 170.
for internal grinding, P (1) 3, P (3) 66.
and lapping apparatus, P (10) 262; see also *Lapping apparatus.*
lathes, P (11) 288.
for lens grinding, P (3) 66.
machine table reciprocating mechanism, P (8) 200.
or milling machines for generating bevel gears, P (5) 118.
for milling and surface grinding, P (1) 3.
mills, P (8) 200; theory and practice, B (9) 251.
millstone, P (3) 66.
to mount cutting or grinding ribs or teeth in mills, P (4) 92.
Naxos-Union roll-grinding machines for precision work, A (11) 287.
for noncylindrical shape, P (1) 2.
for optical lenses, A (3) 66; feeding abrasive, P (5) 118.
optical profile type, P (9) 229.
patent designs, P (1) 2–4, P (2) 42, P (3) 66, P (4) 92, P (5) 118–19, P (6) 144, P (7) 170, P (8) 200, P (9) 228–29, P (10) 262, P (11) 288–89.
for pens or pen nibs, P (10) 262.
and polishing apparatus, P (8) 200, P (9) 229.
for bore holes, P (9) 228.
disk, P (11) 288.
for hard materials, P (1) 3.
for lens, P (8) 200.
for metals, B (11) 287.
for rims of ceramic containers (beakers and cups), P (1) 3.
roll, P (4) 92.
wheels, P (8) 200.
power costs and proper size of equipment, A (11) 306.
for precision grinding of grooves with equal or unequal shaped pitch in borings, P (4) 92.
for precision and speed jobs, A (9) 227.
precision type, P (4) 92; die maintenance, A (1) 1.
for predetermined forms, P (11) 288.
pulpstone, artificial type, P (1) 2.
for railway wheels, P (1) 3.
for razor blades, P (4) 92.
reeling disk for axial movement of grinding shafts, P (7) 169.
for regrinding double-edged plane razor blades, P (9) 228.
for resharpening mower blades, P (4) 92.
for roll grinding, P (8) 200, P (11) 289; theory and practice, A (11) 287.
for rolls and cylinders, German, A (5) 117.
rolls, data, A (6) 143–44.
for saws, P (7) 170.
for screw-thread cutting or grinding, P (9) 229; screw-thread production, P (1) 3, P (2) 42.
shaft sleeves, hard-facing method, A (5) 117.
shaper or grinder, P (8) 200.
sharpener for cloth-cutting machines, P (5) 119.
for sharpening, P (1) 3.
blades, P (6) 144.
edge tools, P (6) 144.
knives, P (3) 66, P (4) 92, P (11) 288; rotary type, P (8) 200.
lawn mowers, P (3) 66, P (5) 118.
or polishing, hand-operated, P (11) 288.
sharpening jig, P (1) 3.
sintered carbide-tipped tools, A (7) 169.
for smoothing cooking utensils, P (4) 92.
smoothness tester for surface roughness, A (10) 261–62.
spindle mounting for boring or grinding, P (3) 66.
spiral, P (8) 200.
spiral-bevel cutter, relieving mechanisms, P (11) 289.
for spiral-shaped, conical parts with center boring, P (4) 92.
steady-rest type, P (6) 144, P (10) 262; automatic, P (3) 65.
for steels, hard-metal cutting, P (4) 92.
for surface finishing, P (8) 200.
for surface grinding dents on dismounted flat bars, P (10) 262.
or surface lapping machine, P (4) 92.
for surfacing, P (1) 3, P (2) 42.
surfacing and boring machines combined, P (5) 118.
table reciprocating mechanism, P (1) 3.
tapered rollers for centerless grinding, P (6) 144.
for thin flat metal sheets, P (3) 65.
thread-grinding operations for airplanes, A (9) 228.
for threads, fine working inside hollow objects, P (11) 289.
throw-grinding type, P (6) 144.
for tool grinding, P (1) 4, P (8) 200.
with toolhead, P (7) 170.
tool room grinding, B (10) 262.
for tool steel with hard metal surface layer, P (8) 200.
for track grinding, P (5) 119.
for track rail grinding, P (1) 4, P (9) 229.
truing attachment, P (11) 289; for truing curved working surfaces of grinding disks, P (1) 2.
for tubes, P (4) 92.
twist-drill attachments, P (10) 262.
for uneven surfaces curved on all sides, P (9) 228.
universal sharpening tool and work holder P (6) 144.
valve refacing device, P (1) 4.
for valve-seat grinding, P (1) 3, P (1) 4, P (3) 66, P (5) 119.
wheels, P (4) 92, P (8) 200; composition, P (11) 288.
abrasive composition, P (5) 118, P (7) 170.
artificial, for silicosis prevention, A (1) 38.
cast, with chisel-shaped dressing tool, P (7) 170.
composite type, P (4) 92.
cooling method, P (10) 262.
diamond: for hard metal tools, A (10) 261; for metal carbides, data, A (9) 227; with resin bonding, P (5) 118.
dressing device, P (1) 2, P (4) 92, P (8) 199–200; for form grinding, P (1) 3; for gear teeth grinding or finishing, P (4) 92.
feeding mechanism, P (1) 4.
finishing tool, P (11) 288.
for form grinding, forming or dressing process, P (9) 229.
forming or shaping process, P (4) 92.
gear, P (11) 288.
grinding, P (9) 229.
grinding dresser, P (2) 42.
method and apparatus for manufacture, P (8) 200; methods and uses, B (4) 91.
mounted, P (8) 200.
positioning mechanism, P (8) 200.
reciprocating mechanism, P (8) 200.
resin-bonded, increased efficiency, P (3) 66.
ring-shaped, P (7) 170.
segmental, P (8) 200, P (9) 229.
shaping operative surfaces, P (1) 3.
shaping process, P (2) 41.
shaping and truing operating surfaces in form grinding, P (9) 229.

Grinding apparatus, wheels *(continued)*
for sharpening carbon, high-speed, and Stellite tools, process, A (1) 2.
silicon carbide, use, A (1) 1.
soaking with $ZnCl_2$, P (6) 144.
tension flange to prevent flying off of broken parts, P (7) 170.
trimming device, P (6) 144.
truing or cutting device, P (1) 2.
truing device, P (1) 3, P (1) 4, P (2) 42, P (5) 118, P (6) 144, P (10) 262, P (11) 288.
for welding, A (8) 199.
wheel-spindle reciprocating, P (6) 144.
work-clamping mechanism, P (4) 92.
work-feeding mechanism for knife-blade grinding, P (7) 170.
work fixture, P (8) 200; work holder, P (6) 144.
work-rotating devices, P (7) 170.
Grinding-wheel industry in Sheffield, history of silicosis, A (1) 39–40.
Grindstones, composition, P (8) 200; of MgO cement and quartz sand, P (8) 200; see also *Abrasives.*
Grits, petrography and petrology, studies, II; pyrite development, III, A (4) 112–13.
Grog, granulometric composition, effect on production, A (9) 245.
Grogless unfired refractories, process, A (9) 245; see also *Refractories, grog.*
Grossularite-melanite in garnet systems, physical and chemical data, A (10) 280.
Grumbold, Robert, mason-architect, A (10) 269.
Gypsum as building material, A (1) 7.
dehydration process, A (4) 93.
effect of calcination temperature and fineness of grind on molds, A (7) 173.
and lime, combined action on pozzuolanic materials, A (8) 203.
vs. metals for molds, A (7) 190.
in 1938, B (5) 121.

Haber-Lowe interferometer for glass chemical attack, studies, A (2) 45.
Hafnium or zirconium, colorimetric determinations, hydroxyanthraquinones as analytical reagents, A (9) 255.
Haftgrund, borax substitute for enamels, A (9) 236.
Hahn emanation method for solid-state reactions: formation of $PbSiO_3$ from PbO and SiO_2, III; calcium silicate, kinetics of formation, IV, A (2) 60.
Hallerite, identity, A (10) 279.
Halloysite, hydrargillite as impurity, A (10) 278; solubility of dehydrated products, A (10) 278.
Handling of bulk materials, screw conveyers, A (2) 55.
Handling apparatus, types, A (11) 306.
Hardness, definition Meyer's law, A (2) 59.
Dia-Testor for hardness test, A (11) 292.
of enamels, Vickers formula, A (11) 292.
Plastograph for measurements, A (5) 133.
Havelock formula for ultraviolet dispersion, A (4) 106.
Haviland, Theodore, biog., A (10) 283.
Haydite clinker, analysis, A (11) 297–98.
Headlights, automobile. See *Glass, glareless; Glass for lighting.*
Heat, practical textbook, B (10) 277.
Heat balances of kilns, equations and quadrant charts, A (4) 108.
on pilot kiln, VI, A (8) 217.
Heat capacity and heat of vaporization of water from 0° to 100°C, measurements, A (11) 307.
Heat conductivity. See *Thermal conductivity.*
Heat control in oil industry by insulation, A (1) 31.
Heat of dehydration of clays, pyrochemical reactions, A (9) 253.
Heat flow formulas, transformed for electrical heat-flow measurements, A (11)310.
Heating, combustible liquids for, and compressed air burner, tests, A (8) 225.
industrial, long and short gas flames, data, A (1) 31.
of rooms by radiating surfaces, theory, A (8) 225.
Heating apparatus, electrical, and new refractory products, A (11) 303; see also *Furnaces,* and cross references.
Heating conductors for electric furnaces, P (4) 108.
Heating elements, electrical, electrical conductivity of basic elements, binders, and mixtures, A (2) 60.
electrical, for high temperatures, P (9) 252.
Heating elements *(continued)*
electrical, rod- or bar-shaped, for high temperatures, P (11) 310.
electrical, types, A (1) 31.
for laboratory electric furnaces, A (6) 160.
Ni-Cr for electric resistance alloys, A (9) 249.
review and classification, A (7) 191.
tubular Globar for combustion furnace, A (11) 306.
for vitreous enamels, composition, A (4) 94.
Heat transfer by free convection from cylindrical bodies, Schlieren method for measurement, A (2) 56–57.
Heat transmission, coefficients, tests on wall materials, A (10) 269; review and discussion, A (11) 297.
Heat treating of flowable material, P (5) 134.
Hematite and ilmenite in emery ores, occurrence, A (8) 221.
Heyrovsky polarographic method of chemical analysis, A (6) 167.
Hicycle grinder for stainless steel welds, A (11) 287.
History of ceramics. See *Ceramic industry.*
Honing, cylinder method, data, A (9) 227.
Honing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus,* and cross references.
automatic, P (9) 228.
cylinder honing and wiping device, P (10) 262.
for cylindrical surfaces, P (10) 262.
designs, P (1) 2, P (1) 3, P (4) 92, P (5) 118, P (8) 200, P (9) 229, P (10) 262, P (11) 288.
for grinding or honing bores, P (10) 262.
and method, P (9) 229.
for razors, P (10) 262.
Höppler viscosimeter for absolute viscosity measurements, A (11) 312.
Hornblende, status in low-grade metamorphic zones of green schists, A (4) 113.
Housing. See *Architecture; Structural materials,* and cross references.
Huff process for electrostatic separation, history of industrial application, II, A (2) 55.
Hume-Rothery and Rowell, microscopic methods for Mg-Cd studies, A (6) 167.
Humidity. See also *Drying; Moisture.*
dew-point potentiometer for determinations, A (2) 55.
fundamentals of movement in dry materials, data, A (5) 133.
in refractory bodies, A (2) 55; volumetric determinations, A (2) 56.
Hydrated aluminosilicates, exchange intensity and maximum exchange capacity, A (11) 311.
Hydrated calcium silicates, formation at high temperatures and pressures, A (3) 83.
Hydration of cement, heat of hydration apparatus, A (1) 28.
Hydraulic press with variable retraction for platens, P (10) 277.
Hydrocarbons, vapor pressure, with parallel scale slide rule, A (11) 307.
Hydrocarbon systems, phase equilibria, propane and n-propane, latent heat of vaporization, XXIV, A (9) 251–52.
Hydro-Clone dust collector, B (11) 308.
Hydrodynamics, effect on combustion intensity and gas formation in C tube, A (10) 270.
Hydrogenation of coal, continuous process, tests, A (6) 162.
liquid-phase, of Pittsburgh seam coal, A (9) 251.
products of bituminous coal, chemical constitution data, A (1) 30.
Hydrogen-ion concentration of bauxites, A (6) 164.
of buffered and unbuffered solutions, measurement with glass electrode, A (10) 281.
control for clay improvement, A (10) 269.
determination with glass electrode, review, A (9) 238.
effect on sedimentation of suspensions, A (6) 164.
lime amount, and ignition loss in soils, relation, A (5) 137.
measurements of clay slips, A (3) 86.
pH isohydric value of soils, A (1) 33.
of soils: effect of salts and soil-water ratio, A (4) 111; vs. oxidation-reduction potential (E_h), A (4) 112; vs. soils, relation, A (4) 113.
of solutions, apparatus, P (2) 56.
Hydrometer method of fineness analysis for porcelain enamel slips, A (8) 203.
Hydrothermal reactions, formation of magnesium hydrosilicates, I, A (1) 33.
Hydrous alumina, rate of dissolution by acids, catalytic effect of anions, A (9) 254.
Hydrous silicate, stable crystalline type, preparation, P (1) 38.
Hydrous silicate gel, process, P (9) 258.
Hydroxyanthraquinones as analytical reagents, A (9) 255.
Hydroxyapatite for control of boiler scale, preparation, I; solubility in presence of calcium sulfate: effect of sodium sulfate and sodium hydroxide, II, A (5) 141.
Hydroxyquinoline, potentiometric titration, VII, A (2) 62.
Hysil glass, composition, A (9) 239.

I.C.I. degreasing process for metals, B (7) 176.
Illumination. See also *Glass, lamps; Glass for lighting; Light; Lighting.*
curved glass with bent edge for hanging, P (1) 20.
efficiency increase with luminescent substances, A (8) 206–207.
illuminating system and illuminator for jewel-inspection microscope, A (11) 307.
illuminating tube, requirements and service, A (7) 179.
for measurement of accidental double refraction, methods, A (8) 206.
opal glass for microscopes, A (11) 294.
rational, methods, A (8) 206.
Thermolux glass, efficiency data, A (8) 208.
Ilmenite in emery ores, occurrence, A (8) 221; zircon, and monazite mining in India, A (10) 280.
Impact test, notched-bar process, A (1) 28.
Imperial Aeroform drier, A (7) 190.
Impinger method of Bur. Mines, B (1) 29–30.
Impingers. See *Dust apparatus.*
Inderite (boron ore), composition, heating curve, and structure, A (1) 33; for craze-resistant tile, A (9) 247.
India, ceramic industry, history, A (7) 196; ceramic materials, types and uses, A (8) 220.
Induced ultra-high frequency electrical energy for drying ceramic ware, A (10) 275.
Industrial diseases. See *Diseases; Dusts; Safety; Silicosis.*
Inesite, hydrous manganese calcium silicate, data, A (4) 111.
Infrared rays, filter glass for ray transmission, A (7) 179.
heat rays, transparent and opaque screens for, A (5) 134.
near-infrared drying process, A (10) 275.
Infra Rex, safety glass, protective industrial type, A (5) 126.
Inhibitors. See also *Pickling.*
for acid-pickling processes, A (10) 265.
antimony for removal of metallic coatings and rust, A (9) 236.
organic, action in acid corrosion of steel, A (9) 235.
for pickling iron, data, A (4) 94, A (9) 235.
Rodine, adazide, and Vogel, use, A (7) 174.
Insulating materials. See also *Glass, wool,* and cross references; *Insulation; Insulators; Porcelain, electrical;* and insulating types of refractories under *Refractories.*
acoustic tile, P (5) 132.
asbestos and glass fiber yarn, P (1) 19.
basic elements, binders, and mixtures in, electrical conductivity, A (2) 60.
bentonite for, properties, A (8) 220.
ceramic electric, manufacture, P (3) 79, P (7) 189.
ceramic, with high specific inductive capacity, P (7) 189.
dielectric properties, A (3) 86, A (7) 190.
electric, types and development, A (1) 27.
fiberized mineral felt, composition, P (3) 73.
glass, electrical resistivity measurements, null method, A (1) 14.
fiber. See also *Glass, fiber.*
fiber for electrical insulation, A (5) 124.
fiber, for stoves and refrigerators, A (4) 97.
fibrous glass for underground steam lines, data, A (8) 206.
fibrous glass yarn, tests, A (8) 205–206.
for low-temperature insulation, P (1) 20.
silk and mineral wool, thermal conductivity data, A (8) 206.
Thermolux for factory roofs and windows, A (5) 129, A (6) 153, A (8) 208, A (11) 295.
wool, method and apparatus, P (1) 3.
wool in phenoplastics, A (1) 17.
wool for winter protection of plants, A (11) 293.

Insulating materials (*continued*)
for heat and cold protection, properties, A (8) 206.
for heat control in pipes, A (8) 218.
heat insulation, P (1) 20, P (1) 23; comparison method, A (8) 205.
for heat insulation, thermal conducting coefficients, evaluation and comparison, A (8) 205.
heat and noise insulation, review, A (10) 272.
kieselguhr for lightweight material, properties, A (10) 272.
manufacture, P (8) 210; processes, P (2) 56.
matted glass wool, P (1) 19.
and metallic parts, joining process, P (11) 315.
and metals for electrical heating, corrosion phenomena, A (11) 298.
mineral fibrous substances, treatment, P (7) 182.
mineral wool, apparatus, P (10) 268.
apparatus and method for forming from fusible solids, P (6) 153.
blowing process, P (1) 19.
fibers, P (11) 297.
with hydraulic binding medium, P (11) 297.
manufacture, P (1) 20, P (2) 50.
in oil industry, types, data on use, A (1) 31.
porcelain for acids with piezoelectric properties, P (4) 105.
porous and fibrous bodies, heat transfer studies, A (9) 245.
powders and granular types, heat conduction and heat transfer data, A (9) 245.
quartz, periclase, and corundum, electrical conduction at low field strength, A (5) 133.
refractories. See *Refractories, insulating.*
rock wool, apparatus for melting minerals, P (9) 243.
rock wool, clinker and rock composition, P (7) 181.
slag wool, fungi infection, A (7) 178.
slag wool and rock wool, method and apparatus, P (11) 297.
thermal conductivity and test methods, A (10) 276.
thermal insulation of plate glass, A (2) 48.
tile, heat-loss data, A (10) 272.
vitreous inorganic, composition and process, P (8) 210.

Insulation. See also *Refractories, insulating.*
for boiler walls, computation, A (4) 103.
electrical: glass thread, yarn, and tape for, A (4) 97; matted glass wool, P (1) 19.
glass, woven glass yarn for portable welder, A (9) 241.
high-frequency, use of titanium compounds, I, A (1) 27.
high-tension, Sipa bodies, A (4) 105.
high-voltage, test system, P (10) 277.
for industrial ovens, properties and physical data, A (4) 108, A (9) 244.
low-temperature, glass for, P (1) 20.
in oil industry, uses, A (1) 31.
of open-hearth furnaces, French research results, A (2) 51–52.
photoelectric current limiting device for measurements, A (6) 161.
porous materials for doors of circular kilns, B (3) 82.

Insulators. See also *Dielectrics; Porcelain.*
bushing, with expansion chamber, P (3) 79.
ceramic, P (11) 305.
ceramic and vitric, for radios, U. S. Army specif., A (5) 125.
composition and method, P (2) 54; construction and method, P (3) 79.
designs, P (5) 132, P (7) 189, P (8) 217.
electrical, P (4) 105, P (6) 159, P (11) 305.
assembling process, P (1) 27.
and ceramic structures, types, P (1) 27.
high-tension, P (1) 27.
stoneware pipes for production, A (10) 272.
strain type, P (10) 274.
for electric lamps, process, P (5) 132.
glass, P (1) 20.
glazed ceramic bodies, P (7) 189.
high-voltage, radio-interference characteristics, A (8) 216.
porcelain, P (9) 232; with copper oxide glaze, A (7) 187.
porcelain, umbrella-type, flashover characteristics, A (4) 104–105.
radio interference-proof: with conducting glaze, A (7) 188; with copper oxide glaze, A (7) 187.
sillimanite in, use, A (2) 54.

Insulators (*continued*)
spark plugs, P (6) 159, P (11) 305; see also *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
spark plugs, of recrystallized corundum and cerium oxide, P (6) 159.
spark plugs, vitrified porous, composition, P (11) 305.
suspension type, P (1) 27; behavior under mechanical stress, A (11) 305.
thermal breakdown, technical control, A (1) 27.

Interferometers for expansion measurements on bodies and glazes, data, II, A (10) 275.

Iodine method of iron analysis in alumina cements, A (4) 114.

Irish glass, history and decoration, A (10) 263.

Iron. See also *Metals.*
in glass, colorimetric determination with thioglycolic acid, A (9) 237.
–O and polynary systems, A (3) 69.
in ores and metallurgical slags, polarographic method, A (2) 61.
strength and abrasive properties, improvement, P (4) 108.
in titanium by zinc reduction, A (8) 223.
–zinc system: crystal structure, II, A (10) 283; phase formation by peritectic decomposition, A (6) 167.

Iron oxidation, effect on enamel adherence, A (6) 149.

Iron oxides, Fe–O, and polynary systems, A (3) 69.
ferromagnetic modification, A (9) 255.
and iron hydroxides, Brit. Stand. specif., A (10) 263–64.
–lime, studies, A (11) 303; iron oxides–silica, studies, A (11) 303.
–TiO_2, thermal equilibrium diagram, A (9) 257–58.

Iron salts, fluorine in, effect on spectral absorption, A (1) 36.

Ironton Nojoint, plastic refractory for ladle linings, A (2) 52.

Isohydric pH value of soils, A (1) 33.

Itakolumite (flexible Brazilian sandstone), torsion properties, A (7) 185.

Italy, national ceramic contest at Faenza, A (4) 92–93.

Izod tension impact test for structural steels for concrete reinforcement, A (6) 160.

Jaeger maximum bubble-pressure method, formula for glass surface tensions, I, B (11) 295.

Jena glass. See *Glass.*

Jigs, air-controlled water jig and valve, P (1) 30.
and jigging apparatus, P (1) 30.
moving-sieve buddle type, A (6) 160.

Joining process for ceramic and metallic parts, P (10) 285, P (11) 315; seals between ceramic and metal parts of potheads, P (10) 274; see also *Ceramic bodies and metal.*

Jointing materials. See *Bonds* (*binders*); *Cements, jointing.*

Joints, vacuum-tight, forming process, P (5) 142.

Jolleying of pottery, P (10) 277.

Jones reductor for determination of iron in titanium, A (8) 223.

Kaolinite in clay, elutriation method, B (1) 34.
plasticity, effect of particle size, A (2) 60.

Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
and alkali solutions, hydrothermal reactions, II, A (3) 83–84.
aluminum sulfate from, manufacture, P (8) 215.
and chalk, revolving cylindrical driers, operating data, A (11) 311.
chemical and optical tests, A (9) 253.
and china clay, domestic, sales, 1938, A (8) 221.
dehydrated, studies, A (10) 279.
derivation, A (3) 84.
for dinnerware, casting process, III, A (8) 217.
French deposits, properties, A (3) 84.
Georgia, viscosity measurements, A (5) 137.
in India, use, A (8) 221.
Italian deposits, A (3) 84; data, A (6) 164; kaolins and clays, Italian, compilation of abstracts, A (4) 111.
Karlsbad, for porcelain, A (9) 253.
mica separation, method, A (8) 216.
North Carolina: methods of use and development of vitreous bodies, A (8) 216–17; test studies; electric kiln firing, A (8) 216–17.
polymorphic relations, A (10) 278.
for porcelain manufacture, tests, A (1) 27.
silica determination, A (10) 282.
solubility of dehydrated products, A (10) 278.
stabilization of kaolin suspensions by soluble phosphates, A (1) 37.
structure studies by electron diffraction, A (9) 253.
in Sudeten area, A (8) 221; in Sudetenland and Austria, mining economics, A (8) 221.
and talc-pyrophyllite hydrates, structures, bearing on clay-water sorption, A (4) 113.
Zettlitz: cation exchange, determination, A (11) 311; X-ray tests for montmorillonite, A (3) 84.
Zettlitz and synthetic, and pholerite, ultramicroscopic tests, A (8) 222; X-ray analyses, A (10) 279.

Kieselguhr as lightweight building material, properties, A (10) 272.
of Touraine, characteristics, A (8) 221–22.

Kieselguhr brick, thermal conductivity, A (4) 103.

Kilns. See also *Firing; Furnaces,* and cross references.
annular, heat-balance data, A (2) 56.
calculations for number of brick in arches and crowns, A (11) 309.
car-wheel bearings, lubrication, A (3) 80.
cement: feeding process, A (4) 93; 400 feet long, A (11) 291.
cement rotary, heat transmission in, A (2) 43.
circular, insulating effect of door-filling materials, B (3) 82.
continuous, P (1) 32; stoking method and means, P (4) 109.
decorating, gas-fired, A (6) 162.
design and firing: Hoffman, method of setting ware, VI; heating data, VII; record of firing, VIII, A (1) 31; Hoffman wall and arch design, X; segmental arches, XI, A (3) 82; Hoffman continuous, developments, review, XII, A (4) 108; kiln-setting diagrams, standard zig-zag described, XIII, A (5) 135; Hoffman vs. zig-zag, factors, XIV; grate-fired continuous, wood-fired, XV, A (7) 193; Monnier, Harrop, and Möller and Pfeifer tunnel kilns and cars, XVI, A (8) 219.
efficiency data for heavy clay industry, A (8) 220.
electric, for art-pottery works, data, A (7) 193.
in ceramic industry, fundamental principles, A (7) 193.
for dinnerware, TVA studies, V, A (8) 217.
double tunnel, for hard porcelain, A (1) 31.
Druelle, for art pottery, A (7) 193.
for enamels, A (10) 265; for glass and ceramic ware, A (10) 277.
large-type continuous, for bisque and glost firing of hard porcelain, A (5) 135.
nonmetallic resistances and data, A (8) 219.
for porcelain or other sintered ware, process, P (9) 252.
theoretical, commercial, probable heat loss and efficiency, VII, A (8) 217.
tunnel, chamber and continuous types, A (10) 277.
tunnel, for large-scale production, A (1) 31.
24-passage, for firing enameled faience tile, A (11) 310.
enamel, for art porcelain, A (7) 193.
enamel, historical review, A (10) 265.
fuels for, Jap. studies, A (3) 82.
heat balances for solid or liquid fuels, equations and quadrant charts, A (4) 108.
heating, with furnaces, P (10) 278.
with insulating refractory brick for efficient firing, A (11) 309.
intermittent and continuous, efficiency tests, A (8) 220.
Japanese types for firing refractories, A (3) 82.
Monnier, Harrop, and Möller and Pfeifer, XVI, A (8) 219.
muffle, for glazes and decorations, A (1) 31.
vs. ovens for temperatures of 960° to 980°C, A (8) 220.

Kilns (*continued*)
"passage," electric, for faience tile, A (1) 31.
periodic, for rapid firing of silica brick, A (5) 129.
periodic, reconstruction to continuous kiln, A (10) 277.
pilot, heat-balance test, VI, A (8) 217.
for pottery and china for studio art pottery, B (4) 93.
ring, firing data, A (2) 57.
rotary: air control for cooler assemblies, P (8) 219; direct firing with air pulverizers, A (10) 277.
rotary, longitudinal cell units for drying cement charges, P (9) 233.
rotary, sintering process, A (1) 29.
tunnel, P (1) 32, P (2) 57, P (3) 83; construction and operation, P (8) 220; operating data, P (1) 32, P (2) 57.
creeping thermocouples for temperature measurement, A (10) 277.
firing data: round intermittent, for pottery, II; difficulties in firing practice, III, A (1) 32; Sofim (French) kilns for open firing of ware, IV, A (3) 82.
for firing porcelain bodies, tests, A (11) 305.
for firing roofing tile, A (2) 56.
fuel and air consumption, data, A (1) 32.
gas and electric, for fine ceramic ware, A (10) 277.
gas-fired, data on gas consumption, A (3) 82.
for heavy clayware, A (3) 82.
monolithic floors: for cars, A (4) 109; from refractory concrete, A (11) 300.
for overglaze pottery decoration, A (7) 193.
for porcelain decorations, A (1) 31.
regenerative heating, A (3) 82.
waste heat in, German AKHA system, A (7) 193.
zig-zag, XIII, A (5) 135; XIV, A (7) 193.

Kinetics of decomposition of *n*-butane, I, A (11) 310.
of silicate formation in system $CaO–SiO_2$, A (1) 7.

King dynamic method for measuring thermal diffusivities, A (3) 86.

Kitchenware, clay tile and glass, use, A (10) 263; see also *Enamels, kitchenware.*

Kjeldahl method, modified, for decomposition of organic arsenicals, A (10) 282.

Kodak colorimeter, A (6) 161.

Kollix filter for dust protection, A (3) 89.

Koppers' kilns, data, A (3) 82.

Koppite as cerium compound, A (10) 278.

Kraftile Co., exhibit, A (9) 259.

Kreidl results of gas opacification of vitreous enamels, A (11) 291.

Kromag refractories for basic steel furnaces, A (1) 23.

Krupp drying and grinding cylinder, A (7) 191.

Kue-Ken balanced crusher, A (5) 133.

Kyanite in Alabama, A (10) 279.
-gedrite, occurrence and analysis, A (10) 279.
in India, A (8) 222; uses, A (9) 252–53.
in U. S., 1937, A (6) 164.

Labeling machines, rotary, for bottles, flasks, cans, P (11) 309.

Laboratories. See *Research and research laboratories.*

Ladles. See also *Refractories for steel production.*
desulfurizing, plastic ramming mixes, A (10) 271; desulfurizing reagent, sodium, effect, A (10) 270.
engobed grog, durability, A (11) 299.
foundry, special firebrick shapes, A (10) 271.
Ironton Nojoint, plastic, for linings, A (2) 52.
linings, for soda-ash treatment, B (1) 25.
multigrog composition, A (5) 129.
reservoir, linings, soda-ash foundry-slag attack, A (3) 77.
with sodium carbonate, effect on desulfurization of pig iron, A (6) 155.
type and designs, A (9) 246.

La Grange formula for chemical engineering calculations, A (6) 167.

Laminated glass. See *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*

Lamination in clay columns, causes, A (3) 80.

Lamps. See also *Glass, lamps; Glass for lighting; Illumination.*
electric, P (9) 242.

Lamps (*continued*)
electric-discharge lamps, classification and design, A (7) 179.
filament, color-temperature measurements, A (4) 107.
fluorescent lumiline, description and process, A (4) 97; discussion of natural laws, A (8) 218.
fused-quartz mercury arcs in, A (6) 152.
high-pressure metal-vapor electric discharge, P (11) 296.
incandescent electric, P (9) 242.
incandescent, and Philiphane glass, color reproduction, A (5) 123.
luminous electric-discharge tubes, manufacture, P (5) 127.
mercury-discharge, luminescence data, A (1) 28.
miniature electric, P (9) 243.
near-infrared, for drying ceramic ware, A (10) 275.
quartz, aging factors, A (1) 14.
tubular glass envelopes for fluorescent material to modify spectrum of gaseous-discharge tubes, P (5) 127.
tubular incandescent, P (10) 268.
vapor-discharge, fusion between glass and wide metal band, P (8) 209.

Langmuir adsorption isotherm for studies of alkali attack on concentration in glass, II, A (2) 45.

Lapping, chromic oxide for bright surface, A (7) 169.
or grinding, art, P (11) 288.
method and abrasives, A (9) 227.
and polishing, materials and grades, A (10) 261.

Lapping apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus,* and cross references.
or abrading tool, P (7) 170, P (11) 288.
cam-type, P (8) 199.
for conical surfaces, method, P (3) 66.
crankshaft type, P (9) 228.
designs, P (1) 3, P (3) 66, P (4) 92, P (8) 200, P (9) 229.
diamond grinding wheels for hard metals, A (10) 261.
gear-type, P (5) 118.
and method, P (6) 144.
technique and powder composition, A (7) 169.
for toothed elements, P (9) 228.

Laterites, bauxite, and clay of decalcification, data, A (8) 221.
lateritic decomposition of granite in French Guinea, A (10) 279.
of Samoa, soil process, A (1) 34.

Laue patterns, reflected X rays for obtaining Laue patterns from single crystals, A (11) 312.

Laves theory of crystal morphology, A (1) 33.

Lead in glazes as hazard to worker, A (7) 187–88.
microdetermination by electrolysis and dithizone, A (4) 115.

Lead chromate pigments, process, P (3) 87.

Lead glazes. See *Glazes.*

Lead monoxides, hydrous, normal, and active, preparation and analysis, II, A (9) 255–56.

Lead oxide–B_2O_3–SiO_2, phase relations and study, A (11) 312.
preparation and properties, A (2) 61; hydrous, normal, and active lead monoxides, II, A (9) 255–56.
–SiO_2 crystallized chemical compounds in, X-ray tests, A (2) 60.

Lead poisoning. See *Diseases, industrial.*

Lead silicate, formation from PbO and SiO_2, III, A (2) 60.
for fritted glazes, A (9) 229.

Lead titanate, pigmentary, production method, P (3) 88.

Le Chatelier-Anstett test for chemical resistance of cements, A (5) 121.

Le Chatelier, Henry, life and work, A (6) 168.

Lehrs. See also *Annealing; Furnaces, annealing.*
annealing, Amsler-Morton type, A (6) 151.
combination with enamel furnace, A (8) 204.
Firoll, for annealing glass ovenware, fuel economy, A (11) 293.
for flat glass, P (2) 50.
gas, direct-fired, for annealing wine bottles, A (11) 293.
glass-annealing, P (3) 73, P (8) 209.
glass, heating device, P (8) 209.
glass, magnetic drive for lehr rolls, P (8) 209; lehr drive for sheet glass apparatus, P (9) 242.

Leifo photometer for enamel surface tests, A (8) 204.

Leitz-Jelley refractometer, A (6) 161.

Leitz luminescent arc lamp and Ultropak illuminator for measuring enamel surface properties, A (8) 204.

Leucite, decomposition, effect of varying pH of solvents, A (10) 279.

Leukopan C, opacifier substitute, A (9) 236.

Libbey-Owens-Ford Co., glass exhibit, A (9) 259.

Libethenite, structure analysis, A (8) 223–24.

Light, microid polarized light apparatus, A (7) 191.
polarized, nature, discussion, A (11) 307.

Lighting. See also *Glass, lamps; Glass for lighting; Illumination.*
and air protection in factories, A (9) 259.
daylight reproduction for color tests, A (4) 107.
industrial, recommended practice, A (7) 197.
laminated light polarizer, P (10) 268.
lamps, fluorescent lumiline, A (4) 97.
for machine-shop work, effect, A (7) 196.
reflecting power, microscopic measurements, A (10) 279.
tubular incandescent lamp, P (10) 268.

Lignite, briquetted, gasification, A (5) 135.

Lignoverre, multicellular glass, production and use, A (11) 294.

Lime in brick clay, action, A (6) 154.
and feldspar in whiteware, swelling capacities, A (10) 278.
–iron oxides, studies, A (11) 303.
–manganese oxide, double compounds, binding properties, A (9) 232.
in Scotch soils, effect, I, A (1) 32.

Limestone, calcination data, A (6) 163.
and calcite in glass melt, behavior, A (9) 237.
and dolomite, behavior of Ca, Mg, and K, lysimeter study, A (4) 110.

Lindeman electrometer for volume resistivity of insulating glass, A (1) 14.

Liquid particles, direct-view particle counter and portable ultramicroscope, A (5) 139.

Liquid-phase hydrogenation of Pittsburgh seam coal, A (9) 251.

Liquids, agitating small volumes at constant temperature, A (10) 274.
combustible, for heating, and compressed air burner, A (8) 225.
heavy, minerals separation process, A (4) 107.
homogeneous, flow through porous media, B (1) 40; see also *Flow.*
separation from solids, P (1) 30.
surface-tension measurements: at high temperatures, method, A (1) 13; vs. solid substances, A (11) 312.
theory of melting and structure, III, A (8) 222.
viscosity measurement: with concentric-cylinder motor-driven viscometer, A (9) 249; simplified processes, A (1) 29.

Liquid steel, temperature measurement, method, A (8) 218–19.

Litharge-glycerin cements for joining metals, A (9) 232–33.

Lithium in Al alloys, determination, A (1) 35.
carbonate test, sensitivity, A (9) 256–57.
history, sources, and uses, B (5) 137.
and sodium fluorides, solubility, A (1) 37.

Lithium carbonate in raw alkaline glazes, A (3) 67.

Lithium compounds in 1938, A (7) 194.

Lithium ferrite, crystalline chemistry, A (6) 164.

Lithium fluoride crystals with quartz for achromatic lenses, A (5) 133.

Lithium minerals, list, Bur. Mines, B (5) 137.

Lithium muscovite and hallerite, identity, A (10) 279.

Lithium oxide in enamels, acid resistance, data, A (9) 235.
–Na_2O–B_2O_3, thermal-expansion studies, A (3) 72.
–SiO_2–CO_2, equilibria studies, A (3) 86.
–SiO_2, electrolysis studies, A (5) 139.

Lithoceramics for architectural uses, A (4) 104; by Piccinelli, sculptured slabs, A (3) 78.

Littrow quartz spectrograph for analysis of elements, A (9) 255.

Livingston test tube, weighed sphere of plaster of Paris for evaporation measurements, A (10) 275.

Lix respirator, A (10) 283.

Load test for refractories. See *Refractories, load tests.*

Locke Insulator Corp., open-fire setting, process, A (9) 251; plant museum for process control and employee education, A (9) 260.

Lovibond-Schofield colorimeter, A (6) 161.
Lovibond tintometer with Rothamstead device for color measurement on CIE system A (8) 218.
Lubrication (and lubricants), Aquadag paste vs. Oildag, A (1) 14.
of car-wheel bearings, A (3) 80.
coating for glass, P (1) 19.
colloidal graphite: for glass bottle molds, A (1) 14; in glass industry, A (8) 205; for high-temperature lubrication, A (9) 249, A (10) 275; for shaft bearings, A (2) 55.
cutting fluids: selection and types, A (10) 261; for tools, A (10) 261; types and function, A (10) 261.
cutting oils, manufacture, A (10) 261.
extreme-pressure, composition, P (10) 277.
grease for hot motors, A (5) 133.
high-temperature, colloidal graphite, A (9) 249, A (10) 275.
low-viscosity and high-film strength, in high-speed mills, A (7) 190.
of power-plant auxiliaries, A (5) 133.
Lumiline lamps, fluorescent, description, A (4) 97; natural laws, A (8) 218.
Luminescence, luminescent substances for light and radiation technique, A (8) 206–207.
luminous transmission scale for railroad signal glasses, specification, A (8) 207–208.
mechanism and application to lamps, signs, and cathode-ray tubes, A (1) 28.
studies: photo-, chemical, biochemical, electro-, galvano-, tribo-, thermo-, definitions and studies, A (4) 113.
Luminescent materials, light output and secondary emission characteristics, A (10) 279; preparation, P (10) 283; theory and properties of inorganic types, A (10) 279.
Luminescent powders, activation and decay measurements, A (5) 133.
Luminous-flame combustion, industrial uses, A (11) 310.
Lusterware, history and principles, A (10) 262.
Lysimeter study on brown silty clay loam, A (4) 110.

Magmatic apatite, chemical composition and physical properties, A (10) 279.
Magnesia, absorption by chromite spinel, A (3) 75.
burning process, P (6) 158.
dead-burned, shrinkage tests, A (3) 77.
fused, and vitreous bond, P (6) 159.
for Portland cement, raw mixtures, VIII; rate of hydration, IX, A (6) 147.
solid, and silica, reaction between, A (2) 61.
Magnesia silicates and alumina silicates, use and importance, A (1) 7–8.
Magnesite in Austria, A (4) 111.
calcination data, A (6) 163.
Calif., flotation process, A (3) 83.
decomposition with hot acid vapors, A (1) 33.
ferrous and ferric oxides in formation of, effect, A (7) 185.
in India, A (8) 222, B (11) 311–12.
sintered, chemical analyses, A (11) 298; furnace for, P (11) 309.
in South Africa, A (4) 111–12.
in Yugoslavia, analyses, A (5) 136.
Magnesite ores, silica separation, B (1) 29.
Magnesite powder, composition and specifications, A (7) 184–85.
Magnesium–aluminum–bismuth, partial system Mg-Mg_3Al_2-Mg_3Bi_2, studies, A (10) 282; Mg–Al–Cd system, magnesium corner, A (6) 167; Mg–Al–Tl system, partial range of Mg-Al_3-Mg_4-Mg_3Tl_2, A (7) 195.
analysis with 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (2) 61.
–cadmium system, overstructure phases, A (6) 167.
and calcium, volumetric potentiometry for simultaneous determination, A (3) 86.
conducting electrons in, Fourier analysis for study, A (8) 224.
Mg–$AgCd_3$ solid solution series, analyses, A (6) 167; Mg–Ag–Tl, magnesium corner, studies, A (10) 282.
production in closed electric-arc furnace, A (9) 245.
separation from Na and K with triton B, A (4) 115.
–zinc–bismuth, partial system Mg-MgZn-Mg_3Bi_2, studies, A (10) 282; Mg-Zn-Tl, partial system Mg-$MgZn_2$-Mg_3Tl_2, studies, A (10) 282.
Magnesium alloys. See *Alloys.*
Magnesium carbonate, anhydrous neutral, process, P (1) 25.
Magnesium hydrosilicates, formation, I, A (1) 33.
Magnesium nickel silicates containing water, classification, A (3) 83.
Magnesium oxide–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, fusion diagrams, A (11) 299.
and $CaCO_3$ from dolomitic materials, P (2) 62.
-free, in cements, determination, A (4) 93.
in Portland cement, X-ray tests, III, A (5) 121.
production from $MgSO_3$, P (7) 196.
–SiO_2: fusion diagrams, A (11) 299; viscosity tests and tabular data, A (9) 258.
and TiO_2, solid reaction between, A (7) 195.
Magnesium oxychloride, binding mediums and compositions, manufacture, P (9) 233; for factory floors, A (9) 259.
Magnesium silicate, talc, formula and characteristics, A (10) 279.
Magnesium silicate minerals, hydrocompounds, X-ray and chemical constants, A (8) 223.
Magnetic alloys, temperature-sensitive, uses, A (6) 161.
Magnetic apparatus for phase-transformation studies of ferrous alloys, A (6) 161.
Magnetic method for thickness measurements of tin coatings on steel, B (3) 81.
Magnetic stirrer, glass-enclosed, A (8) 217.
Magnetite in emery ores, occurrence, A (8) 221.
Magnetoplumbite, chemical composition, A (4) 114; X-ray studies, A (4) 115–16.
Majolica in Hungary, 18th century types, A (1) 5–6; Italian, 15th century, A (9) 230; Italian, history and origin of Italian faience, A (10) 263; see also *Art and artware*, and cross references.
Malquori method of control of pozzuolanic cements, A (8) 203.
Management. See also *Safety.*
air conditioning in industry: studies and history, I, A (6) 168; reactions of workers to high temperatures, II, A (7) 189; test data, codes, and laws, III, A (8) 224.
annual physical examinations, A (11) 313.
clay products, marketing data, B (10) 285.
cost accounting schemes in foundries, A (8) 204.
in foundries, refractories cost, A (10) 271.
Great Britain, location of industry, B (9) 260.
handling system in stove plant, A (1) 38.
industrial lighting, recommended practice, A (7) 197; machine-shop lighting, effect, A (7) 196.
industrial medicine, B (8) 225, A (9) 259; medical needs in industrial plants, A (9) 259; see also *Diseases, industrial.*
industrial needs of engineering education, A (8) 225.
leather belting in ceramic plants, types of rot and control, A (8) 218.
legal relationship of employers and employees, A (5) 141.
new frontiers for industry, A (10) 284.
peak-load problem in industrial steam plant, thermal storage system, A (7) 197.
plant museum for process control and employee education, A (9) 260.
in potteries, training of operatives, A (2) 64.
Manganese–aluminum–cobalt system, thermal analysis and structure, A (7) 195.
-cobalt separation, Gibbs method, A (9) 257; Co and Ni separation by hydrogen sulfide, A (9) 257.
colorimetric determination with periodate, A (8) 222.
compounds of, fluorescence, A (7) 194; and compounds, studies, A (2) 60–61; industrial compounds, B (3) 85.
in iron alloys, ores, and slags, determination, review and bibliography, A (5) 139.
in silicates, determination, method of manganese oxidation, IV, A (4) 114.
Manganese oxide–lime, double compounds, binding properties, A (9) 232.
Manometer, differential sedimentation apparatus, P (8) 219.
Maps, scientific illustration, B (1) 40.
Margules apparatus for viscosity tests on refractories, A (8) 213.
Margules rotating cylinder method for viscosity of blast-furnace slags, A (6) 167.
Marls and marly mix with powdered silica, effect on porosity after firing, B (10) 272.
Marshalite (dustlike quartz) for porcelain and faience, A (9) 248; for refractories, A (9) 247.
Masonry. See also *Mortars; Refractories, masonry; Structural materials,* and cross references.
brick, effect of shape on apparent compressive strength, A (5) 128.
continuous masonry tie, P (5) 128–29.
reinforced brickwork, physical data, A (8) 211.
reinforced, for pavements, tests, A (9) 244.
water permeability of walls, A (4) 101.
Maxon gas-fired air heater vs. coke-fired salamander for drying large molds, A (5) 133.
McInnes-Dole glass with NaOH added to water, effect on glass electrode potential, A (9) 241.
Medical organizations in industrial plants, A (9) 259; see also *Management; Safety.*
Megascopic description of Ill. coals, nomenclature, A (11) 310.
Meggers standard method for spectrochemical analysis, A (7) 191.
Melanite-titanmelanite and grossularite-melanite, physical and chemical data, A (10) 280.
Mellon Institute, laboratories, description, A (1) 39; research programs, A (9) 259.
Melting theory, quantum statistical theory of fusion, A (1) 37.
Melts, crystalline changes, molecular theory, A (9) 256.
Mercury, tin, cadmium, and zinc, tetraphenylarsonium chloride as reagent, A (8) 224.
Metakaolin, history of studies, A (10) 279.
Metal compounds, crystal structure of intermetallic compounds of Al with Ti, Zr, Th, Ni, and Ta, A (9) 254.
Metallic aluminum for silicosis prevention, A (8) 225; II, A (9) 260, A (10) 284.
Metallic ions, admixtures in glass, effect of dielectric losses at low temperatures, A (9) 239.
Metallic oxides, nonalkali, with talc for ceramic body, P (10) 274.
Metallic parts and ceramic materials, joining process, P (10) 285, P (11) 315; see also *Joining process.*
Metalline iron in presence of its oxides in alumina cements, A (4) 114.
Metallurgy, firing of cores, factors, A (1) 13.
pig-iron desulfurization by sodium carbonate, A (6) 155.
of power plants, types of metals, A (5) 133.
sodium silicate for, uses, A (1) 13.
Metals. See also *Castings; Cleaning of metals; Metals for enameling; Welding.*
abrasion test and apparatus, A (7) 190.
and alloys, single crystals, vacuum furnace for melting, A (6) 161.
and alloys for thermocouples, treatise, A (9) 250.
base metal for thermocouples, characteristics, A (5) 133.
Bullard-Dunn descaling process, A (9) 234.
for carbon, high-speed, and Stellite tools, sharpening wheels, A (1) 2.
castings, discussion, A (1) 10.
castings, foundry process, A (11) 291.
castings, sand control, tests, A (1) 12, A (10) 266.
castings, zinc base die and aluminum die types, polishing and buffing, A (6) 143.
cast iron, aluminum determination, A (5) 139.
cast irons for glass molds, A (8) 205; high-test types, A (8) 207.
and ceramic bodies, sealing process, P (8) 226; and ceramic parts, vacuum-resistant union, P (7) 183.
chromium, die electroplating process, A (7) 174.
cleaning, brushing, polishing, and grinding agents, A (1) 1.
complex fusible types, properties and use, A (1) 28.
core making, improved method, A (1) 11.
crystalline structure of glowing surface, electron microscope for measurements, A (6) 160.
for electrical heating, corrosion phenomena, A (11) 298.
electron bombardment furnace for high-temperature melting, A (6) 156.
electrothermic distillation, A (9) 245.
glass as welding material, A (1) 40.
grinding and polishing process, B (11) 287.
hardening in electric furnace, A (9) 251.
hard, grinding machine for cutting, P (4) 92.
heavy, iron, and manganese in water, tests, A (11) 312.
ingots, single crystals in, method of obtaining Laue patterns, A (11) 312.

Metals (*continued*)
lightweight, for conductors and cases, A (8) 217.
metal carbide: diamond grains for grinding, A (9) 228; diamond grinding wheels, history and data, A (9) 227.
metallic abrasives, P (11) 308.
metallic surfaces: agents for treatment, A (1) 1; comparative properties, mechanical and electrolytic polishing, A (7) 169.
metal working machine, P (2) 42.
for mold castings, nickel alloys, data, A (8) 205.
Mo or W for joining metals to ceramic materials, P (4) 99.
nonferrous, hygienic dangers, A (2) 63.
nonferrous, melting equipment, A (11) 300.
polishing-burnishing process, A (5) 117; see also *Polishing*.
in quartz-to-metal seals, P (9) 243.
refractory types, behavior at high temperatures, A (4) 105.
replacement by ceramic ware, A (10) 284.
for rolling mills, roll polisher, P (1) 3.
rustless iron, P (6) 150.
smoothness tester for ground surfaces, A (10) 261–62.
soldering to ceramic bodies with powdered iron, A (10) 284.
spraying process, A (7) 190–91.
stainless forgings, metallurgical and working properties, A (8) 218.
steel, acid corrosion, effect of organic inhibitors, A (9) 235.
for concrete reinforcement, Izod tension impact test, A (6) 160.
forging and rolling tool types, process, A (6) 143.
free-machining lead-bearing types, properties, A (6) 161.
liquid, temperature measurement, A (8) 218–19.
molten, temperature measurements with tungsten-carbon thermocouples, II, A (10) 275.
optical and radiation pyrometers for high-temperature control, A (2) 55–56.
resistant, sensitive pyramidal-diamond tool for indentation measurements, A (11) 307.
silicon, welding, literature review, 1937, A (4) 94.
slag action effect, A (3) 86.
stainless, abrasive finishing process, A (4) 91.
stainless welds, polishing process, A (9) 228, A (11) 287.
surface allotropic transformation by polishing, A (6) 144.
tin coatings, thickness measurements, magnetic methods, A (3) 81.
for tools, A (11) 308.
steel castings, abrasives, cleaning apparatus, and process, A (1) 1.
steel castings, acid-lined electric arc furnace for production, A (3) 75.
sulfides, and silicates: equilibria Fe + CoO $\rightleftarrows$ Co + FeO and Ni + CoO $\rightleftarrows$ Co + NiO in melt, V, A (1) 36.
surface finish, measurements, A (5) 117.
treating apparatus, P (7) 192.
vaporizing or gasifying, process and apparatus, P (4) 108.
wear- and abrasion-resistant surfaces, A (11) 308.
welding process with glass, A (10) 267–68.
Metals for enameling. See also *Cleaning of metals; Pickling; Welding.*
annealing and heat treatment, process, VII, B (7) 175–76.
castings: discussion, A (1) 10; foundry process, A (11) 291; see also *Castings; Metals, castings.*
cast iron, analysis, A (8) 203.
blistering defect, causes, A (10) 265; surface impurities, effect, A (9) 234.
caustic soda to increase transverse strength, A (6) 148.
inclusions, analysis, A (6) 149–50.
and malleable irons, stable to temperature changes, P (4) 95.
vs. sheet metal for enamels, adherence tests, A (6) 147.
structure changes during firing cycle, A (1) 9.
and ceramic ware, enamels with Ce, Zr, and Ti compounds, A (11) 291.
coating process, P (8) 204.
copper and noble metals for decorating enamels, A (5) 121.
copper plate, enameling reagent, studies, A (10) 265.
degreasing: with alkali cleaners, A (7) 173; solvent process, A (9) 236; see also *Cleaning of metals.*
descaling, Bullard-Dunn electrochemical process, A (9) 234.
desurfacing ferrous metal bodies, P (7) 176; by oxidizing gas streams, P (4) 95.
finishing processes, review, A (2) 43.
heavy types, P (4) 95.
inhibitors for removal of metallic coatings and rust, A (9) 236; see also *Inhibitors.*
iron, corrosion-resisting alloy iron, composition, P (6) 150.
desirable qualities and test methods, A (6) 149.
vs. mild steel, A (6) 148.
protection during pickling, A (4) 94.
reactions between oxides of iron and enamel, A (11) 291.
sag-resistance tests, A (6) 148, A (7) 175.
and steel: anodic pickling process, A (9) 233; carbon removal by heat treatment, A (11) 292.
and steel, historical notes, I, A (4) 94; iron and steel sheets, composition, II, A (4) 95; pig-iron production in blast furnace, III; iron and steel sheets, open-hearth process, IV; iron sheets, continuous rolling of hot strip, V; iron sheets, pickling and cold-rolling process, VI, A (4) 95.
and steel sheets for porcelain enameling: history and data, I–VI, B (4) 94–95; data, VII–XIII, B (7) 175–76; selection and use, XIV, B (11) 292.
laboratory control, tests, and inspection, VIII; special requirements, IX; cleaning processes, X; opacifiers, special developments, XI; surface properties, groups, XII; industry trends, XIII, B (7) 176.
Monel metal for pickling crates, A (7) 174.
oxide films, optical test, A (8) 204.
pig-iron production, effect of blast-furnace practice, A (1) 10.
sheet iron and cast iron: "burning-off" method, A (6) 147; preparation and milling, A (11) 291–92.
sheet iron, defects from base metal or metal-forming operation, A (11) 292.
sheet-iron manufacture and use, A (7) 174.
sheet-metal defects, effect on enamels, A (7) 174.
sheet, properties, A (1) 12.
shot-blasting, adhesive value of mold facings, A (10) 265.
steel, causes of black specks, A (6) 147.
steel, high-carbon, carbon removal, A (11) 292.
steel, hydrogen action and relation to pickling process, A (8) 203.
steel sheets, structure, data, A (7) 175.
"strip" method for controlling alkaline cleansing baths, A (10) 266.
tubs, P (1) 14.
tubular ware, pickling, Feracid process, A (4) 94.
wetting agents for cleaning, A (10) 266.
for white ground coats, cleaning treatment, A (1) 13.
Metasilicates, unstable equilibrium, effect of quartz on lithium carbonate, A (3) 86.
Methyl red and narcotin tests for medicinal glass, A (10) 267, A (11) 295.
Mexico, pottery, ancient types at Monte Alban, A (4) 93.
Meyer's law on hardness, A (2) 59.
Mica in magnetoplumbite, chemical composition, A (4) 114.
in porcelain, determination of content, A (8) 216.
radioactivity of, Geiger-Müller counters, test, A (8) 223.
sheet and block, in India, A (8) 222.
solubility of dehydrated products, A (10) 278.
weathered, action of H_2O_2, A (4) 109.
Mica pegmatites of Kodarma, A (10) 279.
Microapparatus for temperature-time curves, A (10) 275–76.
Microchemistry, review of cadmium determination methods since 1926, A (1) 35.
Microgram procedure for boron determination, A (10) 281.
Microid polarized light apparatus, data, A (7) 191.
Micromethods, inorganic, simplicity,, A (5) 139.
Microphotographic apparatus, P (10) 277; see also *Photography.*
Microporite, characteristics, A (1) 8.
Micropycnometer for densities of heavy solids, A (4) 106–107.
Microscopes, corneal biomicroscope for study on mineral dusts, A (10) 283.
electron, A (1) 28; construction, A (3) 80.
electron, for crystalline structure tests at high temperatures, A (6) 160.
electron, for measurement of dust and fumes, A (11) 313.
electron, for thermal and secondary electron emission tests, A (6) 160.
high-temperature, with cinematograph camera, A (8) 217.
industrial applications, A (7) 189.
for jewel inspection, A (11) 307.
opal glass for illuminating uses, A (11) 294.
polarizing, quartz-wedge substitute, A (4) 107.
portable ultramicroscope and direct-view particle counter for dust analysis, A (5) 139.
for reflecting power measurements, A (10) 279.
supermicroscope: foundation and development, A (4) 106; principles and application, A (6) 161.
Microscopic glass spheres, preparation with simplified method, A (8) 218.
Microscopic studies, submicroscopic twinning, X-ray methods, A (6) 165.
Microscopic tests, rock-cutting machine for specimens, A (5) 134.
Microscopy, application of Schmidt principle, A (4) 105.
chemical, data, A (8) 222.
ultramicroscopic tests on clay minerals, A (8) 222.
Mikrophot attachment for high-temperature microscope, A (8) 217.
Miller system machine for pottery manufacture, A (11) 307.
Milling of industrial minerals, modern methods, A (8) 218.
of porcelain enamel slips, effect on properties, A (9) 235.
process for cast-iron and sheet-iron enamels, A (11) 291–92.
Mills. See also *Grain size; Grinding apparatus; Particle size.*
attrition, pulverizing, P (11) 308.
automatic mixing and fine-grinding, for colors, P (1) 30.
ball, P (3) 81.
for American coals, grindability indexes, B (1) 32.
conical, for grinding coal, A (8) 217.
"electric ear" for automatic control, A (10) 275.
liner, P (1) 30.
for porcelain enamels, data, A (6) 147.
small, for laboratory work, A (3) 81.
centrifugal reducing, P (11) 309.
crushing and grinding, new types and developments, A (9) 249.
grinding, P (8) 200; automatic control, P (8) 219; edge-runner type, P (10) 277.
grinding tests, B (9) 251.
hammer-type, for grinding and mixing, P (1) 30.
high-speed, lubrication data, A (7) 190.
pebble, 3-compartment, for grinding cements, A (11) 291.
pug, mounting or carrier for blades or knives, P (8) 219.
rod and hammer, use, A (8) 218.
roller and breast grinding, P (1) 30; roller grinding, P (1) 30.
roll type, for mechanical disintegration of solids, A (4) 106.
Millstone, P (3) 66.
Mineral aggregates, pulverizing apparatus, P (3) 81.
Mineralizers, fluoride, effect on firing, A (5) 120.
Mineralogy, summary of research work of W. L. Bragg, A (3) 84.
Minerals. See also *Clays; Earths; Ores; Rocks; Shales,* and specific mineral names.
apparatus for treating, P (1) 30; method of analyses, data, A (11) 311.
biaxial, refractive indices, determination of optic sign and true axial angle, A (4) 111.
of Bruck-Leoben (Austria), chemical reactions, A (4) 112.
Bur. Mines: Annual report, 1938, B (5) 137; Nonmetals Div. report, B (4) 114.
in Calif., commercial deposits, A (11) 310–11.
in Canada: ceramic uses, A (1) 34; industrial, 1938, A (9) 259; nonmetallic, in

Minerals in Canada (*continued*)
British Columbia, A (8) 221; nonmetallic, of New Brunswick, A (1) 34.
ceramic raw materials, flotation separations, A (2) 58.
for chemical industries, resources, A (9) 253.
classifier machines, P (10) 277.
clay: analysis, methods, A (8) 222; thermal expansion and discussion, A (1) 34.
clay minerals, cation exchange, determination, A (11) 311; see also *Clays, clay minerals.*
crystal-structure studies, A (4) 112.
in Dead Sea, potash and bromine production, A (4) 110.
decomposition with hot acid vapors, A (1) 33.
determination of components of heterogeneous system, accurate method, A (4) 109.
fineness control for flotation, A (5) 133.
fire assays, analyses, and tests, laboratories for, B (3) 89.
fluorescence data, A (4) 112.
in France: aluminum silicates, A (11) 310; for foundry use, A (2) 58–59.
garnets, composition and occurrence, A (4) 110.
geophysical prospecting methods, A (9) 253.
identification by spectroscopy, B (10) 281.
Illinois, magnetic separators for beneficiation, A (4) 106.
in India, resources and uses, A (8) 222.
industrial, modern milling methods, A (8) 218.
inorganic materials, fluorescent analysis, A (9) 255.
"melting temperatures," A (1) 34.
mica separation, action of H_2O_2, A (4) 109.
microscopic examination, rock-cutting machine for preparing specimens, A (5) 134.
mineral powders, thixotropy studies, A (4) 113.
mining, ground movement and subsidence studies, A (4) 111.
natural acid-stable, thermal resistance, A (3) 84.
nonmetallic, flotation and agglomerate concentration, B (2) 59.
nonmetallic, spectrochemical analysis, A (7) 195.
nonsulfide flotation, A (10) 280.
ore concentration, process, P (4) 108.
ore, polishing apparatus, A (1) 34.
of Piedmont province in Pa., B (2) 59.
pulverization rules in physics and in industry, A (5) 134.
pulverized, rapid subsieve size determination, A (1) 37.
rock-making, varieties, A (5) 135.
for rock wool, process and apparatus, P (9) 243.
in Russia: review from 1882, A (9) 253; Russian, thermal capacity and thermal reactions, A (3) 84; of U.S.S.R., production data, A (1) 34.
selected, and mineral combinations, shearing experiments, A (1) 34.
separating magnetic material, P (1) 30.
separation, centrifugalizing in heavy liquids by their specific gravities, A (4) 107.
of Shrewsbury district, B (2) 59.
and slags, silica removal, P (11) 313.
solid, vaporizing or gasifying process, P (4) 108.
solubility, effect of grinding, A (10) 283.
sorting practice, A (11) 311.
in U. S.: 1937, treatment and uses, A (11) 311; review, 1913–1937, B (2) 59; waste reduction, A (4) 112.
wagnerite, lattice constants and space group, studies, A (9) 253.
Mineral wool. See *Glass, fiber; Glass, wool; Insulating materials.*
Mining. See also *Blasting apparatus; Excavating apparatus; Explosives.*
air dustiness, equipment and methods for determination, A (10) 284.
of bentonite, with Diesel draglines, A (10) 279–80.
borehole at Zenith mine, cost data, A (8) 224.
Bur. Mines annual report, 1938, B (5) 137.
Calyx core drill, A (11) 306.
in Canada, 1936 radio talks, B (11) 311.
carbon monoxide in mines, methods for detection, B (1) 29.
coal mines, stone dust application, A (5) 142.
coal, ores, and nonmetallic minerals, ground
Mining, coal, ores (*continued*)
movement and subsidence studies, A (4) 111.
coal, sampling and analysis, B (1) 32.
coal, sieving fine dusts, A (9) 250.
diamond drill for blast holes, A (11) 308.
duration of work in high temperatures and high humidity, A (2) 62–63.
dust and fines, mineral extraction process, P (5) 134.
exploring drill holes by sample-taker bullets, A (8) 225.
fans and ventilation in coal mines, B (1) 32; recommendations and state regulations for blasting gases, B (5) 142.
geophysical prospecting for minerals and petroleum, A (9) 253.
hard-facing machine bits, Borod for retipping, A (10) 275.
haulage systems, fundamentals, B (7) 198.
instruments for coal-mine operation, B (2) 56.
and milling at Canadian Johns-Manville Co., Ltd., A (7) 197.
respiratory protective devices, B (1) 29.
safety equipment, B (2) 56.
sorting practice of minerals and clays, review, A (11) 311.
three-dimensional drawing, A (11) 308.
wet drilling to prevent silicosis, N. Y. State, A (8) 225.
Mirror glass. See *Glass, mirror; Glass, reflecting unit; Glass, silvering.*
Mississippi subsoil, geological survey, A (7) 194.
Mixing apparatus for clay, loam, etc., P (2) 56.
periodic, for refractory plants, A (7) 191.
Mobilometer, Gardner, use, A (1) 10.
Models of dielectrics structure, arbitrary and complex, for study of insulating materials, A (7) 190.
for studies of arrangement and packing of atoms in crystals, A (4) 110.
for studies of optical properties of crystals, A (4) 112.
for study of currents in glass tanks, A (8) 206.
Moisture. See also *Dehydration; Drying; Evaporation; Humidity.*
absorption in ceramic bodies, tests, A (11) 313.
in ceramic bodies, apparatus for measurement, P (8) 219.
evaporation rates from wet materials and free water surface, A (9) 249.
in plastic clays vs. flow-point pressure, test studies, A (6) 165.
of ware, effect on heat developments in furnaces, A (3) 82.
Molded ceramic ware, binder composition, P (7) 198.
brick and tile, rolling or milling process, P (11) 309.
Molding of materials, method and apparatus, P (6) 162.
Molding sands. See *Sands.*
Molds and cores for casting metals, glass, etc., P (1) 30.
for fine ceramics, use of sulfur cores, A (4) 107.
floor, Maxon gas-fired air heater for drying, A (5) 133.
glass, blow or finishing molds for shaping, P (9) 242.
bottles, Aquadag paste vs. Oildag, A (1) 14.
ceramic refractory mold, composition, P (8) 208.
charging devices, P (8) 209.
design and machine operation, A (8) 207.
high-test cast iron, performance data, A (8) 207.
nickel alloys for mold castings, A (8) 205; Ni content, data and studies, A (9) 240.
polishing with colloidal graphite, A (8) 205.
pressed type, P (1) 21.
production analysis, A (9) 240.
gypsum, effect of calcination temperature and fineness of grind, A (7) 173.
metallic, for ceramic materials, P (7) 186.
metallic, vs. gypsum for ceramic ware, A (7) 190.
mold-coating apparatus, P (8) 210.
plaster, porosity, importance, A (7) 173.
for pottery, P (2) 56; firing in one fire and dip method of casting, A (11) 305.
semisteel, for cast sanitary ware, A (5) 132.
Molecular structure, treatise, B (10) 283; X-ray tests, A (2) 62.
Molten materials, transfer apparatus, P (6) 162; transportation apparatus, P (6) 162.
Molybdenum, high-temperature behavior, use in electric resistance furnace, A (4) 105–106.
volumetric studies, B (9) 258.
Monazite as orthophosphate of cerium; monazite sands, source, A (10) 278.
zircon, and ilmenite, mining in India, A (8) 222, A (10) 280.
Monofrax block, high-temperature refractory, A (2) 52.
Montmorillonite, atomic arrangement and variability, A (2) 57.
crystal structure, A (2) 58.
as impurity in Kärlicher blue clay, A (10) 278.
in kaolin, X-ray tests, A (3) 84.
lattice limitation, A (10) 279.
Mordenite (ptilolite), X-ray studies, A (10) 280.
Morey, G. W., properties of glass, B (2) 48–49; viscous studies, A (5) 124.
Mortars. See also *Cements; Gypsum;* and masonry and mortars under *Refractories.*
ancient, from Roman structures, A (10) 264.
high-temperature bonding, for refractories, B (8) 215.
for modern brickwork, choice, A (10) 269.
refractory: composition, A (6) 158; for joints and block, A (8) 214.
wet type, air-setting refractory-bonding, tests, A (11) 301.
Mosaic powder films, color process, A (5) 123.
Mosaic structure of silicate glasses, data, A (9) 240.
Moser and Niessner method for aluminum and beryllium separation with tannin, A (8) 223.
Motion-picture films, American Ceramic Society Comm. rept., A (9) 260.
Mottling agents for white mottled enamels, P (1) 14.
Mudstones of manganese shale group, metamorphic changes, I; pyrite in grits and mudstones, III, A (4) 112–13.
Muffle flue, P (3) 78.
Mullerithe and Montchalithe, refractory products for electric furnaces and apparatus, A (11) 303.
Mullite. See also *Refractories, mullite.*
crystalline change at high temperatures, A (3) 75.
formation process, effect of temperature and firing time, A (9) 251.
from refractory clay and alumina, A (5) 129.
Museums. See also *Exhibitions.*
Cincinnati Art Museum, ceramic sculpture, A (3) 67.
Cleveland Museum of Art: ceramics, A (7) 171; Chinese porcelains, A (7) 171; Rakka pottery, A (7) 172.
Cooper Union clay exhibits, A (2) 62.
Metropolitan Museum of Art terra-cotta antefix, A (1) 6.
for plant personnel and control at Locke Insulator Corp., A (9) 260.
Syracuse, National Ceramic Exhibition (7th), prize awards, A (2) 43.
Victoria and Albert, Italian faience, A (1) 4–5.
Walters Art Gallery, "KIP" enamels, A (2) 43.

Nacrite, crystal structure, A (10) 278.
Narcotin and methyl red tests for medicinal glasses, A (10) 267, A (11) 295.
National Research Council, Div. of Geology and Geography, ceramic interests, A (4) 110.
Naxos-Union roll-grinding machines for precision work, A (11) 287.
Neophane glass, effect on visibility of interference patterns in white light, A (11) 294; for incandescent lamps, A (5) 123.
Nepheline for complex production of aluminum oxide, soda, and Portland cement, A (1) 33.
Nepheline syenite, fundamental properties, A (3) 83; for sanitary porcelain, A (3) 79.
Nephelite (soda)–FeO–SiO_2, fayalite and albite mixtures in, studies, A (7) 196.
Newton formula for heating, effect on annealing, A (5) 133.
Nickel and cobalt: separation from manganese by hydrogen sulfide, method, A (9) 257; in silicate rocks, extraction method, A (9) 254–55; sulfides, precipitation in crystalline state, A (9) 256.
conductometric titration, A (5) 138.
and magnesium silicate minerals, hydrocompounds, X-ray and chemical constants, A (8) 223.

Nickel (*continued*)
mechanical properties and corrosion resistance at high temperatures, A (10) 275.
Nickel alloys, application in glass manufacture, A (1) 14–15.
Nitrates, calcium and strontium, determination, A (9) 255.
Nomograph for calculation of time-factor readings of Bouyoucos hydrometer, A (1) 37.
Nonsulfide flotation, developments, A (10) 280.
Norbide, melted B_4C, etching method for structure determination, A (1) 1.
North Carolina kaolins, plastic primary, TVA progress rept., A (8) 216–17.
Notched-bar impact test, discussion, A (1) 28.
Nováky float method for study of glass currents in tank furnaces, A (8) 206.
Noyes and Bray method for analysis of Te and Cu group, A (8) 223; for alkaline-earth group, A (9) 256.
Nuclear physics and magnetism, apparatus for study, A (4) 115.

Occupational diseases. See *Diseases, industrial; Safety; Silicosis.*
Odén apparatus for sedimentation analysis, A (9) 250.
Ohmolithe, refractory product for electric furnaces and apparatus, A (11) 303.
Oil lines for industrial fuels, pressure data and formula, A (8) 220.
Oils. See also *Cutting fluids; Fuels, oil; Lubrication.*
mineral, use and derivatives, B (10) 278.
from shale, Scotland, 1938, A (4) 112.
Olivine, N. C., thermochemical studies, for forsterite refractories, A (11) 303.
for refractories, studies, A (6) 156.
zoned, occurrence and petrogenetic significance, A (10) 281.
Opacifiers. See also *Enamels, opacifiers; Enamels, white.*
and coloring agents, inorganic oxides, properties and uses, A (9) 235.
for enamels, P (7) 176; types and use, A (4) 94.
for enamels and glazes, formula, P (8) 204.
fluoride, cost data, A (9) 235–36.
gas-clouding process, I, A (7) 174.
gaseous, coating process, P (8) 204.
gas opacification: effect, A (4) 94; for vitreous enamels, A (11) 291.
gas, process, A (10) 266.
for glass, literature review, A (7) 178.
and glazes, with acid-resistant lithium oxide enamels, A (9) 235.
Greif and Leukopan C, substitute materials, A (9) 236.
opacification, and preopacification, white enamels, process, A (11) 291.
Opak-Sioglur, Boryn, Boryat, and Proquidol, A (9) 234–35.
for porcelain enamels, mechanism of mill additions, A (7) 174.
stannic oxide for vitreous enamels, A (8) 204.
tile, Cerdioxide, A (10) 273.
white: for enamels, A (4) 94; and glazes, P (1) 14.
zinc sulfide, P (9) 236.
zirconium and cerium oxides, studies, A (1) 11–12; A (10) 265–66; ZrO_2 for silicate melts, P (9) 236.
Opacity, "apparent" and "true," avoidance of terms, A (11) 291.
of enamels, effect of fineness and coat thickness, A (9) 234.
Opak-Sioglur, enamel opacifier, A (9) 234.
Opaline, pure oxide of cerium, A (10) 278.
Open-hearth furnaces. See *Furnaces, open-hearth; Refractories for open-hearth furnaces.*
Open-hearth process for enameling-iron and steel sheets, IV, A (4) 95.
Optical apparatus, Ultropak, Univertor, and Epi-condenser illuminators for enamel tests, A (8) 204.
Optical harmonic analyzer, A (7) 191.
Optical properties of crystals, models for studies, A (4) 112.
of potassium thin layers, A (10) 282.
Optical pyrometry, B (3) 81; effective wave length, A (11) 306.
Optical test of oxide films on metals, A (8) 204.
Optics, crystal, application to photoelasticity, A (10) 276.
phases of, diagrams, A (4) 107.
Ores and ore minerals. See also *Minerals.*
Bur. Mines studies, 1937–38, B (5) 137.
emery, ilmenite-hematite-magnetite relations, A (8) 221.

Ores (*continued*)
fire assays, analyses, and tests, laboratories for, B (3) 89.
iron in, polarographic method, A (2) 61.
lead-zinc-fluorspar, Ill., flotation process, B (8) 225–26.
minerals, history of development, A (7) 194.
separation, froth flotation process, P (10) 281.
Organic matter in soils, low-temperature ignition, A (6) 164.
Organic reagents in qualitative analysis: analysis of common metals of alkaline earth group and magnesium, III, A (2) 61.
Orthite and orthoide as cerium compounds, A (10) 278.
Orthoclase–albite–anorthite system, studies, A (1) 33.
and albite, synthesis by pneumatolysis with disruptive explosives, A (7) 195.
Orthosilicate, beryllium, specific heats at low temperatures, A (9) 257.
calcium and barium, solid solutions, studies, A (9) 257.
Oscillograph, cathode-ray type for positions of X-ray diffraction lines, A (6) 161.
Ostwald viscometers, modified, characteristics, A (1) 29.
Otis-Handy method of silicon determination, A (4) 115.
Ovens. See also *Furnaces,* and cross references.
for brick, charging attachment for feeding holes, P (8) 220.
coke, action of gas and steam mixtures at high temperatures, A (10) 269–70.
battery, expansion tests, A (3) 76.
coking retort oven heating wall, P (3) 78.
gas-fired open-hearth, powdered lignite additions, A (3) 76.
insulation data, A (7) 184.
linings, cause of destruction, A (10) 270.
quartzite firebrick linings, tests, A (4) 102.
semisilica brick for expansion control, A (7) 183.
silica brick, tests and use, A (9) 246.
types and use, A (7) 184.
uniform heating, insulation data, A (7) 185.
electric-resistance, platelike hearth lining, P (2) 44.
for enameling, charging device, P (2) 44; firing enameling shield-shaped material, P (1) 14.
hollow brick as sagger, P (11) 304.
insulation data, A (9) 244.
or kilns for earthenware tile and brick, P (9) 252.
tunnel, for ceramic products, P (1) 2, P (7) 193.
Owens-Illinois Pacific Coast Co., exhibit, A (9) 259.
Oxidation of anthracite, B (1) 32; of bituminous coal and low-temperature coke by alkaline permanganate, A (1) 31–32.
Oxide film between fired ground-coat enamels and iron, A (9) 235.
gray, on metals, in abrasion test, A (7) 190.
on metals, optical test, A (8) 204.
Oxides, active: rate of decomposition of aluminum oxide in different solvents, A (5) 138.
chemically prepared, and hydrated oxides of iron, Brit. Stand. specif., A (10) 263–64.
in ground-coat enamels, adherence-promoting type, data, A (9) 235.
nonalkali metallic, with talc for ceramic body, P (10) 274.
Oximes, normal types as flotation reagents, A (9) 250.

Palladium tube in gas analysis, method, A (1) 37.
Palo-Travis particle sizer, principles, A (3) 80.
Parker phosphate process for resistant coatings, A (10) 284.
Particle size. See also *Grain size,* and cross references.
analysis by photographic sedimentation, A (7) 191.
apparatus, Palo-Travis type, A (3) 80.
apparatus for producing sized ceramic particles, P (11) 308.
distribution methods, A (9) 256.
of dust and fumes, electron microscope for tests, A (11) 313.
flocculated particles, sedimentation studies, A (3) 81.
of fuels, factors, A (4) 109.
of kaolinite, effect on plasticity, A (2) 60.

Particle size (*continued*)
sedimentation method for analyses, A (3) 80.
and shape, grading-density relations, A (5) 136.
and size distribution in powders, determination, II, A (7) 195; I, A (10) 274.
and viscosity of bentonite, method of measurements, A (11) 312.
Particle surface, qualities of border surfaces, A (2) 61.
Pastes, glycerine-lead, volume tests, A (2) 54.
"Patent bronzes" for temperature data, A (9) 250.
Patents, American, fundamental principles, A (9) 259.
Comm. rept., A (8) 225.
litigation in 1938, A (9) 259–60.
needs, A (9) 259.
patent law and practice in foreign countries, A (9) 259.
Paving materials, bedding courses and cement grout fillers, A (1) 22.
brick: in Baltimore, history, specifications, and methods, WPA data, A (1) 22; in East St. Louis, history, WPA data, A (1) 22; vitrified, WPA projects in Dunkirk, N. Y., A (1) 22.
for foundry floor, A (10) 269.
in France, A (1) 22; apparatus, A (9) 243.
highway test strips, rolling process and reinforced pavements, A (9) 244.
monolithic, history review, A (10) 269.
pavement for airport, A (4) 101.
rattler test, discussion, A (1) 22.
at Sanford, Fla., cost, A (1) 22.
specifications and tests, A (1) 22; dampt ight brickwork, A (3) 74.
subway, A (4) 101.
test roads in Ohio, traffic tests, A (6) 154.
vitrified, Rept. of Permanent Comm. on Simplification of Variety and Sizes, A (10) 269.
Lincoln Tunnel pavement, specifications and discussion, A (1) 22.
reinforced brick pavements, A (3) 74.
reinforced grout-filled block, tests, A (6) 154.
Peabody system of cleaning industrial gases, A (6) 163.
Pegmatites, andalusite development, Calif., properties, A (7) 194.
potash-soda feldspar in, A (2) 59.
Pelitic sediments, roentgenographic, microscopic, and elutriation analysis methods, A (11) 311.
Pendulum apparatus for enamel chipping tests, A (6) 148.
Pentacalcium trialuminate–$2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$–$3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, limited miscibility of solid solutions, V, A (3) 87; pentacalcium trialuminate–$2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, microstructure and X-ray analyses, IV, A (3) 87.
Periclase, electrical conduction at low field strength, A (5) 133.
Peridot or olivine for refractories, studies, A (6) 156.
Periodate method for manganese colorimetric determination, A (8) 222.
Periodic chart of elements, A (10) 281.
Petrography, classification of igneous rocks, A (4) 110.
of clays, A (1) 34.
of melting products of apatite nepheline rocks, A (1) 34.
petrographic photomicrography, miniature cameras, A (10) 274.
and petrology, sedimentary studies, apparatus and analyses, B (4) 114.
of rocks in Antarctica, A (7) 194.
Petroleum fractions and pure compounds, properties, viscosity, and viscosity-temperature coefficient for identification, A (1) 29.
Petroleum geology and engineering, application of spectroscopic methods to problems, A (3) 83.
Petroleum industry, encyclopedia of industry, B (10) 278.
Petrology, metamorphic changes in mudstones of manganese shale, I; grits, II; pyrite in grits and mudstones, development, III, A (4) 112–13.
of Penn. underclays of Ill., A (5) 136.
studies of Barnavave, Carlingford, I.F.S., hybrid rocks, III, A (4) 113.
pH scale, meaning and standardization, A (1) 36.
Phase equilibria in hydrocarbon systems, latent heat of vaporization of propane and *n*-propane, XXIV, A (9) 251–52.
Phase transformation, studies of ferrous

Phase transformation, studies (*continued*) alloys with magnetic apparatus, A (6) 161.
Phenacite (Be orthosilicate), specific heats at low temperatures, A (9) 257.
Philiphane glass for incandescent lamps, data, A (5) 123.
Phonolite (clinkstone), characteristics and use, A (10) 280; French deposits, A (10) 280.
Phosphate coatings on iron, A (10) 284.
Phosphate radical in qualitative analysis, elimination, A (10) 281.
Photoelasticity, application of crystal optics, A (10) 276.
method of stress analysis, principles, A (10) 276.
photoelasticity-stress type quarter-wave plate of large field, apparatus, A (2) 55.
polariscope design compared with glass plates, Iceland spar, Nicols, and Polaroid, A (9) 250.
Photoelectric apparatus for color measurements and analysis, P (6) 162.
Photoelectric current limiting apparatus for insulation measurements, A (6) 161.
Photoelectric integrating exposure meter, A (5) 134.
Photoelectric methods, analytical chemistry, A (8) 223
Photography. See also *Cameras.*
high-speed photographic study of glass fracturing, A (7) 180.
microphotographic apparatus, P (10) 277.
photographic apparatus for microphotographs, P (10) 277.
photographic designs on ceramic ware, method described, P (5) 120.
photographic objective, P (7) 181.
pigment images on glazed porcelain, process, A (11) 289.
telephotographic objective, P (11) 297.
Photometric method for dust determinations, B (7) 198.
Photomicrography, motion, for examination of combustion processes in pulverized coal burners, A (8) 219.
petrographic, miniature camera process, A (10) 274.
Physics, chemical, technical progress, A (3) 86.
crystal, textbook, B (10) 281.
discoveries and developments, A (3) 87.
for glass production studies, A (11) 294.
in 1938, A (6) 167.
of solids, theoretical studies, A (6) 167.
X rays and structure of matter, B (10) 283.
Piche calibrated test tube for evaporation measurements, A (10) 275.
Pickling. See also *Cleaning of metals; Inhibitors; Metals for enamels; Sandblasting.*
and cold rolling of enameling-iron sheets, VI, A (4) 95.
continuous strip method and apparatus, P (10) 266.
control apparatus for preparation of sheet iron and cast iron for enamels, A (11) 291–92.
of enameling iron, iron sulfide with nickel flash, A (1) 12.
in English plants: process, A (7) 174; planning and equipment of modern plant, A (11) 291.
Feracid process, A (4) 94.
hollow ware, iron sulfide pickling, A (1) 12.
inhibitors. See *Inhibitors.*
of iron: inhibitors, data, A (4) 94; mechanism of organic inhibitors, A (9) 235.
of iron and steel, anodic pickling process, A (9) 233.
Monel metal for crates, A (7) 174.
process, effect on enamel defects, A (7) 174.
process to shorten pickling time, A (9) 235.
reduction of acid and labor costs, A (1) 12.
scientific aspects, A (9) 236.
of sheet steel, hydrogen action and effect, A (8) 203.
of steel: H_2SO_4 and HCl acids, process, A (7) 174; H_2SO_4 for strip steel, behavior, A (7) 173.
of steel, with submerged heat gas burners, A (8) 220.
tank linings, substitutes for lead linings, A (7) 174.
Piezoelectric constant of quartz, A (11) 312.
Pigments. See also *Colors.*
inorganic oxides, properties and uses, A (9) 235.
lead chromate, process, P (3) 87.
natural and artificial, analyses, A (8) 201.
pigmentary lead titanate, production method, P (3) 88; pigmentary metallic titanates, production, P (3) 88.
in selenium-ruby glass, effect of type and of
Pigments in selenium-ruby (*continued*)
glass chemical composition on properties, A (9) 237–38.
spectral transmission curves, A (5) 123.
titanium dioxide: improvement, process, P (8) 224; preparation, P (10) 283.
titanium, process, P (5) 139; treatment, P (5) 140.
white, with crystalline zinc-magnesium titanate, P (3) 88.
process, P (3) 88.
satin white, process, P (6) 168.
titanium dioxide, P (3) 88, P (5) 139–40, P (11) 313.
titanium, preparation, P (9) 259.
Pipes. See also *Stoneware; Tile.*
coping, P (6) 154.
fittings, and valves, porcelain vs. metal, A (4) 104.
flow of suspensions, physical data, A (9) 249.
glass pipe lines for chemical industry, A (11) 294.
heat losses, insulating materials for control, A (8) 218.
for radiators, insulation process, P (6) 158.
sanitary, process, A (8) 216.
sewerage, materials and requirements, A (6) 154, A (8) 216.
stoneware vs. cement, comparison, A (6) 154, A (8) 216.
stoneware, for chemical manufacture, A (10) 272.
and tubes, clay wire cutter, P (6) 162.
Pipette, combustion, simplified, A (8) 218.
Pipette sedimentation method for HCl attack on clay, A (4) 115.
Pisolites, pH values, A (6) 164.
Plant control. See *Management; Safety,* and cross references.
Plaster molds, porosity, importance, A (7) 173.
Plastic bodies with ammoniacal electrolyte, I, A (8) 217.
dry-mix process, III, A (11) 307.
Plasticity, Academy of Sciences, Amsterdam, study, B (4) 116.
of clays, data, A (11) 311.
of kaolinite, effect of particle size, A (2) 60.
measurement and studies, A (5) 136.
Plastograph for measurements, A (5) 133.
studies, A (5) 139.
and viscosity, second rept., B (10) 283; see also *Viscosity.*
Plasticizing agents and wetting agents for cast, dry-press, and plastic bodies, symposium, I–IV, A (8) 217.
Plastic materials, apparatus for manufacture, P (8) 219.
and glass, mold for, P (2) 59.
plastic mixes with bentonite, use, A (10) 278.
plastic mixing, process, IV, A (11) 307.
Plastic primary N. C. kaolins, TVA rept., A (8) 216–17.
Plastic properties of bituminous coals, apparatus and methods, A (8) 220.
of porcelain, recording method, A (10) 275.
Plastics, glass wool as filler for phenoplastics, A (1) 17.
polyvinyl acetal resin materials, P (7) 182.
thermoplastic, Flexolith, A (10) 275.
Plastifiers for safety glass, P (4) 100.
Plastograph, Brabender, for viscosity, plasticity, and hardness measurements, A (5) 133.
Plastometer, Bingham, and Irwin modification, use, A (1) 10.
Platinum-iridium alloys for dental materials, A (11) 304.
Plexiglass, birefringence in, cause, A (1) 14.
Plexite, laminated safety glass, production and tests, A (3) 72.
Pneumatic elevators for granular materials, P (3) 81.
Pneumatic separator, P (5) 134.
Pneumatolysis by disruptive explosives for synthesis of orthoclase and albite, A (7) 195; for quartz and formation of liquid inclusions, A (9) 254.
pneumatolytic action for andalusite development, method, A (7) 194.
Poisoning, lead. See *Diseases, industrial.*
Polarimeters, Bezborodov heating, for studies of stress relaxation during glass tempering, A (10) 267.
Polariscopes with immersion cell for stress measurements in glass-metal joints, A (3) 80.
for laboratory and research work, design, A (9) 250.
Polarization, electrolytic, effect on electrodes, A (9) 248.
filter for glass tension test, A (9) 240.
various types and characteristics, A (3) 86.
Polarized light, microid polarized light apparatus, A (7) 191.
nature, discussion, A (11) 307.
Polarizers, laminated light, P (10) 268.
Polarographic method, Heyrovsky's, for chemical analysis, A (6) 167.
for iron determination in ores and slags, A (2) 61.
Polaroid glass for glare reduction, A (1) 17; see also *Glass, glareless.*
properties, A (1) 18.
Polaroid sheet vs. Nicol or Ahrens prism, A (2) 55.
Polishing with aluminate solution, A (1) 1–2.
and buffing of castings, zinc base die and aluminum die types, A (6) 143.
and buffing, semiautomatic process for metals, A (5) 117.
Butler satin finish of castings, A (6) 143.
colloidal graphite for molds, A (8) 205.
glass, effect of various salts, A (1) 16.
glass, quartz, and agate, composition, A (4) 98.
grain size of abrasives for rough work, A (5) 117.
metallic surfaces, electrolytic process, A (7) 169.
mirror glass, process, P (2) 50.
nonglazing, with abrasive grain, A (5) 117.
optical lenses, device for feeding abrasive, P (5) 118.
ore mineral specimens, Vanderwitt method, A (1) 34.
polished surfaces, process, P (9) 229.
stainless steel, surface allotropic transformation, A (6) 144; stainless steel welds, A (9) 228.
Polishing apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Buffing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus.*
and abrading head, P (7) 170.
buff construction, P (1) 2.
for burnishing, P (11) 289.
designs, P (2) 42, P (3) 66, P (6) 144, P (8) 200, P (9) 229, P (11) 289.
disk, P (3) 66.
evolution, efficiency, and workmen protection, A (5) 117.
fixture, P (6) 144.
or grinding roll, P (2) 42.
Hicycle grinder for stainless steel welds, A (11) 287.
roll polisher for rolling mills, P (1) 3.
for sheet polishing, P (7) 170.
for space bands, P (1) 3.
for surface of precision ground ware, P (10) 262.
wheels: expansible, P (3) 65; pneumatic, P (1) 3; worm-polishing, P (3) 66.
Pollucite and analcite, structure, A (10) 280.
crystal structure, A (10) 280.
Polymorphic conversion of cobalt, effect of Be, C, and Si, A (6) 167; effect of metal oxides, A (6) 167.
Polysilicates, production, P (6) 168.
Polyvinyl alcohol threads for Armor glass, use, A (6) 151.
Porcelain (fine and electrical types). See also *Art and artware; Firing; Insulators.*
art, electric kiln data, A (7) 193.
artificial teeth, P (3) 79; see also *Dental materials.*
ball mill for laboratory work, A (3) 81.
beakers and cups, grinding and polishing rims, P (1) 3.
biscuit type, for filters, A (6) 168.
Brussels dinner plates, description, A (11) 289.
bulk production, tunnel kiln firing, A (11) 305.
cast bodies, slip-density variations, effect on shrinkage and vitrification, A (3) 79.
cast, slurry preparation, dry method, A (9) 248.
ceramic flatware, processes, P (3) 79.
Chinese. See also *Art and artware, Chinese.*
Chinese, colored, *famille verte* vs. *famille rose,* A (2) 42.
Chinese, Tehwa, South China, manufacture, A (1) 5, A (8) 202.
coffeemaker, automatic electric drip, P (3) 79.
colored barium glazes for, compositions, III–IV, A (3) 67.
Dutch types, history, factories, A (9) 230.
and earthenware in India, data, A (7) 196.
electrical, ball-bearing arrangement, P (7) 188–89.
with bentonite, effect on strength, A (10) 273.
bushing insulators, expansion chamber, P (3) 79.
conductor support, P (1) 27.

Porcelain, electrical (*continued*)
dielectric loss at high frequencies, A (11) 305.
high-frequency electrical circuits, air-tight joints between metals and ceramic materials, P (7) 188.
high-potential terminal, P (8) 217.
high-tension bushings with sealed-up hollow interior, A (4) 105.
high-voltage bushings, P (1) 27.
insulator, composition and process, P (6) 159.
multiple arcing gap, P (1) 27.
shielded spark plug, P (11) 305.
simplified method, properties, A (10) 273.
spark plug, P (7) 189, P (11) 305; see also *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
support, P (1) 27.
vitreous coatings, P (4) 105.
vitreous tubing, P (1) 26; correction, P (3) 78.
Westinghouse manufacture, A (7) 188.
electric firing, P (9) 252; with large continuous electric kiln, A (5) 135; see also *Firing; Kilns.*
electrolytic polarization, tests, A (9) 248.
English. See also *Art and artware, English.*
blue Staffordshire ware, history, A (10) 263.
Chelsea figurines, A (10) 263; unglazed Chelsea, A (3) 67–68.
Delanauze, porcelain mug color reproduction, A (7) 171.
Derby figures, A (3) 67; Royal Crown Derby chinaware, history, A (7) 172.
Doulton designs, A (10) 262.
history of Lancashire and Cheshire ceramic art, A (6) 145.
Liverpool Museum, delftware, pottery, and porcelain, A (11) 289.
Longton Hall tureen, A (9) 230–31.
Wedgwood ceramic portraits, A (7) 172, A (9) 231.
fireclay, for sanitary ware, A (2) 54.
French, Tournai soft paste, A (9) 231; see also *Art and artware.*
Gardner factory knighthood emblems, A (6) 145.
glass, and clay, wire reinforcing, P (5) 142.
glazed, drum liquid meter for vinegar, A (10) 272.
glazed, pigment images, photographic process, A (11) 289.
glazed and unglazed, surface characteristics vs. strength, A (10) 273.
hard, cylindrical test rods, sag tests, A (10) 275.
electric double tunnel kiln for, cost data, A (1) 31.
semiporcelain, cream-colored glaze, composition, A (3) 79.
sweat marks, cause, A (7) 188.
thermal-conductivity measurements, A (4) 103.
high-frequency ceramic ware, comprehensive data, B (11) 314.
ink formula for marking ware, A (5) 141.
as insulating material for acids with piezoelectric properties, P (4) 105.
kaolins for, tests, A (1) 27.
kilns: and firing data, A (3) 82; types and use, A (1) 31; see also *Firing; Kilns.*
laboratory, for temperatures to 2000°, A (7) 188.
lepidolite effect, A (11) 310.
for machines in textile industry, A (11) 305.
with manganese, effect, A (2) 60–61.
mechanical, thermal, electrical, and chemical properties, A (10) 273.
Meissen vases at Metropolitan Museum, A (9) 231.
on metal, adhesion process, A (11) 304.
vs. metals for pipes and valves, A (4) 104.
patent design for pitcher and cover, P (10) 264.
pâte-sur-pâte, history, A (7) 171.
physical chemistry data, A (10) 273.
pipes for radio station, A (1) 26.
plastic properties, recording method, A (10) 275.
with potash mica: action, A (8) 216; physical properties, A (8) 216.
and pottery, history outline, A (2) 54.
for radiators in Germany, A (10) 273.
radioactivity, Geiger-Müller counters, test, A (8) 223.
raw materials in eastern Europe, A (9) 253.
raw materials, properties and reactions after firing, A (10) 273.
refractory, and insulators, use of sillimanite, B (2) 54.

Porcelain (*continued*)
resistance-temperature curve, tests, A (9) 248.
Russian national types, A (9) 231.
saggers for, data, A (8) 214.
sintered ceramic masses, compact, P (7) 189.
Sipa, for high-tension insulation, A (4) 105.
spark plugs. See also *Insulators, spark plugs.*
design and manufacture, P (1) 27, P (2) 54, P (3) 79, P (4) 105, P (5) 132, P (8) 217, P (9) 248, P (10) 274.
with enlarged cooling chamber, P (5) 132.
insulating materials and method, P (2) 54.
with mullite or zircon base, A (10) 273.
Staffordshire. See *Art and artware, English.*
and stoneware glazes, hardness data, A (1) 27.
talc: thermal-conductivity data, XIII, A (1) 27; thermal-expansion data, XIV; mechanical strengths, XV, A (4) 105.
for telephones, A (8) 217.
unfired: characteristics, A (9) 248; vs. one-course firing, strength increase, A (9) 248.
whitening by cobalt compounds, A (9) 248.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, fields of work, A (1) 11; organization, A (6) 149; research program, A (8) 204; standardization, A (9) 236; Standards Comm., test methods, A (1) 13.
Porcelain plants, Midland Electric Mfg. Co., description, A (8) 217.
Porellite, Czechoslovakian product, A (8) 201.
Porosity, apparent, measurement, A (8) 213.
Porous ceramic bodies. See also *Ceramic bodies, porous;* cellular and porous references under *Brick* and *Clayware;* cellular, lightweight, and porous references under *Refractories.*
building materials, manufacture, P (10) 269.
and cracked bodies, apparent specific gravity, A (4) 106.
crystallization of salts, I, A (5) 128.
for insulation of doors in circular kilns, A (3) 82.
Porous materials, capillary water motion and water-vapor diffusion, A (5) 133.
ceramic, structure, A (11) 307.
consolidation, P (1) 40.
humidity, movement and distribution, A (5) 133.
solid, in gaseous drying agents, drying problems, A (5) 134.
Porous media, flow of liquids and gases, B (1) 40.
Potash and alumina, recovery of alunite ores, B (8) 222.
and bromine from Dead Sea, A (4) 110.
Potash feldspar, weathering, A (4) 114, A (10) 280.
Potash-soda feldspars, applications to petrogenesis, II, A (2) 59; X-ray studies, A (10) 280.
Potassium, gravimetric, volumetric, and colorimetric procedures, A (9) 255.
naphthol yellow S for microscopical determination, A (1) 36.
thin layers, optical properties, A (10) 282.
Potassium feldspar, weathering studies, A (4) 114.
Potassium lead copper hexanitrite ($K_2PbCu(NO_2)_6$), crystallography and other physicochemical properties, A (7) 195.
Potassium oxide–Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3–K_2O, phase equilibria studies, quenching method, A (1) 36–37.
in feldspars, semidirect determination, A (6) 167.
Potassium silicates and Na_2O–SiO_2, electrolysis studies, A (5) 139.
Potentiometers, dew-point type for low humidity determinations, A (2) 55.
Pyromaster, for gas-temperature control, A (6) 161.
Pots, glassmelting, creep of refractory materials at high temperatures, A (7) 183.
glassmelting, electric drying, A (9) 249.
improved manufacture and care, A (9) 245.
making clay pots, P (5) 131–32.
refractories for, use, properties, and production, A (9) 247.
requirements and data, A (6) 156.
temperature changes during melting process, A (5) 126.

Potteries, chemical technology, ceramic processes, B (2) 62.
Ching the potter, A (2) 42.
English: description, A (8) 216; Royal Doulton Potteries, new plant, A (7) 187.
firing with pulverized wood fuel, A (4) 109.
French, Gallo-Roman vases, A (3) 67.
kilns and process, B (4) 93.
lead hazard, discussion, A (7) 187–88.
location and layout, discussion, A (3) 89.
New England, check list, A (7) 171.
Purinton Pottery Co., one-fire artware, A (11) 305.
Red Wing Potteries, Inc., decorating furnace, A (10) 277.
Southern Potteries, Inc., in Tenn., hand-painted ware, A (11) 289.
training of workers, A (2) 64.
Vernon Kilns, production, A (11) 305.
Pottery. See also *Archeology; Art and artware,* and cross-references.
alumina vs. flint for china bedding, A (2) 54.
American Indians, history, B (11) 290.
American, and potters, history and classification, B (11) 290.
art, American designs at Vernon Kilns, A (11) 305.
casserole, data, A (5) 119.
Chinese, Hellenic influence, A (2) 42; Chinese process, A (10) 263.
deairing process, advantages, A (9) 249.
defects, pinholes, prevention by one-fire and dip method of casting, A (11) 305.
drying, P (1) 30.
English, ancient types, A (3) 67.
at British Industries Fair, A (7) 171.
drinking jugs, caricatures, A (10) 262.
early figure pottery, B (1) 6.
for English homes, review of types, A (9) 248.
history of Adams, R., A (9) 259.
in Liverpool Museum, A (11) 289.
North Devon manufacture, A (7) 171.
Royal Society of Arts, prizes for design, A (11) 289.
Staffordshire ware, 17th century types, A (1) 4, A (2) 42.
Wedgwood, Josiah, new procedures, A (5) 119; Wedgwood process, A (3) 67; Wedgwood and Sons, all-electric apparatus, A (2) 54.
engobing method for glazing effects and coloring surfaces of unglazed ware, P (4) 104.
in Fla., WPA discoveries, A (1) 5.
in France, rustic types, A (3) 67.
gas firing, cost data, A (3) 82.
Greek, modern trade process, A (3) 67.
of gulf coast, A (7) 172.
hand-painted underglaze, Tenn. pottery, A (11) 289.
history and comparison, A (7) 171–72.
Indian designs of Santo Domingo pueblo, B (7) 172.
in Ireland, data, A (6) 152.
jolleying process, P (10) 277.
manufacture, P (2) 54, P (9) 248.
medieval stoneware vessels, A (10) 263.
Miller system for increased production, A (11) 307.
molds, P (2) 56.
at Monte Alban, Mex., A (4) 93.
at N. Y. World's Fair, American type, A (4) 92.
one-fire artware with dip method of casting, A (11) 305.
painting decoration, A (10) 263.
patent designs for: figurine, P (7) 173; vase, P (7) 173.
plate and stone tile, expansion data, A (4) 103.
and porcelain, history outline, A (2) 54.
Pottery Mfrs. Assn. for research, B (5) 131.
Pottery Research Assn. Lab. (British), A (5) 141.
prehistoric, at Atchana; at Tall Brak, A (7) 172.
process and installation for making, P (5) 134.
railway history prints, II, A (1) 6.
Rakka: at Cleveland Museum of Art, A (7) 172; 12th century jars, A (9) 231.
raw-material proportioning, method and formula, II–III, A (3) 79.
supports during firing, P (4) 105.
terra sigillata, Schumann method for production, A (3) 78.
welding process, A (10) 276.
Pottery apparatus, P (8) 219, P (10) 277; and method, P (2) 56.
and chinaware apparatus, P (3) 79.
Miller system machine, A (11) 307.

Pottery industry in British Empire, raw materials and firing processes, A (7) 188.
porcelain, and glass, retail trade advice, A (7) 188.
Powder method of X-ray spectroscopy for clay studies, A (7) 194.
Powders and powdered materials. See also *Pulverized bodies.*
"apparent" density, A (4) 105.
crystalline, on plane stationary surface for X-ray diffraction, diagrams, A (11) 312.
fine, density measurements, II, A (9) 254.
fineness, definitions and tests, A (6) 159–60.
fineness measurements, A (7) 190.
and granular material, molding apparatus, P (6) 162.
and granulated materials, measuring charges of, apparatus, P (8) 219.
lapping powder, composition, A (7) 169.
minerals, corneal biomicroscope for study, A (10) 283.
powder measurer, A (1) 29.
pulverizability, method and apparatus, A (11) 307.
and rock dusts, components, accurate method of determination, A (4) 109.
sedimentation volume and thixotropic nature, A (4) 107.
specific surface determination, II, A (7) 195; equation, A (10) 274.
volatilization losses at high temperatures, A (10) 280.
Power drives, mechanical, motor defects, A (5) 133–34.
Power plants, industrial trends, A (4) 103–104.
lubrication of auxiliaries, A (5) 133.
metals for apparatus, A (5) 133.
waste fuel, use, A (5) 142; waste prevention, data, A (5) 133.
Pozzuolana. See *Cements, pozzuolana.*
"Pressed" ceramic ware, use of steatite, A (4) 104.
Pressing apparatus, hydraulic, with variable retraction for platens, P (10) 277.
Pressure, high-pressure regulator, automatic, A (1) 27.
losses from cross-sectional area changes in air ducts, B (1) 29.
variations in, automatic compensation of flowmeters, A (1) 27.
Preston Laboratories, description, A (4) 98.
Prestressed masonry, structural, A (11) 298.
Printing plates, use of Carborundum, A (3) 65.
Prismatic glass, P (11) 297.
Probability tables for evaluating sample tests, A (6) 167.
Producer gas plant, P (9) 252.
Proquidol, enamel raw materials substitute, data, A (9) 234–35.
Psychrometric chart, application and theory, A (10) 276.
Ptilolite (mordenite), X-ray studies, A (10) 280.
Publications, *Ceramics in art and industry,* A (1) 6.
Les arts du feu; céramique, verrerie, vitraux, émaux, A (3) 89.
Pugged clays, linear shrinkage, A (11) 298.
Pulpstone, P (3) 66, P (6) 144, P (8) 200; artificial method, P (1) 2.
Pulverized bodies. See also *Powders.*
dry-pressing problems, A (3) 80.
laws governing grain size, A (7) 190.
pulverization: working rules in physics and industry, A (5) 134; theoretical data, A (11) 307–308.
Pulverizing apparatus. See also *Mills.*
air pulverizers for direct firing of rotary kilns, A (10) 277.
Atritor unit pulverizer for clays, A (1) 26.
attrition mill, P (11) 308.
for mineral aggregates, P (3) 81.
for solids, P (6) 162.
Pumice, crushed, as filler for brick, A (10) 269.
Pumps, rubber-lined, for slurries and gritty fluids, A (8) 218.
Putties. See *Refractories, putties.*
Pycnometer, micro-, for densities of heavy solids, A (4) 106–107.
Pyramidal-diamond tool for indentation measurements on resistant steels, A (11) 307.
Pyrex-brand glass. See *Glass.*
Pyrolusite, rhenium estimation, A (8) 222–23.
Pyromaster, potentiometer pyrometer, A (6) 161.
Pyrometers, ceramic pyrometer protection sheath, effect, A (3) 80.
high-temperature, P (10) 277.
optical, color-temperature, Bioptix type, A (4) 106.
principles, A (1) 29.
Pyrometers, optical (*continued*)
or radiation type: for temperature measurements on gases, A (7) 192; use and detailed studies, A (2) 55–56.
for teeming temperature control, A (10) 276.
temperature corrections, A (7) 191–92.
pocket type for glass temperature measurements, A (1) 28.
'Pyromaster potentiometric type, A (6) 161.
and pyrometric cones, use, A (7) 191.
radiation, for glass industry, A (1) 28.
radiation, for temperature control in open-hearth furnace roofs, A (5) 129.
snap type, A (1) 29.
thermoelectric, studies and data, A (2) 55–56.
Pyrometric cones, P (1) 30; see also *Cones.*
cone-fusion study of mixtures of $ZrSiO_4$, SiO_2, and Al_2O_3, A (4) 114.
freezing, cristobalite formation in, effect, A (7) 195.
historical review, research investigators, A (7) 191.
pyrometric cone equivalent, electric furnace for determination, A (3) 80.
table, German specifications, A (9) 244.
Pyrometric paints for temperature data, A (9) 250.
Pyrometry, optical, B (3) 81; effective wave length, studies, A (11) 306.
Pyrophyllite in Brazil, A (10) 278.
crystals, studies, A (5) 137.
crystal structure, A (10) 278–79.
in N. C., mining, milling, and use, A (7) 194.
pyrochemical properties, A (1) 34.

Quadrant charts and equations for heat balances on kilns, A (4) 108.
Quartz, α to β, transition, A (1) 37; inversion of α to β quartz, A (10) 282.
birefringence under compression and ultraviolet dispersion, A (4) 106.
changes by radiation, A (2) 45.
deformation theories, A (6) 164.
dielectric coefficient measurements, A (11) 312.
dustlike (marshalite), in porcelain and faience, A (9) 248.
for earthenware, new raw materials, A (8) 217.
electrical conduction at low field strength, A (5) 133.
for electric lamp bases, P (8) 209.
for filaments: process, P (8) 209; or bands, P (9) 242.
finely ground, for frits, silicosis danger, A (11) 314.
forms, varieties, and occurrences, B (9) 254.
fused, for measurement and control of silica fumes, A (11) 314.
fusing tungsten wire into, by intermediate glasses, P (1) 19.
fusion, with wide metal band, P (8) 209.
gem type, cutting and polishing, B (9) 254.
ground, density measurements, A (9) 254.
with high silicic acid content for pipes, drawing apparatus, P (7) 180.
joining with metallic part by soldering and brazing, P (2) 49–50.
liquid inclusions, formation, A (9) 254.
lithium fluoride for achromatic lenses, A (5) 133.
quartz-to-metal seal, P (9) 243.
quartz window, sealing method, A (3) 80–81.
and silicates, solubility, A (7) 198.
synthesis by pneumatolysis with explosives, A (9) 254.
thermal differential analysis, A (4) 114.
thick-walled tubes, joining process, P (5) 127.
transition of α to β quartz, photographic time curves, A (1) 37; inversion of α to β quartz, A (10) 282.
-tridymite, inversion studies, XV–XVII, A (6) 156.
vitreous, production and working process, P (9) 242.
Quartz crystals, electrical conductivity and dielectric constant, measurement, A (11) 312.
generation of reference frequencies for controlling adjustment, A (4) 115.
Quartz diorite, evolution, A (4) 111.
Quartz glass as refractory material, data, A (10) 271; quartz-glass brick for open-hearth furnace crowns, A (9) 245–46.
for textile threads, P (8) 209.
Quartzite filters, production and use, A (6) 168.
Quartzites, basic properties, X-ray tests, A (3) 85.
crystalline, Ural deposits, A (3) 84.
Quartzites (*continued*)
hard, sources, A (5) 136–37.
and mineralizers in Japan, microstructure and thermal expansion studies, XV–XVIII, A (6) 156.
silica determination by evaporation with HF, A (4) 114.
Quartz melts, apparatus for removal from furnace, P (2) 56.
Quartz mixtures, molten pulverized, spraying process, P (2) 44.
Quartz spectrograph, Littrow, for spectroscopic analysis, A (9) 255.

Radex E refractories for basic steel furnace, A (1) 23.
Radial energy, methods of measurement, B (7) 193.
Radiant heat energy, transmission measurements through electric nonconductors, A (8) 223.
Radiation, radiating walls or surfaces, heating theory, A (8) 225.
Radioactive bodies, artificial and natural, data, A (7) 194–95.
Radioactivity, Geiger-Müller counters for glass, porcelain, and mica tests, A (8) 223.
Rakka ware, origin and characteristics, A (7) 172; 12th century jars, A (9) 231.
Rare earths. See *Earths.*
Raw materials. See *Ceramic raw materials.*
Rayotube for temperature measurements of heat-treating furnaces, A (1) 28.
Rays. See *Infrared rays; X-ray studies and tests.*
Reactance of rectangular 3-phase electric furnaces, tabular data, A (9) 250.
Reagents, enameling, for copper plate, studies, A (10) 265.
hexanitrodiphenylamine (dipicrylamine), for potassium determination, A (9) 255.
hydroxyanthraquinones for Hf and Zr determination, A (9) 255.
p-hydroxyphenylarsonic acid for Ti and Zr, A (8) 223.
laboratory, for steel analysis, recovery methods, A (7) 195.
salicylaldoxime for Cu and Ni determination, A (8) 223.
stannous chloride, for Se and Te, A (9) 257.
tetraphenylarsonium chloride for Hg, Sn, Cd, and Zn, A (8) 224.
Reflecting power, measurements with microscope, A (10) 279.
Reflectors. See *Glass, reflecting unit.*
Refractometers, Leitz-Jelley type, A (6) 161.
Refractories, abrasives, properties of SiC, Al_2O_3, and fusion of Al_2O_3 and chrome ore, A (9) 228.
acid Grossalmerode clays for "rings" and floats, A (3) 72.
alkali action, data, X–XI, A (8) 211.
alkaline-earth metals, refining method, P (2) 53.
alumina, brick for roaster hearths, A (11) 301–302.
composition, P (5) 131.
extraction from high aluminous materials, II–III, A (6) 156; IV, A (8) 213.
fireclay, slag tests, A (7) 183.
grades for laboratory electric furnaces, A (6) 160.
load test (Jap.), A (3) 76.
aluminosilicate, X-ray studies, A (3) 78, A (11) 303.
aluminous, composition and physical properties, A (11) 302–303.
aluminous shales, production processes, I–IV, A (1) 24.
andalusite plugs for steel casting, composition, A (10) 270.
for ball-gate and plug tubes for steel casting, composition, A (6) 157.
BaO, SiO_2, and MgO, P (8) 216.
barium compounds, composition and effect, A (3) 77.
basic cellular, composition, P (1) 25.
basic: corrected, P (11) 303; manufacture, P (6) 158.
basic substances, process, P (7) 185.
bauxite types, enrichment process, A (1) 23.
for boilers: Lancashire practice, A (7) 184; maintenance factors, A (7) 184; mullite composition, A (5) 129; putties, tests, A (3) 76; Rules of German Underwriters for Boiler Inspection, A (9) 244; see also *Boilers; Furnaces, boilers.*
bonds: dustlike quartz (marshalite), A (9) 247; ceramic-bonded, from granular charge, P (7) 186.
boron carbide for synthetic superrefractories, A (2) 53.

Refractories (*continued*)
brick, calculations for kiln arches and crowns, A (11) 309.
brick for ceramic furnaces, P (11) 303.
brick, disintegration at high temperatures by gases, prevention, P (7) 186.
with $CaCl_2$ or CaO and $CaCl_2$ to increase strength, P (8) 215.
carbon brick for blast-furnace lining, data, A (8) 211–12, A (8) 212.
carbon, carbide, nitride types, materials and properties, data, A (11) 302.
carbon constituent with ceramic bond, process, P (6) 158.
carbon dioxide for treating raw magnesite brick, A (3) 77.
cast block, production, P (4) 104; casting process, II, A (1) 38.
castings, forming method, P (6) 158.
cast magnesium carbonate, fireproof insulating product, P (1) 26.
cast mullite for tank blocks, A (9) 247; cast mullitic, P (3) 78.
catalyzers for silica brick, A (7) 185.
cellular, basic, composition, P (1) 25; see also insulating cellular, lightweight, and porous types under *Refractories*.
for cement kilns. See *Refractories for kilns, cement*.
cements. See also jointing materials, mortars, and putties under *Refractories*.
aluminous type, B (2) 53.
from Ca_2SiO_4 mud, Cowles process, A (1) 23.
and concrete with dolomite base, A (5) 129.
dolomite, hydraulic hardening, A (7) 184.
fused, in refractory masonry, A (4) 102.
German specifications, A (9) 244.
hydraulic, physical tests, III, A (3) 76–77.
jointing: deficiencies, A (11) 302–303; physical tests, VIII, A (8) 213.
and mortars in Japan, III, A (3) 76–77.
and putties, data on use, A (3) 76; see also *Refractories, putties*.
from slag, composition, A (11) 302.
ceramic-bonded, from granular charge, P (7) 186.
ceramic types, production, P (1) 26.
chalcedony quartzites for silica brick without fissures, A (5) 130.
chamotte brick for coke-oven beds, A (9) 246.
channel brick, composition and quality, A (10) 271.
characteristics, groups defined, studies, A (6) 157–58.
checker brick for checker-chamber arches, A (11) 303.
checkerwork: foundation, P (3) 78; streamlined, for regenerators, A (7) 184.
chemical composition and properties, corrosion phenomena in electrical heating, A (11) 298.
chrome-magnesite, 1936–37 report, B (5) 131.
composition vs. refractoriness under load, A (3) 77.
durability in basic open-hearth steel furnaces, A (2) 51.
load test, A (3) 76.
for open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 24, A (5) 129.
chrome, for neutral course for basic open-hearth furnace, A (3) 75.
chrome-ore, types and use, A (8) 212.
chromite brick, fireproof, composition, P (4) 104.
chromite-magnesite: concrete for hearthstone of heating furnaces, A (6) 155; for open-hearth furnaces, A (6) 156–57.
chromite and magnesite ores, Italian sources, process, A (7) 184.
chromite, with overburned crystallized magnesium oxide, P (11) 304.
chromite, unfired, for rotary cement kilns, A (3) 77.
chromium-magnesia, trade types, A (1) 23.
chromium ore and magnesium oxide for fireproof brick, P (2) 53.
with chromium ores, tests, A (7) 183.
chromo-corundum, Al_2O_3–Cr_2O_3 system studies, A (5) 130.
cinders in, Fehling and Rosin studies, A (6) 154–55.
clays. See also *Clays, fire clays; Clays, refractory*; and specific refractories materials throughout the index.
clay-magnesite for nozzles and stoppers, A (9) 244.
dehydration method, A (3) 75.
in France, analysis, A (1) 34; physical properties, analysis of French, Belgian, and German clays, A (11) 303.

Refractories, clays (*continued*)
mineralogical composition changes, A (3) 75.
Ural, concentration processes, A (4) 102.
clinker action, effect, A (6) 154–55.
coating granules, process, P (1) 40.
coating, unfired waterproof, P (11) 304.
coke in bauxite, process, P (9) 247.
for coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke*.
for combustion chambers: action of heavy oil, A (6) 155; in linings for ships, types, A (9) 246.
concrete: for furnace construction, tests, A (11) 302; properties, A (11) 300; with slag cement, composition, A (11) 302.
concrete, for monolithic tunnel-kiln car floors, A (11) 300.
converter bottoms, process, P (6) 158.
Corhart blocks, corrosion resistance, A (3) 70.
corrosion: effect of lime–alumina–silica system, A (6) 154–55; of tank blocks, data, II, A (8) 211.
corrosion phenomena in electrical heating, A (11) 298.
corrosive action of lime, data, II, A (8) 211.
corundum vs. silicon carbide, characteristics, A (7) 185.
creep (tension), at high temperatures, effect on glasshouse pots, A (7) 183.
crucibles. See *Crucibles; Refractories for steel production*.
crystalline binder for increased thermal stability, A (10) 271.
for cupolas. See *Cupolas; Refractories for steel production*.
defects: preparation, mending defects, German specifications, A (9) 244; Rules of German Underwriters for Boiler Inspection, A (9) 244.
deformation under load, expansion, and bending, test apparatus, A (11) 303.
dental investment or refractory material, P (10) 272.
destruction, effect of slag, A (5) 129.
diatomaceous earth: composition and process, P (1) 25; and silica rock, production processes, A (1) 23–24.
Dinas block. See *Dinas block*.
Dinas brick in arch of reverberatory copper-smelting furnace, A (9) 246.
Dinas brick: chemical-mineralogical changes, A (4) 102; increased thermal resistance, A (2) 53, A (10) 271.
Dinas brick, pressed in Wolf-Buckau press, tests, A (3) 75–76.
discoloration of silica brick from crystalline quartzite, effect, A (5) 129.
disintegration by gases at high temperatures, prevention, P (7) 186.
dolomite. See also *Refractories, sintered dolomite*.
for basic open-hearth furnaces, data, A (5) 129.
brick for lining sintering zone of cement kilns, A (2) 51.
calcined, stabilization and problems, A (9) 246.
cements: ceramic properties, A (7) 184; for refractory cement, A (5) 129.
characteristics, A (5) 130; composition and properties, A (2) 51; theoretical discussion, A (5) 129.
and magnesite, process, P (6) 158.
for metallurgical furnaces, A (1) 25.
and silica mixture, process, P (7) 186.
dry-pressing for maximum density, A (2) 51.
with dunite raw material, composition and physical properties, A (10) 270.
durability of hearth brick, studies, A (2) 52, A (4) 102–103.
dustlike quartz (marshalite), use, A (9) 247.
electrocast, study of systems Al_2O_3–SiO_2, Al_2O_3–MgO, MgO–SiO_2, and Al_2O_3–MgO–Cr_2O_3, I, A (10) 270.
electrocorundum for furnace linings, composition, A (3) 76.
electrodinas, composition, A (10) 271.
erosion by coal slag, A (6) 155.
in Europe, economical use in coke-oven battery, A (3) 76.
expansion of fired silica brick, behavior, A (5) 129; effect of production factors, A (11) 299.
Fe_2O_3 determination, method, A (9) 254.
firebrick (fireclay brick), classification, German specifications, A (9) 244.
effect of methane and town gas, VI, A (8) 212–13.
for gas generators, German specifications, A (9) 244.
for iron and steel works, A (7) 183.

Refractories, firebrick (*continued*)
plastic, U. S. Navy specif., A (5) 130.
quality improvement, A (1) 23.
soaking-pit covers, economies, A (8) 212.
thermal stability, I, A (9) 246–47.
wood-ash attack, A (1) 23, A (8) 211.
fireclay blocks, drying procedure, A (3) 81, A (11) 307.
fireclays and alumina of Witwatersrand area, A (7) 183–84; see also *Refractories, clays*.
fireproof. See also *Refractories, insulating*.
composition and processes, P (1) 25, P (4) 104.
chromite, composition, P (4) 104.
from chromium ore and magnesium oxide, P (2) 53.
hydraulic-set type, P (1) 25–26.
insulation type from basic magnesium carbonate, P (1) 26.
nonshrinking, composition and process, P (1) 26.
from sintered dolomite, P (6) 158.
firestones of Ohio, properties and use, A (2) 52–53.
firing, optical and radiation pyrometers for control, A (2) 55–56.
firing theory, Russian, A (9) 252.
flint clay, dense, composition and production, P (1) 25.
floating mold tops, use, requirements, and production, A (9) 246.
Florida kaolin-quartz mixture, effect of B_2O_3, P_2O_5, and Fe_2O_3 on thermal expansion, A (6) 155.
fluxes: degree of dispersion, effect on sintering and fusing range, A (11) 298–99; effect of refractoriness, A (11) 299.
forsterite, bond for magnesite brick, composition, A (9) 245.
for copper furnace roofs, A (11) 301–302.
with N. C. olivine, thermochemistry, A (11) 303.
from serpentines, A (5) 129.
in talc-magnesite brick, A (5) 130–31.
with Ural dunites, A (11) 311.
foundry: profit and cost, A (10) 271; properties of cupola ganisters and siliceous ramming mixes, A (11) 299–300; see also *Foundries*, and cross references.
French: manufacture, tests, A (8) 213; standard sample, I–II, A (8) 213–14.
Fricosal for cupola linings, A (3) 78.
for furnaces. See also foundries, glass-melting, kilns, insulating, open-hearth, and steel production under *Refractories*.
aluminum-melting, lining, P (11) 303.
arch design in roofs, flues, and doors, data, A (8) 214; arched roof, P (4) 104.
arc, with magnesite powder, service data, A (7) 184–85.
asbestos fibers for hearth plates of bakery ovens, P (6) 158.
basic open-hearth. See *Refractories, open-hearth*.
blast: effect of soda, A (3) 77–78; improvement, A (1) 24; linings, calculations for large brick, A (9) 244; lining developments, A (5) 129; requirements, A (8) 214.
boilers. See *Boilers; Furnaces, boilers; Refractories, boilers*.
brass, chrome brick, A (11) 301–302.
burner brick, P (1) 25; for burner and boiler, P .7) 186; see also *Burners*.
carbon brick, data, A (8) 211–12, A (8) 212.
car type, heat-treating, with lightweight brick, data, A (8) 213.
checker-chamber arches, special shapes, A (11) 303.
chromite-magnesite concrete for hearthstone of heating furnaces, A (6) 155.
Clarkdale method of hot-patching, A (6) 155.
coke ovens. See *Ovens*.
construction, P (3) 78, P (5) 131.
converter bottoms, P (6) 158.
copper: forsterite brick for roofs, A (11) 301–302; flame-type, A (2) 53; insulating refractory brick, A (11) 301–302.
for copper and lead, high-magnesia brick, A (11) 301–302.
crown brick linings, requirements, A (9) 246.
for cupolas. See *Cupolas; Refractories for steel production*.
cuprous induction, lining, P (3) 78.

Refractories for furnaces (*continued*)
cylindrical reverberatory, monolithic linings, A (11) 300.
electric aluminum-melting type for linings, service requirements, A (9) 246.
electric arc, application problems, A (7) 185.
electric, dewatering of bauxite on charging floor for corundum production, A (11) 299.
electric: new products, A (11) 303; properties and application, A (7) 184.
electric, putties for covers, A (3) 77.
electric, sillimanite for roofs, data, A (8) 214.
electrocorundum linings, A (3) 76.
hearth plates of molded artificial slabs for bakery ovens, P (6) 158.
hot top, P (1) 25, P (8) 215.
induction, problems, A (7) 190.
insulating types. See *Refractories, insulating.*
lime-burning, in Russia, A (5) 130.
linings: dolomite cements, hydraulic hardening, A (7) 184; method, P (7) 186; for reservoirs and ladles, soda ash as refining agent, B (1) 25; sintering or fritting by electric arc, P (8) 215.
metallurgical. See *Refractories, metallurgical.*
muffle flue, P (3) 78.
muffleless carburizing type, A (6) 157.
nickel anode, alumina brick in side walls, A (11) 301–302.
nonferrous melting, linings, installation and maintenance, A (10) 271; nonferrous metallurgical, types, A (11) 301–302.
open-hearth. See *Refractories, open-hearth.*
panel wall construction, P (3) 78.
reservoir ladle linings, soda-ash foundry-slag attack, A (3) 77.
reverberatory or barrel, with brick and monolithic linings, A (11) 300.
"Ridhammer" system for firing carbon electrodes, A (5) 130.
roofs, P (7) 186; roofs, arches, etc., P (3) 78; special silica brick, A (1) 24.
shaft, linings, P (3) 78.
silica brick, spalling during heating and cooling, A (4) 103; see also *Refractories, silica brick.*
silicon carbide. See *Refractories, silicon carbide; Silicon carbide.*
siloxicon in SiC furnaces, A (4) 102.
soda-ash foundry-slag attack on lining of teapot-type reservoir ladle, A (3) 77.
steel. See *Refractories for steel production.*
suspended roof, P (7) 187; lightweight refractory concrete, A (3) 75.
Ticknor columnar checker, A (4) 103.
types and factors in selection, A (1) 24, A (5) 130.
walls, P (1) 25; heat recuperating wall structure, P (6) 158; suspended wall, P (3) 78.
zinc-distillation, deaired and extruded fireclay brick for center walls, A (11) 301–302.
fused cast, process, P (6) 158.
fused cement in refractory masonry, tests, A (4) 102.
fusion diagrams of fluxes, effect on refractoriness, A (11) 299.
for generator linings: requirements, A (9) 246; silicon carbide brick, A (9) 246.
for glassmelting, annealing, bell structure, P (4) 104.
bushing alloy liner, P (1) 21.
checker brick, slagging observations, A (11) 300.
clay pots. See *Pots, glassmelting.*
corrosion phenomena, A (4) 102.
for molten glass, P (1) 26.
mullite formation, studies, A (4) 103.
physical tests, review, A (3) 75.
refractory blocks, changes, A (4) 103.
"rings" and floats, manufacture and use, A (3) 72.
siliceous refractory products, properties, A (1) 23.
types, A (9) 247; and tests, A (4) 103.
glass stones, properties, A (3) 72.
grain size: distribution of grog vs. body permeability, A (10) 270; and firing temperature, effect on gas permeability, A (3) 76.
graphite crucibles, handling process, A (8) 213; see also *Crucibles.*
in Great Britain, 1938, summary, A (4) 103.

Refractories (*continued*)
grog, brick, fired at low temperature, A (1) 23.
brick for rotary kilns to fire aluminum hydroxide, A (3) 77.
coarse-grained, for electric aluminum-melting furnaces, A (9) 246.
engobed, for ladles, A (11) 299.
grain-size distribution vs. body permeability, A (10) 270.
granulometric composition, effect, A (9) 245.
iron blooms on, causes, A (5) 129.
multigrog composition for ladles, A (5) 129.
for potters, expansion studies, A (4) 103.
pressed multigrog brick, semidry method, A (11) 300–301.
sulfate-resistant, A (5) 130.
for Thomas converters, increased resistance of bottoms and linings, A (5) 129.
heat capacity, bronze-mercury mixing calorimeter for tests, A (4) 107.
heavy oil action, effect in combustion chambers, A (6) 155.
high alumina brick with diaspore clay for metallurgical furnaces, A (11) 301–302.
high-duty firebrick for traveling-grate furnace roof, German specif., A (9) 244.
high-grade, insulating, process, P (6) 158.
high-temperature: process, P (7) 186; stability, studies, A (6) 157.
humidity, rapid galvanometric determination, A (2) 55.
hydrocarbon gas attack, effect, VI, A (8) 212–13; II–III, A (11) 299.
in India, raw materials, A (8) 222.
insulating. See also *Refractories, fireproof.*
for arches in open-hearth furnaces, A (8) 213.
for boiler walls, data, A (4) 103.
brick, composition, P (8) 215.
from cast magnesium carbonate, P (1) 26.
cellular, P (1) 25; multicellular, P (1) 25.
for coke ovens, A (7) 185; for coke-oven roof, data, A (7) 184; see also *Ovens, coke.*
for electric arc furnaces, data, A (7) 185.
firebrick vs. backing brick, A (5) 130.
firebrick specifications, suggested, A (5) 130.
German specifications, A (9) 244.
heat, masonry, paint to reduce gas permeability, A (5) 129–30.
heat, types for laboratory electric furnaces, A (6) 160.
high-temperature, P (2) 53.
for kiln efficiency, A (11) 309.
lightweight brick for soaking-pit covers, A (8) 212; thermoinsulated lightweight, data, A (4) 103; see also *Refractories, lightweight,* and cross references.
materials, A (1) 24; process, P (6) 158.
physics of heat insulation, A (9) 245.
porous, process, P (8) 215; see also *Refractories, porous.*
properties and physical data, A (8) 214.
for roofs of metallurgical furnaces, A (9) 245.
test methods and types, A (1) 23.
thermal-conductivity tests, apparatus, A (2) 51.
for wall, P (5) 131.
interlocking brick structure, P (3) 78.
iron blooms on grog ware, causes, A (5) 129.
for iron and steel industry. See *Foundries; Refractories for steel production; Steel industry.*
in Japan, fuel consumption data, A (1) 30.
jointing materials, constitution, A (4) 102; see also *Refractories, cements.*
kaolin, high-grade, production methods, A (11) 303.
with kaolins, secondary, A (11) 301.
kieselguhr brick, thermal conductivity, A (4) 103; kieselguhrs of Touraine, A (8) 221–22.
for kilns. See also *Refractories for furnaces.*
arches and crowns, calculations of number of brick, A (11) 309.
cement: dolomite linings for sintering zones, A (2) 51; rotary, thermal expansion measurements, III, A (1) 24; rotary, with unfired chromite, A (3) 77.
for firing, Jap. types, A (3) 82.
linings, P (2) 53.
rotary, linings, specifications, A (3) 77.

Refractories (*continued*)
kyanite in India, uses, composition, A (9) 252–53.
laboratory electric furnaces with carbon resistors, B (5) 134.
for ladles. See *Ladles; Refractories for steel production.*
large size, for blast-furnace linings, method, A (9) 244.
lightweight. See also cellular, insulating cellular, and porous types under *Refractories.*
advantages, A (8) 213.
and chrome brick, use of putties and cements, A (3) 76.
concrete, for suspended furnace roofs, A (3) 75.
production methods, A (5) 130.
and superrefractories, characteristics, B (5) 131.
thermoinsulated, properties and service, A (4) 103.
lignite pulverized additions, effect in open-hearth furnaces, A (3) 76.
for linings and walls. See *Refractories for furnaces.*
load tests on chrome-magnesite brick, A (3) 76.
vs. composition of commercial chrome-magnesite brick, A (3) 77.
critical examination, A (11) 298.
on high alumina brick, A (3) 76.
for silica brick, VI, A (8) 214.
softening behavior, A (3) 76.
magnesia brick for rotary kiln linings, A (3) 77.
magnesia, chromite spinel absorption, A (3) 75.
magnesia, composition and process, P (1) 26.
magnesian, granular crystallized, and fine silica, process, P (7) 186.
magnesite, brick, causes of damage to electric furnaces, A (11) 300.
brick, chemical and mineralogical characterization, A (4) 102.
brick, dead-burned, with forsterite bond, composition, A (9) 245.
brick, raw, carbon dioxide treatment, A (3) 77.
dead-burned, properties, A (9) 246.
and dolomite, minerals, studies, A (4) 102–103.
ferrous and ferric oxides with high or low Fe concentration, A (7) 185.
firebrick, thermal stability, II, A (10) 271.
Indian, composition and method, A (7) 185.
for open-hearth bottom, A (11) 298.
process, P (7) 186.
properties and manufacture, A (9) 245.
raw, BaO and SiO_2, process, P (8) 216.
shrinkage of magnesia in dead-burning, A (3) 77.
special types, production, A (9) 245.
sulfite cellulose lye bond, A (5) 130.
thermal stability tests, II, A (10) 271.
magnesium oxide, type, P (1) 25.
manufacture, P (10) 272; method, P (5) 131; method and apparatus, P (4) 108.
masonry: calculation, method, I–II, A (8) 213–14; stability of refractory structures, method, A (11) 298.
masonry, fused cement, A (4) 102.
masonry, mortarless process, P (5) 132.
masonry mortars, composition, A (6) 158; for joints and block, data, A (8) 214; see also *Refractories, mortars.*
melting and softening as viscosity problem, A (8) 213.
metal-encased basic brick for steel plants, A (1) 24.
for metal industries, manufacture, properties, composition, tabular data, A (11) 302.
metallurgical. See also steel production under *Refractories.*
dolomite linings, A (1) 25.
linings for furnace gas ports, P (1) 25.
for nonferrous metallurgical furnaces, types, A (11) 301–302.
slag-tap furnace, plastic chrome ore and chrome-magnesite brick, A (11) 303.
softening and fusion, A (10) 271.
thermal insulation on roofs, A (9) 245.
types, A (11) 301–302.
wall and arch construction, diagrams, B (11) 303.
for methane-cracking plants, A (11) 301; for methane production, A (11) 301.
mineralizers, effect on silica brick expansion, A (11) 299.

Refractories (*continued*)
moisture, volumetric determination, A (2) 56.
molded, method, P (9) 247; molding high-quality types, vibratory method, A (6) 158; vibratory molding machine, A (2) 53.
mold, process, P (7) 186.
Monofrax block for high temperatures, A (2) 52.
monolithic floors of refractory concrete for tunnel kilns, A (11) 300.
mortarless brickwork, P (5) 132.
mortars, air-setting wet type, tests, A (11) 301.
mortars composition, A (6) 158; for joints and block, data, A (8) 214.
mortars, high-temperature bonding, types and advantages, B (8) 215; see also *Refractories, cements.*
for muffle flue, P (3) 78.
mullite for boilers, A (5) 129; see also *Mullite.*
mullitic, analytical data, A (11) 300.
mullitic cast: composition, P (1) 25; production, P (3) 78.
normal, aluminous, and siliceous, data, A (11) 302–303.
oil action in combustion chambers, A (6) 155.
olivine, composition and process, P (7) 186.
olivine or peridot in, composition and studies, A (6) 156.
for open-hearth furnaces. See also *Refractories, steel production.*
automatic control, savings, A (10) 271.
basic: chrome type for neutral course, A (3) 75; data on bauxite, A (1) 25; dolomite structure, A (5) 129; durability of hearth brick, A (2) 52, A (4) 102–103.
chrome-magnesite brick, data, A (5) 129.
destruction during heating up, composition, tests, A (2) 52.
discussion, II, B (11) 303.
glass and acidic, high-alumina refractories, A (10) 270.
insulation of arches, A (8) 213.
nickel, vacuum-pressed brick, A (11) 301–302.
quartz-glass brick, A (9) 245–46; for roofs, A (10) 271.
roofs, increasing life, A (6) 156.
tapered water-cooled door frame, A (7) 184.
welding with magnesite and slag powders, process, A (2) 52.
oxides in, effect of B_2O_3, P_2O_5, and Fe_2O_3 on thermal expansion of Fla. kaolin-quartz mixture, A (6) 155.
oxidic types, materials, melting points, firing temperatures, A (11) 302.
periodic mixers, A (7) 191.
permeability to gas: effect of grain size and firing temperature, A (3) 76; paint for gas-tight walls, A (5) 129–30.
permeability and porosity, relation, II, A (11) 303.
physical characteristics, A (8) 212; studies, A (5) 130.
plastic chrome ore and chrome-magnesite brick for slag-tap furnace, A (11) 303.
plastic, for ladle linings, Ironton Nojoint, A (2) 52.
pore size, effect in linings for combustion chambers, A (9) 246.
porosity, standard method, A (2) 53; porosity-test measurement, A (8) 213.
porous brick, manufacture, P (5) 132; porous diatomite block, paint to reduce gas permeability, A (5) 129–30; see also cellular, insulating cellular, and lightweight under *Refractories.*
pouring-pit types for steel mills, symposium, I–IV, A (5) 130.
for power plants, types and physical properties, A (8) 214.
pressed multigrog brick, semidry method, A (11) 300–301.
progress in 1937, A (10) 271; progress report for gas engineers, A (8) 214.
putties: and brick for boiler furnaces, compositions and tests, A (3) 76; for covers of electric kilns for heat-treating steel bands, A (3) 77; see also *Refractories, cements.*
quartz block, classification, A (8) 212.
quartz, dustlike (marshalite), use, A (9) 247.
quartz-glass: brick for open-hearth crowns, A (9) 245–46; for open-hearth furnace roof, A (10) 271.
quartz grains and lime, effect of grain size A (7) 184.

Refractories (*continued*)
quartzites for silica brick: effect on expansion, A (11) 299; effect of grain size on volume, B (5) 131; volumetric analysis, A (5) 131.
radiation measurements of silico-alumina types, II, A (2) 52.
raw materials in Germany, A (2) 52.
raw mix with sillimanite and alkali silicate, P (8) 215–16.
refractoriness: fluxes, effect, A (11) 299; with secondary kaolins, stability, A (11) 301; squatting temperatures of cones, tests, A (11) 299.
refractoriness-under-load tests. See *Refractories, load tests.*
refractory glasses, P (1) 21.
for regenerators: blast heaters, heat accumulators, etc., brick grating work, P (9) 247; for steel-mill furnaces, streamlined form, A (7) 184.
re-pressing refractory brick, methods, A (10) 275.
resistance to high temperatures, method, A (7) 184; French standard sample for load-resistance tests, I–II, A (8) 213–14; stability tests, A (11) 298; thermal resistance of silica brick for hot repair, A (9) 246.
resistant to 1580°, A (11) 303.
for retorts. See *Retorts.*
for reverberatory copper-smelting furnace arch, service test, A (9) 246.
saggers. See *Saggers.*
savings by automatic open-hearth control A (10) 271.
semisilica brick: for expansion control in coke ovens, A (7) 183; properties, A (7) 184.
silica, alkali attack from vertical retort, data, A (8) 213.
for coke ovens, types, A (7) 184.
for cupolas, A (3) 77.
load-test method, VI, A (8) 214.
possible new types, A (1) 23–24.
production and properties, A (3) 77.
and silica brick for coke ovens, German specifications, A (9) 244.
with siliceous bond, data, A (5) 130.
vitrified amorphous, for shaped article, P (7) 187.
silica-alumina, resistance to wood ash attack, A (1) 23, A (8) 211.
silica block for Ticknor checker, A (4) 103.
silica brick, accelerated firing in periodic kilns, A (5) 129.
chemical and microscopic studies, A (4) 102.
chemical and mineralogical reactions, A (9) 244.
for coke ovens, A (9) 246.
composition, P (1) 26; and manufacture, A (7) 185.
without cracks from chalcedony quartzites, A (5) 130.
crystalline quartz for coloring, effect, A (5) 129.
for electric furnace roofs, A (1) 24.
fired, expansion studies, A (5) 129; effect of production factors, A (11) 299.
firing control, A (11) 298.
grain size of quartzites, lime addition, pressure, and firing on volume changes, B (5) 131.
for lining water-jacketed cupola, A (11) 300.
microstructure studies and thermal-expansion tests, XV–XVIII, A (6) 156.
from Ovruch quartzites, B (5) 131.
permeability and porosity, A (11) 303.
phase composition, microscopic study, A (9) 244.
porosity, molded in Wolf-Buckau press, A (3) 75–76.
and quartzites, volumetric analysis, A (5) 131.
slag resistance, tests, A (3) 75.
spalling during heating and cooling of furnaces, A (4) 103; spalling-resistant, for hot repair, A (9) 246.
spots in, cause, A (3) 77.
thermal resistance increased, A (2) 53.
transformation catalysis of silicic acid in firing silica, A (1) 24–25, A (8) 214–15.
vibratory molding of metallurgical and coke complex type, A (6) 158.
silicate, high melting point, P (11) 303.
silicate raw materials, classification and application for Dinas block, A (8) 212.
silicates of Al and/or Mg with oils or resins, P (4) 104.
siliceous: composition and physical properties, A (11) 302–303; process, P (7) 186.

Refractories (*continued*)
siliceous, softening behavior under load, A (3) 76.
silicic acid in, transformation phases, A (1) 24–25, A (8) 214–15.
silico-alumina, radiation properties, II, A (2) 52.
silicoaluminous, expansion measurements, A (11) 300.
silicon carbide. See also *Silicon carbide.*
composition, P (5) 132.
and corundum, characteristics, A (7) 185.
for generator linings, A (9) 246.
impurities and chemical analysis, A (1) 23.
uses, A (2) 53.
sillimanite and alkali-silicate, process, P (8) 215–16.
brick, expansion measurements, A (11) 300.
for combustion chamber linings on ships, A (9) 246.
for electric furnace roofs, A (8) 214.
mixes for pressed block, II, A (8) 211.
for tank blocks, A (9) 247.
sintered alumina ware, gas-tight, A (1) 23.
sintered dolomite for fireproof brick, P (6) 158.
sintered, with hydrated aluminum silicate, P (11) 304.
sintered magnesite, reaction kinetics in hydration, A (5) 130.
sintering or fritting linings by electric arc, P (8) 215.
sintering and fusing range, effect of degree of dispersion of fluxing material, A (11) 298–99.
slag structural brick, properties, A (9) 245.
slags. See also *Slags.*
action, data, II, A (8) 211; attack, crucible test method, A (8) 212; effect, studies, A (9) 245.
in basic open-hearth process, tests, A (2) 51.
basic and oxidizing, effect of iron oxide content, A (11) 300.
erosion, effect of coal slag, A (6) 155.
fluidity, hydrodynamic conditions, and solvent action of slag, effect, A (5) 129.
laboratory test furnace with rotating burner, A (11) 300.
resistance: of silica brick, A (3) 75; studies, A (2) 52.
series iron oxides-lime, iron oxides-silica, A (11) 303.
slagging, factors governing, A (11) 302–303.
surface reactions, I, A (5) 130.
slip casting for crucibles, A (11) 300.
for smelting process, effect of magnesite powder in arc furnace, A (7) 184–85.
for soaking pits, removable top, P (8) 216.
sodium aluminate, effect on thermal expansion, A (4) 102.
softening, causes and corrections, A (10) 271.
spalling: resistance, torsion properties of raw materials, A (7) 185; tests on deaired heavy clay bodies, A (7) 189; thermal, vs. thermal expansion, studies, A (3) 77.
special: developments, review, A (6) 155; practical advantages, A (2) 52.
special, for steel foundry use, A (9) 246.
stability: at high temperatures, detailed studies, A (6) 157–58; tests, A (11) 298; thermal stability, I, A (9) 246–47; II, A (10) 271.
for steam boilers, application, A (8) 215.
for steel production. See also *Foundries; Ladles; Retorts; Steel industry;* and special types of steel refractories under *Refractories.*
acid-lined electric arc type, A (3) 75.
basic, for bowl and roof, A (9) 245.
basic electric furnace, trademark types, A (1) 23.
basic open-hearth, durability of chrome-magnesite brick, A (2) 51; see also *Refractories, open-hearth.*
in basic-process metallurgical furnaces, P (9) 247.
beryllia crucibles, A (11) 300.
channel brick, data, A (10) 271.
clay-magnesite nozzles and stoppers, A (9) 244.
copper and nickel reverberatory furnaces, power-press silica brick, A (11) 301–302.
cupolas: ganisters and siliceous ramming mixes, properties, A (11) 299–300; and ladles, discussion, A (11) 303; linings, installing, A (11) 300; water-

Refractories for steel (*continued*)
jacketed with silica brick lining, A (11) 300; see also *Cupolas*.
electric furnace roof, chemical and microscopic studies of silica brick, A (4) 102.
fireclay brick for iron and steel works, A (7) 183.
floating mold tops, technological data, A (9) 246.
grog type for Thomas converters, A (5) 129.
iron-oxide content of open-hearth steel as function of basicity and oxidizing ability of slags, A (11) 300.
ladles: engobed grog, for casting steel, A (11) 299; requirements, A (9) 246; see also *Ladles*.
linings, composition, P (6) 158.
magnesite lining for outlets in pouring steel, A (5) 131.
metal-encased basic brick, A (1) 24.
monolithic dolomite rammed linings for blast furnaces, A (3) 77–78.
open-hearth furnaces, chrome-magnesite brick, A (1) 24; see also *Refractories, open-hearth*.
properties and application methods in Europe, A (5) 130.
Siemens-Martin furnace, with magnesite brick, tests, A (4) 102.
slag data and refractory types, A (9) 246; see also *Refractories, slags; Slags*.
soda in blast furnaces, effect, A (3) 77–78.
stoppers for electrical melting, durability, A (11) 299.
symposium: refractories for bottom cast pouring, I; pouring rates of nozzles, factors in, II; nonmetallic inclusions in pouring-pit refractories, III; steel-pouring refractories, IV, A (5) 130.
types, A (4) 103; and selection, A (1) 24, A (5) 130.
waste reduction, A (9) 245.
streamlined checkerwork for regenerators, A (7) 184.
structure, German specifications, A (9) 244.
sulfate-resistant, grog type, A (5) 130.
sulfite cellulose lye bond for magnesite brick, A (5) 130.
sulfite waste liquor: bond for unfired grogless type, A (9) 245; for increased strength, A (9) 245.
superduty fireclay brick for metallurgical furnaces, A (11) 301–302.
superrefractories: development and application, A (9) 246; and lightweight types, characteristics, B (5) 131.
synthetic super, data, A (2) 53.
talc-magnesite, composition, A (5) 130–31.
tank blocks. See *Tanks, glassmelting*.
temperature and heat conductivity coefficient records, theory, A (2) 52.
temperature measurements of wall structure, P (6) 162.
tension (creep) at high temperatures, effect on glasshouse pots, A (7) 183.
tension resistance at high temperatures, test data, A (7) 184.
thermal-conductivity test apparatus for insulating brick, A (2) 51.
thermal expansion: of kiln shell, brick, and coating in cement rotary kiln, III, A (1) 24; relation to thermal spalling, A (3) 77.
thermal resistance of silica brick for hot repair, A (9) 246.
thermal-shock resistance, tests, A (3) 76, A (11) 302.
thermal stability of firebrick, studies and data, I, A (9) 246–47; magnesite and chrome-magnesite brick, data, II, A (10) 271; see also *Refractories, stability*.
thoria, composition and quality, A (8) 214.
torsion behavior at different temperatures, III, A (1) 23.
types: Ohmolithe, Clayrithe, Mullerithe, and Montchalithe for electric furnaces and apparatus, A (11) 303.
unfired: composition, P (7) 186; grogless, process, A (9) 245.
unsintered, production, P (11) 304.
vacuum power-pressed brick for blast furnaces, A (1) 24; vacuum treatment, spalling tests, A (7) 189.
vibrating molding machine for production, A (2) 53; vibratory method of molding high-quality types, A (6) 158.
viscosity data, Margules' apparatus, A (8) 213.
vitreous materials, P (4) 104.
vitrified amorphous silica for shaped article, P (7) 187.

Refractories (*continued*)
for water-gas generator linings, requirements, A (9) 246.
with waterproof coating, P (11) 304.
wood-ash attack, A (1) 23, A (8) 211.
X-ray studies, A (1) 25; of aluminosilicate products, A (3) 78; on clay groups, A (6) 157.
zircon, composition and physical properties, A (9) 247.
zirconia, defects and prevention, A (9) 244–45.
zirconium metals, melting-point data, A (4) 107–108.
Refractories industries, fire clay and silica, dust hazards in Germany, A (5) 140.
review, 1937–38, A (6) 155.
Refractory granules, colored glass-coated, P (3) 89.
Refrigerators, enamel porcelain, process and unit construction, A (1) 12.
Fiberglas for insulation, A (4) 97.
Reinforced brickwork. See *Brick, reinforced; Masonry*.
Research and research laboratories, applied spectroscopy at Univ. of Liége, application of industrial spectrographic analyses, A (1) 36.
arbitrary constants in simultaneous equations, effect of errors or variations, B (10) 283.
Armour Inst. of Technology, historical sketch, A (5) 141.
ball-mill, small, A (3) 81.
Battelle Memorial Inst., research work, B (11) 315.
in British Isles, cost, A (7) 197; British Pottery Research Assn., A (5) 141; Sheffield Univ., glass research, A (9) 238.
calorimetry, Paris laboratory, A (3) 89.
Czechoslovakia Glass Research Institute, equipment and work, A (3) 71.
"differential regression" in analysis of variance, A (1) 36.
federal bureaus in U. S., A (9) 259; industrial, in U. S., B (10) 285.
for fire assays, analyses, and tests on ores or minerals, B (3) 89.
Industrial Minerals Lab., Canadian, A (8) 225.
Kaiser Wilhelm Inst. for Silicate Research: publications, B (2) 64, B (8) 226; status, A (1) 39.
Mellon Inst.: and other American research programs, A (9) 259; research laboratories, description, A (1) 39.
National Lead Co., Titanium Div., A (8) 225.
periodic chart of elements, A (10) 281.
physics, A (3) 87.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Columbia Chemical Div., physical equipment described, A (1) 39.
Preston Lab., for glass, A (4) 98.
probability tables for evaluating sample tests, A (6) 167.
refractories research, Advisory Council work, B (5) 131.
Structural Clay Products Research Foundation rept., A (10) 284.
vs. technical progress, importance, A (3) 88–89.
temperature control, a.-c. bridge, A (3) 81.
Van Nostrand's scientific encyclopedia, B (10) 285.
wave-length scale charts for spectroscopic analysis, A (9) 255.
Resins, artificial, transformation interval, studies, A (1) 17.
Resistors, carbon, for electric furnaces, B (5) 134.
electric heating, bar form, P (8) 220.
Respirators. See *Dust apparatus*.
Retorts for distillation of solid carbonaceous substances, setting process, P (3) 78.
retort brickwork, alkali attack, A (8) 213.
vertical settings for coal carbonization, P (4) 101.
vertical, silica brickwork, alkali attack, data, A (8) 213.
Retort stokers, Westinghouse, B (6) 162.
Rhenium, determination with manganese dioxide, A (8) 222–23.
Rhom brick, advantages, A (9) 243–44.
"Ridhammer" system for firing electrodes and service of refractories, A (5) 130.
Rock drilling, rate of production and free SiO_2 content of fine dust, A (7) 197; see also *Drills*.
Rocks. See also *Minerals; Ores; Petrography; Sandstone; Shales*.
American, physical properties, B (1) 35.
apatite nepheline, petrographic study of melting products, A (1) 34.

Rocks (*continued*)
argillaceous, microscopic textures, A (6) 164.
Cambridge collection of rock slices, A (4) 110.
cast, physicotechnical properties, A (3) 84.
crushing, materials for apparatus, A (9) 250.
cutting machine for preparing specimens for microscopic tests, A (5) 134.
"dissociating," definition and composition, A (9) 252.
geologic studies of Lizard peninsula, I–IV, A (4) 111.
granitization, review and discussion, A (10) 279.
ground, and cement, specific surface, A (1) 8.
hybrid, petrologic studies, A (4) 113.
igneous, classification, historical approach, A (4) 110.
geology of Northern Rhodesia, A (4) 111.
grain-size factor in classification, A (1) 33.
hydrothermal alteration, A (6) 164.
structural behavior, B (5) 137.
uncontaminated andalusite and sillimanite in, A (1) 32.
variation diagrams for groups, A (2) 59.
Illinois sedimentary, silicate systems involving chemical components, A (2) 59.
silicate, Ni and Co determination, extraction method, A (9) 254–55.
specific volumes of melts to 1400°C, A (1) 35–36.
Rock salt, theory of electric conduction, A (7) 187.
Rock wool. See *Insulating materials*.
Rodine inhibitor, use, A (7) 174.
Roofing materials. See also *Tile*.
colored roofing granules, P (1) 40, P (9) 260; glass-coated, P (3) 89.
glaze constituents, process, A (10) 272.
old, breaking strength standards, A (10) 272.
tile, heat-loss data, A (10) 272.
tripoli tile, composition and data, A (10) 273.
Rooney and Shapleton, modification of iodine method for analysis of alumina cements, A (4) 114.
RO–R_2O_3–SiO_2, characteristics, tabular data, A (1) 37.
Rosin-Rammler method for particle-size distribution, A (9) 256.
Ro-Tap apparatus for abrasion resistance of enamels, A (6) 150; Rotap machine, description and use, A (9) 250.
Rotary labeling machines for bottles, flasks, cans, P (11) 309.
Rotary vacuum drying, drier and process, A (9) 250.
Rotating burner for laboratory slagging test furnace, A (11) 300.
Rotating ellipsoid furnace for fusing enamels, A (8) 204.
Rothamstead device for Lovibond tintometer, A (8) 218.
Rotoblasting with steel abrasive, A (1) 9.
Roto-louver drier, principles, A (9) 250.
Rotovac burner for frit furnace, A (7) 174.
Ruby glass. See *Glass, colored*.
Ruggles-Coles "XB" drier for chemicals, clays, etc., A (1) 29.
Rules of German Underwriters for Boiler Inspection, A (9) 244.
Rusticated brick, machine, P (10) 269.
Rutile, sources and characteristics, A (6) 165.
and zircon from beach black sand deposits, A (9) 254.

Sabanin method for clay analysis, A (2) 59.
Safety. See also *Diseases, industrial; Management; Mining*.
for ceramic industry, A (7) 197.
devices and design changes, A (9) 260.
in enamel plants, A (1) 13.
industrial medicine, A (9) 259.
mining ventilation and fans, Bur. Mines data, B (1) 32.
safety apparatus in mines, B (2) 56.
Saggers, P (1) 27.
burning-out admixtures, effect on properties, A (5) 129.
cordierite body with talc or magnesia in clay and flint, A (10) 273.
duration tests, A (7) 183.
hollow brick for insertion in furnace or oven, P (11) 304.
life, determination, A (7) 183.
lubricant for, process, P (1) 26.
for porcelain industry, data, A (8) 214.
Sag resistance of enameling iron, factors in, A (6) 148, A (7) 175.

Saline ammonia, semimicroanalytical method, A (5) 139.
Salt-glazed stoneware. See *Stoneware.*
Saltpeter in glass melt, behavior, A (1) 15.
Salts, alkaline metal and magnesium, simultaneous manufacture, process, P (7) 195.
fused, determination of specific volumes of melts up to 1400°, A (1) 35–36.
Sandblasting of metals. See also *Cleaning of metals.*
apparatus, P (9) 251.
boron carbide for sandblast nozzles, A (7) 169.
for descaling and derusting metals, A (1) 10.
metallic shot and grit, chilled, properties, A (2) 44; shot-blast grit, A (5) 118; metallic abrasives, use, A (11) 292.
sandblast nozzle, P (3) 82.
silicosis prevention, A (5) 140.
for vitreous enameling, process, A (11) 292.
Sand-facing of brick, P (4) 102.
Sanding wheel, P (5) 119.
Sandpapers. See *Abrasives, sandpapers.*
Sands, black, deposits containing zircon and rutile, A (9) 254.
for brick, sulfur content, effect, A (2) 50.
casting, for metals, characteristics, A (10) 266.
coarse and fine, grading process during soil analysis, A (1) 33.
and fine powders, specific surface determination, I, A (10) 274.
foundry, control tests in gray-iron production, A (1) 12.
foundry, Italian, data, A (1) 13.
foundry, Portland cement for binder, A (1) 12.
glass, of Bargarh, data, A (1) 33.
cleaning apparatus, P (3) 73.
concentrating tables for cleaning, A (11) 306.
data on use, A (5) 123.
grading and reclaiming process, A (3) 72.
grain size, data, A (5) 123.
grinding tests, in Czechoslovakia, specifications, A (1) 15.
residual, recovery process, P (11) 312.
solubility of quartz minerals, A (11) 294.
mechanical analysis, rapid method, A (5) 137.
molding, and carbonaceous facings in vitreous enameling, A (10) 265.
molding, control factors, A (1) 13.
molding, and facing materials, data, A (1) 11.
sand-conditioning apparatus, P (1) 35.
sandy sediments, technique of heavy mineral analysis, A (10) 280.
shape-sorting of sand grains by wind action, A (1) 34.
silica, of Ottawa, A (4) 113.
waste, for earthenware industry, Germany, A (8) 217.
Sandstones, torsion properties, A (7) 185.
Sanitary pipe, process, A (8) 216.
Sanitary ware, bathroom, dual installation of washbasins, A (5) 119.
bathtubs, batches for powder enamels, opacifiers, cost, A (9) 236.
castings, semisteel, in permanent molds, process, A (5) 132.
design for closet bowl and mounting: folding type, swivel type, P (6) 146; closet structure, P (7) 189.
combined lavoratory and bath, P (6) 159; combined sink and cabinet, P (7) 173; combined sink and drainboard, P (7) 173.
defecator, P (9) 248.
lavatory, P (1) 27, P (9) 232.
urinal stall, P (4) 105.
ventilator for toilet bowls, P (4) 105.
washbasin, P (8) 203.
water closets, P (7) 189, P (10) 274; basins and evacuators, P (3) 79; basins and flushing cisterns, P (7) 189; or defecator, P (9) 248.
fireclay porcelain type, A (2) 54.
porcelain, with nepheline syenite, A (3) 79.
Santomerse to reduce surface tension and decal watermarking, use, A (5) 119.
Saxpyre refractories for basic steel furnaces, A (1) 23.
Schaefer, Bergmann, and Goelich method for determination of Jena glass elastic constants, A (4) 96.
Schardin and Cranz, photographic apparatus for breaking tests, A (1) 17, A (2) 48.
Schardin method for submicroscopic flaws in glass, A (2) 48.
Schlieren method for heat-transfer measurement by free convection from cylindrical bodies, A (2) 56–57.
Schmidt principle, application to microscopy, A (4) 105.
Schor hardness method for glazes, A (1) 27.
Schumann method for terra sigillata production, A (3) 78.
Schuster press for flowerpot production, A (7) 187.
Scientific illustration, maps, structure sections, and block diagrams, B (1) 40.
Screens (screening apparatus). See also *Grain size; Sieves.*
cloth, manufacture and application, A (9) 250.
screening apparatus, P (6) 162.
transparent and opaque, for near infrared, A (5) 134.
vibrating, and conveyers, data, A (5) 134.
Seagram chemical test for solubility of glass bottles, A (8) 207.
Sealithor, supersulfate, composition and tests, A (5) 121.
Seals, gas-tight, for electric conductors in vitreous envelope, P (9) 242.
Sedimentary petrography, manual, detailed analytical studies, I–II, B (4) 114.
Sedimentation, apparatus, differential manometer type, P (8) 219.
and flocculation: combined apparatus, P (3) 81; studies, A (3) 81.
microbalance, hydrostatic self-regulating type, A (9) 250.
photographic, process for particle-size analyses, A (7) 191.
of powders in liquids, volume and thixotropic systems, A (4) 107.
review of methods, and sludge removal, A (7) 194.
tank, P (9) 251.
Sedimentometer for dispersion of kaolin suspensions, A (1) 37.
Sediments in fuel oil, determination, A (9) 251.
sandy, technique of heavy mineral analysis, A (10) 280.
Seger cones. See *Cones.*
Selenious acid, reduction by thiocyanic acid, result, A (9) 256.
Selenium. See also *Glass, selenium.*
in glass, color effect, data, A (6) 152.
as potential industrial hazard, A (2) 63–64.
qualitative determination, A (9) 256.
and Te, stannous chloride as quantitative reagent, A (9) 257.
Selenium crystals, heat capacity at low temperatures, A (1) 17.
Selenium dioxide–$BaSeO_3$–H_2O, solid-solution equilibrium at 0°, 25°, and 50°C, A (1) 37.
crystal structure, A (1) 35.
Semisilica brick. See *Refractories, semisilica.*
Separating apparatus (separators). See also *Classifying apparatus.*
magnetic, for Ill. industrial minerals, A (4) 106.
for magnetic materials, P (1) 30.
pneumatic, P (5) 134.
Separation process, electrostatic, patents since 1870, I, A (1) 28; Huff process, II, A (2) 55; developments since 1930, III, A (4) 106.
Serpentine, characteristics and use, A (8) 222; French deposits, A (8) 222.
Sewage filters, tile, P (6) 168.
Sewer pipe. See *Pipes.*
Shale-oil industry in Scotland, 1938, A (4) 112.
Shales, properties and improvements, B (6) 166; surface chemistry, A (6) 165; see also *Clays.*
Shearing tests on selected minerals and mineral combinations, A (1) 34.
Sheet materials, thermal-emissivity measuring apparatus, A (3) 79–80.
Sheppard and Houk formula for B_2O_3 and SiO_2 effective molecular weights, A (10) 281.
Siemens furnace, low-frequency induction, A (7) 190.
Sieves. See also *Screens.*
Rotap for fine dusts, A (9) 250.
standards, review, I–III, A (11) 306.
tests, accuracy, I–III, A (11) 306.
theory, relative distribution curve, A (4) 107.
Sifting apparatus and processes, A (1) 27–28.
Silear, pure SiC, for rust protection, A (10) 276.
Silica. See also *Glass; Refractories; Silicosis.*
amorphous, industrial hazard, tests, A (1) 38.
and B_2O_3, molecular weights in melts, determination, A (10) 281.
Silica (*continued*)
and calcium aluminate compounds, binding properties, A (1) 8, A (9) 232.
and charcoal, density measurements, A (9) 254.
colorimetric and gravimetric methods in relation to silicosis, A (10) 284.
crystalline, protective measures for use, A (1) 39.
firing process, transformation catalysis of silicic acid, A (1) 24–25, A (8) 214–15.
in fluorine salts, methods, A (9) 255.
fused, application in acid concentration plants, A (1) 14.
fused, manufacture, P (4) 100.
for glass batches, preparation, P (3) 74.
ground, vs. crystalline, solubility, A (10) 283.
and hard glass, sealing metal leads through, A (2) 47.
harmful influence, studies, A (4) 116.
in kaolin clay, rapid determination method, A (10) 282.
in lead- and copper-melting slags, determination, A (9) 255.
in minerals and slags, removal, P (11) 313.
powdered, with refractory clay and marls, effect on porosity, B (10) 272.
precipitated, methods, A (8) 223.
pure, for filaments, process, P (8) 209.
purification process, P (8) 210.
in quartzites, determination by evaporation with HF, A (4) 114.
silica-free aluminate, process, P (8) 216.
and silicates in bonding materials, A (4) 102; see also *Silicates.*
and solid magnesia, reaction between, A (2) 61.
vitreous, and B_2O_3, X-ray studies, A (4) 98.
zirconium silicate, and Al_2O_3 mixtures, cone-fusion study, A (4) 114.
Silica aerogel, thermal conductivity studies, A (9) 260.
Silica cotton in filter crucibles, A (8) 219.
Silica crystals in devitrified glasses, expansion effects on inversion, A (3) 71.
Silica fumes, measurement and control, quartz-fusing operations, A (11) 314.
Silica gel, manufacture, P (7) 196; production and effect of concentration and mixtures on setting time, A (9) 257.
Silica rock (ganister) in Wales, A (2) 59.
Silicate coating, colored, process, P (1) 40.
Silicate formation, kinetics in system CaO–SiO_2, A (1) 7.
Silicate industry, concentration and purification methods, A (7) 194.
Silicate melts, zirconium oxide opacifier, P (9) 236.
Silicate minerals, stereochemistry, A (6) 165.
Silicate rocks, cadmium determination, A (10) 281.
Ni and Co determination, extraction method, A (9) 254–55.
Silicates, atomic structure, A (10) 282.
Bragg research work, A (3) 84.
in chemical industry, review and bibliography, A (1) 34.
classification: according to texture, A (3) 86; review, A (5) 133.
crystal structure in infrared spectrum, A (1) 17.
heat of solution, calorimetric method, B (5) 139.
hydrated calcium, formation at high temperatures and pressures, A (3) 83.
hydrous magnesium calcium silicate (inesite), analysis, A (4) 111.
infrared reflection spectrum for study of atomic structure of glass, A (10) 267.
insoluble, process, P (9) 258.
Kaiser Wilhelm Inst. for Silicate Research, publication, B (8) 226; research, A (1) 39, B (2) 64.
magnesium nickel, containing water, classification, A (3) 83.
manganese oxidation, method, IV, A (4) 114.
methods of analysis, discussion, A (9) 255.
natural, and clays, dehydration data, A (5) 133.
natural and synthetic, and magnesium metasilicates, hydrothermal transformations, A (1) 33.
natural, treatment, P (3) 85.
physical chemistry under high pressure and temperatures, A (4) 115.
pyridine-silicomolybdate method for quantitative microanalysis, A (9) 256.
in pyrophosphate fusion, behavior, A (6) 166–67.
qualitative analysis, rapid method, A (10) 282.
and quartz, solubility, A (7) 198.

Silicates (*continued*)
- **and related systems in Ill. sedimentary rocks,** A (2) 59.
- **research, practical significance,** A (1) 39.
- **silicate clay materials, occurrence and properties,** A (1) 34.
- **silicate systems involving chemical components of Ill. sedimentary rocks,** A (2) 59.
- vs. silicic acid for enamels, A (10) 266.
- of sodium, crystalline ortho-, meta-, and di-silicates, specific heats, A (9) 257.
- structure and infrared spectrum studies, A (1) 17.
- synthetic industrial, for water softening, A (5) 142.
- treatise on inorganic analysis, B (3) 87.

Siliceous materials, aluminous, treatment, P (3) 88.
- titanium-bearing, beneficiating process, P (10) 283.

Siliceous product, method, P (7) 186, P (9) 260.

Silicic acid, amorphous, use, P (11) 313.
- transformation phases, A (1) 24–25, A (8) 214–15.

Silicic radicals, fixation on soil clay, A (5) 136.

Silicocalcareous materials, bar grinder for manufacture, A (8) 217–18.

Silicofluoride ions and fluoride, volumetric determination, A (4) 115.

Silicon for abrasives, process, P (3) 66.
- Otis-Handy method, shortening of evaporating time, A (4) 115.
- recovery from silicofluorides, P (9) 259.

Silicon carbide. See also *Abrasives; Refractories, silicon carbide.*
- for abrasive product, method, P (7) 170.
- in Carborundum, determination, A (9) 255.
- formation and dissociation, A (9) 227–28.
- microcrystalline, formation and dissociation, A (9) 227–28.
- for open-fire setting in kilns, use, A (9) 251.
- pure, Silear, for rust prevention, A (10) 276.
- refractory uses, A (2) 53.
- temperature of SiC furnace, data, A (9) 227–28.
- unipolar electrical conductivity tests, A (1) 36.

Silicon carbide resistor furnace, A (11) 310.

Silicon dioxide, highly voluminous, process, P (11) 313.

Silicon hydroxide, method, P (9) 258–59.

Silicon ware, manufacture, P (8) 215.

Silicosis (pneumonoconiosis). See also *Dust apparatus; Dusts.*
- and asbestosis, appearance and prevention, A (6) 168.
- biochemical study, introduction, A (11) 313–14.
- cement and gypsum dusts as protector substances, A (3) 88.
- composition, A (7) 197; stone and inhaled dust, I–II, A (8) 224.
- "curious bodies" in lungs of gold miners, A (9) 260.
- dust content and behavior of asbestosis bodies, A (2) 63.
- dust hazard in fireclay and silica refractory industries in Germany, A (5) 140.
- dust prevention in sandblasting, A (5) 140.
- in foundries, lung tests, A (2) 63.
- in frit production, dangers, A (11) 314.
- history of Sheffield grinders, A (1) 39–40.
- in iron and metal industries, German regulations, A (2) 62.
- iron pigment, origin, studies, A (8) 225.
- literature and laws, III, B (11) 315.
- in metal industry: effect of sandblasting and grinding metals, A (1) 38; studies, A (6) 168.
- metallic aluminum for prevention, A (8) 225, A (9) 260, A (10) 284.
- mineral particles in sputum and ash of lungs, identification, A (10) 284.
- mineral products as cause, Germany, A (5) 141.
- in miners, research review, A (7) 198.
- mobile X-ray unit for study, A (9) 260.
- at Ohio Brass Co., insulator plant, prevention, A (8) 225.
- prevention by substitution of alumina for flint, A (11) 304.
- from quartz dust, study, A (10) 284.
- recovery metabolism of silicotics, A (1) 39; detailed studies, A (7) 196–97.
- respiratory efficiency tests and correlation with radiological appearances in lungs, A (1) 40.
- respiratory protection, acceptance and use by workmen, A (11) 313.
- résumé of history, A (9) 259; review of studies, A (2) 64.

Silicosis (*continued*)
- second international conference, Geneva, A (11) 314.
- selenium as potential industrial hazard, A (2) 63–64.
- silica studies, A (4) 116.
- silicotic nodule, experimental reproduction, A (4) 116.
- and similar dust diseases, A (1) 40.
- in South Wales, diagnosis and prevention, A (7) 197–98, A (8) 224.
- sputa of silicotics, acid insoluble matter, determination, A (10) 283.
- tripoli in silica as industrial hazard, A (1) 38.
- wet drilling for prevention, N. Y. State, A (8) 225.

Sillimanite, Calif., production, A (9) 253.
- occurrence and uses (India), B (2) 54.
- pressed, variation in behavior, II, A (8) 211.
- in uncontaminated igneous rocks, A (1) 32.

Sillimanite brick. See *Refractories, sillimanite.*

Siloxicon in SiC furnaces, A (4) 102.
- synthetic superrefractory, A (2) 53.

Silumin, eutectic melt of alumina and silica for optical glass, A (9) 241.

Silver–thallium–magnesium, magnesium corner, studies, A (10) 282.

Silver cadmium–Mg, solid solution series, in Mg–Ag–Cd system, A (6) 167.

Silvering of glass. See *Glass, mirror; Glass, silvering.*

Sintered ceramic masses, compact, production, P (7) 189; materials, electric firing, P (9) 252; production, P (6) 147.

Sintered clay, revolving furnace for, tubular or swing, P (11) 309.

Sintered-glass filters, applications, A (9) 250.

Sintered magnesite. See *Magnesite.*

Sintered refractories. See *Refractories.*

Sintered sodium sulfate with kaolin for Al_2O_3 extraction, A (11) 300.

Sintering in rotary kilns, A (1) 29.

Sintering apparatus, P (6) 162.

Sintering furnace for cement, lime, and magnesite, P (11) 309.

Sioglur, artificial silicate for enamels, A (9) 236.

Sioto, artificial flux vs. boric acid for glass, A (1) 15; in glass, effect on chemical stability, A (1) 15.

Sipa bodies, composition and use, A (4) 105.

Slags. See also *Refractories, slags.*
- blast-furnace: hydraulic properties, A (1) 7; viscosity, effect of different slag-producing materials, A (6) 167.
- coal-slag, erosion of refractories, A (6) 155.
- corrosive, electric-arc furnace for melting and pouring slags, A (10) 276.
- corrosive lime action on refractories, II, A (8) 211.
- ferrous, constitution and properties, A (9) 257–58.
- for founding, effect of anhydrous sodium silicate, A (1) 13.
- furnace, for dense ceramic products, composition, P (5) 142.
- for glass, tests and data, A (2) 48.
- lead- and copper-melting, silica determination, A (9) 255.
- metallurgical, polarographic method for iron determination, A (2) 61.
- mineralogical composition and chemical action in steelmaking, A (3) 86.
- and minerals, silica removal, P (11) 313.
- physical chemistry of metal slag reactions, A (1) 37.
- primary, blast furnace: formation, A (3) 86; globule formation, temperature studies, A (3) 87.
- reaction studies and determination of melting points with cinematograph camera and high-temperature microscope, A (8) 217.
- SiO_2–CaO–FeO, heat content and heat capacity, A (1) 36.
- synthetic, preparation and analysis, A (3) 86.
- viscosity studies, A (2) 52; of slag systems, A (9) 258.

Slag tests of basic open-hearth process, A (2) 51.

Slag wool. See *Insulating materials.*

Slips for cast bodies, density variations, effect on shrinkage and vitrification, A (3) 79.
- casting, crazing tendency, effect of weight, A (5) 132.
- casting, with deflocculent No. 2, advantages, III, A (8) 217; with organic deflocculents, IV, A (8) 217.
- clay, pH measurements, method, A (3) 86.

Slips (*continued*)
- enamel, coating power, data, A (9) 234.
- enamel, effect of alumina gel on properties, III, A (11) 291.
- enamel: fishscale formation, causes, A (1) 11; study, A (7) 174.
- vs. plastic paste, continuous transition, A (7) 188.
- porcelain enamel: fineness analysis by hydrometer method, A (8) 203; milling process, effect on properties, A (9) 235.
- viscosity data, A (7) 188.

Slurries for cast porcelain and faience, dry method, A (9) 248.
- and gritty fluids, rubber-lined pump for treatment, A (8) 218.
- properties, comparison, II, A (1) 12; alumina gel in enamel slip, effect, III, A (11) 291.

Slurry-filter installations, drum or disk type, A (11) 307.

Slurry thickener with bowl classifier, A (11) 307.

Smekal theory for tensile-strength tests on quartz glass, A (2) 48.

Smelting of ground-coat enamel, with dehydrated borax, reactions, A (11) 292.

Smelting plants for winning and production of materials, B (10) 285.

Smoke from coals, tendencies, A (6) 163; and fly ash from spreader stoker, A (5) 142; see also *Dusts.*

Soda from nepheline, A (1) 33.

Soda-ash treatment for reservoir and ladle linings, B (1) 25.

Sodium, crystalline ortho-, meta-, and di-silicates, specific heats, A (9) 257.

Sodium aluminate, manufacture, P (9) 258; preparation, P (8) 224.
- in refractory bodies, effect on thermal expansion, A (4) 102.

Sodium batch, swelling, cause, A (10) 278.

Sodium citrate for volumetric determination of aluminum, A (8) 224.

Sodium dichromate, production, P (3) 88.

Sodium fluorides and lithium, solubility, A (1) 37.
- –trisodium phosphate, phase studies and analysis, A (9) 258.

Sodium fluosilicate in enamels, firing losses, A (5) 122.

Sodium oxide–Al_2O_3–H_2O polytherms at 30° to 200°, A (9) 256.
- in feldspar, direct determination, A (2) 60.
- –Li_2O–B_2O_3, effect on glass properties, A (3) 72.

Sodium perborate, prevention of storage caking, P (8) 224.

Sodium sesquisilicate, manufacture, P (4) 116.

Sodium silicate, anhydrous, for second fusion founding, A (1) 13.
- crystalline, production method, P (3) 88.
- and K_2O–SiO_2, electrolysis studies, A (5) 139.
- manufacture, P (2) 62.
- in metallurgy, uses, A (1) 13.

Sofim kiln, French, for open firing of ware, IV, A (3) 82.

Soils. See also *Colloids; Earths; Minerals; Rocks; Sands.*
- base-exchange capacity, methods, I, A (5) 135.
- and bauxite in Turgai, chemical composition, A (9) 252.
- carbon in, accurate wet-combination method for determination, A (1) 35.
- CO_2 action, pH-value studies, A (5) 135.
- dithizone method for copper, zinc, and cobalt estimation, A (2) 60.
- granular, grading-density relations, A (5) 136.
- heavy clay, water diffusion, III, A (1) 29.
- heavy, sorting action of frost, A (5) 137.
- isohydric pH value, A (1) 33.
- mechanical analyses and grading of coarse and fine sands, A (1) 33; graphical representation, A (1) 36.
- microorganisms, influence of environmental factors, A (4) 111.
- Miss. subsoil, geological survey, A (7) 194.
- organic carbon in, rapid determination, A (4) 113.
- organic constituents, Waksman system of proximate analysis, A (1) 37.
- organic matter, low-temperature ignition data, A (6) 164.
- oxidation-reduction potentials, A (4) 112.
- particle-size determination with deflocculating agents, A (5) 136.
- pH value: influence of salts and soil-water ratio, A (4) 111; lime requirement and ignition loss, relation A (5) 137.

Soils (*continued*)
physical characteristics: mechanical analysis and state of aggregation, single-value constants, II, A (5) 136.
physical chemistry, bibliography and tabular data, A (9) 253.
Scottish, base status, effects of lime, I, A (1) 32.
silt and clay, size limits, U. S. Bur. Chemistry and Soils, A (4) 112.
single-base, and soil acidoids, interaction with carbonates, A (4) 111.
soil clay fractions, separation and analysis, methods, A (10) 280.
soil clay, silicate action of fixation of silicic radicals, A (5) 136.
soil organomineral gels and soil fertility, composition and structure, A (1) 33.
soil process of laterite formation, A (1) 34.
soil profiles: base-exchange equilibria, A (2) 57–58; Cecil and Susquehanna, colloids in, comparative study, A (5) 135.
soil-water ratios vs. pH values, theory of relation, A (4) 113.
structure formation: mixed clay-sand and clay-humus formations, IV, A (1) 33; granular structure, V; microscopic tests in reflected light, VI, A (4) 111.
X-ray studies, technique, A (10) 280.
Solar energy for drying plant, A (3) 80.
Solids (solid bodies), baffle system for compartment bunkers to prevent size segregation, A (6) 160.
dielectric constants, absolute values, A (1) 16.
finely divided, comparison of specific surfaces, A (5) 138; finely granulated, classifying apparatus, P (10) 276.
heavy, density measurements by micropycnometer, A (4) 106–107.
laws of drying, A (1) 28.
liquid separation process, P (1) 30.
and liquids, proportioning data in process engineering, A (4) 107.
mechanical disintegration in roll mill, A (4) 106.
melting theory based on structure of liquids, A (8) 222.
temperature distribution in, German tabular data, A (1) 31.
theory, A (6) 167.
Solid solutions of $CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$ in monoaluminate of calcium, production by sintering, A (1) 37.
Solid state reactions, application of Hahn emanation method, III–IV, A (2) 60.
casehardening, cement manufacture, and ceramic processes, A (1) 8.
classification, A (7) 195.
at high temperatures: intermediate state in zinc aluminate formation from ZnO and Al_2O_3 in solid state, XIV, A (1) 37; tricalcium silicate in Portland cement clinker, XVIII, A (8) 203.
Solid substances, surface-tension measurements, methods, A (11) 312.
Solubility of siliceous dusts, A (10) 284–85.
tests, buffer solutions, tabular data, A (10) 284.
Solutions, pH values, P (2) 56.
Sound waves for glass-melt fining process, A (1) 16.
South Africa, brick and tile industry, A (1) 38.
Spalling of refractories. See also *Refractories, spalling.*
resistance of glazes and enamels, relation to their calculation, A (10) 273.
Spark plugs. See *Insulators; Porcelain.*
Specifications. See *Standards.*
Spectrochemical analysis. See *Spectroscopy.*
Spectrograph, optical, and X-ray diffraction technique for petroleum geology and engineering problems, A (3) 83.
Spectrographic analysis, qualitative, identification of lines, A (9) 255.
Spectrophotometers, photoelectric recording for Zr and Hf determination, A (9) 255.
Spectrophotometric properties of colored glasses for autos, passive resistance against night air attacks, A (11) 294–95.
Spectrophotometric study, periodate method for manganese colorimetric determination, A (8) 222.
Spectrophotometry for analytical chemistry, A (9) 257.
differential recording spectrophotometric system, detailed data, P (7) 192–93.
Spectroscopy, application, 5th conference, B (7) 192; 6th conference, B (10) 281.
applied, for industrial analyses, A (1) 36.
in glass industry in Great Britain, B (10) 268.
Spectroscopy (*continued*)
high-temperature vacuum furnace for tests, A (6) 160.
history, research workers, developments, A (7) 191.
Meggers method of spectrochemical analysis, A (7) 191.
spectrochemical analysis of nonmetallic minerals, A (7) 195.
X-ray powder, focusing method, A (3) 80.
Spodumene and feldspar, mixtures, pyrometric properties, A (1) 34.
Sponge glass. See *Glass, sponge.*
Spot analysis, inorganic and organic, A (5) 139.
Spraying and spraying apparatus, automatic, and brushing equipment, A (6) 147.
design, P (11) 309; mechanical equipment, A (1) 11.
drying process, A (9) 250–51, A (9) 251; and apparatus, P (6) 162.
for enamels, A (8) 204.
and brushing equipment, automatic, (6) 147.
control and consistency, A (1) 10.
factors, A (8) 204.
spray booths, air-conditioned, glass inclosed, A (7) 174.
studies, A (1) 11.
metal spraying, review and process, A (7) 190–91.
molten mixtures, P (2) 44.
rotary spray finishing machine, A (7) 174.
spray booths, development, A (5) 121.
spray guns, P (3) 82, P (6) 162; history and technical development, A (8) 218; nozzle, P (4) 108; operating data, A (4) 107.
Staffordshire ware. See *Art and artware, English.*
Stalinite, chilled glass, physical properties, A (4) 98.
Standards (specifications), A.S.T.M.: coal and coke, B (5) 135; tentative, technical papers, A (5) 142; test methods, 1938, B (5) 121.
fans, Brit. Stand. specif., A (10) 276.
fuel-fired furnaces, Brit. Stand. test code, A (10) 277.
glass, safety, Brit. Stand. specif., A (10) 268.
glass, safety, in Germany, A (9) 250.
glass, tests for glass surfaces against inner pressure, A (6) 153.
oxides, chemically prepared, and hydrated oxides of iron, Brit. Stand. specif., A (10) 263–64.
refractories, French, sample test results, I–II, A (8) 213–14.
refractories: German test for slag-attack resistance, A (8) 212; Rules of German Underwriters for Boiler Inspection, A (9) 244.
refractories, porosity test, Brit. Refractories Research Assn., A (2) 53.
sieves, review, I–III, A (11) 306.
tile, roofing, Swiss, A (2) 54.
Stannous chloride as quantitative reagent for Se₂ and Te, A (9) 257.
Steam and gas engineering, B (10) 278.
and saturated water, thermal properties, A (11) 308.
Steam generators, high-pressure, effect of, A (5) 141.
Steam units in industrial power plants, A (4) 103–104.
Steatite, constitution: crystalline phase, I; glass phase, II, A (4) 110.
ornaments, glazed, ancient types, A (4) 93.
for "pressed" ceramic work, A (4) 104.
and rutile as electrical insulating materials, A (1) 27.
for telephones, A (8) 217.
Steel industry. See also *Refractories for steel production.*
furnaces, top-charge rapid type, A (9) 245.
high-quality ball-gate and plug tubes for steel casting, composition, A (6) 157.
luminous-flame combustion, A (11) 310.
optical pyrometers for teeming temperatures, A (10) 276.
paving brick for flooring, A (10) 269.
survey of fuels and furnaces, costs, 1938, A (4) 108–109.
Steels. See also *Metals, steels.*
liquid steel temperature measurement, process, A (8) 218–19.
steel analysis, laboratory reagents, recovery methods, A (7) 195.
Steel-string concrete, physical data, A (7) 198.
Steger tension measurer for glazes, A (6) 159.
Stein tunnel kiln, data, A (3) 82.
Stellerite and epidesmine, relation to stilbite, A (10) 280.
Stencil apparatus. See *Decoration.*
Stereochemistry of silicate minerals, A (6) 165.
Stevens "constant pressure bomb" for flame speed measurements, A (11) 309.
Stilbite, relation of stellerite and epidesmine, A (10) 280.
Stilpnomelane, studies, A (10) 280.
Stokers, spreader, smoke and fly-ash control, A (5) 142.
traveling grate, development, use, A (8) 220.
Westinghouse, description, B (6) 162.
Stoking of continuous kilns, method and means, P (4) 109.
Stone tile and pottery plate, expansion data, A (4) 103.
Stoneware. See also *Clayware; Earthenware; Glazes; Pipes; Pottery.*
acidproof chemical, English plant, A (7) 187.
brown, with glazed porcelain for vinegar factories, A (10) 272.
vs. cement for sewer pipes, A (6) 154.
chemical apparatus, materials, requirements, A (6) 158–59.
chemical, ceramic packing for gas washer, A (1) 26.
classification and manufacture, in France, A (8) 216.
cock with safety device, description, A (7) 187.
drainpipe durability, A (10) 269.
French clays, composition, A (8) 216.
glaze hardness data, A (1) 27.
granular material from ceramic masses, method, P (8) 219.
history and properties, A (4) 104.
of Huggins and Cooper, A (10) 263.
with MgO and SiO_2, P (4) 105.
perforated drum for pickling light castings and acid-resisting filtering disks, A (10) 272.
with powdered silica, effect on porosity, B (10) 272.
refractory ceramic sandstone tile for acid-resisting tanks, A (10) 272–73.
salt-glazed, birds, colored, A (9) 229.
Staffordshire salt-glazed water bottle, A (9) 231.
for textile industry: for conduits, pipes, containers, pumps, A (6) 159; use of porcelain in machinery parts, A (11) 305.
tubes, pressing and slip-casting methods, A (9) 247.
Storage, baffle system for solids to prevent size segregation, A (6) 160.
Stove plants, handling system for efficient production, A (1) 38.
Stoves, design for cooking range, P (8) 202; range, P (8) 203.
design vs. durability and cost, A (1) 12.
effect of utensils on heat transfer from range units, A (5) 122.
Fiberglas for insulation, A (4) 97.
Stress analysis, photoelastic method, A (10) 276.
Strontium and calcium in nitrate form, determination, A (9) 255.
Strontium oxide–Al_2O_3 and CaO–Al_2O_3, compounds, X-ray studies, A (1) 37.
Structural Clay Products Research Foundation, report, A (10) 284.
Structural materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Clayware; Flooring materials; Insulating materials; Masonry; Mortars; Roofing materials; Sewer pipe; Terra cotta; Tile.*
acoustic tile, P (5) 132.
brick (brickwork), brick or block manufacture, P (1) 23.
for building walls, method, P (7) 183.
freezing and thawing tests, A (2) 50, A (5) 128.
hollow, for floors and ceilings, P (2) 51.
lateral penetration and mortars, A (10) 269.
Na_2SiO_3 and $CaCl_2$ solutions for cleaning, A (10) 269.
painted and unpainted, temperature and humidity effects, A (4) 101.
repair and repointing, A (10) 269.
resistance to rain penetration, A (10) 269.
and roofing tile, frost resistance, effect of firing temperature, B (2) 51.
and roofing tile, research tests, B (2) 51.
rusticated, P (10) 269.
salvaged, uses, A (10) 269.
with section for flat iron holders, P (9) 244.

Structural materials, brick (*continued*)
with stone and marble, in Italy, A (3) 74.
strength tests, compressive and transverse, A (10) 269.
structural faults, A (10) 269.
and tile, raw materials, plastic properties, and physical tests, A (1) 22.
wall construction, P (8) 211, P (9) 244.
weatherproof, control factors, A (1) 22.
building block, P (1) 22–23, P (3) 74, P (6) 146; or brick, P (8) 211; for hollow walls, P (4) 101.
building brick: or block, P (6) 154; interlocking, P (10) 269; and wall, P (8) 211.
building products, manufacture, qualities, properties, and use, A (1) 26.
building stones, blue and sand-lime brick, and clay tile, frost effect, B (2) 51.
building tile, P (6) 154.
cement-asbestos, exposure tests on paints, A (4) 101.
ceramic materials in architecture and decoration, France, A (3) 89.
choice of materials and construction methods, A (10) 269.
composited ceramic trend, architecture awards, A (5) 119.
concrete reinforcement and steel, Izod impact tension test, A (6) 160; reinforced concrete steel-string, A (7) 198.
corrosion-resistant wall impervious to gas and liquids for absorption, wash, and similar towers, P (11) 304.
double wall building block, P (4) 101.
enameled. See *Structural materials, porcelain enamel.*
extruded ceramic ware, P (1) 26.
faience for steel and concrete, A (1) 26.
failures of, and prevention, A (10) 269.
floors: for factories, brick, tile, and magnesium oxychloride, A (9) 259; for industrial use, A (6) 168.
freezing tests, B (2) 51.
glass, blocks, P (1) 19; for air-conditioning system, A (2) 44; closure, P (1) 19; future of glazer's trade, A (1) 16; for windowless plant, A (9) 239.
brick, fire-resistance test, A (i) 16.
building block, P (7) 181, P (9) 242, P (10) 268, P (11) 297.
construction block and wall assembly, P (8) 209.
as construction material, A (9) 238.
hollow blocks, P (1) 20.
hollow brick, P (4) 99.
hollow building block, P (3) 68, P (4) 99, P (6) 146, P (9) 232; assembling apparatus, P (3) 73; blocks of several parts, P (11) 297; translucent, A (11) 295.
hollow, partially evacuated blocks, A (10) 267.
for houses, construction and decoration, B (7) 180.
joining block sections, P (9) 242.
light-transmitting building construction, P (7) 181.
panels for glazing, P (11) 296.
reinforced hollow slabs, P (6) 154.
translucent, A (11) 295; slabs for walls, pavement lights, etc., P (4) 99.
Thermolux, for factory roofs and windows, A (5) 129, A (6) 153, A (8) 208, A (11) 295.
tile, P (11) 296.
vitreous shingle, P (8) 211.
wall facing, P (1) 22.
wall plates with colored and translucent mortar joints, P (6) 154.
walls, resin layers, P (1) 20.
glazed tile for concrete facing, A (11) 304.
hollow floor or roof structure, P (11) 298.
hollow-tile floors, sound-transmission data, A (8) 211.
hydrosilicate-bound blocks, porous, hardening process, P (4) 102.
kieselguhr as lightweight and soundproof material, A (10) 272.
lightweight aggregates, burned Haydite clinker, analysis, A (11) 297–98.
lithoceramics, sculptured panels and brick, A (3) 78, A (4) 104.
masonry walls, water permeability, A (4) 101.
modern buildings, principles, I, A (2) 51; types of failures, A (10) 269.
for modern kitchen, clay tile and glass, A (10) 263.
porcelain enamel: faced building element, P (1) 14; requirements, A (1) 12.
porous: crystallization of salts, I, A (5) 128; process, P (10) 269; see also *Porous ceramic bodies,* and cross references.

Structural materials (*continued*)
with powdered silica, effect on porosity, B (10) 272.
prestressing structural clay masonry, A (11) 298.
reinforced concrete, steel-string, physical data, A (7) 198.
Rhom brick, advantages, A (9) 243–44.
sandstone, natural, and brickwork, etc., treatment, P (3) 75.
terra cotta, glazed, A (10) 272.
tile. See also *Tile; Terra cotta.*
acoustic, P (5) 132.
colored, machine for simultaneous engobing, P (11) 304.
façade face tile joined to underlayer, process, A (9) 247.
facing, batch composition and process, A (10) 272.
flat rectangular body, P (5) 123.
grooved for overlapping, P (4) 104.
hollow building, apparatus for texturing extruded product, P (9) 247–48.
and hollow ware, coated, tests, P (4) 101–102.
roofs: dampness, causes, B (2) 51; heat-loss data, A (10) 272; water permeability, A (6) 159; see also *Roofing materials.*
walls: on breeze concrete partitions, factors, A (2) 54; and floors in Germany, A (3) 78; structure, P (1) 27, P (3) 75.
tile-mounting structure, P (1) 26; structure, P (4) 104.
walls, construction, P (1) 23, P (4) 102, P (7) 183.
for French architecture, materials, A (10) 269.
heat-transmission coefficients, test rooms, A (10) 269; review, A (11) 297.
wall ties, wedge, P (11) 304.
weatherproof, A (9) 244.
weatherproof brickwork: control factors, A (1) 22; test apparatus, A (10) 269.
weatherproof, water penetration study, A (1) 22; damp-tight brickwork, A (3) 74.
weather-resistant, grooved tile, P (4) 104.
Sulfamates for separation of rare earths, A (10) 282.
Sulfate in Portland cement, volumetric determination, A (3) 69.
rapid potentiometric method, A (1) 37.
Sulfides, equilibria in melt between Fe + CoO ⇌ Co + FeO and Ni + CoO ⇌ Co + NiO, V, A (1) 36.
Sulfur in gases, Thylox process for extraction, A (7) 193.
Sulfur cores for molds for fine ceramic ware, A (4) 107.
Sulfur dioxide in industrial gases, automatic estimation, A (5) 138.
Sulfur patches or sweat marks on hard porcelain, origin, A (7) 188.
Sun furnace for clear fused ZrO_2 production, A (9) 244–45.
solar energy for drying plant, A (3) 80.
Superkryol, borax substitute for enamels, A (9) 236.
Surface tension, definitions, formulas, A (11) 312.
of solid substances, methods, A (11) 312.
Suspensions, clay, pH data, A (6) 164.
of dickite, viscosity studies, A (10) 280.
flow through pipes, data, A (9) 249.
measurement with concentric-cylinder motor-driven viscometer, A (9) 249.
Synthesis of orthoclase and albite by pneumatolysis, use of disruptive explosives, A (7) 195; quartz studies and formation of liquid inclusions, A (9) 253–54.

Tableware. See also *Art and artware; Decoration; Dinnerware; Porcelain.*
alumina substituted for flint for silicosis prevention, A (11) 304.
Brussels royal plates, A (11) 289.
ceramic flatware, processes, P (3) 79.
china, colors in 1939, A (5) 119.
classification of ceramic dinnerware, A (10) 273.
craze-proof china, with cream glaze, A (3) 79.
cup handles, stamping machine, A (4) 105.
English, Chinese influence, A (10) 262.
Haviland, Theodore, biog., A (10) 283.
intaglio printing, A (1) 27.
Lenox, production methods, A (11) 304–305.
patent designs for bowl, P (1) 6, P (4) 93.
carafe, P (3) 68; combined carafe and cup, P (3) 68.
chinaware, P (3) 68.
coffeemakers, P (5) 120; combined coffeemaker and teapot, P (7) 173.
condiment container and shaker, P (1) 7.
cup, P (3) 68, P (4) 93.

Tableware, patent designs (*continued*)
deviled egg plate, P (2) 43.
dish, P (11) 290.
goblet, P (1) 7.
jar, P (4) 93.
oyster server plate, P (1) 7.
pitcher, P (1) 7; combined pitcher and cover, P (1) 6.
plates, P (1) 7, P (3) 68, P (4) 93, P (5) 120, P (7) 173, P (8) 203.
platter, P (1) 7.
porcelain and china, P (9) 232.
relish dish, P (1) 7.
saucer, P (6) 159.
tea and coffeepot, P (9) 232.
water jug, P (9) 232.
physical properties of commercial dinnerware, B (10) 274.
Santomerse to reduce surface tension and decal water marking, A (5) 119.
stamping machine for cup handles, A (4) 105.
teapot and jug spouts, dripproof, A (9) 248.
types for different countries, A (5) 119.
Talc, constitution, crystalline and glass phases, I–II, A (4) 110.
crystal structure, A (10) 278–79.
hydrosilicate of magnesia, formula and characteristics, A (10) 279.
in porcelain: thermal-conductivity data, XIII, A (1) 27; thermal-expansion data, XIV; mechanical strengths, XV, A (4) 105.
and serpentine, synthesis, A (1) 33.
talc ores, froth flotation, A (10) 279.
talc-pyrophyllite hydrates and kaolin, structures, bearing on clay-water sorption, A (4) 113.
in whiteware as anticraze material, A (5) 132.
Tammann equation for viscosity of glasses, A (2) 45.
Tanks, acid-resisting, refractory ceramic sandstone tile, A (10) 272–73.
glassmelting. See also *Furnaces for glass production, tanks; Pots, glassmelting; Refractories, glassmelting.*
glassmelting, P (8) 209.
air-cooling for temperature control, A (2) 48.
Askania jet pipe principle for pressure control, A (11) 293.
for drawing glass, P (6) 153.
end-fired, efficiency, A (10) 267.
at Fairmount Glass Works, Inc., data, A (4) 98.
at Ford Motor Plant, design, A (11) 293–94.
for hollow ware, process, A (4) 97.
producer gas-fired, conversion to natural gas firing, A (9) 237.
remodeled for increase in capacity, A (9) 239.
skimming device, P (3) 73, P (11) 297.
stones in, identification, A (5) 126.
tank blocks, corrosion of refractories, data, A (4) 102.
temperature control, A (2) 48.
wall structure and block, P (1) 7.
sedimentation, P (9) 251.
Tantalum carbide for synthetic superrefractories, A (2) 53.
Tariff, classification of feldspathic mass, A (6) 159.
Technical glass. See *Glass, chemical; Glass, technical.*
Tellurium, heat capacity at low temperatures, A (1) 17.
Noyes and Bray analysis, A (8) 223.
and Se, stannous chloride as quantitative reagent, A (9) 257.
Telsa coil for detection of pinholes in metal-to-glass joints, A (9) 238.
Temperature apparatus and measurements. See also *Pyrometers; Thermocouples;* and other types of heat measuring and heat control apparatus throughout index.
accurate measurements of flowing gas, A (4) 109.
control by colorimetric measurements and fluorometry, A (10) 274.
control device, P (3) 82; remote control, A (10) 276.
creeping thermocouples in tunnel kilns, A (10) 277.
for glass industry, A (1) 28.
for heating furnaces, effect of ceramic pyrometer protection sheath, A (3) 80.
for laboratory control, a.-c. bridge and amplifier, A (3) 81.
measurement of gases, reduction of radiation errors, A (7) 191.

Temperature apparatus (*continued*)
optical pyrometer for teeming temperatures, A (10) 276.
portable carbon dioxide meter and temperature indicator, A (1) 28–29.
Rayotube for heat-treating furnaces, A (1) 28.
temperature-time curves, microapparatus and high-temperature rheostat, A (10) 275–76.
types for measurements, P (6) 162, P (7) 192.
Temperature distribution in solid bodies, method, A (1) 31.
Tennessee, black barite deposits, A (1) 32; tripoli deposits, A (3) 84.
Tennessee Valley Authority, geology and drilling process, A (3) 84; final progress report on N. C. kaolins, A (8) 216–17.
Tension, surface tension definitions, formulas, A (11) 312.
Terra cotta. See also *Art and artware; Clayware.*
archaic antefix, A (1) 6.
Della Robbia designs, roundels of months, A (3) 67.
glazed, for English buildings, A (10) 272.
tubes, large and small, preparation, A (9) 247.
Terra sigillata, red pottery, regeneration, A (3) 78.
Tetraphenylarsonium chloride as reagent in determination of Hg, Sn, Cd, and Zn, A (8) 224.
Texas, adsorptive clays of Texas Gulf Coast, A (4) 109–110.
Textile materials. See *Glass, fiber.*
Thallium in cast alloys, effect on corrosion resistance, A (10) 282.
–magnesium–aluminum system, partial range of Mg-Al_2Mg_4-Mg_3Tl_2, A (7) 195; Tl-Mg-Zn, partial system Mg-MgZn$_2$-Mg_3Tl_2, studies, A (10) 282.
–silver–magnesium, magnesium corner, studies, A (10) 282.
Thermal breakdown of insulators, control, A (1) 27.
Thermal conductivity of insulating materials, apparatus and test methods, A (10) 276.
Thermal diffusivities, dynamic method for measurement, A (3) 86.
Thermal emissivity of sheet materials, apparatus for measurements at 140° to 500°F, A (3) 79–80.
Thermal expansion, extensometer for measurements, A (11) 308.
of ground-coat enamel frits, characteristics, A (5) 122.
measurements, improved interferometric procedure, A (11) 306–307.
Thermal extensometer, A (11) 308.
Thermal properties of saturated water and steam, A (11) 308.
Thermal storage system in industrial steam plant, A (7) 197.
Thermionic rectifier for electric furnaces, A (7) 189.
Thermochemistry of silicates, B (5) 139.
Thermocouples, P (6) 162.
base-metal, characteristics, A (5) 133.
creeping, for temperature control in tunnel kilns, A (10) 277.
metallic materials, treatise, A (9) 250.
thermocouple electromotive forces, amplification tests, A (6) 160.
tungsten-carbon, for molten steel temperature measurements, II, A (10) 275.
types for temperature measurements on gases, A (7) 192.
Thermodynamics, applied, B (10) 277; problems, B (10) 277.
elementary, B (11) 314.
elements, B (10) 277.
engineering, B (7) 198.
and heat, B (10) 277.
modern principles, B (7) 198.
textbooks, B (7) 198.
Thermoelectric instruments, constitution and application, A (11) 306.
Thermoelements, carbon and SiC, for high-temperature measurements, A (4) 106.
Thermolux glass for factory roofs and windows, A (5) 129, A (6) 153, A (8) 208, A (11) 295.
Thermometers, clinical, multiple pantograph and etching process, A (4) 107.
dial types, A (7) 189–90; gas-actuated, A (7) 190; mercury-actuated, A (7) 190; vapor-pressure actuated, A (7) 192.
mercury and pressure types for temperature measurements on gases, A (7) 192.
selection and installation, A (11) 307.
Thermopile for temperature-time curves, A (10) 275–76.
Thermostats, high-temperature, and thermopile for temperature-time curves, A (10) 275–76.
thyratron-controlled, A (6) 161.
Thixotropy of mineral powders of microscopic sizes, A (4) 113.
new systems and tests on sedimentation volume of powders, A (4) 107.
Thoria, production and use for refractories, A (8) 214.
Thylox process for sulfur extraction in gases, A (7) 193.
Thyratron-controlled thermostat, A (6) 161.
Ticknor columnar checker from silica block, data, A (4) 103.
Tile. See also *Structural materials.*
acoustic, P (5) 132.
Amberlite Super, of calcined kaolin and ceramic bond, A (10) 273.
basic specifications, B (7) 187.
and brick, manufacture, P (6) 154.
ceramic block, P (7) 187.
ceramic and glass face, joined with underlayer, temperature resistance, A (9) 247.
ceramic wall and floor (Germany), A (3) 78.
coated, process, P (4) 101–102.
crazing resistance, effect on hard-pressed tile, A (5) 132.
display cabinet for, P (8) 211.
drainage, P (8) 211.
Dutch tile ovens, firebox construction, P (9) 247.
earthenware, dust investigations in plants, II, A (5) 140.
engobed or glazed, defects, A (3) 78.
engobing method for glazing effects and coloring surfaces of unglazed ware, P (4) 104; simultaneous engobing in different colors, apparatus, P (11) 304.
facing, leadless, tinless enamel batch, A (10) 272.
faience: electric heat, application, A (11) 309; firing in electric 24-passage kiln, A (11) 310.
Fibrolite, composition and process, A (9) 232.
filter, for trickling floor, P (8) 216.
for filtration, size and porosity data, A (10) 273.
for fireplace wall, P (1) 26.
flat rectangular body, P (5) 123.
floor, crystallinity, effect of firing time, A (3) 82.
floor- and wall-: applications A (7) 187; dry method for casting, A (9) 248.
freezing tests, B (2) 51; frost tests, A (2) 50.
for gas washer, A (7) 187.
glass, P (11) 296.
glazed, for facing concrete surfaces, A (11) 304.
grip holes formed by wire-cutting press, P (4) 102.
grog for crazing prevention, A (7) 187.
grooved design, P (4) 104.
hollow, production, P (4) 102.
Kraftile Co. exhibit, A (9) 259.
with leadless low-fusing glaze, crazing resistant, A (9) 247.
Modra stove, of 15th century, A (9) 247.
molded, rolling or milling process, P (11) 309.
opacifiers for tile glazes, cerdioxide, A (10) 273.
patent design, P (1) 7.
peat refuse mixed with clay, P (6) 154.
with potter's clay and marl, process, A (10) 272.
refractory ceramic sandstone, for acid-resisting tanks, A (10) 272–73.
roofing, P (2) 54, P (4) 104, P (5) 132, P (8) 216; construction, P (6) 159.
engobing process and apparatus, A (2) 54.
firing in tunnel kilns, A (2) 56.
flat interlocking, P (7) 187.
hollow, from sintered clay, P (9) 247.
projecting flanges, P (1) 26.
specifications and test methods in Switzerland, A (2) 54.
tripoli, composition and data, A (10) 273.
water permeability, recording method, A (6) 159.
and setting apparatus, P (7) 189.
for sewage filters, P (6) 168.
with silica, porosity and size data, A (10) 273.
structure, P (4) 104.
wall, on breeze block partitions, A (2) 54.
wall, with paintings, A (10) 263.
wall, pyrophyllite as substitute for Cornwall stone, A (7) 194.
Tile (*continued*)
weather stability, effect of lime or salts, A (3) 78.
white, cristobalite formation in, crazing resistance, A (5) 132.
Tile apparatus, P (6) 162.
Attritor unit pulverizer, A (1) 26.
automatic cutter, P (9) 251.
cutting machine, P (11) 309.
for handling brick, tile, method, P (8) 211.
for texturing extruded hollow tile, P (9) 247.
tile cutting gage, P (4) 108.
Tin, 1938 year book, International Tin Research and Development Council, B (3) 85.
Tin oxides and antimony oxides, production, P (11) 313.
Tintometer, Lovibond, for color measurement, A (8) 218.
Titanates, pigmentary lead, method, P (3) 88; pigmentary metallic, production of pigments, P (3) 88.
Zn-Mg, for white pigments, P (3) 88.
Titanium for high-frequency insulating bodies, I, A (1) 27.
iron determination by zinc reduction, A (8) 223.
and zirconium, *p*-hydroxphenylarsonic acid as reagent, A (8) 223.
Titanium-bearing siliceous minerals, beneficiating process, P (10) 283.
Titanium compounds with Ce and Zr for enamels, A (11) 291.
Titanium dioxide to increase acid stability of enamels, A (1) 13.
for pigments: preparation, P (10) 283; process for improvement, P (8) 224.
white pigment, P (3) 88, P (11) 313.
–ZnO, X-ray diffraction studies, A (2) 61–62.
and ZnO_2, dielectric properties, effect of temperature, A (1) 36.
Titanium nitride, crystalline, preparation, A (10) 282.
Titanium oxide–FeO, thermal equilibrium diagram, A (9) 257–58.
and magnesium oxide, solid reaction between, A (7) 195.
Titanium pigments, process, P (5) 129; treatment, P (5) 140.
white, preparation, P (9) 259; TiO_2 in, P (5) 139–40.
Tonraspler clay disintegrator, A (7) 191, A (8) 218.
Torsion tests, apparatus, for failure in clay bodies, A (5) 133.
Tourmaline, crystal, for polarization filter for glass tension tests, A (9) 240.
Trade names. See also general trade names throughout index.
glass, Hysil, Pyrex-brand, Sibor, Jena-Duran, Nonex, acid etching, data, A (9) 239.
heating elements for laboratory electric furnaces, A (6) 160.
Translucent brick. See *Structural materials glass.*
Transparent solid materials, examination, P (11) 296.
Transportation and transfer of molten materials, P (6) 162.
Treje and Benedicks electrolytic method for analysis of alumina cements, A (4) 114.
Tricalcium aluminate–$2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, microstructure and X-ray analyses, III, A (3) 86; –$5CaO \cdot 3Al_2O_3$–$2CaO \cdot Fe_2O_3$, limited miscibility of solid solutions, V, A (3) 87.
Tricalcium silicate and $3CaO \cdot Al_2O_3$, mix crystal formation, A (1) 8.
in Portland cement clinker, effect, A (8) 203.
Tridymite, inversion of quartz, studies, A (6) 156.
Triplex, sandwich glass, A (5) 126.
Tripoli, deposits of Tenn. Valley, A (3) 84.
for roofing tile, composition, A (10) 273.
in silica as industrial hazard, use and tests, A (1) 38.
Trisodium phosphate–sodium fluoride, phase studies and analysis, A (9) 258.
Tscheuschner formula for glass durability test, A (3) 70.
Tube method for measuring normal speed of flame propagation in gases, A (11) 309.
Tubing, ceramic, manufacture, P (11) 308; see also *Glass, tubes.*
Tungsten carbide, sintered, for cutting tools, A (3) 79.
for synthetic superrefractories, A (2) 53.
Tunnel kilns. See *Kilns.*
Turbidimeter, Wagner, for specific surface measurements, A (1) 35.

Turbulence and diffusion, review of methods, A (9) 258.

Ultraviolet rays, filtered, for ceramic ware and glass tests, A (1) 16, A (3) 80.
Ultropak and Univertor, illuminators for enamel surface defects, A (8) 204.
"Unit clay" concept for glaze slip control, A (11) 304.
Uranium oxides and uranates, uses and natural sources, A (4) 112; color reactions in, A (5) 122.
U. S. Geological Survey and Bur. Mines vs. Canadian Dept. of Mines, history and comparison, A (8) 225.

"Vacciliating" clays, slaked lime addition, A (11) 298.
Vacuum drying, practical data, A (2) 55.
Vacuum furnace. See *Furnaces.*
Vacuum preparation of clay raw materials, new process, A (6) 161, A (7) 191, A (8) 218.
Vacuum process for refractories. See *Refractories.*
Vacuum resistant union of ceramic parts and metals, P (7) 183.
Vacuum-tight joints, forming process, P (5) 142.
Vacuum treatment for clay bodies, process, A (7) 189.
Vanderwitt method for polishing mineral specimens, A (1) 34.
Vanin formula for glass cooling velocity, A (3) 72.
Van Nostrand's Scientific Encyclopedia, B (10) 285.
Vapor-density balance of glass, A (2) 55.
Vaporizing or gasifying metals and other solid materials, P (4) 108.
Vapor-pressure data, parallel-scale slide rule for calculations, A (11) 307.
Ventilation. See also *Air conditioning; Dust apparatus; Fans.*
in coal mines, federal and state laws, B (1) 32; state regulations on gases from blasting, B (5) 142.
mechanical draft fans, selection, A (5) 133.
moving fans, visual examination, A (4) 107.
standards, for wet drilling in N. Y., A (8) 225.
Vermiculites and mixed vermiculite-chlorites, crystal structure studies, A (4) 110.
sources, production data, A (6) 166.
Vibration, principles for screens and conveyers, A (5) 134.
Vibratory molding of silica brick, method, A (6) 158.
Vickers formula for hardness, A (11) 292.
Viscometers, concentric-cylinder motordriven, design, A (9) 249; see also *Viscosimeters.*
new type for measurement of anomalous viscosity, A (6) 160.
Ostwald, simple modified, A (1) 29.
Viscometry, simplified calculations, A (1) 29.
Viscosimeters, Höppler, for absolute viscosity measurements, A (11) 312.
Viscosity. See also *Flow; Plasticity.*
Academy of Sciences, Amsterdam, study, B (4) 116.
of blast-furnace slags, Margule rotating cylinder method for measurements, A (6) 167.
of *n*-butane and isobutane, effect of pressure, A (9) 251.
of dickite suspensions, A (10) 280.
high, viscometer and viscosity data, A (1) 29.
of kaolinite samples, data, A (5) 137.
and plasticity, second rept., B (10) 283.
Plastograph for measurements, A (5) 133.
of slag systems, test data, A (9) 258.
of soda-silica glass at high temperatures, effect on glass constitution, A (1) 18, A (5) 127.
viscosity-effusion bridge principle for continuous gas indicator, A (1) 28.
Viscous bodies, calculations of displacement rates under applied stress, A (1) 15; correction, A (5) 123.
Vitreous bodies with N. C. kaolins, TVA report, A (8) 216–17.
Vitreous coatings, production, P (4) 105.
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels.*
Vitreous material, gas-tight seals for electric conductors, P (9) 242.
inlaid process, P (3) 73.
inorganic insulating, for electrotechnical use, composition, P (8) 210.
Vitreous quartz, production and working process, P (9) 242.
Vitreous tubing, coating method and apparatus, P (10) 268.
production, P (1) 26; correction, P (3) 78
Vitreous ware, capping method without cement, P (4) 100.
casting method and apparatus, P (10) 268.
Vitrified bodies, delayed crazing, autoclave test, A (11) 305.
Vitrified granules, method, P (2) 64.
Vogel's inhibitor, use, A (7) 174.
Volcanic ash. See *Ashes, volcanic.*
Volumetric potentiometry for simultaneous determination of calcium and magnesium, A (3) 86.

Wagnerite, $Mg(MgF)PO_4$, lattice constants and space group values, A (9) 253.
Wagner turbidimeter for fineness tests of Portland cements, A (5) 120.
for Portland cement raw mixture tests, determination of specific surface, A (1) 35.
Waksman system of proximate analysis of organic constituents in soils, A (1) 37.
Walker, F. W., biography, A (8) 225.
Washing machines, porcelain enameled, process, A (1) 13.
Waste fuel, use at Antioch Power Co., A (5) 142.
Waste heat from kilns, German AKHA system for use, A (7) 193.
Water, analysis by volumetric potentiometry, A (3) 86.
–B_2O_3, crystalline phases, A (2) 61.
–SeO_2–$BaSeO_3$, solid-solution equilibrium at 0°, 25°, and 50°C, A (1) 37.
Water diffusion in clays, data, A (9) 252.
Water purification with bleaching clays, A (4) 113–14.
Waterton equation for viscosity of glasses, A (2) 45.
Wave-length scale, charts for spectrographic analysis, A (9) 255.
Weathering. See also weatherproof under *Brick; Structural materials,* etc.
brick, freezing and thawing tests, A (2) 50, B (2) 51, A (5) 128.
improved soil structure by frost, A (5) 137.
of potash feldspar, A (4) 114, A (10) 280.
Weber and Sauer method vs. Arrhenius law for glass studies, A (2) 46.
Wedgwood, ceramic portraits of 18th century men of science, A (7) 172, A (9) 231.
history of work in 17th century, A (6) 145.
jasper-ware flowerpots, A (8) 202.
pottery developments, all-electric, A (2) 54.
Spode, and Adams, history, A (9) 259.
Wedgwood, Josiah, data A (5) 119.
Welding, acetylene, resistance, and metallic and carbon arc methods, A (1) 13.
arc, process, A (4) 94.
autogenous, eye-protection glasses, selection, A (6) 160.
ceramic materials and metals, glass for, A (1) 40.
glass to metal, apparatus and method, A (10) 267–68.
grinding wheels for, types and use, A (8) 199.
Hart process for tubes, A (6) 148.
portable welder, woven glass yarn for transformer windings, A (9) 241.
for pottery and glass industry, A (10) 276.
progress review, 1937–1938, German, A (5) 122.
resistance process, spot, roll seam, and flash-butt types, A (6) 148.
sheet-welding process, relation to porcelain enamel defects, A (6) 150.
silicon steels, literature review, 1937, A (4) 94.
stainless steel welds, Hicycle grinder for polishing, A (11) 287.
steel, coating and fluxes, literature review to Jan., 1938, A (9) 234.
Wentworth classification of grain size, A (2) 55.
Wetting agents for cast, dry-press, and plastic bodies, A (8) 217.
in metal cleaning, A (10) 266.
in sulfonated cresol compounds, A (10) 266.
Wheelabrator Tablast blasting machine, A (10) 265.
Whetstones, artificial, process, P (7) 170.
Whiteware. See also *Porcelain; Sanitary ware; Tableware.*
body composition, glaze tension measurements, A (6) 159; body preparation, simplified, A (10) 273.
cast bodies, shrinkage and vitrification, effect of slip densities, A (3) 79.
cast body, effect of weight of casting slip on crazing tendency, A (5) 132.
ceramic materials MgO and SiO_2, preparation, P (4) 105.
Whiteware (*continued*)
china bedding, alumina vs. flint, A (2) 54.
engobing and dipping plant, P (1) 30.
glass phase and physical properties, effect of heating rate, A (1) 36.
glazed, printing process, P (4) 105.
Lenox, Inc., production methods, A (11) 304–305.
porous bodies, porosity vs. crazing, studies, A (5) 132.
pottery and china apparatus, P (3) 79.
revolving rocking feeder for engobing and dipping plant, P (1) 30.
spouts on teapots and jugs, dripproof, A (9) 248.
talc in, effect on crazing resistance, A (5) 132.
wet-process, proportioning of ceramic materials, method and formula, II–III, A (3) 79.
Winchester bottles, Brit. Stand. specif., B (8) 208.
Wire-cutting press for clay, P (9) 251.
Wolf-Buckau press for molding silica brick, density and porosity tests, A (3) 75–76.
Wood's light for filtered ultraviolet-ray control, A (3) 80.
by fluorescent variations, A (10) 274.
for qualitative analysis of ceramic ware, A (1) 16.
Woodward, Ellsworth, biography, A (7) 172.

X rays, reflected, for Laue patterns of single crystals in metal ingots, A (11) 312.
X-ray studies and tests for abrasive quality control, A (2) 41.
of aluminosilicate refractories, A (3) 78, A (11) 303.
of boric oxide-silica glass, A (7) 180.
for cement research, A (4) 93.
for ceramic industries, application, A (4) 115.
of chemical compounds, analysis, A (3) 86.
for German clays, A (9) 254.
of iron–zinc system, II, A (10) 283.
luminescent substances for, A (8) 206–207.
for molecular structure determination, A (2) 62.
of potash-soda feldspars, A (10) 280.
radiographic examination of coal, A (6) 163.
for respiratory diseases, A (1) 40.
for submicroscopic twinning, studies, A (6) 165.
on vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, soda-silica and lead-silica glasses, A (4) 98.
X-ray diffraction by crystalline powder on plane stationary surface, A (11) 312.
X-ray diffraction films, cathode-ray oscillograph, A (6) 161.
X-ray diffraction for lead monoxides analysis, A (9) 255–56.
X-ray diffraction on montmorillonite, A (2) 57, A (2) 58.
X-ray diffusion by crystals and microcrystallized bodies, A (7) 195.
X-ray powder spectroscopy, focusing method for, A (3) 80.
X-ray spectroscopy, powder method for clay studies, A (7) 194.
X-ray tubes: for crystal structure analysis, A (3) 87; glass casing, P (8) 211.

Yarns, glass: fibrous, for electrical insulation, A (8) 205–206; spun, Gossler process and centrifuge method, A (5) 124; see also *Glass, fiber; Insulating materials.*

Zeiss Optical Company, history, Carl Zeiss foundation for glass research, A (4) 98.
Zeolites for base-exchange production of alkaline metals and magnesium salts, P (7) 195.
synthetic and natural, for water softening, A (5) 142.
Zinc–bismuth–magnesium, partial system Mg-$MgZn$-Mg_3Bi_2, studies, A (10) 282.
and cadmium in yellow glasses, determination, process, A (9) 255.
–cobalt system, X-ray, thermal, and microscopic methods for study, A (7) 195.
colorimetric micromethod for determination, A (1) 36.
dust, particle-size measurement, method, II, A (7) 195.
–iron system: crystal structure, II, A (10) 283; phase formation by peritectic decomposition, A (6) 167.
–Mg titanate for white pigments, P (3) 88.
rapid potentiometric determination, A (8 223.
–thallium–magnesium, partial system Mg-$MgZn_2$-Mg_3Tl_2, studies, A (10) 282

Zinc aluminate, intermediate state in formation from ZnO and Al_2O_3 in solid state, A (1) 37.
Zinc orthotitanate and solid solutions with TiO_2, X-ray diffraction studies, A (2) 61–62.
Zinc oxide in ceramic products, use and effects, A (10) 283.
high-grade, production, P (4) 116.
–TiO_2, X-ray studies, A (2) 61.
Zinc peroxide and TiO_2, mixed crystals, dielectric data, A (1) 36.
Zinc silicate, luminescent, activation and decay measurements, A (5) 133.
Zinc sulfide as opacifier, P (9) 236.
Zinc-vapor glazes, effect of iron oxide and alkalis on colors, I, A (4) 104.
Zinc white, production, P (3) 88.
Zircon, ilmenite, and monazite, mining in India, A (8) 222, A (10) 280.
for refractories, process, A (9) 247; see also *Refractories.*
and rutile from beach black sand deposits, A (9) 254.
Zirconia, crystal modifications, A (9) 244–45.
Zirconium, determination by weight by atoxyl, A (9) 255.
in glazes, developments and studies, A (1) 27.
or hafnium, colorimetric determinations, hydroxyanthraquinones as analytical reagents, A (9) 255.
and titanium, *p*-hydroxphenylarsonic acid as reagent, A (8) 223.
Zirconium carbide for synthetic superrefractories, A (2) 53.
Zirconium carboxide, method, P (3) 88.
Zirconium compounds with Ce and Ti for enamels, A (11) 291.
properties and melting-point data, A (4) 107–108.
Zirconium oxides and cerium oxides as opacifiers, studies, A (1) 11–12.
for enamel opacifier, A (10) 265–66.
in glass, effect, A (3) 73.
production, P (10) 283.
Zirconium silicates, lead and zinc types, and basic "cersulfates" for enamels, A (9) 234–35.
SiO_2, and Al_2O_3, mixtures, cone-fusion study, A (4) 114.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

The American Ceramic Society

Volume 18, 1939

Ross C. Purdy, *Editor*

Mary J. Gibb
Emily C. Van Schoick } *Assistants*
Dorothy J. Wallace

Committee on Publications: J. D. Sullivan, *Chairman*, W. W. Winship, A. N. Finn, E. E. Marbaker, R. C. Purdy

---

Abstracters: J. B. Austin, A. A. Ayars, L. R. Barrett, K. W. W. Bartlett, A. C. Bevan, D. A. Biddle, W. H. Bruckner, P. Budnikov, J. C. Chaston, L. M. Church, W. M. Cohn, M. V. Condoide, P. S. Dear, Maurice Delangre, R. W. Devillers, Joseph Ford, W. D. Foster, V. D. Fréchette, J. L. Gallup, J. D. Gat, R. A. Gregory, Max Hartenheim, J. J. Hazel, F. G. Heck, R. A. Heindl, P. G. Herold, G. M. Hutt, J. F. Hyde, Herbert Insley, C. B. Jenni, B. Z. Kamich, B. E. Kinkulkin, S. Kondo, Yosio Kora, Walther Kurz, B. B. Lane, V. S. de Marchi, L. F. May, E. H. McClelland, J. M. Noy, J. G. Phillips, Alexis Pincus, M. E. Poor, C. H. Rapp, Katherine Reed, H. K. Richardson, B. C. Ruprecht, A. B. Searle, Stanford Setchell, G. R. Shelton, N. M. Shukri, H. E. Simpson, A. P. Som, E. Stefanowski, E. W. Stenzel, A. G. Stern, Joseph Stewart, B. H. Strom, L. E. Thiess, Hans Thurnauer, F. V. Tooley, E. J. Vachuska, F. E. Vaerewyck, F. J. Zvanut.

Editorial Office: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 18, 1939

Section	Page Numbers
Abrasives	1, 41, 65, 91, 117, 143, 169, 199, 227, 261, 287
Art and Archeology	4, 42, 66, 92, 119, 145, 171, 201, 229, 262, 289
Cements	7, 43, 68, 93, 120, 147, 173, 203, 232, 264, 291
Enamel	9, 43, 69, 94, 121, 147, 173, 203, 233, 265, 291
Glass	14, 44, 70, 95, 123, 150, 176, 205, 236, 266, 293
Structural Clay Products	22, 50, 74, 101, 128, 154, 183, 211, 243, 269, 297
Refractories	23, 51, 75, 102, 129, 154, 183, 211, 244, 269, 298
Terra Cotta	26, 54, 78, 104, 132, 158, 187, 216, 247, 272, 304
Whiteware	27, 54, 79, 104, 132, 159, 187, 216, 248, 273, 304
Equipment and Apparatus	27, 55, 79, 105, 133, 159, 189, 217, 248, 274, 306
Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion	30, 56, 82, 108, 134, 162, 193, 219, 251, 277, 309
Geology	32, 57, 83, 109, 135, 163, 194, 220, 252, 278, 310
Chemistry and Physics	35, 59, 86, 114, 138, 166, 195, 222, 254, 281, 312
General	38, 62, 88, 116, 140, 168, 196, 224, 259, 283, 313

THE OFFICIAL SOCIETY KEY

The Society Key is an attractive piece of jewelry in yellow gold with blue enamel. The size of the key is about 1¼ inches by ¾ inch.

The key is available with the inscriptions of "Member," "Fellow," or "Student."

The price of the gold-filled key is $3.25, and the solid gold key may be purchased for $6.50.

ADDRESS ALL ORDERS TO

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

2525 N. HIGH ST. COLUMBUS, OHIO

OFFICIAL PERSONNEL OF DIVISIONS, 1939–1940

	Art	Enamel	Glass	Materials and Equipment	Refractories	Structural Clay Products	Terra Cotta	White Wares
Trustee	L. E. Barringer	H. G. Wolfram	D. E. Sharp	H. B. DuBois	C. E. Bales	A. F. Greaves-Walker	F. B. Ortman	E. H. Fritz
Chairman	J. P. Thorley	W. H. Pfeiffer	N. W. Taylor	William Malkin	S. F. Walton	C. R. Austin	H. E. Davis	K. Schwartzwalder
Vice-Chairman			W. R. Lester	B. T. Bonnot	J. B. Austin	H. Z. Schofield		
2nd Vice-Chairman	Theodore Lenchner		A. K. Lyle					
Secretary	C. C. Engle	D. G. Bennett	S. R. Scholes	W. H. Emerson	Gilbert Soler	J. H. Isenhour	D. F. Albery	Harry Thiemecke
Society Nominations A.....	Carlton Atherton	B. A. Rice	W. M. Clark	R. B. Carothers	R. K. Hursh	E. W. Knapp	H. D. Callahan	F. P. Hall
Society Nominations B.....	H. E. Marley	G. H. McIntyre	J. T. Littleton	J. E. Eagle	L. J. Trostel	J. E. Rankin	R. L. Clare	J. R. Beam
Division Nominations	P. E. Thornton W. A. Weldon	W. N. Harrison	A. N Finn U. E. Bowes					
Papers and Program	W. A. Weldon E. de F. Curtis	J. D. Tetrick	W. R. Lester A. K. Lyle	F. E. Finch R. G. O'Meara S. S. Cole	R. S. Bradley G. S. Diamond W. R. McLain E. B. Read	H. R. Straight H. Z. Schofield L. R. Whitaker	H. E. Davis D. F. Albery	R. Russell, Jr. F. C. Henderson J. R. Kauffman
Membership	K. E. Smith	E. C. Aydelott	J. T. Ogden	R. C. Meeker	C. A. Freeman	J. H. Stewart J. H. Grady	J. L. Carruthers	Hewitt Wilson
Standards	K. E. Smith	C. R. Amberg	G. W. Morey		S. M. Swain E. H. Van Schoick	H. C. Plummer		J. H. Koenig
Research	C. M. Harder	R. L. Fellows	W. Weyl	V. J. Roehm	D. W. Ross	R. B. Keplinger		J. R. Beam
Data	E. de F. Curtis	E. C. Dexheimer	A. E. Badger	F. A. Guignon	C. L. Thompson	H. G. Schurecht	E. E. Marbaker	H. C. Harrison
Rules	W. A. Weldon E. de F. Curtis	G. H. Spencer-Strong	A N. Finn	J. E. Eagle	K. E. Buck	G. H. Duncombe, Jr.		A. M. Hossenlopp
Councillors	Myrtle M. French E. de F. Curtis	F. R. Porter G. H. Spencer-Strong	F. C. Flint E. W. Tillotson	V. V. Kelsey		T. W. Garve F. M. Butterworth		F. P. Hall
Exhibitions	Anna Lane Dixon	*Bibliography* J. E. Rosenberg	R. M. Curts					W. E. Palmer
Industrial Management	Theodore Lenchner				Furman South, Jr.			